

TAXICAB RATES--City of Ames, Iowa

ORDINANCE NO. 592

WITHIN ZONE 1 OR ZONE 2

One Passenger	25c
Two Passengers	20c each
Three or more Passengers.....	15c each

BETWEEN ZONE 1 AND ZONE 2

One Passenger	50c
Two Passengers	30c each
Three or more Passengers.....	25c each

For each three minutes or fraction thereof waiting time, the sum of 10c
For each trunk carried in connection with a passenger, an additional fee of 50c

Zone 1 — Wards 1, 2 and 3 (Downtown)
Zone 2 — Ward 4 (College)

AMES, IOWA

ORDINANCE NO. 607

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR AN ANNUITIES RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR EMPLOYEES OF THE AMES MUNICIPAL WATER AND ELECTRIC UTILITIES

Section 1: Creation

A Retirement System to be operated and maintained in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance is hereby created.

Section 2: Name

This Retirement System shall be known as the Ames Utility Employees Retirement System.

Section 3: Purpose

The purpose of this Retirement System is to provide economy and efficiency by furnishing an orderly means whereby Employees who have become aged or otherwise incapacitated may be retired without hardship.

Section 4: Definitions

The following words and phrases, unless a different meaning is clearly indicated by the context, shall have the following respective meanings:

1. City

The City of Ames, Iowa.

2. Board:

The Board of Trustees at any time acting hereunder.

3. Employee:

A person in the employment of the Electric and-or Water Utilities of the City of Ames, Iowa on or after the effective date of this ordinance who received regular compensation from the said Utility or Utilities for personal services rendered in connection with the operation, maintenance or management of the said Electric and-or Water Utilities of the City and which position ordinarily requires 1,200 hours per year or more.

4. Earnings:

Amounts paid by the City to an Employee of the Electric and-or Water Utilities for personal services. Earnings prior to the effective date will be assumed to be at a rate equal to the average of the earnings within the three years immediately preceding the effective date of this ordinance.

5. Prior Service:

The period beginning on the first day upon which any Employee first became an Employee of the Electric and-or Water Utilities of the City and ending on the effective date hereof excluding the intervening periods during which such Employee was separated from the service following a resignation, dismissal, lay-off or expiration of any term of appointment, not excluding active military service of the state or nation.

5a. Current Service:

The period beginning on the first day upon which the Employee first becomes a participating employee and ending on the day of the latest separation from service of the Electric and-or Water Utilities, excluding all intervening periods other than when called into active military service of the state or nation but including resignations, dismissal and lay-off in excess of thirty (30) days.

6. Annuity:

A series of uniform monthly payments payable to a retired Employee, the first such payment to be made as of the beginning of the month following the date such

STRUCTURES,
RTION OR PER-
PULATION, THE
OR TRADE, IN-
E BOUNDARIES
SIONS OF THIS
BEFORE THE
TERATION, EN-
NG OR STRUC-
ADJUSTMENT,
E, REPEALING
A VIOLATION

y change in the
ling, such as bear-
beams, or girders.
height of a build-
structural altera-

ble, hip or gamb-
floor of which is,
bove the level of
(2) exterior walls,
m the floor level
f, does not exceed

is a story partly
ast one-half (1/2)
vel, and also one-
the highest level
basement shall be
provisions of this

age of lots facing
which are com-
ent streets or be-
t corporation line.

se: A building,
house or sorority
ly served or lodg-
on to more than
f the family there

ving a roof sup-
r shelter, support
nals or chattels.

annuity begins and the last payment to be made as of the beginning of the month in which death of the retired Employee occurs.

7. Effective Date:

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon passage and publication as provided by law. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary, no benefits other than Disability or Death to be paid before January 1, 1947.

8. Regular Interest:

3% per year compounded annually.

Section 5: Employees Included

All persons who are Employees, as defined herein, on the effective date and all persons who become Employees, as defined herein, shall be included in this system.

Section 6: Contributions by Employees

Each participating Employee shall make contributions to the system as follows:

A. Normal contributions of 5% of each payment of earnings paid to any such Employee.

B. Additional contributions of such percentages of each payment of earnings paid to any such Employee as shall be elected by the Employee.

Each rate of additional contribution shall be a minimum of 3% of each payment of earnings paid to such Employee and may be increased in multiples of 1% if each said payment, but the total additional contributions shall not exceed 10% of the payment of earnings paid to any such Employee.

The selected rate shall be applicable to all earnings beginning on the first day of the month following receipt by the City's Chief Finance Officer of written notice of election to make such contributions. Additional contributions at the selected rate shall be made concurrently with normal contri-

butions and shall continue at such rate until the end of the calendar year in which written notice of discontinuance or change is received by the City's Chief Finance Officer.

All normal contributions and all additional contributions shall be deducted from each corresponding payment of earnings paid to each participating Employee and shall immediately be credited to this Fund. All normal and additional contributions shall not be withdrawn from this Fund except as provided for in this Ordinance.

Section 7: Credits to Employees

For the purpose of determining the amount of any Annuity or benefit to which an Employee or beneficiary shall be entitled, each participating Employee shall be credited with the following amounts, as of the dates specified:

A. For prior service, each participating Employee who is an Employee on the effective date, shall be credited, as of such date, with a prior service credit of an amount equal to the accumulated value, as of such date, of the contributions which would have been made during the entire period of prior service as such Employee, assuming:

1. The earnings of such Employee to have been uniform over such period and equal to the monthly earnings obtained by dividing the total earnings during the period of three calendar years immediately preceding the effective date, by the number of months in such period during which any earnings were received by such Employee.

2. The rate of contribution to have been 10%.

3. The contributions for each calendar year to have been made at the end of such year and

4. The contributions to have accumulated with interest at the rate of 3% per annum compounded annually.

B. For current service, each participating Employee shall be credited with:

1. Additional credits of amounts equal to each payment of additional contributions received from such Employee, as of the date the corresponding payment of earnings is payable to the Employee.

2. Normal credits of amounts equal to each payment of normal contributions received from such Employee, as of the date the corresponding payment of earnings is payable to the Employee.

C. For periods of disability, each Employee receiving disability benefits shall be credited as of the end of each month with normal credits and the Utilities contributions the same as though the Employee had been working regularly and receiving regular earnings.

D. For re-entrance into service upon termination of an Annuity, each Employee so re-entering shall be credited, as of the date such Annuity is terminated, with additional, normal, Utilities and prior service credits of amounts equal to the then present value of the portion of the terminated Annuity which was originally provided by the corresponding type of credit.

The credits of each individual participating Employee shall be accumulated in a separate account for each type of credit, and interest shall be credited thereon, at the regular rate.

Upon the granting of a retirement Annuity, a death benefit or a separation benefit, for any Employee, all the individual accumulated credits of such Employee shall thereupon be terminated.

Section 8: City Contributions

The City shall make contributions to be determined on a level premium basis of the amounts which, in addition to the contributions of the Employees, are re-

quired to meet the costs of maintaining this Retirement System. The annual contributions of the City are to be equal to the normal cost of the year required to provide benefits or Annuities not provided for by Employee contributions, plus the amount necessary to amortize the remaining unfunded past service requirement over the remainder of the 40 year period following the effective date.

Section 9: Retirement Annuities

The following described persons shall be entitled to Retirement Annuities, beginning on the dates hereinafter specified:

A. Any participating Employee who, regardless of cause, is separated from the service of the Electric and-or Water Utilities of the City of Ames at any time after the accumulation of all credits of any such Employee are sufficient to provide an immediate Annuity of at least \$10.00 per month.

B. Any such Annuity shall begin on the date specified by the Employee entitled thereto, in a written application therefor, provided:

1. Such date is not prior to the date of separation from the Electric and-or Water Utilities by which such Employee was employed.

2. Such date is not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of receipt of such application by the Board.

3. The Employee has attained at least age fifty-five.

The amount of any retirement Annuity shall be the sum of the following, all determined from credits applicable to the Employee in accordance with the regular rate of interest and the approved actuarial tables in effect at the time:

A. The Annuity which can be provided from the total accumulated normal and additional credits with interest thereon to the date the Annuity begins,

STRUCTURES,
RTION OR PER-
PULATION, THE
OR TRADE, IN-
BOUNDARIES
SIONS OF THIS
BEFORE THE
TERATION, EN-
NG OR STRUC-
ADJUSTMENT,
E, REPEALING
A VIOLATION

y change in the
ling, such as bear-
beams, or girders.
height of a build-
structural altera-

ble, hip or gamb-
floor of which is,
bove the level of
(2) exterior walls,
m the floor level
f, does not exceed

is a story partly
ast one-half (1/2)
vel, and also one-
the highest level
basement shall be
provisions of this

age of lots facing
which are com-
ent streets or be-
corporation line.

se: A building,
house or sorority
ly served or lodg-
on to more than
f the family there

zing a roof sup-
shelter, support
nals or chattels.

B. The Annuity which can be provided from the total accumulated Utilities credits with interest thereon to the date the Annuity begins; provided that such Annuity shall not exceed the Annuity which would have been provided on the date the Employee attained age sixty-five (65) from Utilities credits on such date with interest thereon to such date, and; provided that such Annuity shall not exceed an amount which would make the total of the Annuity provided from accumulated normal and Utilities credits with interest thereon exceed 60% of the final rate of earnings, and

C. The Annuity which can be provided from the total accumulated prior service credits with interest thereon to the date the Annuity begins; provided that such Annuity shall not exceed an amount which would make the Annuity otherwise available for the normal, Utilities and prior service credits equal to the Annuity which would have been provided from the total accumulated normal, Utilities and prior services credits with interest thereon to the date the Employee attained age sixty-five (65) and that the prior service credits had been accumulated at two times the rates, of Utilities credits for current service, and; provided that such Annuity shall not exceed an amount which would make the total of the Annuities provided from the accumulated normal, Utilities and prior service credits with interest thereon, exceed 50% of the final rate of earnings.

Notwithstanding the fact that any Annuity is payable for life, if any Annuitant receiving a retirement Annuity, again becomes an Employee, the Annuity payable to the Employee at that time shall be terminated as of the end of the calendar month prior to the date upon which such person again becomes an Employee.

Section 10: Disability Benefits

The following described persons shall be entitled to disability benefits, beginning on the dates, and continuing for the periods, hereinafter specified:

A. Any participating Employee who is less than age sixty-five (65) and is unable to perform the duties of any assigned position for any period exceeding thirty days, because of mental or physical disability.

B. Such benefits shall begin to accrue on the thirty-first day following the date upon which such disability was incurred, unless:

1. Written application for such benefits is not received by the Board within sixty days of such accrual date, in which case, benefits shall begin to accrue on the day sixty days prior to the receipt of such application, or

2. All earnings have not ceased to be payable to such Employee on such accrual date, in which case, benefits shall begin to accrue on the day following the day for which the last payment of earnings is made by the City.

C. Such benefits shall continue during the period of disability until the beginning of the day upon which the first of the following occurs:

1. Disability ceases in accordance with the certification of a physician approved or appointed by the Board.

2. Earnings again becomes payable.

3. Refusal to submit to a reasonable physical examination by any physician approved and appointed by the Board.

4. Attainment of age sixty-five (65).

5. The amount of Retirement Annuity, to which such Employee would immediately be entitled from accumula-

tion of normal, Utilities and prior service credits, if separated from the service, equals the amount of the disability benefit.

A participating Employee shall be considered disabled only during periods for which the Board shall have received:

A. Written certification by at least two licensed and practicing physicians approved or appointed by the Board, that the Employee is disabled and unable to reasonably perform the duties of any assigned position, and

B. Written certification by the Administrative Officer by whom said Employee is employed to the Board that such Employee:

1. Is not separated from the service of the City, and
2. Is disabled and as a consequence is not entitled to any earnings from the City.

A Physical examination shall be required for all Employees of the Electric and/or Water Utilities within thirty (30) days from the date of enactment of this Ordinance, and a physical examination shall be required before any new Employee shall become a participating member of this System.

The amount of any disability shall be 50% of the earnings which would have been paid to such Employee, had the Employee continued in service for the entire period during which disability benefits are payable, on the assumption that the rate of earnings during this entire period would have been equal to the rate of earnings of the Employee on the date such disability occurred.

All disability benefits shall be payable once a month as of the end of each calendar month during which any disability benefits accrued, and payments for fractional parts of a month shall be determined by prorating the

monthly benefit for the total number of days in the month during which benefits are payable.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, if any Employee receives or is entitled to receive any compensation under and by virtue of the "Workmen's Compensation Act," the disability payments due under this System shall be reduced by the amount due under the said "Workmen's Compensation Act."

Section 11: Death Benefits

A. The following described persons shall be entitled to death benefits, in the form and at the time hereinafter specified:

1. The beneficiary of any participating Employee or of any Annuitant, on the date of death of such Employee or Annuitant.

2. Such death benefits shall be paid in the form of a single cash sum except where an Annuity is payable hereunder.

3. Whenever any death benefit is payable in a single cash sum, it shall be paid to the designated beneficiary as soon as practicable after receipt by the Board of a certified copy of the death certificate of the Employee or Annuitant.

B. the Amount of death benefit shall be:

1. Upon the death of an Employee while an Employee, an amount equal to the sum of the accumulated additional credits and in addition normal, prior and Utilities credits of such Employee or \$500.00, whichever is greater at the date of death if such Employee.

2. Upon the death of an Employee after such person ceases to be an Employee, but before becoming an Annuitant, an amount equal to

IR STRUCTURES,
ORTION OR PER-
PULATION, THE
FOR TRADE, IN-
IE BOUNDARIES
ISIONS OF THIS
S BEFORE THE
LTERATION, EN-
ING OR STRUC-
F ADJUSTMENT,
ICE, REPEALING
R A VIOLATION

ny change in the
lding, such as bear-
s, beams, or girders.
r height of a build-
a structural altera-

gable, hip or gamb-
d floor of which is,
above the level of
(2) exterior walls,
om the floor level
oof, does not exceed

' is a story partly
least one-half (1/2)
level, and also one-
e the highest level
basement shall be
e provisions of this

ntage of lots facing
on which are com-
acent streets or be-
nt corporation line.

use: A building,
y house or sorority
arly served or lodg-
tion to more than
of the family there

aving a roof sup-
for shelter, support
imals or chattels.

the sum of the accumulated additional credits and normal, prior and Utilities credits of such Employee on the date of death.

3. Upon the death of an Annuitant receiving a beneficiary Annuity, the excess of the death benefit which was used to provide the Annuity, over the sum of all Annuity payments made to such beneficiary.

4. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, if any beneficiary receives or is entitled to receive any compensation on account of death and by virtue of the "Workmen's Compensation Act," the death benefits due under this System shall be reduced by the amount due under the said "Workmen's Compensation Act."

Section 12: Separation Benefits

The following described persons shall be entitled to separation benefits, at the times hereinafter specified.

A. Any participating Employee who ceases to be an Employee, who, on the date of application for such benefits is not eligible for Retirement Annuity benefits.

B. Such separation benefits shall be paid in the form of a single cash sum as soon as practicable after receipt by the City's Chief Finance Officer of:

1. Written notice from the Administrative Officer by whom employed that such Employee has been separated from the Service.

The amount of any separation benefits shall be the sum of the accumulated additional and normal credits of the Employee as of the date of separation from the service.

Section 13: Limitation of Benefits

Nothing contained in this ordinance shall be construed as a

limitation of the right of the City to discharge any Employee with or without cause.

Retirement shall be compulsory at the age of sixty-five (65) to be effective at the end of the month in which such age is attained, with the exception that the City Council may grant permission for the extension of the employment of said Employee on a year to year basis upon recommendation of the Administrative Officer by whom said Employee is employed.

Section 14: Board of Trustees

This System shall be construed to be a Trust and shall be administered by a Board of Trustees composed of: (1) the City's Chief Finance Officer, (2) two City Councilmen appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the Council, (3) two elected Employees, one elected by the Water Utility employees and one elected by the Electric Utility employees at elections to be held by the Board of Trustees, (4) the City Treasurer and the City Attorney to be ex-officio members without voting power.

The terms of office for the first Board of Trustees shall be as follows:

1. City's Finance Officer—three years.
2. One Councilman for two years and one for one year.
3. One Employee from the Electric Utility for one year and one Employee from the Water Utility for two years.

At the expiration of these respective terms all members shall serve terms of three years each or until prior resignation, death, or disqualification.

All trustees shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for any reasonable expenses or for any amount of earnings withheld because of attendance at a Board meeting. Each trustee shall be entitled to one vote, except ex-officio members, and at

least the approval of the majority of the five voting Trustees shall be necessary for every decision or action by the Board of Trustees.

Section 15: Powers and Duties of the Board of Trustees

The Board of Trustees may adopt such rules and actuarial tables, and employ such agents, physicians, accountants, actuaries or clerical assistants as it may deem necessary. Decisions made by a majority of the five voting Trustees not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance shall be binding and conclusive on all persons. The Board shall be entitled to rely upon the records of the City as to the Service, age, or earnings of any Employee or as to any other information pertinent to any calculation or determination under this Retirement System. The Board shall invest funds of the Retirement System not currently needed for current costs in investments proper for the funds of the City of Ames, Iowa under the laws of the State of Iowa and the Board may sell any security belonging to the Retirement System.

The Board shall have the accounts of the Retirement System audited annually by a certified public accountant and shall submit an annual statement to the City Council as soon after the end of each calendar year as is possible. Such statement shall include a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the System as of the end of the calendar year, a statement of receipts and disbursements during such year, a detailed statement of investments, and such additional statistics as are deemed necessary for a proper consideration of the condition of the Retirement System.

The Board shall in 1949 and at least once in each five year period thereafter have an actuarial investigation made of the funds of this System and shall make a report to the City Council and officials.

Section 16: Retirement Fund

All the contributions made under the provisions of this Retirement System together with the income thereon shall constitute the funds of this Retirement System and such funds shall be held to pay the benefits, Annuities and expenses of administration of this Retirement System and shall not be used for any other purpose.

The City Treasurer shall be the treasurer of the Retirement System and shall furnish a corporate surety bond to indemnify the Board of Trustees for any loss which may result from any action or failure to act on the part of such Treasurer or of his agents. The bond shall be in such amount as the Trustees may designate and all reasonable charges for such bond shall be paid by the Board.

All the funds of the Retirement System and all securities belonging thereto shall be deposited with the City Treasurer.

All payments of the funds of the Retirement System shall be made through the City Treasurer only upon vouchers signed by the Chief Finance Officer of the City of Ames and only as authorized by the Board of Trustees.

The Chief Finance Officer of the City of Ames, Iowa shall furnish a corporate surety bond to indemnify the Board of Trustees for any loss which may result from any action or failure to act on the part of such finance officer or of his agents. The bond shall be in such amount as the Trustees may designate and all reasonable charges for such shall be paid by the Board.

Section 17

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Dated this 4th day of December, 1945.

H. B. MANNING.
Mayor

Attest:
J. W. PRATHER,
City Clerk

ER STRUCTURES,
ORTION OR PER-
OPULATION, THE
FOR TRADE, IN-
IE BOUNDARIES
VISIONS OF THIS
TS BEFORE THE
LTERATION, EN-
DING OR STRUC-
F ADJUSTMENT,
ICE, REPEALING
OR A VIOLATION

any change in the
lding, such as bear-
s, beams, or girders.
or height of a build-
a structural altera-

gable, hip or gamb-
d floor of which is,
above the level of
(2) exterior walls,
rom the floor level
roof, does not exceed

' is a story partly
least one-half (1/2)
level, and also one-
e the highest level
basement shall be
e provisions of this

atage of lots facing
on which are com-
acent streets or be-
nt corporation line.

use: A building,
y house or sorority
arly served or lodg-
tion to more than
of the family there

aving a roof sup-
for shelter, support
imals or chattels.

ORDINANCE NO. 583

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE SIZE OF BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES, THE SIZE OF YARDS, COURTS, AND OTHER OPEN SPACES, THE PORTION OR PERCENTAGE OF LOT THAT MAY BE OCCUPIED, THE DENSITY OF POPULATION, THE LOCATION AND USE OF BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND LAND FOR TRADE, INDUSTRY, RESIDENCE OR OTHER PURPOSES, ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES OF DISTRICTS DEEMED BEST SUITED TO CARRY OUT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE, REQUIRING THE ISSUANCE OF BUILDING PERMITS BEFORE THE ERECTION, CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, CONVERSION, ALTERATION, ENLARGEMENT, EXTENSION, RAISING OR MOVING OF ANY BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, DEFINING CERTAIN TERMS, PROVIDING FOR A BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT, PROVIDING FOR A MANNER OF AMENDMENT OF THIS ORDINANCE, REPEALING ALL CONFLICTING ORDINANCES, AND PROVIDING PENALTY FOR A VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS.

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa deems it necessary in order to lessen congestion in the streets; to secure safety from fire, panic and other dangers; to promote health and general welfare; to provide adequate light and air; to avoid undue crowding of population; to facilitate the adequate provisions of transportation, water, sewage, schools, recreational facilities and other public requirements; to conserve the value of property and encourage the most appropriate use of land throughout the City in accordance with a comprehensive plan;

Now, Therefore, Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Short title: This ordinance shall be known and may be cited and referred to as the "Zoning Ordinance" to the same effect as if the full title were stated.

Section 2. Definitions: For the purpose of interpreting this ordinance, certain words, terms, and expressions are herein defined. Words used in the present tense include the future; the singular number includes the plural and the plural includes the singular; the word "building" includes the word "structure" and the word "shall" is always mandatory.

Accessory Building: (See Building, Accessory).

Alley: A public thoroughfare not more than twenty (20) feet in width, for the use of vehicles.

Alteration, structural: Any change in the supporting members of a building, such as bearing walls, partitions, columns, beams, or girders. The enlargement of the size or height of a building shall be construed to be a structural alteration.

Attic: A space under a gable, hip or gambrel, or other roof, the finished floor of which is, or would be, at or entirely above the level of the wall plates of at least two (2) exterior walls, and the height of which, from the floor level to the highest point of the roof, does not exceed ten (10) feet.

Basement: A "basement" is a story partly underground but having at least one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its height above the curb level, and also one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its height above the highest level of the adjoining ground. A basement shall be counted as a story under the provisions of this ordinance.

Block Frontage: The frontage of lots facing the street under consideration which are comprised between two (2) adjacent streets or between a street and the adjacent corporation line.

Boarding or Lodging House: A building, other than a hotel, fraternity house or sorority house, where meals are regularly served or lodging furnished for compensation to more than five (5) persons not members of the family there residing.

Building: A structure having a roof supported by columns or walls for shelter, support or enclosure of persons, animals or chattels.

When separated by division walls from the ground up without openings, each portion of such structures shall be deemed a separate building.

Building, Accessory: Any building which is subordinate to the main building on the lot, not attached thereto and used for purposes customarily incidental to those of the main building. Private garages are accessory buildings.

Building, Height of: The perpendicular distance measured in a straight line from the curb level to the highest point of the roof beams in the case of flat roofs, and to the average of the height of the roof in the case of pitched roofs, the measurement in all cases to be taken through the center of the front of the house. Where a dwelling is situated on ground above the curb level such height shall be measured from the level of the adjoining ground, provided the distance from the building to the street line is not less than the height of adjoining ground above the curb level. Where a dwelling is on a corner lot and there is more than one grade or level, the measurements shall be taken from the main entrance elevation.

Building Line: A building set back line shall be a line as established under the provisions of Section 5757, Code of Iowa, 1939.

Building Wall: The wall of the principal building forming a part of the main structure. The foundation walls of unenclosed porches or piazzas, steps, walks and retaining wall or similar structures shall not be considered as building walls under the provisions of this Ordinance.

Court: An open, unoccupied space on the same lot and fully enclosed on at least three (3) adjacent sides by walls of the building. An outer court is any court facing for its full required width on a street, or on any other required open space not a court.

Cellar: A story having more than one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its height below the curb level, or below the highest level of the adjoining ground. A cellar shall not be considered as a story for the purposes of this Ordinance.

Curb Level: The mean level of the curb or the established curb grade in front of the lot or building.

Dwelling, Single Family: A detached building arranged, designed or intended to be occupied as the residence of a single family and having no party wall in common with an adjacent house or houses.

Dwelling, Two-Family: A detached build-

ing that is arranged, designed or intended to be occupied as the residence of but two (2) families or housekeeping units living independently of each other.

Dwelling, Multi-Family: An apartment house or dwelling used or intended to be used or occupied as a residence of three (3) or more families or housekeeping units living independently of each other.

Family: A group of individuals living and cooking together on the premises as one (1) housekeeping unit, but a family shall not include a group of more than five (5) individuals not related by blood or marriage.

Fraternity or Sorority House: A building, other than a hotel that is arranged, intended or designed to be occupied as a residence for a club of more than five (5) members there residing.

Garage, Private: An accessory building or portion of a building in which one (1) or more motor vehicles are housed, but in which no business service or industry connected with motor vehicles is carried on other than leasing of space as is permitted under the provisions of Section 11 of this Ordinance.

Garage, Public: A building or portion of a building in which motor vehicles are equipped for operation, repaired, stored or kept for remuneration, hire or sale.

Gasoline Station: A building or portion of a building used chiefly, in connection with tanks, pumps and other appliances, for supplying motor vehicles with gasoline, oil, compressed air, water and similar supplies, but not for the purpose of making repairs.

Hotel: A building occupied as the more or less temporary abiding place of individuals who are lodged with or without meals and in which there are more than twenty-five (25) sleeping rooms usually occupied independently.

Lodging House: (See Boarding House).

Lot: A lot is a parcel of land under one (1) ownership on which a principal building and its accessories are placed, together with the required open spaces, having its frontage upon one (1) or more streets or on an officially approved place.

Lot, Corner: Lots conforming to the requirements of the following specified conditions shall be considered as corner lots under the provisions of this ordinance:

1. A lot fronting on two (2) intersecting streets which form an interior angle of one

hundred and thirty-five degrees (135°) or less and which lot has a frontage of not less than 25 feet on each of such streets.

2. A lot located at the angle in a street where the interior angle formed by the intersection of the street lines is one hundred and thirty-five degrees (135°) or less and which lot has a frontage of not less than 25 feet on each leg of such angle.

Lot Depth: The distance from the front line to the rear lot line. In the case of a lot of irregular shape, the mean depth shall be the lot depth.

Lot Width: The distance between the side lot lines. In the case of a lot of irregular shape, the mean width shall be the lot width.

Lot, Interior: An interior lot is any lot other than a corner lot.

Lot, Through: A lot running through the block from street to street.

Lot Line, Front: In the case of an interior lot, abutting on only one street, the front lot line is the street line of such street. In the case of any other lot, it may be such street line as is elected by the owner to be the "front lot line" for the purpose of this ordinance, provided that the principal entrance to such building shall be on the street so selected.

Lot Line, Rear: That boundary line which is opposite and most distant from the front line.

Lot Line, Side: Any boundary line not a front lot line or a rear lot line.

Non-conforming Use: A use that does not comply with the regulations of the district in which it is situated.

Official Map: The official map shall be that map on file in the office of the City Clerk of the City of Ames and all references hereafter to said official map shall mean the map just referred to. Said map by this reference thereto being made a part of this ordinance.

Place, Public: An open or unoccupied public space more than twenty (20) feet in width which is permanently reserved for the purpose of access to abutting property.

Porch, Open: A roofed structure, open on two (2) or more sides, projecting from the front, side or rear wall of the building. An open porch may be enclosed by removable storm windows for periods not exceeding seven months in any twelve months period.

Public Notice: The publication of the time

and place of any public hearing not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date of said hearing in one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the municipality.

Story: A story is that part of any building comprised between any floor and the floor or attic next above; the first story of a building is the lowest story having at least one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its height above the curb level and also one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its height above the highest level of adjoining ground.

Street, Public: A public thoroughfare more than twenty (20) feet in width.

Street Front: The street or public place upon which a plot abuts. If a plot abuts upon more than one street or public place it shall mean the street designated as the front street in the owner's application for a building permit.

Street Line: The dividing line between a lot and a public street, alley or place.

Street Wall: The wall of the building nearest the street under consideration.

Structural Alteration: (See Alteration Structural).

Yard Front: The required space, unobstructed to the sky, open for the whole width of the lot extending from the nearest part of any building on the lot to the front lot line excluding cornices, eaves, gutters or chimneys projecting not more than thirty (30) inches, steps, bay windows or similar features not extending through more than one story and which do not aggregate more than one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the width of the frontage of the building, and vestibules not more than one story in height and extending more than three (3) feet beyond the front wall of the principal building, one story open porches eight (8) or less feet in width.

Yard, Rear: The required open space, unobstructed to the sky, extending along the rear lot line (not a street line) throughout the whole width of the lot to the rear of the principal building, excluding cornices, eaves, gutters, chimneys projecting not more than thirty (30) inches, uncovered steps, open porches, not more than one story in height and eight (8) feet in width and accessory buildings.

Yard, Side: The required open space, unobstructed to the sky, extending along the side lot line from the front yard to the rear yard, excluding cornices, eaves, gutters, chimneys, bay windows, and open porches not exceeding three (3) feet in width, or similar features extending not more than one story in height which pro-

ject into the side yard but are thirty (30) inches or more from the adjacent lot line.

Section 3. Districts

(a) For the purpose of this ordinance the City of Ames, Iowa is hereby divided into five (5) classes of districts, as follows:

"A" Districts—(Residence)

"B" Districts—(Multiple Residence)

"C" Districts—(Local Business)

"D" Districts—(Business and Light Industry)

"E" Districts—(Heavy Industry)

(b) The various districts and their boundaries are hereby established as shown on the official Zoning Map of the City of Ames and which, with all its designations, is hereby declared to be a part of this ordinance.

Section 4. District Boundaries. The boundaries of the various districts established by this ordinance are street lines, alley lines, property lines, lot lines, or other lines shown on the official Zoning Map. Where boundaries are approximately indicated as property or lot lines, the true locations of such lines shall be taken as the boundary lines. Where the distance to any boundary line from a street line, property line or lot line, is indicated by the official Zoning Map, such measurement shall control.

Section 5. General regulations:

(a) Except as hereinafter provided, no building or part thereof shall be erected, constructed, reconstructed, converted, altered, enlarged, extended, raised, moved or used, and no land shall be used except in conformity with the regulations herein prescribed for the district in which such building or land may be situated and until a building permit has been issued by the Zoning Enforcing Officer as provided herein.

(b) Unless otherwise specified, no use shall be permitted in any district which is prohibited in any less restricted district, and unless otherwise provided, no use permitted in a more restricted district shall be prohibited in a less restricted district.

(c) The principal building on a lot shall front on a street or a public place.

(d) No yard, or other open space provided about any building for the purpose of complying with the provisions of this ordinance shall be considered as providing a yard or open space for any other building, nor shall the lot area

per family be reduced in any manner except in conformity with the area regulations herein established for the district in which such building is located.

(e) The depths of front or rear yards and the width of side yards shall in all cases be measured from the lot line to the nearest point of the adjacent building wall of the building under consideration, except in such cases where building lines as provided by Section 5757 of the Code of Iowa, 1939, have been established and in such event the depth of yards shall be measured from said building line.

(f) No lot shall hereafter be so reduced in area that any required yard, court or other open space will be smaller than is prescribed in this ordinance for the district in which it is located.

(g) Not more than two (2) dwellings are permitted on any lot, tract, or parcel of land until the same has been subdivided in accordance with Chapter 321 of the Code of Iowa.

(h) No building in the rear of any principal building on the same interior lot shall be used for residence purposes.

(i) Each lot upon which a dwelling is to be erected or enlarged shall provide a lot area per family not less than those specified hereafter:

5000
One family dwellings, 3,000 sq. ft. per family.

Dwelling of two families, 2,000 sq. ft. ~~per~~ family.

Corner 6000 2000 A-800 ft
per 3 ✓
Three or more family dwellings, 1,500 sq. ft. per family.

The above requirements shall not apply to hotels.

(j) Any portion of a building which is covered by a roof and which is enclosed on three (3) or more sides shall be considered as a part of the building.

(k) The owner of a corner lot may elect to front the principal building on such lot on either of the two streets upon which the corner lot abuts, provided that the principal entrance to such building shall open on the street so selected. Where any such election is manifestly contrary to the established character or welfare of the neighborhood, the enforcing officer shall thereupon refer the case to the Board of Adjustment, herein established, for a decision, as provided in Section 19 of this ordinance.

(l) No permit shall be issued for a dwelling in a residence district if the lot upon which

said dwelling is to be erected has less than a front yard width of 40 feet.

Section 6. Use regulations for "A" districts. (Residence). Within any "A" District, unless otherwise provided in this ordinance, no building or land shall be used for other than one or more of the following purposes:

(a) Single or two family dwellings: Nothing herein shall prevent the serving of meals to five (5) or less persons not members of the family there residing or the renting of rooms to five (5) or less persons or both, provided there is no display of advertising. Not more than two (2) families may occupy one (1) principal building on a lot in an "A" District.

(b) Offices or studios of professional persons, or space for home occupations not involving in any case the conduct of a business on the premises, provided that any such activity may only be carried on in the building which is used as the private dwelling of the proprietor, provided further that any such activity shall not occupy more than fifty percent (50%) of the floor area of one (1) story of such building, provided further that not more than one (1) person not a member of the family there residing shall be regularly employed in addition to the proprietor, provided further that there shall be no display of goods and no advertising on the premises other than a small sign not to exceed one (1) square foot in area and carrying only the name and occupation of any occupant of the premises, provided further that the building or premises occupied shall not thus be rendered objectionable or detrimental to the residential character of the neighborhood due to the exterior appearance, the emission of odor, gas, smoke, dust, noise or in any other way, and provided further that any such building shall include no features of design not customary in buildings for residential use.

(c) Churches, schools, elementary and high, public libraries or public museums, clubs, lodges, or social or community-center buildings, excepting those, a chief function of which is a service or activity conducted or customarily conducted for gain, provided, further, that before a permit is issued for such use by the zoning enforcing officer, he shall have on file in his office the written consent of the owners of 75% of all the privately owned land within 300 feet of any part of the premises to be occupied by such use.

(d) Playgrounds or parks not conducted as a business.

(e) Farms, truck gardens, orchards, and wood lots.

(f) Horticultural nurseries and greenhouses for the propagation of plants only, provided there is no display of advertising or of plants other than growth, and provided further that before a permit is issued for such use by the zoning enforcing officer, he shall have on file in his office the written consent of the owners of ninety percent (90%) of all of the privately owned land within three hundred (300) feet of any part of the premises to be occupied by such use.

(g) Real estate signs advertising for sale, rental or lease only the premises, lots or tracts on which they are located as provided in Section 12 of this ordinance.

(h) Announcement Signs and Bulletin boards.

(i) Private Garages, and Accessory Buildings as provided in Section 11 of this ordinance.

Section 7. Use regulations for "B" districts. (Multiple Residence). Within any "B" District, unless otherwise provided in this ordinance, no building or land shall be used for other than one or more of the uses herein specified as permissible in "A" Districts, or for other than one or more of the following purposes:

(a) Multi-family Dwelling.

(b) Fraternity or Sorority Houses.

(c) Boarding or Lodging Houses, provided that there be no conspicuous advertising signs.

(d) Private garages and accessory buildings under conditions as specified in Section 11 of this ordinance.

(e) Municipal, State or Federal Buildings.

(f) Hospitals, clinics, sanitariums, dispensaries and charitable institutions (except penal or correctional institutions).

Section 8. Use regulations for "C" Districts. (Local Business). Within any "C" District no building or land shall be used for other than one or more of the uses herein specified as permissible in "B" Districts or for other than one or more of the following purposes:

(a) Milk processing plants, provided, such plants are located on a tract of land of not less than two (2) acres devoted exclusively to such use; provided, further, that such plant

be free from objectionable odors, smoke, or noise.

(b) A retail store or trade shop where goods are stored or displayed for sale or services rendered, and where nothing is fabricated, manufactured, converted, or altered, except for such retail trade. A portion of any store or shop may be arranged and used as a dwelling.

Section 9. Use regulations for "D" Districts. (Business and Light Industry). Within any "D" District no building or land shall be used for other than one or more of the uses herein specified as permissible in "C" Districts, or for other than one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) Offices.
- (b) Financial institutions.
- (c) Amusement enterprises, such as dance halls, skating rinks, concert halls and theatres.
- (d) Studios
- (e) Fire stations and public convenience stations.
- (f) Gasoline filling stations.
- (g) Freight and passenger stations and stations grounds.
- (h) Bus depots
- (i) Telephone exchange.
- (j) Hotels.
- (k) Telegraph offices.
- (l) Restaurants and lunch counters.
- (m) Printing shops.
- (n) Public Garages.
- (o) Any light manufacturing or light industry which is carried on entirely within buildings, which is not noxious or offensive due to the emission of odors, gas, smoke, dust or noise, which is not a menace to public health and safety, and which will not substantially or permanently injure the appropriate use of neighboring property.
- (p) Fuel and building material on storage yards from which sales are primarily retail.

Section 10. Use regulations for "E" Districts. (Heavy Industry). Within any "E" District no building or land shall be used for other than one or more of the uses herein

specified as permissible in "D" Districts, or for other than any trade, industry or purpose which is not noxious or offensive due to the emission of odor, gas, smoke, dust or noise, or which is not a menace to public health or safety.

Section 11. Garages and accessory buildings:

(a) In any "A" District a private garage is permitted in the side or rear yard on the same lot with a dwelling, either as a separate building or in a separate room within, or attached to the dwelling, provided that space for not more than three (3) motor vehicles is permitted on one lot. When wholly or partially within the limits of the side yard and attached to or a separate room with a principal building such garage shall be considered as a part of such principal building and shall conform to all yard and space requirements as specified in this ordinance for principal buildings. When wholly or partially within the limits of a rear yard and attached to or a separate room within a principal building such garage, if one (1) story in height, may extend into the rear yard the distance its rear wall is beyond the rear wall of the principal building. Space for three (3) or less motor vehicles may be leased to other than residents on the premises.

(b) In any "B" District or any "C" District, private garages, or accessory buildings are permitted under the regulations prescribed for "A" Districts, except that for private garages a space for not more than ten (10) motor vehicles may be provided, and except that space for not more than three (3) motor vehicles may be leased to others than residents on the premises.

(c) In any "D" District or any "E" District, public or private garages, or accessory buildings are permitted on any part of the lot.

(d) No public garage providing storage capacity for more than five (5) motor vehicles or in which motor vehicles are repaired for compensation shall have an entrance or exit for motor vehicles within fifty (50) feet of any "A" District or any "B" District, or within one hundred (100) feet of the entrance or exit of any previously existing public or private school, playground, public library, church, hospital or childrens institutions.

(e) The following regulations and interpretations shall apply to paragraphs (a) and (b) Section 11:

1. Each detached private garage or acces-

sory building shall be not less than two (2) feet from a party lot line or alley line except that when any part of such building is within fifty (50) feet of any street or public place upon which the lot abuts such building shall be not less than six (6) feet from any lot line which serves as the front portion of a side lot line to any adjoining property.

2. No detached garage or accessory building is permitted within the limits of a front yard.

3. If any portion of a detached garage or other accessory building is within a side yard of a principal building on the same lot such accessory building shall not be nearer to the side lot line than would be required for the building wall of a principal building on the same lot. In interpreting this regulation each twelve (12) feet in height of the accessory building shall be considered a story.

4. A detached garage may be erected across a common lot line by mutual agreement of the adjoining lot owners.

5. Accessory buildings within a rear yard may not occupy more than one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) of such area.

6. No detached garage or accessory building may be placed in any rear yard or any side yard so that any part of such building is nearer a street line than is permitted for a wall of a principal building on the same lot.

Section 12. Advertising signs, poster and bulletin boards.

(a) In any "A" District, or any "B" District real estate signs advertising for sale, rental or lease only, the premises, lots or tracts on which they are located are permitted, provided such signs shall be distant as far as possible from abutting property and at least twenty-five (25) feet from any street line, or not more than five (5) feet in front of any principal building which is set back less than thirty (30) feet from the street line. The area in square feet of any such sign shall not exceed one-tenth ($\frac{1}{10}$) of the continuous street frontage in feet of the lot or tract, except that a sign not exceeding eight (8) square feet in area shall be permitted in any case.

(b) In any "A" District or any "B" District announcement signs or bulletin boards are permitted, provided such signs or boards do not exceed sixteen (16) square feet in area and are erected upon the premises of a charitable, religious or public institution for its own

use, and are not erected within twenty-five (25) feet of a street line.

(c) In any "C" District one (1) advertising sign not exceeding twenty (20) square feet in area may be displayed on each local business house in such district. The requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) Section 12, shall apply to other signs or bulletin boards erected in "C" Districts.

(d) In "D" and "E" Districts poster boards and advertising signs are permitted where such boards and signs conform to the ordinance requirements of the City of Ames.

Section 13. Non-conforming uses.

(a) The lawful use of a building existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance, although such use does not conform to the provisions hereof, may be continued, but if such non-conforming use is discontinued, any future use of said premises shall be in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance.

(b) The lawful use of a building existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance, may be extended throughout the building, provided such building was so arranged or designed for such non-conforming use on the date this ordinance became effective.

(c) Nothing in this ordinance shall prevent the reconstruction of a non-conforming building destroyed by fire or other calamity or prevent the continuance of the use of such building or part thereof as such use existed at the time of such destruction; or prevent a change of such existing use in accordance with the provisions of this section; provided that any reconstruction of such building shall be begun within six (6) months after such destruction and shall be diligently prosecuted thereafter.

(d) Nothing in this ordinance shall prevent the restoration of any wall or other portion of a building declared unsafe by an authorized public official.

Section 14. Front yards:

(a) In any "A" District a front yard not less than twenty-five (25) feet in depth is required on each lot.

(b) In any "B" District or any "C" District a front yard not less than twenty (20) feet in depth is required on each lot.

(c) No principal building on a lot shall be required to have a front yard depth exceeding fifty (50) feet.

(d) No detached private garage or accessory building may occupy any portion of a front yard in any "A" District, "B" District or any "C" District.

(e) The front yard depth for a church, school, library, museum, club, social center or community building, hospital or similar institution erected or structurally altered in any "A" District or any "B" District shall be thirty (30) per cent in excess of those specified in this ordinance for principal buildings in such districts.

(f) The following exceptions and interpretations shall apply to the provisions of Section 14, as noted:

1. The front yard depth for a principal building located on a lot within seventy (70) feet measured along the street line from the nearest corner of the lot under consideration, to any portion of two (2) or more lots in the same block and which lots are occupied by dwellings that front on the same street as the proposed principal dwelling, shall be the average front yard depth of such existing dwellings. In computing such front yard depth existing buildings with front yard depths greater than fifty (50) feet shall be assumed to have a front yard depth of fifty (50) feet, and a building with a front yard depth less than twenty-five (25) feet shall be assumed to have a depth of twenty-five (25) feet.

2. In any "A" District, any "B" District or any "C" District, where the rear lot line of any corner lot forms the front part of the side lot line of an adjacent lot, a building on such adjacent lot shall not be required to have a front yard depth of more than three-fourths ($\frac{3}{4}$) of the depth required by the provisions of this ordinance for a lot fronting on the same street and in the same block; provided that this reduced depth shall not be less than the required side yard depth (on the street side) of a principal building on the corner lot.

3. In any "A" District or any "B" District where a lot adjoins a "D" District or an "E" District, the front yard of such lot, for a distance of fifty (50) feet from the district boundary line, shall not be required to have a depth of more than one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) the depth required by Section 14, for the residence portion of the same block frontage, provided, however, that the front yard depth of a building as determined by this paragraph shall be not less than ten (10) feet in any individual case.

Section 15. Rear yards:

(a) In any "A" District, any "B" District or any "C" District, a rear yard not less than twenty-five (25) feet in depth is required on an interior lot and twenty (20) feet on a corner lot.

(b) In any "D" District or any "E" District a rear yard not less than twenty (20) feet in depth is required where any portion of a principal building on such lot is used as a dwelling. An additional two (2) feet in depth of rear yard is required for each story above the second, any portion of which is used as a dwelling.

(c) In any "D" District or any "E" District no rear yard is required for a hotel or for a building not used as a dwelling which is two (2) stories or less in height and which abuts on a rear alley twelve (12) or more feet in width. Where the lot upon which such building is located does not abut upon a rear alley twelve (12) or more feet in width, a rear yard not less than ten (10) feet is required for buildings two (2) stories or less in height, which minimum width shall be increased two (2) feet for each additional story in height above two (2). Buildings more than two (2) stories in height which abut on rear alleys twelve (12) or more feet in width shall have rear yard requirements conforming to the provisions of Paragraph (b) of this Section.

(d) The following exceptions and interpretations shall apply to the provisions of Section 15 as noted:

1. In computing the required depth of rear yards in paragraphs (a) and (b) Section 15, one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the width of an alley in the rear of the lot shall be assumed to be a portion of the rear yard.

2. Where a portion of a building included in paragraphs (b) and (c) Section 15, above the first floor is used as a dwelling a space not less than ten (10) feet in width shall be provided above the highest story so occupied open and unobstructed for the whole width of the lot, and on irregular lots an equivalent area is to be so provided.

3. The provisions of paragraphs (b) and (c) Section 15, rear yard requirements may be waived for buildings on through lots extending from street to street where an equivalent open space on the lot is provided in lieu of the minimum rear yard required therein.

4. The provisions of paragraph (a) Section

15 shall be construed to restrict the erection or structural alterations of any principal or accessory building on a through lot so as to place any principal wall of such building nearer the rear lot line of the through lot than is permitted by this ordinance were such rear lot line considered as a front lot line.

Section 16. Side yards:

(a) In any "A" or "B" District there shall be a side yard on each side of each principal building. The side yard for a principal building one (1) story in height shall be not less than four (4) feet in width, two (2) stories in height not less than six (6) feet in width and for three (3) or more stories in height not less than eight (8) feet in width. One (1) side yard may be omitted where two (2) semi-detached houses, on adjacent lots, are built at the same time with a common party wall, provided that the side yard of each house opposite the common party wall shall be of a width fifty per cent (50%) in excess of the minimum side yard widths specified in this paragraph.

(b) In any "C" District, any "D" District or any "E" District no side yards are required. Side yards if provided shall be not less than five (5) feet in width.

(c) In any "A" District, any "B" District or any "C" District on any corner lot no street wall of a principal building other than its front wall shall be required to be further from the side street than one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the distance that would be required by the provisions of Section 14 were such side street line the front lot line.

(d) The required minimum width of side yard for a church, school, library, museum, club, social center or community building, hospital or similar institution on an interior lot in any "A" District or any "B" District shall be twenty (20) feet. For such buildings on corner lots in "A" Districts and "B" Districts the side yard nearest the side street shall be not less than fifty per cent (50%) in excess of the requirements specified in Section 16 for principal buildings on such corner lots. The side yard adjacent to an interior lot for such buildings on corner lots shall be not less than twenty (20) feet.

Section 17. Fences, walls and vision clearance:

(a) In any "A" District, any "B" District or any "C" District fences and walls not ex-

ceeding six (6) feet in height are permitted within the limits of side and rear yards. A fence or wall not exceeding four (4) feet in height is permitted within the limits of front yards. The portion of fences and walls over four (4) feet in height shall be sixty-five per cent (65%) open. In the case of retaining walls supporting embankments the above requirements shall apply only to that part of the wall above the ground surface of the retained embankment.

(b) On any corner lot in any "A" District, any "B" District or any "C" District no fence, wall or other structure shall be erected to a height of more than three (3) feet above the elevation of the established curb grade at the intersection of the streets on that part of any yard which is bounded by the street lines of the intersecting streets and a line connecting two (2) points on said street lines twenty (20) feet from their point of intersection and no planting of foliage which will obstruct the view of drivers of vehicles approaching the street intersection shall be placed or maintained within such area.

Section 18. Enforcing officer. The provisions of this ordinance shall be enforced by the City Manager. Appeal of any decision of the enforcing officer may be made to the Board of Adjustment as provided in Section 19 of this ordinance.

Section 19. Board of adjustment:

(a) A Board of Adjustment is hereby established. Where the word "Board" is used in this section it shall be construed to mean the "Board of Adjustment." The Board shall consist of five (5) members appointed by the Mayor, subject to confirmation by the City Council, and shall be appointed for terms of 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 years respectively. At the expiration of the term of office of any board member, his successor shall be appointed for a term of five years. Any vacancy shall be filled in the same manner for the unexpired portion of the term. In the event of the absence from the City or the incapacity of a member, the Mayor may appoint a substitute who shall serve as a member of the Board, with the same powers and authority as the regular member, until such regular member has returned or has become capacitated for further service. All members shall serve without compensation.

(b) The City Clerk shall serve as the Secretary of the Board. In the absence of the Secretary, the chairman of the Board may appoint

one of the members of the Board to act as Secretary pro tem for the meeting. The Board shall have the power to call on any City Department for assistance in the performance of its duties, and it shall be the duty of such department to render such assistance as may reasonably be required.

(c) The Board shall adopt, from time to time, subject to the approval of the City Council, such rules and regulations as it may deem necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this ordinance.

(d) The Board shall annually elect its own chairman at the first meeting on or after April first of each fiscal year. Such chairman, or in his absence, the acting chairman, may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses. There shall be a fixed place of meeting and all meetings shall be open to the public. The presence of four (4) members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum. The Secretary of the Board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon each question. If a member is absent or fails to vote, the minutes shall indicate such fact. The Board shall keep records of its examination and other official actions, which shall be on file in the office of the City Clerk as a public record.

(e) Appeals to the Board may be taken by any person aggrieved, or by any officer, Department, or Board of the City affected by any decision of the enforcing officer. Such appeal shall be taken within a reasonable time, as provided by the rules of the Board, by filing with the Secretary of the Board a written notice of appeal specifying the grounds thereof. The Secretary of the Board shall give notice of such appeal to the enforcing officer who shall forthwith transmit to the Board all papers constituting the record upon which the action appealed from was taken. An appeal stays all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from, unless the enforcing officer certifies to the Board after the notice of the appeal shall have been filed with him, that by reason of facts stated in the certificate a stay would in his opinion cause imminent peril to life or property. In such case proceedings shall not be stayed otherwise than by a restraining order which may be granted by a court of record on application on notice to the enforcing officer and on due cause shown. The final disposition of any appeal shall be in the form of a resolution either reversing, modifying or affirming the decision or determination appealed from.

(f) The Board of Adjustment in specific cases shall have the following powers:

1. To hear and decide appeals where it is alleged there is error in any order, requirement, decision or determination made by the enforcing officer in the enforcement of the provisions of this ordinance.

2. To authorize upon appeal in the following specific cases such variance from the terms of the ordinance as will not be contrary to the public interest, where, owing to special conditions a literal enforcement of the provisions of the ordinance will result in unnecessary hardship, and so that the spirit of the ordinance shall be observed and substantial justice done. However, nothing herein shall be construed as giving the Board the right, power, or authority to change the limits or extent of any district, or to grant permission for the erection or use of any building or the use of any land for a purpose which is specifically prohibited herein.

(a) The erection and use of any accessory building on a lot in any "A" District or any "B" District before the erection of a principal building on such lot as provided herein; provided such use is temporary and for a period of time not to exceed one (1) year.

(b) The extension of an existing building or use into a more restricted district immediately adjacent, under such conditions as will safeguard the character of the more restricted district, provided that such extension shall not be permitted more than fifty (50) feet beyond the boundary line of the district in which such building or use is authorized.

(c) The extension or enlargement of an existing use located in a district restricted against such use, either by the extension or enlargement of an existing building or use of land, or by the erection of an additional building where such extension or enlargement is necessary incident to the trade, business or industry existing on the 1st day of June, 1925, provided that such extension or enlargement will not prove detrimental to or tend to alter the character of the neighborhood.

(d) The erection of buildings or the use of land not in accordance with the requirements of this ordinance, in the case of an undeveloped section of the City for a period not to exceed one (1) year in any case, where such building or uses are clearly incidental to and necessary for residential development, or are temporary only and will not tend to permanently alter the

character of such section or any adjoining or nearby section.

(e) The erection and use of a building or the use of land in any district by a public service corporation or for public utility purposes, which the Board considers reasonably necessary for the public convenience or welfare.

(f) To permit any use in a district that is not specifically prohibited in such district, and that is in keeping with and appropriate to the uses authorized in such district by the provisions of this ordinance.

(g) In specific cases upon appeal to permit a variance in the literal interpretation and application of the following specified provisions of the ordinance:

1. Section 5—General Regulations, Paragraphs (g) (k) and (i).

2. Section 11—Garages and Accessory Buildings, Paragraphs (a) to (e) inclusive.

3. Section 12—Advertising Signs, Posters and Bulletin Boards, Paragraphs (a), (b) and (c).

4. Section 14—Front Yards. The minimum depth requirements for front yards as specified in Paragraphs (a), (b), (e) and (f) of this Section may not be decreased in amount more than twenty-five percent (25%) in any individual case upon appeal unless there is on file with the Board the written consent of the owners of all contiguous property within a distance of 100 feet from the nearest lot line of the lot in question, and provided further that in no event shall the Board decrease the required minimum front yard depth by more than 50%.

5. Section 15—Rear yards. The minimum requirements for rear yards as specified in Paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section may not be decreased in amount more than twenty-five per cent (25%) in any individual case upon appeal unless there is on file with the Board the written consent of the owners of all property abutting on the rear yard of the lot under consideration.

6. Section 16—Side yards. The minimum requirements for side yards as specified in Paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) in this section may not be decreased in amount more than twenty-five per cent (25%) in any individual case upon appeal unless there is on file with the Board the written consent of the owners

of all property abutting on the side yard of the lot under consideration.

7. Section 17—Fences, walls and vision clearance. Paragraphs (a) and (b).

Section 20. Building permits and applications therefor:

(a) It shall be unlawful to commence or to proceed with the erection, construction, reconstruction, conversion, alteration, enlargement, extension, raising or moving of any building or structures, or of any portion thereof, without first having applied in writing to the City Manager for a building permit to do so.

(b) Every application for a building permit shall be in writing and delivered to the Enforcing Officer, and shall be accompanied by a detailed set of plans, in duplicate, showing the size of the proposed building or structure, its location on the lot, the materials of which it is to be constructed and the details and type of construction to be used. On the issuance of a permit one set of said plans shall be retained by the Enforcing Officer as a permanent record and one set shall be returned to the applicant. In case of any building or structure to be located outside the fire districts, the Enforcing Officer may, at his own discretion, permit the substitution of a written statement covering the essential information required in place of said plans.

(c) Blank forms shall be provided by the Enforcing Officer for the use of those applying for permits as provided for in this ordinance. Any permits issued by the Enforcing Officer shall be on standard forms for such purpose and furnished by the City.

(d) A careful record of all such applications, plans, and permits shall be kept in the office of the Enforcing Officer.

(e) The fees to be charged for building permits from and after the passage of this ordinance shall be as follows:

For work costing \$500 or less	\$.25
For work costing over \$500 but not over \$1,000 .....	.50
For work costing over \$1,000 but not over \$2,500	1.00
For work costing over \$2,500 but not over \$5,000	2.00
For work costing over \$5,000 but not over \$10,000	3.00
For work costing over \$10,000 but not over \$15,000	5.00

For work costing over \$15,000 but not over \$25,000	7.00
For work costing over \$25,000 but not over \$50,000	9.00
For work costing over \$50,000	12.00

(f) Any building permit, under which no construction work has been commenced within six (6) months after the date of issue of said permit or under which the proposed construction has not been completed within two (2) years of the date of issue shall expire by limitation; and no work or operation shall take place under such permit after such expiration. Upon payment of ten cents (10c) per month on each one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) of the construction cost on which the original permit was issued, but not less than one dollar (\$1.00) per month in any case, a building permit may be once extended for a period not exceeding six (6) months by the Zoning Enforcing Officer.

Section 21. Interpretation and purpose: In the interpretation and application, the provisions of this ordinance shall be held the minimum requirements, adopted for the promotion of the public health, safety, comfort, convenience, and general welfare. It is not intended by this ordinance to repeal, abrogate, annul or in any way impair or interfere with any existing provisions of law or ordinance, or with any rule, regulation or permit previously adopted or issued, or which shall be adopted or issued pursuant to law, relating to use of buildings or premises; nor is it intended by this ordinance to interfere or to abrogate or annul any agreement between parties; provided, however, that where this ordinance imposes a greater restriction upon the use of buildings or premises or upon the height of buildings, or requires larger yards, courts or other open spaces than are required by any such existing provision of law or ordinance, or by any such rule, regulation or permit, or by any such easement, covenant or agreement, the provisions of this ordinance shall govern.

Section 22. Amendments:

(a) The City Council may, from time to time, on its own initiative, on petition or on recommendation by the City Plan Commission, after public notice and hearings provided by Ordinance, and after a report by the City Plan Commission or after thirty (30) days written notice to said Commission, amend, supplement, or change in the regulations or districts herein or subsequently established.

(b) Whenever the owners of fifty per cent

(50%) or more of the area of the lots in any district or part thereof desire any amendment, supplement or change in any of the provisions of this ordinance applicable to such area, they may file a petition with the City Clerk requesting the City Council to make such amendment, supplement or change. Such petition shall be accompanied by a map or diagram showing the area affected by the proposed amendment, supplement or change, together with the boundaries of the said area and the names and addresses of all the owners on record in the office of the County Recorder of Story County, Iowa, of lots therein and within a distance of two hundred (200) feet outside of the boundaries of said area; and such petition shall immediately be transmitted to the City Plan Commission for an investigation and report. The City Plan Commission shall file its recommendations approving, disapproving or modifying the proposed amendment, supplement, or change with the City Council within thirty (30) days thereafter.

(c) If a written protest against any proposed amendment, supplement, or change shall have been presented to the City Council, signed by the owners of twenty per cent (20%) or more, either of the area of the lots included in such proposed change, or of those immediately adjacent in the rear thereof, extending the depth of one lot or not to exceed two hundred (200) feet therefrom, or of those directly opposite thereto, extending the depth of one lot or not to exceed two hundred (200) feet from the street frontage of such opposite lots, such amendment shall not become effective, except by the favorable vote of at least three-fourths ($\frac{3}{4}$) of all the members of the City Council.

(d) Whenever a petition requesting an amendment, supplement, or change of any regulation prescribed by this Ordinance has been denied by the City Council such petition cannot be renewed for one year thereafter unless it be signed by the owners of at least fifty per cent (50%) of the property owners who previously objected to the change; this provision, however, shall not prevent the City Council from acting on its own initiative in any case or at any time as provided in this section.

Section 23. Violations and penalties: Any person, firm, co-partnership, corporation, or other association of persons, whether acting directly or through employees or agents, that violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, refuses to comply with, or resists the enforcement of any provision of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction

thereof shall for each offense be fined a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars (\$100.00) or imprisonment in the City or County jail for a term not to exceed thirty (30) days.

Section 24. Validity: Should any part or provision of this ordinance be held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the ordinance.

Section 25. Conflicting ordinances: That Ordinance No. 499 entitled "An ordinance regulating size of buildings and other structures; the size of yards, courts, and other open spaces; the density of population; the location and use of buildings, structures and land for trade, industry, residence or other purposes, establishing the boundaries of districts deemed best suited to carry out the purpose of this ordinance; requiring the issuance of building permits before the erection, construction, reconstruction, conversion, alteration, enlargement, extension, raising or moving of any building or structure, and providing penalties for the violation of the same," adopted by the City Council on the 13th day of March, 1939,

be and the same is hereby repealed, and all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with any of the provisions of this ordinance shall give way to and be superseded by this ordinance, providing, however, that such repeal shall not in any way affect any act heretofore committed in violation of such ordinance or ordinances so repealed, or any proceedings now pending thereunder, but all such offenses heretofore committed against the provisions of such ordinance or ordinances may be prosecuted and punished the same as if said ordinance or ordinances were in full force or effect.

Section 26. When effective: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed this 1st day of February, 1943.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

THE ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF
AMES, IOWA, 1943

The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943

Arranged under the Order and Direction
of the City Council

Ames, Iowa
1943

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Political History of the City of Ames, Story County, Iowa	1
---	---

TITLE I JURISDICTION

Corporate Limits	17
Seals	19
Wards	21

TITLE II CITY COUNCIL

Council organization and proceedings	25
--	----

TITLE III COMMISSIONS AND BOARDS

Board of Censors	31
Board of Examiners of Plumbers	33
Board of Health	35
Board of Hospital Trustees	37
City Plan Commission	39
Library Trustees	41
Park Commission	43
Playground Commission	45

TITLE IV CITY OFFICIALS

Bonds of City Officials	49
City Clerk	51
City Manager	53
City Marshal	55
City Solicitor	57
City Treasurer	59
Health Physician	61
Mayor	63

TITLE V TRAFFIC AND PARKING

Bicycles	67
Motor Carrier routes	69
Traffic and Parking regulations	71
Traffic Patrol Officers	83

TITLE VI BUILDING REGULATIONS

Dangerous Buildings	87
Filling Stations	89
Fire Limits	91
Flammable Liquids	95
Moving of Structures	107
Numbering of Buildings	109
Plumbing	111
Public Buildings	135
Zoning	137

TITLE VII LICENSED BUSINESSES

Beer and Malt Permits	153
Beer Regulations	155
Billboards	161
Bowling Alleys	167
Entertainments	169
Jewelry Auction Sales	171
Jitney Buses	175
Peddlers	177
Restaurants	179
Taxicabs	183
Transient Merchants	185

TITLE VIII PUBLIC UTILITIES

Cemetery	189
Electric Department Reserve and Depreciation	191
Electric Energy Rates	193
Gas Rates	195

Water Department Reserve and Depreciation	197
Water Rates	199

TITLE IX

STREETS AND PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Ice and Snow	203
Public Service Connections	205
Permanent and Temporary Sidewalks	207
Street and Alley Encroachment	209
Street and Alley Excavation and Obstruction	211
Trees	213

TITLE X

UTILITY INSTALLATIONS

Electric Installations	217
Gas Installations	221
Water Installations	225

TITLE XI

GENERAL MISDEMEANORS

Misdemeanors	233
Trespass and Annoyance	243

TITLE XII

PUBLIC HEALTH

Garbage and Refuse	247
Milk	249
Nuisances	259
Sanitary Sewer Connections	261
Trailer	263

TITLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Fireworks	269
General Adopting Ordinance	271
Library establishment	273
Registration of Voters	275
Titles of Effective Ordinances Not Fully Set Forth	277
Index	283

POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE CITY OF AMES

STORY COUNTY, IOWA

THE BOUNDARY OF STORY COUNTY WAS FILED January 13, 1846, and organized in 1854. It was named in honor of the eminent jurist, Joseph Story, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States.

VILLAGE OF AMES. The land upon which the village of Ames was later established was originally purchased by Mrs. C. O. Duff. It was the southwest quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$) of Section two (2), Township 83, Range 24 west of the 5th P.M. Mrs. Duff later deeded the land to John I. Blair on November 26, 1864. The first settlement was made in July, 1865, and the Cedar Rapids and Missouri River Railroad was opened through to the settlement. This railroad was later taken over by the Chicago & North Western Railroad Company.

The John I. Blair Land Company, in the year 1865, laid out and platted the original town of Ames, consisting of twelve blocks, bounded by Onondaga Street (later renamed Main Street) and the Chicago & North Western Railway on the South, Duff Avenue on the East, Burnett Avenue on the west and Eighth Street on the north. So in the season of 1865 the Village sprang up quite rapidly and in the course of the season appears to have gained the recognized character of a new and hopeful railroad town.

The first church was erected by the Congregationalists. Because it was the first church it was the recipient of the gift of a church bell by Congressman Oakes Ames. This bell was also a birth gift to the town which bears the name of this famous congressman.

The principal event of the year 1866 was the successful struggle with Nevada, the county seat, for the location of the cross railroad to Des Moines. The Iowa and Minnesota Railroad was a "narrow gauge" road not completed until 1874, and although it was not nearly so much of a railroad then as it is now, still the little engines and cars operated were a great convenience. Later in the Seventies this road was extended north into Hamilton County and stopped at a prairie station now forgotten, called Callahan. After being operated for four or five years, it was bought by the Chicago & North Western Railway Company, and widened to standard gauge.

THE INCORPORATION OF THE VILLAGE OF AMES occurred in the year 1870 in the following manner, to-wit: Thirty citizens of the Village of Ames, Story County, Iowa, petitioned the Circuit Court in and for said County on the 11th day of November, 1869, asking that commissioners be appointed to hold an election upon the question of incorporating the Town of Ames. The Court appointed as such commissioners the following named residents of the Village, viz: Cyrus E. Turner, William West, P. C. Compton, Ralph Marshal, and H. F. Kingsbury. The election was held on the 18th day of December, 1869, at which time one hundred and six ballots were cast, of which eighty-one ballots were "for incorporation" and twenty-five ballots were "against incorporation." Whereupon the commissioners called an election for the purpose of organizing the Incorporated Town of Ames, Iowa. Election was held on Saturday, the 8th of January, 1870, to elect the following officers: mayor, recorder, treasurer, assessor, marshal, and five trustees. Polls opened at 9:00 o'clock A.M. and closed at 4:00 o'clock P.M. The terms of these offices were for one year.

Following are the names of citizens who have served in an official capacity in the Incorporated Town of Ames up to and including the year, 1893, to-wit:

1870-1871

Wm. West	Mayor
S. B. Farwell	Recorder
Geo. G. Tilden	Treasurer
S. L. Lucas	Assessor
W. G. Wright	Marshal

TRUSTEES

Daniel McCarthy (resigned)
 J. H. Miller
 D. A. Bigelow
 S. S. Paxton
 J. H. Alexander (resigned)
 Giles Cook (to fill vacancy March 11, 1870)
 John McLain (to fill vacancy March 12, 1870)

Wm. West resigned as Mayor and W. D. Lucas was elected to fill vacancy at a special election held March 24, 1870. T. Weld was appointed Street Commissioner.

1871-1872

TRUSTEES

C. E. Turner
P. C. Compton
W. D. Lucas
I. L. Smith
Joseph Ginter
N. A. Rainbolt

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Assessor
Marshal
Attorney

D. A. Bigelow
W. G. Wright
M. Evans
Wm. Boyd
Geo. W. Jones

TRUSTEES

1875-1876

D. A. Bigelow
M. Evans
Henry Boyd
W. G. Wright
S. S. Paxton

Wm. Clark
John L. Stevens
E. R. Chamberlain
S. S. Paxton
McCarthy & Stevens
W. C. Shockley
L. Van Duzen

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Assessor
Attorneys
Marshal
Street Commissioner

1872-1873

TRUSTEES

Walter Evans
I. L. Smith
H. P. Lods (resigned)
K. W. Brown (fill vacancy-resigned)
I. L. Smith (to fill vacancy)
Joseph Ginter (resigned)
Robert Marshal (to fill vacancy)
N. A. Rainbolt
James Miller

Mayor
Recorder
Assessor
Assessor
Assessor
Marshal
Marshal
Attorney
Treasurer

Geo. G. Tilden (failed to qualify)
D. A. Bigelow (to fill vacancy)
H. P. Lods
Geo. W. Jones
W. O. Boyd
Wm. Bradley

TRUSTEES

1876-1877

D. A. Bigelow
M. Evans
Henry Boyd
C. D. Norman
John Elliott

Wm. Clark
John L. Stevens
E. R. Chamberlain
S. S. Paxton
McCarthy, Stevens & Underwood
C. J. Kogle
W. C. Shockley

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Assessor
Attorneys
Street Commissioner
Marshal

1873-1874

TRUSTEES

I. L. Smith
R. B. Taylor
W. D. Lucas
N. H. Granger (resigned)
H. F. Kingsbury
L. Van Duzen
A. D. Page
N. A. Rainbolt

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Assessor
Assessor
Street Commissioner
Marshal
Attorney

Chas. Barroll
H. C. Huntington
H. Polds
Wm. Bradley
H. Gilbert (resigned)
H. R. Boyd (to fill vacancy)

TRUSTEES

1877-1878

D. A. Bigelow
J. H. Alexander
H. R. Boyd
W. G. Wright

George A. Underwood
John Watts
E. R. Chamberlain
McCarthy, Stevens & Underwood
N. H. Granger (resigned)
Daniel McCarthy (appointed to fill vacancy)
L. Van Duzen
L. Nichols

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Attorneys
Assessor
Assessor
Street Commissioner
Marshal

1874-1875

COUNCILMEN

W. D. Lucas
I. L. Smith
E. R. Chamberlain
N. A. Rainbolt
N. H. Granger (resigned)
S. S. Paxton (to fill vacancy)
L. Van Duzen
Luzerne Nichols (resigned)
Sam Zenor (to fill vacancy-resigned)
Ralph Marshal (to fill vacancy)

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Attorney
Assessor
Assessor
Street Commissioner
Marshal
Marshal
Marshal

A. H. Thayer
James Reagan
Ben Read
Calvin Giddings
Wm. Clark

1878-1879

COUNCILMEN

George A. Underwood	Mayor	Wm. Clark
John Watts	Recorder	Ben Read
E. R. Chamberlain	Treasurer	Wm. McMichael
Henry Barroll	Assessor	J. K. MacCumber
J. L. Stevens	Attorney	M. Hemstreet
L. Van Duzen	Street Commissioner	L. H. Bingham
Flare J. West	Marshal	

COUNCILMEN

H. C. Huntington
I. R. Hirsh
H. R. Boyd
Wm. Clark
Ben Read

Henry Wilson
John Watts
E. R. Chamberlain
Geo. A. Underwood
L. Van Duzen
L. Lambertson

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Attorney
Street Commissioner
Marshal

1882-1883

1879-1880

COUNCILMEN

E. R. Chamberlain
John Watts
W. D. Lucas
J. Stow
Geo. A. Underwood
L. Van Duzen
W. C. Shockley

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Assessor
Attorney
Street Commissioner
Marshal

Thos. Warden
Ben Read
J. K. MacCumber
Geo. H. Maxwell
Wm. Clark
L. H. Bingham

1883-1884

COUNCILMEN

J. E. Hirsh and Henry Boyd
Term of Three Years
Geo. G. Tilden and W. A. Markham
Term of Two Years
Ben Read and A. H. Thayer
Term of One Year

John Watts
C. M. Soper
E. R. Chamberlain
Geo. A. Underwood
L. Van Duzen
W. C. Shockley
Calvin Giddings

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Attorney
Street Commissioner
Marshal
Assessor

1880-1881

COUNCILMEN

George G. Tilden
John Watts
E. R. Chamberlain
L. J. Shaw
Geo. A. Underwood
L. Van Duzen
W. C. Shockley

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Assessor
Attorney
Street Commissioner
Marshal

Parley Sheldon
Thos. Warden
Geo. H. Maxwell
Ben Read
J. K. MacCumber
Wm. Clark

1884-1885

COUNCILMEN

Ben Read
L. H. Bingham
J. E. Hirsh (resigned)
Wm. McMichael (to fill vacancy)
W. A. Markham
M. Hemstreet

Parley Sheldon
C. M. Soper
E. R. Chamberlain
Geo. H. France
Geo. A. Underwood
L. Van Duzen
W. C. Shockley

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Assessor
Attorney
Street Commissioner
Marshal

1881-1882

COUNCILMEN

Henry Wilson
John Watts
E. R. Chamberlain
G. A. Underwood
Geo. A. Underwood
L. Van Duzen
W. C. Shockley

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Assessor
Attorney
Street Commissioner
Marshal

Albert Richmond
R. H. Collins (resigned)
H. Westerman (fill vacancy)
G. H. Maxwell
H. C. Huntington (resigned)
W. A. Perkins (fill vacancy)
C. E. Haverly
Ben Read

1885-1886

COUNCILMEN

Parley Sheldon
C. M. Soper
E. R. Chamberlain
G. H. France
Geo. A. Underwood
L. Van Duzen
W. C. Shockley

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Assessor
Attorney
Street Commissioner
Marshal

D. G. Ives
C. E. Haverly
W. A. Perkins
H. Westerman
M. K. Smith
G. H. Maxwell

COUNCILMEN

1889-1890

G. H. Maxwell
C. E. Haverly
Dr. Albert Richmond
Ben Read
R. H. Collins
A. C. Huntington

W. M. Greeley
A. B. Maxwell
E. R. Chamberlain
Geo. Underwood
J. B. Hoggatt

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Attorney
Marshal

1886-1887

COUNCILMEN

M. C. Jones
M. J. Smith
M. J. Smith
E. R. Chamberlain
Geo. H. France
L. Van Duzen
W. C. Shockley
E. B. Plumb, M. D.

Mayor
Recorder
Attorney
Treasurer
Assessor
Street Commissioner
Marshal
Health Officer

W. A. Perkins
L. M. Bosworth
M. K. Smith
G. H. Maxwell
C. E. Haverly (resigned)
P. J. Kaynor (fill vacancy)
D. G. Ives

COUNCILMEN

1890-1891

G. H. Maxwell
H. Westerman
Dr. Albert Richmond
W. A. Perkins
E. R. Chamberlain
C. E. Haverly

Parley Sheldon
A. B. Maxwell
E. R. Chamberlain
G. A. Underwood
S. G. Hamilton
L. Van Duzen
W. C. Shockley

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Attorney
Assessor
Street Commissioner
Marshal

1887-1888

COUNCILMEN

M. C. Jones (deceased)
W. M. Greeley (to fill vacancy)
E. R. Chamberlain
M. J. Smith
McCarthy & Smith
L. Van Duzen
J. F. Long
E. B. Plumb, M. D.

Mayor
Mayor
Treasurer
Recorder
Attorneys
Street Commissioner
Marshal
Health Officer

John Lanning
G. H. Maxwell
W. A. Perkins
H. M. Templeton
M. K. Smith
L. M. Bosworth

COUNCILMEN

1891-1892

C. E. Haverly
H. Westerman
W. A. Perkins
D. G. Ives
Dr. Albert Richmond
G. H. Maxwell

Parley Sheldon
A. B. Maxwell
E. R. Chamberlain
G. A. Underwood
S. G. Hamilton
Ed Whalen
J. B. Hoggatt

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Attorney
Assessor
Street Commissioner
Marshal

1888-1889

COUNCILMEN

W. M. Greeley
M. J. Smith
E. R. Chamberlain
S. P. O'Brien
John Hoggatt
John Hoggatt
E. B. Plumb, M. D.

Mayor
Recorder
Treasurer
Assessor
Street Commissioner
Marshal
Health Officer

G. H. Maxwell
W. A. Perkins
John Lanning
M. K. Smith
L. M. Bosworth
H. M. Templeton

1892-1893

Parley Sheldon	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	Recorder
E. R. Chamberlain	Treasurer
S. G. Hamilton	Assessor
G. A. Underwood	Attorney
Ed. Whalen	Street Commissioner
J. B. Hoggatt	Marshal

COUNCILMEN

L. M. Bosworth
G. H. Maxwell
John Lanning
James Hutchinson
M. K. Smith
H. M. Templeton

1893-1894

F. T. McLain (failed to qualify)	Mayor
Parley Sheldon (continued in office)	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	Recorder
E. R. Chamberlain	Treasurer
H. P. McLain	Assessor
G. A. Underwood	Attorney
Ed. Whalen	Street Commissioner
J. B. Hoggatt	Marshal

COUNCILMEN

E. W. Stanton
M. K. Smith
Jas. Hutchinson
W. L. Taylor
L. M. Bosworth
G. H. Maxwell

City of the Second Class

ORGANIZED AS A CITY OF THE SECOND CLASS
November 13, 1893, viz:

STATE OF IOWA, ss:

"BE IT REMEMBERED, That on the 13th day of November, 1893, the undersigned, the Governor of the State of Iowa, the Secretary of State and the Auditor of State, have, in accordance with Section 509 of the Code as amended by Chapter 52 of the Public Acts of the Fifteenth General Assembly made examination of their returns of the Special census taken by the authority of the Incorporated Town of Ames, Iowa, and filed in the office of the Secretary of State, October 30, 1893, and have ascertained that the Incorporated Town of Ames as shown by said returns to have a population in excess of Two Thousand, to-wit: Two Thousand Four Hundred Eighty-nine (2489).

"THEREFORE, We find that the said In-

corporated Town of Ames is entitled to become a City of the Second Class.

"IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF: Witness our hands the day first above written.

"W. M. McFarland, Secretary of State

"C. G. McCarthy, Auditor of State

"Horace Boies, Governor of Iowa."

Continuing the names of citizens who have served in an official capacity in the City of Ames, Iowa:

1894-1895

Henry Wilson	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	City Clerk
E. R. Chamberlain	Treasurer
H. P. McLain	Assessor
John Williams	City Attorney
J. B. Hoggatt	Marshal
P. J. Kaynor	Street Commissioner

COUNCILMEN

Sovarro Cramer, F. T. McLain	Ward One
L. C. Tilden, J. W. Adams	Ward Two
Thomas Thompson, T. C. Miller	Ward Three
G. E. Patrick, D. A. Kent	Ward Four

1895-1896

Henry Wilson	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	City Clerk
E. R. Chamberlain	Treasurer
H. P. McLain	Assessor
John Williams	City Attorney
W. H. Cord	Marshal
Ed. Whalen	Street Commissioner
George G. Miller	City Plumber

COUNCILMEN

F. T. McLain, Sovarro Cramer	Ward One
J. W. Adams, L. C. Tilden	Ward Two
Perry Bower, T. Thompson	Ward Three
W. S. Franklin, J. W. Freeland	Ward Four

1896-1897

M. K. Smith	Mayor
Cal Giddings	City Clerk
A. S. Needham	Treasurer
H. P. McLain	Assessor
C. G. Lee	City Attorney
W. A. Ricketts	Marshal
P. J. Kaynor	Street Commissioner

COUNCILMEN

B. F. Sies, F. T. McLain	Ward One
L. C. Tilden, J. W. Adams	Ward Two
T. Thompson, Perry Bower	Ward Three
W. S. Franklin (resigned) (re-elected)	Ward Four
A. Marston (to fill vacancy of J. W. Freeland)	Ward Four

1897-1898

L. C. Tilden
Cal Giddings
A. S. Needham
H. P. McLain
C. G. Lee
W. A. Ricketts
A. H. Thayer
J. E. Davis

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
Assessor
City Attorney
Marshal
Street Commissioner
City Plumber

COUNCILMEN

F. T. McLain (resigned) Jas. Hale
(to fill vacancy)
Van Chamberlain, Jas. W. Adams
Thos. Thompson, Perry Bower
A. Marston, W. S. Franklin

Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

1898-1899

Sovarro Cramer
Cal Giddings
A. S. Needham
H. P. McLain
C. G. Lee
W. A. Ricketts
A. H. Thayer

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
Assessor
City Attorney
Marshal
Street Commissioner

COUNCILMEN

James Hale, F. T. McLain
F. E. Morris, Van Chamberlain
John Lanning, Perry Bower
Jerry Sexton, A. Marston

Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

1899-1900

Thomas Thompson
Cal Giddings
A. S. Needham
H. P. McLain
C. G. Lee
W. A. Ricketts
A. H. Thayer

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
Assessor
City Attorney
Marshal
Street Commissioner

COUNCILMEN

Geo. W. Rogers, James Hale
F. E. Morris, Van Chamberlain
John Lanning, Perry Bower
Geo. W. Bissell, Jerry Sexton

Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

1900-1901

Thomas Thompson
Cal Giddings
A. S. Needham
H. P. McLain
C. G. Lee
W. A. Ricketts
Jas. Hale

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
Assessor
City Attorney
Marshal
Street Commissioner

COUNCILMEN

I. C. Brownlee, Geo. W. Rogers
F. E. Morris, Van Chamberlain
John Lanning, Perry Bower
J. F. Cavell, Geo. W. Bissell

Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

1901-1902

Thomas Thompson
Cal Giddings
Geo. H. Tilden
C. G. Lee
H. P. McLain
W. A. Ricketts
Jas. Hale

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
City Attorney
Assessor
Marshal
Street Commissioner

COUNCILMEN

A. H. Munn, I. C. Brownlee
F. H. Schleiter, F. E. Morris
John Lanning, Perry Bower
Geo. W. Bissell, J. F. Cavell

Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

1902-1903

Parley Sheldon
A. B. Maxwell
Geo. H. Tilden
Carl L. Little
C. G. Lee
W. A. Ricketts
Jas. Hale
H. M. Templeton

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
Assessor
City Attorney
Marshal
Street Commissioner
Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

A. H. Munn, J. B. Kooser
F. H. Schleiter, F. E. Morris
John Lanning, Perry Bower
Geo. W. Bissell, J. F. Cavell

Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

1903-1904

Parley Sheldon
A. B. Maxwell
Henry Wilson
Carl L. Little
C. G. Lee
W. A. Ricketts
James Montgomery
H. M. Templeton

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
Assessor
City Attorney
Marshal
Street Commissioner
Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

A. H. Munn, J. B. Kooser
F. H. Schleiter, F. E. Morris
John Lanning, Perry Bower
A. A. Bennett, J. F. Cavell

Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

LIBRARY BOARD

Mrs. Mary V. Greeley
Mrs. Rose Smith
Jasper J. Grove
Mrs. Julia Stanton
Mrs. Grace Hultz
George Judisch
J. Galen Tilden
Miss Myrtle Lanning
O. H. Cessna

1904-1905

COUNCILMEN

Parley Sheldon Mayor
 A. B. Maxwell City Clerk
 M. A. Manning Treasurer
 Carl L. Little Assessor
 H. E. Slattery City Attorney
 F. W. Willey Marshal
 James Montgomery Street Commissioner
 H. M. Templeton Health Officer
 A. Marston Engineer

COUNCILMEN

C. A. Duntz, A. H. Munn Ward One
 Geo. Graham, F. E. Morris Ward Two
 John Lanning, Perry Bower Ward Three
 Geo. W. Bissell, A. A. Bennett Ward Four

1905-1906

Parley Sheldon Mayor
 A. B. Maxwell City Clerk
 M. A. Manning Treasurer
 Carl L. Little Assessor
 H. E. Slattery City Attorney
 Thos. H. McDonald City Engineer
 F. W. Willey Marshal
 James Montgomery Street Commissioner
 H. M. Templeton Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

A. H. Munn, C. A. Duntz Ward One
 Geo. E. Baker, Geo. H. Graham Ward Two
 M. Hemstreet, John Lanning Ward Three
 Geo. W. Bissell, N. H. Jacobson Ward Four

1906-1907

Parley Sheldon Mayor
 A. B. Maxwell City Clerk
 M. A. Manning Treasurer
 Carl L. Little Assessor
 H. E. Slattery City Attorney
 Thos. H. McDonald City Engineer
 F. W. Willey Marshal
 James Montgomery Street Commissioner
 C. A. Aplin Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

G. H. Maxwell, A. H. Munn Ward One
 Geo. H. Graham, Geo. E. Baker Ward Two
 M. Hullibarger, John Snyder Ward Three
 Wilbur M. Wilson, N. H. Jacobson Ward Four

1907-1908

Parley Sheldon Mayor
 A. B. Maxwell City Clerk
 M. A. Manning Treasurer
 Carl L. Little Assessor
 H. E. Slattery City Attorney
 Thos. H. McDonald City Engineer
 F. W. Willey Marshal
 James Montgomery Street Commissioner
 C. A. Aplin Health Officer

A. H. Munn, G. H. Maxwell
 Geo. E. Baker, Geo. H. Graham
 M. Hullibarger, John Snyder
 T. J. Wilcox, W. M. Wilson

Ward One
 Ward Two
 Ward Three
 Ward Four

1908-1909

Galen Tilden Mayor
 A. B. Maxwell City Clerk
 M. A. Manning Treasurer
 Carl L. Little Assessor
 H. E. Slattery (resigned) City Attorney
 J. Y. Luke (appointed to fill vacancy) City Attorney
 Thos. H. McDonald City Engineer
 H. B. Wilkinson (resigned) Marshal
 Thos. Thompson (to fill vacancy) Marshal
 Thos. Fultz Deputy Marshal
 Dr. McWilliam Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

W. D. Meltzer, A. H. Munn Ward One
 Geo. White, A. L. Patter Ward Two
 John Snyder, M. Hullibarger Ward Three
 Wilbur Wilson (resigned) Ward Four
 Ben Edwards (fill vacancy) Ward Four
 John Hoover Ward Four

1909-1910

Galen Tilden Mayor
 A. B. Maxwell City Clerk
 M. A. Manning Treasurer
 Carl L. Little Assessor
 H. E. Slattery (resigned) City Attorney
 J. Y. Luke (appointed to fill vacancy) City Attorney
 T. H. MacDonald City Engineer
 H. B. Wilkinson (resigned) Marshal
 Thos. Thompson (to fill vacancy) Marshal
 Thos. Fultz Deputy Marshal
 Dr. McWilliam Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

W. D. Meltzer, A. H. Munn Ward One
 Geo. White, A. L. Patter Ward Two
 John Snyder, M. Hullibarger Ward Three
 Ben Edwards, John Hoover Ward Four

1910-1911-1912

Parley Sheldon Mayor
 A. B. Maxwell City Clerk
 M. A. Manning Treasurer
 Carl L. Little Assessor
 J. Y. Luke City Attorney
 Art McCoy Street Commissioner
 W. A. Ricketts Marshal
 J. Q. Wickham City Engineer
 F. W. Linebaugh Superintendent Light and Water
 Dr. C. W. McWilliam (deceased) Health Officer
 Dr. C. A. Aplin Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

M. P. Cleghorn, C. C. Tallman
W. D. Meltzer
Geo. White
M. Hullibarger
W. R. Lambert

At Large
Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

1912-1913-1914

Parley Sheldon
A. B. Maxwell
W. D. Meltzer
C. H. Pasley
Carl L. Little
J. Q. Wickham
W. A. Ricketts
Chas. G. Tilden
F. W. Linebaugh

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
City Attorney
Assessor
City Engineer
City Marshal
Health Officer

Superintendent Light and Water

COUNCILMEN

M. Hullibarger
M. P. Cleghorn
C. H. Maxwell
H. B. Corlett
Thos. Thompson
Fred Stocker

At Large
At Large
Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

1914-1915-1916

Parley Sheldon
A. B. Maxwell
W. D. Meltzer
E. H. Graves
J. Y. Luke
J. Q. Wickham
C. E. Warsaw
W. A. Ricketts
Dr. E. B. Bush

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
Assessor
City Attorney
City Engineer
Superintendent Light and Water
City Marshal
Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

H. B. Corlett
L. B. Spinney
W. H. Stultz
T. L. Rice
Jas. L. Gilchrist
Chas. Murray

At Large
At Large
Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

1916-1917-1918

Geo. E. Baker
A. B. Maxwell
H. W. Stafford
E. H. Graves
J. Y. Luke
W. A. Ricketts (resigned)
Fred Willey
J. Q. Wickham
Chas. E. Warsaw

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
Assessor
City Attorney
City Marshal
City Marshal
City Engineer

Superintendent Light and Water

Art McCoy
Kenneth Kelso
Dr. Earl Rice
L. H. Morris

Deputy Marshal
Deputy Marshal
Health Officer
Fire Chief

COUNCILMEN

Seaman Knapp
L. B. Spinney
C. H. Pasley
E. B. Bush
W. L. Allan
F. J. Moravets

At Large
At Large
Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

1918-1919-1920

E. H. Graves
A. B. Maxwell
H. W. Stafford
C. M. Soper
J. Y. Luke
A. F. Hill
F. W. Willey
J. K. Kelso
J. Q. Wickham
Dr. Earl Rice

Mayor
City Clerk
Treasurer
Assessor
City Solicitor
Superintendent Light and Water
City Marshal
Deputy Marshal
City Engineer
Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

L. B. Spinney
J. E. Brindley
F. M. Cupps
Seth I. Morris
W. L. Allan
F. J. Moravets

At Large
At Large
Ward One
Ward Two
Ward Three
Ward Four

APPOINTMENT

BOARD OF MARY GREELEY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

C. I. Siverly, Geo. Judisch Six year term
L. M. Bosworth, L. C. Tilden Four year term
A. H. Munn, Ben Edwards Two year term
A. B. Maxwell Secretary of board

April 7, 1919

Art McCoy (resigned as Street Commissioner)
J. Q. Wickham (resigned as City Engineer)
A. F. Hill (resigned as Superintendent Light and Water)

October 20, 1919

Fred Willey (resigned as City Marshal)
W. J. Cure (appointed to fill vacancy) City Marshal

April 22, 1919

John Ogle (appointed to fill vacancy) Street Commissioner

May 19, 1919

P. F. Hopkins appointed City Engineer and Superintendent Light and Water Department

1920-1921-1922

T. L. Rice
A. B. Maxwell
H. W. Stafford
D. B. Swartwood (resigned)
M. A. Manning (to fill vacancy)
P. F. Hopkins

Mayor
City Clerk
City Treasurer
City Assessor
City Assessor

Manager of Engineering Department

J. Y. Luke
W. J. Cure
H. M. Templeton

City Solicitor
City Marshal
Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

Thos. Thompson	At Large
L. B. Spinney	At Large
W. B. Niles	Ward One
Seth I. Morris	Ward Two
H. L. Minert	Ward Three

J. M. Munsinger
Geo. Palmer

Ward Three
Ward Four

Ames Municipal Band to be supported by tax levy voted March 31, 1924, not exceeding two mills.

Zoning Board of Adjustment established August 21, 1925:

E. H. Graves
Chas. B. Ash
John S. Dodds
A. L. Chaplin
E. W. Blumenschein
P. F. Hopkins, Enforcing Officer
A. B. Maxwell, Secretary

City Manager Plan

The Council and Manager Plan of government was adopted by the City May 27, 1920, by ordinance. P. F. Hopkins was elected City Manager and served the City until May 16, 1927, when he resigned. J. H. Ames was elected City Manager July 11, 1927, to fill the vacancy. The original ordinance as passed was superceded by Ordinance No. 380, which ordinance is now in force and under which the City is operating.

1922-1923-1924

T. L. Rice	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	City Clerk
H. W. Stafford	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
J. Y. Luke	City Solicitor
P. F. Hopkins	City Manager of Engineering
W. J. Cure	City Marshal
Dr. H. M. Templeton	Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

Galen Tilden	At Large
G. B. MacDonald	At Large
W. B. Niles	Ward One
J. B. Davidson	Ward Two
J. M. Howell	Ward Three
M. D. Helser	Ward Four

1924-1925-1926

F. H. Schleiter	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	City Clerk and Auditor
H. M. Stafford	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
J. Y. Luke	City Solicitor
P. F. Hopkins	City Manager of Engineering
W. J. Cure	City Marshal
L. R. Morris	Fire Chief
Dr. H. M. Templeton	Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

G. B. MacDonald	At Large
Ben Cole (resigned)	At Large
J. B. Davidson (appointed to fill vacancy)	At Large
W. B. Niles	Ward One
Seth J. Morris	Ward Two

1926-1927-1928

F. H. Schleiter	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	City Clerk and Auditor
H. W. Stafford	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
P. F. Hopkins	City Manager of Engineering
J. Y. Luke	City Solicitor
Dr. H. M. Templeton	Health Officer
W. J. Cure	City Marshal
L. R. Morris	Fire Chief

COUNCILMEN

G. B. MacDonald	At Large
Frank Theis	At Large
John S. Dodds	Ward One
Walter Root	Ward Two
J. M. Munsinger	Ward Three
G. J. Palmer	Ward Four

Park Commission was established by election March 29, 1926:

L. B. Spinney
Galen Tilden
C. R. Jones

The City Park is located on Block 37, Second Addition, bounded by Duff Avenue, Fifth Street, Carroll Avenue, and Sixth Street.

April 29, 1925, the City purchased 19.07 acres situated west and south of Brookridge Avenue for park purposes, said park to be named Brookside Park.

P. F. Hopkins tendered his resignation as City Manager on May 16, 1927, effective June 1, 1927. C. C. McCarthy received temporary appointment to fill vacancy as City Manager.

John H. Ames elected City Manager by the City Council on July 6, 1927; powers and duties prescribed by Ordinance No. 380.

1928-1929-1930

F. H. Schleiter	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	City Clerk and Auditor
H. W. Stafford	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
John H. Ames	City Manager
R. E. Nichol	City Solicitor
W. J. Cure	(Chief of Police; City Marshal, and Baliff of Municipal Court
L. R. Morris	Fire Chief
Dr. C. A. Aplin	Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

Frank Theis (resigned)	At Large
C. J. O'Neil (fill vacancy)	At Large
G. B. MacDonald	At Large
Verne Meyers	Ward One
T. L. Rice	Ward Two
W. L. Allan	Ward Three
G. J. Palmer	Ward Four

April 1, 1930 to March 31, 1932

OFFICIALS

F. H. Schleiter	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	Auditor and Clerk
H. W. Stafford	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
R. E. Nichol	Solicitor
J. H. Ames	Manager
L. R. Morris	Fire Chief
W. J. Cure	Police Chief
J. Y. Luke	Judge Municipal Court
L. E. Thomas	Clerk Municipal Court
C. A. Aplin	Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

Arthur Pose	First Ward
Claude Coykendall	Second Ward
W. L. Allan	Third Ward
G. B. MacDonald	Fourth Ward
J. S. Dodds	At Large
G. J. Palmer	At Large

April 1, 1932 to March 31, 1934

OFFICIALS

F. H. Schleiter	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	Auditor and Clerk
H. W. Stafford	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
R. E. Nichol	Solicitor
J. H. Ames	Manager
L. R. Morris	Fire Chief
W. J. Cure	Police Chief
J. Y. Luke	Judge Municipal Court
L. E. Thomas	Clerk Municipal Court
C. A. Aplin	Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

Arthur Pose	First Ward
Claude Coykendall	Second Ward
F. C. Swank	Third Ward
G. B. MacDonald	Fourth Ward
J. S. Dodds	At Large
G. J. Palmer	At Large

April 1, 1934 to March 31, 1936

OFFICIALS

W. L. Allan	Mayor
A. B. Maxwell	Auditor and Clerk
(April 1 to July 1, 1934)	
J. W. Prather	Auditor and Clerk
(July 1, 1934 to March 31, 1936)	
H. W. Stafford	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
R. E. Nichol	Solicitor
J. H. Ames	Manager
L. R. Morris	Fire Chief
W. J. Cure	Police Chief
J. Y. Luke	Judge Municipal Court
L. E. Thomas	Clerk Municipal Court
B. D. Atchley	Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

A. J. Loyd	First Ward
Claude Coykendall	Second Ward
F. C. Swank	Third Ward
Resigned August 19, 1935	
George Richardson	Third Ward
Elected August 19, 1935	
G. B. MacDonald	Fourth Ward
J. S. Dodds	At Large
G. J. Palmer	At Large

April 1, 1936 to March 31, 1938

OFFICIALS

W. L. Allan	Mayor
J. W. Prather	Auditor and Clerk
H. W. Stafford	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
R. E. Nichol	Solicitor
Died April 13, 1936	
Marion Hirschburg	Solicitor
Appointed May 18, 1936	
J. H. Ames	Manager
L. R. Morris	Fire Chief
W. J. Cure	Police Chief
J. Y. Luke	Judge Municipal Court
L. E. Thomas	Clerk Municipal Court
B. D. Atchley	Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

A. J. Loyd	First Ward
Claude Coykendall	Second Ward
George Richardson	Third Ward
G. B. MacDonald	Fourth Ward
J. S. Dodds	At Large
G. J. Palmer	At Large

April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1940

OFFICIALS

Frank D. Paine	Mayor
J. W. Prather	Auditor and Clerk
H. W. Stafford	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
Marion Hirschburg	Solicitor
J. H. Ames	Manager
L. R. Morris	Fire Chief
W. J. Cure	Police Chief
J. Y. Luke	Judge Municipal Court
L. E. Thomas	Clerk Municipal Court
B. D. Atchley	Health Officer

COUNCILMEN

W. B. Acheson	First Ward
Claude Coykendall	Second Ward
George Richardson	Third Ward
G. B. MacDonald	Fourth Ward
J. S. Dodds	At Large
Resigned April 1, 1939	
M. G. Spangler	At Large
Elected April 10, 1939	
G. J. Palmer	At Large

April 1, 1940 to March 31, 1942

OFFICIALS

Frank D. Paine	Mayor
J. W. Prather	Auditor and Clerk
H. W. Stafford	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
Marion Hirschburg	Solicitor
J. H. Ames	Manager
L. R. Morris	Fire Chief
W. J. Cure	Police Chief
J. Y. Luke	Judge Municipal Court
L. E. Thomas	Clerk Municipal Court
B. D. Atchley	Health Officer
Upon the death of H. W. Stafford, January 7, 1942, George Richardson was appointed Treasurer on January 15, 1942.	
B. D. Atchley resigned November 15, 1941.	
Dr. Joe G. Fellows appointed Health Officer November 17, 1941.	

COUNCILMEN

W. B. Acheson	First Ward
Robert McCormick	Second Ward
J. P. Lawlor	Third Ward
G. B. MacDonald	Fourth Ward
M. G. Spangler	At Large
G. J. Palmer	At Large

April 1, 1942 to March 31, 1944

OFFICIALS

H. B. Manning	Mayor
J. W. Prather	Auditor and Clerk
George Richardson	Treasurer
M. A. Manning	Assessor
Marion Hirschburg	Solicitor
J. H. Ames	Manager
L. R. Morris	Fire Chief
W. J. Cure	Police Chief
J. Y. Luke	Judge Municipal Court
L. E. Thomas	Clerk Municipal Court
Dr. Joe G. Fellows	Health Officer
Dr. Joe G. Fellows, resigned Dec. 30, 1942	
Dr. A. N. Schanche, appointed Health Officer Dec. 30, 1942	
L. R. Morris, retired April 20, 1942	
Sam Long appointed Fire Chief April 21, 1942	

COUNCILMEN

W. B. Acheson	First Ward
Robert McCormick	Second Ward
J. P. Lawlor	Third Ward
G. B. MacDonald	Fourth Ward
M. G. Spangler	At Large
G. J. Palmer	At Large
J. P. Lawlor and M. G. Spangler resigned March 15, 1943 to accept commissions as Lt. Commanders in the U.S. Navy	
H. H. Knight elected Councilman Third Ward	
Clinton J. Adams elected Councilman at Large	

Major Municipal Activities

THE WATER WORKS SYSTEM of the City of Ames was first established in 1891 and consisted of a wood constructed tower and tank located at the present site of the City Hall. Water mains and hydrants were laid along Main Street. These were paid for by the abutting property owners and later purchased by the City.

A water softening plant was built and put in operation at a cost of approximately \$33,000 in 1931, thereby giving the water users of the City softened water for all uses.

THE MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANT was established in 1896. Bonds were issued in the amount of \$12,000 and the plant was constructed and put in operation. A loan of \$5,000 by the issuance of city warrants was made to complete the work.

All bonds and indebtedness for added equipment and extensions were paid in full in 1916 from earnings of the plant.

THE MARY GREELEY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL was built by Captain Wallace M. Greeley at a cost of \$80,000 in the year 1916. This building was located at the corner of Douglas Avenue and Twelfth Street. The hospital was presented to the City of Ames in memory of Captain Greeley's wife, Mary Victoria Greeley, with the provision that it shall be perpetually maintained as a hospital open to all sects and creeds; and furthermore, that the City of Ames shall agree to maintain and support this hospital in a credible manner. Captain Greeley appointed the following to serve as the first Hospital Board: L. C. Tilden, A. H. Munn, George Judisch, L. M. Bosworth, C. L. Siverly and Dr. A. B. Maxwell. This original board was to serve until further appointments were made by the City of Ames.

The hospital service to the community has grown steadily since that time. It became imperative to construct an addition to the hospital. This addition was completed in the fall of 1939 and the old part was completely refurnished and modernized. This project was financed through a bond issue of \$60,000 and a P.W.A. Grant. The total cost of this improvement was approximately \$155,000.

We now have a capacity of seventy-two beds, all modern Ford beds equipped with Simmons inner-spring mattresses. The service and equipment we now have to serve the community are second to none in the State.

AMES PUBLIC LIBRARY. On March 30, 1903, the people of Ames voted to accept the offer of \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie for the construction of a public library building. This building was built at the corner of Sixth Street and Douglas Avenue.

In 1939 an addition was built to this library, financed by a bond issue of \$85,000. This gave the city a very fine library equipped to amply cover the needs of the City of Ames for several years.

CITY CEMETERY. The cemetery was transferred to the City of Ames by the Ames Cemetery Association in the year 1917. The purchase of additional land for cemetery purposes was authorized June 18, 1917. It was purchased from G. H. Maxwell and the addition was named the Oakwood Division of the City Cemetery. An additional purchase of land for cemetery purposes was made from the Maxwell Park Association, Jessie Maxwell, and Sadie and C. G. Cole on September 16, 1929. Bonds were issued in the amount of \$18,750 to run twenty years at interest not to exceed 5% per annum. This increases the Cemetery to 52 acres, of which five acres are set aside for Catholic interments.

CITY HALL AND FIRE STATION. Bonds in the amount of \$41,500 were voted by the citizens of Wards One, Two, Three and Four of the City of Ames for the construction of a City Hall and Fire Station located on Lots 12, 13, 14 and 15, Block 10, Original Town of Ames, at the corner of Kellogg Avenue and Fifth Street. The building was completed, approved, accepted and occupied, February 28, 1916.

ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT. In the year 1924, the Council appointed a Zoning Commission consisting of the following members, to-wit: Roland S. Wallis of the Iowa State College, chairman; Charles B. Ash, A. L. Champlin, A. T. Erwin, J. Galen Tilden, P. H. Elwood, Jr., A. H. Munn, and C. S. Nichols. This commission submitted its report and plat to the City Council, and adoption was made by the passage of Zoning Ordinance No. 354 on June 1, 1925. The Mayor then appointed the following persons members of the Zoning Board of Adjustment, to-wit: E. H. Graves, John S. Dodds, A. L. Champlin, Charles B. Ash, E. W. Blumenschein, A. B. Maxwell, Secretary; and the City Manager to act as Enforcing Officer.

MUNICIPAL COURT. Establishment of a Municipal Court by election held October 2, 1928. J. Y. Luke was appointed Judge of the Municipal Court. L. E. Thomas was appointed Clerk. The Ames Municipal Court convened for the first time November 1, 1928, in the Municipal Court room at the City Hall.

CITY PLAN COMMISSION. An ordinance creating a City Plan Commission to consist of seven members appointed by the Mayor, was passed by the Council, March 17, 1930.

PLAYGROUND COMMISSION. The City Council on petition of property owners, by Resolution No. 1491 called a special election on July 21, 1937 to determine whether the City of Ames shall establish a playground and levy not to exceed one-half mill for the purpose of establishing, maintaining, operating and improving one or more juvenile playgrounds. This election carried and the City Council on February 21, 1938, passed Resolution No. 1526, establishing a playground for the City of Ames, Iowa. Ordinance No. 482 establishing a Playground Commission, providing for the membership thereof, and defining the rights and duties of said Commission, was passed February 21, 1938.

The first Playground Commission was appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council as follows: Don Reynolds, Catherine J. Mitchell, Ray C. Cunningham, N. V. Brintnall, Mrs. John Vanderlinden, Paul Taff, Earl Baird, Mrs. Roland De La Hunt, and Wayne Cupps.

Facts Concerning the City of Ames

POPULATION

1870	656
1880	1,153
1890	1,267
1900	2,422
1910	4,222
1920	6,270
1930	10,261
1940	12,555

AREA

The total area within the corporate limits is 3,209.7 acres or 5.0 square miles. Of this total approximately 2 square miles or 40% is state owned property.

MISCELLANEOUS DATA

Altitude—Fifth and Kellogg: 922 feet
above mean sea level.
Longitude 93° 37' West

Latitude 42° 02' North

Mileage, Streets (January 1, 1943):

Paved	34.02 Miles
Cinders and gravel	12.76 Miles
Ungraded	1.01 Miles
Total	47.79 Miles
Sanitary sewers	39.9 Miles
Storm sewers	23.6 Miles
Water mains	41.9 Miles
Sidewalks	56.2 Miles

GENERAL INFORMATION

Hotels, 2
Churches, 15
Hospitals, 2
Theatres, 4
Schools: 6 Grade, 2 Junior Highs, 1 Senior High
Library: 24,396 volumes; total volumes loaned, 99,094

TITLE I
JURISDICTION

ORDINANCE NO. 564

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING THE CORPORATE TERRITORY AND LIMITS OF THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The corporate boundaries and limits of the City of Ames, Iowa, heretofore, at various times, established by law, or the acts of the City Council, are hereby codified, determined and declared to be as follows:

Beginning at the southeast corner of the northeast quarter ($NE\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 11, Township 83 north, Range 24 west of the 5th P.M., Iowa; thence north on the line between Sections 11 and 12 and between Sections 1 and 2 of said township and the line between Sections 35 and 36, Township 84 north, Range 24 west of the 5th P.M. to the northeast corner of the southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$) of the southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 35 of said Township 84; thence west on the south quarter quarter line of said Section 35 to the east line of Section 34 of Township 84; thence north on the line between Sections 34 and 35 of Township 84 to the northeast corner of the south one-half ($S\frac{1}{2}$) of the northeast quarter ($NE\frac{1}{4}$) of the southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$) of said Section 34, Township 84; thence west along the north line of the said south one-half ($S\frac{1}{2}$) of the northeast quarter ($NE\frac{1}{4}$) of the southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 34, to the northwest corner of said south one-half ($S\frac{1}{2}$) of the northeast quarter ($NE\frac{1}{4}$) of the southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 34; thence south along the east quarter quarter line of said Section 34 to the south quarter quarter line of said Section 34; thence west along the south quarter quarter line of Sections 34 and 33 of said Township 84 to a point 330 feet west of the west quarter quarter line of said Section 33; thence south to the township line between Townships 83 and 84, said range; thence west on said township line to a point 390 feet west of the northwest corner of Section 4, Township 83, Range 24; thence South parallel to and 390 feet distant

from the west line of said Section 4, to the line running east and west through the center of Section 5 of said Township 83; thence west on the center line of said Section 5 to the northwest corner of the northwest quarter ($NW\frac{1}{4}$) of southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 5, Township 83, Range 24 west; thence south to the southwest corner of northwest quarter ($NW\frac{1}{4}$) of southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$) of said Section 5; thence east along the south line of the northwest quarter ($NW\frac{1}{4}$) of southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$) of said Section 5 to the west line of West Ames, if extended; thence south along the west line of said West Ames Addition and the west line of said Addition extended directly south, to the point where it will intersect the east and west line through the center of the south one-half ($S\frac{1}{2}$) of the northeast quarter ($NE\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 8, Township 83 north, Range 24 west of the 5th P.M.; thence east on said line to the line running north and south between Sections 8 and 9, said Township 83; thence south on said last mentioned line to the southwest corner of the northwest quarter of Section 9, of said township and range; thence east on the center line running east and west through Section 9, Township 83, Range 24 to the center of said Section 9; thence south 460 feet; thence east parallel to the east and west quarter line of said Section 9 to the east line thereof; thence north 460 feet to the east quarter corner of said Section 9; thence east to the point of beginning, to-wit: the said southeast corner of the northeast quarter ($NE\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 11 of said Township 83, Range 24, Story County, Iowa.

Section 2. The force and authority of all ordinances of a general nature and the jurisdiction of the officers of the City shall be co-extensive with the foregoing territory in all cases to the extent provided by the laws of the State.

Section 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be of full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 27th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled,
"The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa,
1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 356

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AN OFFICIAL SEAL FOR THE CITY AND ONE FOR THE MAYOR AND CLERK.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The seal of the City of Ames shall have in its center the words "Ames, Iowa" and around the margin the words "City Seal", and such seal is hereby declared to be the official seal of the city.

Section 2. The seal of the Mayor as heretofore used is hereby adopted, and is described as follows: a disc having around its margin

"Mayor of Ames, Iowa" and within a circle on the face thereof the word "Seal".

Section 3. The seal of the City Clerk, as heretofore used, is hereby adopted, and is described as follows: a disc having around its margin the words "City Clerk Ames" and "Iowa" and within a circle on the face thereof the word "Seal".

Passed the 16th day of March, 1925.

F. H. Schleiter, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk.

ORDINANCE NO. 353

AN ORDINANCE DIVIDING THE CITY OF AMES INTO WARDS AND ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The territory of the City shall be divided into four (4) wards.

Section 2. The First Ward shall consist of all that part of the City which lies north of the main line tracks of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Company and east of the center line of Burnett Avenue.

Section 3. The Second Ward shall consist of all that part of the City which lies north of the main line tracks of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Company; west of the center line of Burnett Avenue and east of the west quarter-quarter line of Section three (3), Township eighty-three (83), and Section thirty-four (34), Township eighty-four (84), Range twenty-four (24), to-wit: the line running north and south eighty (80) rods west of the center line of said sections.

Section 4. The Third Ward shall consist of

all that part of the City lying south of the main line tracks of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Company and east of the west quarter-quarter line of Sections three (3) and ten (10), Township eighty-three (83), Range twenty-four (24), to-wit: the line running north and south eighty (80) rods west of the center line of said sections.

Section 5. The Fourth Ward shall consist of all that part of the City lying west of the west quarter-quarter line of Section thirty-four (34), Township eighty-four (84) and Sections three (3) and ten (10), Township eighty-three (83), Range twenty-four (24), to-wit: the line running north and south eighty (80) rods west of the center lines of said sections.

Section 6. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Passed the 19th day of January, 1925.

F. H. Schleiter, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk

TITLE II
CITY COUNCIL

ORDINANCE NO. 355

AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING THE POWERS AND THE BUSINESS, THE MEETING AND THE RULES OF THE CITY COUNCIL; THE APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS; THE FIXING OF THE COMPENSATION OF COUNCILMEN AND SUCH OFFICERS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The Council shall consist of six members, one from each of the four wards, and two elected from the City at large. It shall have such powers as are now or may hereafter be conferred by the laws of the State.

Section 2. The Council shall assemble on the first Monday after their election at 12 o'clock noon in the council chamber in the City Hall and then and there qualify and organize. Four members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum.

Section 3. The Council upon qualification and at the said first meeting shall elect a Clerk, a Solicitor, and a City Manager. The election of the said officers shall be for a term of two years, subject to removal, as provided by statute or the ordinances of the City.

Section 4. The newly elected Council at this first meeting, shall have full power and jurisdiction to fix the salaries and compensation of all officers appointed by it, or appointed, or to be appointed by the Mayor, which salaries and compensation shall not be changed during the time for which they are appointed. If the Council, on or before the meeting at which the said officers are elected or appointed, fails or neglects to fix the said salaries and compensation, that as established by the preceding Council shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 5. At the said first meeting of the Council it shall arrange for its sittings and work as a board of review which meetings shall continue until such work is completed.

Section 6. Regular meetings of the Council shall be held in the Council chamber of the City Hall on the first and third Mondays of the

month at 8 o'clock p.m. The Council may by resolution provide for additional regular meetings. Four members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum, but a smaller number shall have jurisdiction to adjourn to any date prior to that of the next regular meeting or to take such steps as they may deem advisable or necessary to bring in the absent members.

Section 7. The Council shall hold special meetings at any time when called by the Mayor or any three members of the City Council. Notice of such special meetings, when called by the Mayor, shall be given the members of the Council by a writing signed by the Mayor and either personally served or left at the usual place of residence of the said Councilman. For a meeting called by three members of the Council, notices shall be given the other members and the Mayor by a writing signed by such three members, and the same shall be either personally served or left at the usual place of residence of such persons. When a special meeting is called the service given or made upon the person not appearing shall be established by affidavit or the certificate of the City Marshal, or his deputy, and a record made thereof.

Section 8. The Council shall, at or before the beginning thereof, make separate appropriations for the different expenditures of the city government for the ensuing fiscal year.

Section 9. Should the Mayor or Clerk be absent at any regular or special meeting duly called, the Council shall appoint one of its members to act as chairman or clerk as the case may be, and should both be absent one to serve as chairman and another as clerk for that particular meeting.

Section 10. There shall be six standing committees of the Council, as follows: Finance and

Ordinances; Streets and Alleys; Electric Light and Power; Fire and Water; Sewer; and Cemetery and Buildings. Each shall consist of three members and shall be appointed by the Mayor. The one first named shall be chairman thereof.

Section 11. It shall be the duty of the said Committees and the members thereof to make a special study and investigation of the conditions and needs of the City in reference to matters involved in their particular departments.

Section 12. It shall be the special duty of the Finance Committee to examine, check and audit, and approve or disapprove all bills and claims filed, preliminary to the regular meetings of the Council, and for this purpose they shall meet such a time before the meeting of the council as may be necessary. At such meeting said committee may request the presence of any city official to aid in determining the correctness and authenticity of any bill or claim.

Section 13. All bills and claims filed against the city shall be made upon blanks furnished by the City. They shall be dated, itemized and self explanatory, and be verified before a notary public or the City Clerk.

Section 14. Bills and claims to be acted upon at any regular meeting of the Council must be filed in the office of the City Clerk prior to 5:00 o'clock p. m. on the Saturday preceding the day of such meeting, or they will lay over until the next regular meeting.

Section 15. Each Councilman shall receive as full compensation for his services, \$1.00 for each and every regular or special meeting of the Council which he attends, the aggregate of which shall not exceed \$50.00 in any one year. Such compensation shall be audited and paid at the end of each six months. In addition each Councilman shall receive and be entitled to the compensation allowed by law for their services as members of the Board of Review.

Section 16. The following rules shall govern the meetings of the Council and its transaction of business.

Rule 1. The Mayor, or in his absence the presiding officer, shall preserve order and decorum and shall decide questions of order subject to an appeal to the Council. A member called to order shall immediately suspend

his remarks, unless permitted to explain. If there be no appeal the decision of the chair shall be conclusive; but if the member appeals to the Council from the decision of the Chair, the Council shall decide the question without debate.

Rule 2. At the hour appointed for the meeting, a quorum being present, the order of business shall be as follows:

(1) Reading of the minutes of the last meeting and the approval, amendment, or correction of the same.

(2) Consideration of the bills and claims filed, their approval, disapproval, or other action.

(3) Petitions and other communications.

(4) Unfinished business. Resolutions in relation to public improvements shall have precedence.

(5) Reports of officers, committees, and other unfinished business.

(6) New business.

Rule 3. Motions and Resolutions. No motion or resolution shall be put until it is seconded. When seconded, it shall be stated by the Mayor or presiding officer before debate. Upon request of the Chair or any Councilman every motion shall be reduced to writing.

Rule 4. After a motion or resolution is stated by the Chair it shall be deemed in the possession of the Council, but it may be withdrawn at any time before decision or amendment.

Rule 5. In all cases where a resolution or a motion is entered on the Minutes of the City Council the name of the member moving the same shall be entered also.

Rule 6. When a question is under debate, the only motions in order shall be:

First. To adjourn.

Second. The previous question.

Third. To lay on the table.

Fourth. To postpone indefinitely.

Fifth. Adjourn to a certain day.

Sixth. To refer.

Seventh. To amend.

And such motions shall have precedence in the order herein arranged, the first three to be decided without debate.

Rule 7. Adjournment. A motion to adjourn

the City Council shall always be in order, except:

- First. When a member is in possession of the floor.
- Second. While the ayes and nays are being called.
- Third. When the members are voting.
- Fourth. When adjournment was the last preceding motion.
- Fifth. When it has been decided that the previous question shall be taken.

Rule 8. A motion simply to adjourn cannot be amended; but a motion to adjourn to a given time may be, and is open to debate.

Rule 9. Previous Questions. When the previous question is moved and put, it shall be in this form "Shall the main question be now put?" If this is carried, all proposed amendments and all further motions and debates shall be excluded, and the question is put without delay.

Rule 10. To Lay on the Table. A motion to lay a question on the table simply is not debatable but a motion to lay on the table and publish, or any other condition, is subject to amendment and debate.

Rule 11. Indefinite Postponement. When a motion is postponed indefinitely it shall not be taken up again during the same meeting.

Rule 12. To Refer. A motion to refer to a standing committee shall take precedence of a similar motion for a Special Committee.

Rule 13. To Amend. A motion to amend an amendment shall be in order; but to amend an amendment to an amendment shall not be entertained.

Rule 14. An amendment modifying the intention of a motion shall be in order but an amendment relating to a different subject shall not be in order.

Rule 15. On motion to "Strike out and insert" the paragraph to be amended shall first be read as it stands, the words proposed to be struck out, and those to be inserted, and finally the paragraph as it would stand if so amended.

Rule 16. Reconsideration. A motion may be reconsidered at any time during the same meeting, or at the first meeting held thereafter. A motion for a reconsideration being once made, and decided in the negative, shall not be renewed before the next meeting.

Rule 17. A motion to reconsider must be made and seconded by members who voted in the majority, or by those who were absent and did not vote upon the question to be reconsidered.

Rule 18. No question shall be reconsidered more than once, nor shall a vote to reconsider be reconsidered.

Rule 19. The foregoing rules may be suspended for a certain meeting, or a certain purpose only, by the unanimous vote of the Council.

Rule 20. Upon questions arising, not covered by the foregoing, Roberts Rules of Order shall govern.

Passed the 16th day of March, 1925.

F. H. Schleiter, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk

TITLE III
COMMISSIONS AND BOARDS

ORDINANCE NO. 316

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING MOVING PICTURE AND OTHER SHOWS, AND ESTABLISHING A BOARD OF CENSORS THEREFOR.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That there is hereby created a Board of Censors, whose duty it shall be to investigate and pass upon the character of all moving picture shows and vaudeville acts to be given in the City of Ames, Iowa.

Section 2. That the said Board shall be composed of five citizens of the said city, shall be appointed by the Mayor and shall hold such position for the period of one year.

Section 3. That when the said Board shall decide and determine that any moving picture reel or vaudeville act is immoral, indecent, unpatriotic or against the public interest and welfare, they shall make a written report to that effect and file the same with the Mayor.

Section 4. The Mayor, if he shall approve the said report and finding, may by his written order forbid and prohibit the public presentation of such moving picture reel or vaudeville act, and cause a copy thereof to be served upon the person or persons giving or preparing to give such show or act.

Section 5. Any person or persons who, after having had such order served upon them, shall disobey it and present the condemned picture,

vaudeville act or show shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined the sum of One Hundred Dollars and costs and shall have their license cancelled and annulled. In default of the payment of the said fine such person or persons shall be committed to jail for a period of not more than thirty days.

Section 6. It shall be the duty of the owners or managers of all moving picture shows or theaters to admit to all public exhibitions the said Board of Censors or any of them free of expense. And it shall be their further duty, if the said Board shall so demand, to make a special and preliminary presentation of any picture reel or vaudeville act to the said Board, before its presentation to the public.

Section 7. All ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 8. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and its publication as provided by law.

Passed the 10th day of October, 1919.

E. H. Graves, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk.

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "Revised Ordinances of 1931 of the City of Ames, Iowa."

ORDINANCE NO. 554

AN ORDINANCE CREATING A BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PLUMBERS, PROVIDING FOR THE EXAMINATION AND LICENSING OF PERSONS ENGAGED IN THE BUSINESS OF PLUMBING, FIXING THE FEES FOR SUCH EXAMINATION AND THE COMPENSATION OF THE EXAMINING BOARD, REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 328 AND ALL OTHER ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH, AND PROVIDING PUNISHMENT FOR THE VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. There is hereby created a Board of Examiners of Plumbers, which shall consist of three members, one of whom shall be a practical journeyman plumber, one a member of the local Board of Health, and one a practical master plumber, two of whom shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Section 2. The members of the Board of Examiners shall be appointed by the City Council and shall receive a compensation of Five Dollars (\$5.00) per day, except as to such members, if any, in the employ of the City of Ames at a regular salary, said members being appointed for a period of two years and shall serve until their successors are appointed and have qualified.

Section 3. The Board of Examiners shall meet the third Wednesday of January, April, July, and October of each year, or oftener if notified to do so by the Chairman of the Board of Examiners, at the City Hall, to examine all applicants for a license to engage in or work at the business of plumbing, either as a master or employing plumber or as a journeyman plumber. Said board shall examine applicants as to their practical knowledge of plumbing, house drainage and ventilation and number of years of experience, and if satisfied of the competency of such applicant, shall thereon issue him or them a license in the form approved by the State Board of Health to engage in or work at the business of plumbing, either as a master or employing plumber or as a journeyman plumber, as the case may be, and it shall be unlawful for any person to engage in or work at the business of plumbing in the City of Ames, Iowa, without having such license, except as hereinafter provided.

Section 4. The Board of Examiners shall

select one of their members to act as Secretary of said board, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of the meetings of said board, and to register the names and residences of all persons examined, the kind of license issued to each, if any, the date of issuance thereof, and certify to the City Manager a list of all persons to whom a master or employing plumber's license has been issued.

Section 5. Any person desiring to be examined for a license as a master or employing plumber or as a journeyman plumber, shall make application therefor to the Board of Examiners on blanks to be furnished for that purpose and each application shall be accompanied by a receipt from the City Clerk for the fee herein provided for, which sum shall be in full payment of all charges connected herewith. Such receipt shall entitle the applicant to the privileges and protection of this ordinance until said applicant shall be examined and his qualifications determined. Failure on the part of the applicant to appear before the examining board, after being duly notified in writing, shall revoke such privileges. Applicants must be given at least three days' notice in writing, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, by the Secretary of the Board, to appear for examination. If said applicant fails to qualify upon said examination he may be re-examined at the end of sixty days.

Section 6. The fees for examination shall be Ten Dollars (\$10.00) for a master or employing plumber and Five Dollars (\$5.00) for a journeyman plumber. Any license issued upon said examination shall not be transferable and shall expire on the 31st day of December of each year. Licenses may be renewed upon application and the presentation of a receipt from the City Clerk showing the payment of a renewal fee of Two Dollars (\$2.00) for a master or employing plumber and One Dollar (\$1.00) for a journeyman plumber, provided said application is made in writing before the 31st day of December. Upon failure to make

application for a renewal in the manner and within the time prescribed, applicant becomes subject to a new examination and the fees therefor.

Section 7. Any person having a license granted by the authorized examining board of any City in the State of Iowa must register the same with the Secretary of the local Board of Examiners before he shall be allowed to engage in or work at the plumbing business in this city.

Section 8. Any person who shall engage in or work in the City of Ames at the business or trade of plumbing, either as a master or employing plumber or as a journeyman plumber, without first having obtained the license herein provided for, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined

a sum not less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00) or more than One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) and shall be committed to the city or county jail until such fine and costs are paid, such term not to exceed thirty days.

Section 9. Ordinance No. 328 and all other ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 10. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 15th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk.

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 550

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ORGANIZATION OF A LOCAL BOARD OF HEALTH, DEFINING ITS POWERS AND DUTIES, AND PRESCRIBING PENALTIES FOR A VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That the Mayor and City Council of the City of Ames shall be and are hereby constituted a Board of Health in and for said City and shall be known as the "Board of Health of the City of Ames, Iowa."

Section 2. That within the limits of said City said Board may make such rules and regulations respecting nuisances, sources of filth and cause of sickness as to them may appear necessary and reasonable, and may also resort to such measures and exercise the power requisite for the abatement of nuisances, the removal of filth and for the protection and preservation of the health of the inhabitants of said City, as are provided for by the laws of the State of Iowa and the Rules and Regulations of the State Board of Health.

Section 3. That the Mayor, or in his absence any member of the Board of Health selected for that purpose, shall preside at the meetings of the Board of Health, a majority of whom shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and all the proceedings of said board shall be carried on as nearly as practical in accordance with the rules and order of business as govern the Council of said City.

Section 4. The City Clerk shall be Clerk of the local board, keep its records and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the local Board. The City Marshal shall perform such duties as may be required of him by the Board or executive officers of the same.

Section 5. The duties of the local board shall be to:

- (a) Obey and enforce the rules and lawful orders of the state department.
- (b) Furnish the state department at the times and in the manner prescribed by the department, reports of its proceedings.
- (c) Establish, maintain, and terminate quarantines in all cases of quarantinable diseases as may be required by law or by the rules of the state department.
- (d) Make such rules, not inconsistent with

law or the rules of the state department as may be necessary for the enforcement of the various laws, the administration of which is imposed upon the local board.

(e) Have, subject to the rules of the state department, charge of the burial or disposal of the dead, and of all cemeteries dedicated to public use not legally controlled by other trustees or persons.

(f) Regulate all fees and charges of persons employed by it in the execution of health laws, its own rules, and those of the state department.

Section 6. The health physician shall be the local health officer and, upon request of the local board, the Mayor shall appoint a permanent sanitation and quarantine officer who shall be subject to the orders and directions of the local board and its health officer in the execution of health and quarantine regulations.

Section 7. The local Board of Health shall meet for the transaction of business on the first Monday of April and November of each year and at such other times as it may deem necessary.

Section 8. All rules adopted by the local Board shall take effect after publication in some newspaper of general circulation in the municipality, or after posting a copy of the same in five public places therein.

Section 9. The local board, health officer, or sanitation officer, may enter any building, vessel or other place, for the purpose of examining into, preventing, or removing any nuisance, source of filth, or cause of sickness.

Section 10. The local board may order the owner, occupant, or person in charge of any property, building, or other place, to remove at his own expense, any nuisance, source of filth, or potential cause of sickness found thereon, by serving on said person a written notice, stating some reasonable time within which such removal shall be made, and if such person fails to comply with said order, the local board may cause the same to be executed at the expense of the owner or occupant.

Section 11. In case any member of the local board, the health officer, or the sanitation officer, for the purpose of examining into, removing or abating any source of filth or cause of sickness, shall be refused entry to any place, complaint may be made under oath to any magistrate of the county, whether a member of the local board or not, and said magistrate shall thereupon issue his warrant, directed to some peace officer of the county, commending him, between the hours of sunrise and sunset, accompanied by two or more members of said board, the health officer, or the sanitation officer, to prevent, remove, or destroy any nuisance, source of filth, or cause of sickness found to exist in said place, which order shall be executed by said officer under the direction of the members of the local board, the health officer, or the sanitation officer.

Section 12. All expenses incurred by the local board in proceeding for the purpose of examining into, removing or abating any source of filth or cause of sickness may be recovered by suit in the name of the local board, or said board may certify the amount of said expense, together with a description of the property, to the county auditor who shall enter the same upon the tax books as costs for removing a nuisance and said amount shall be collected as other taxes.

Section 13. It shall be unlawful to violate any of the rules and regulations of the state or local Board of Health, or to interfere with the local board or any of its officers in the performance of their powers and duties.

Section 14. It shall be the duty of every Police Officer who has any knowledge of or has any good reason to believe that any of the provisions of this ordinance are being violated, to make report of the same to the Mayor or Health Officer of the local board.

Section 15. Any citizen who has reason to believe that any of the provisions of this ordinance are being violated may file an information under oath, and it shall be the duty of the City Attorney to prosecute the same before the proper court.

Section 16. The Board of Health may allow such compensation as shall appear just and reasonable for special services or expenses of the members of the Board of Health in the discharge of their duties as such, as also for services of employing medical attendance and consulting physicians.

Section 17. The Board of Health may define nuisances and order the abatement thereof, and shall have concurrent jurisdiction and authority with the City Council to provide penalty for violations of the same.

Section 18. Anyone violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars. Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days.

Section 19. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 20. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 10th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk.

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 302

AN ORDINANCE CREATING THE BOARD OF HOSPITAL TRUSTEES AND DEFINING THEIR DUTIES.

Whereas, pursuant to the donation and gift of the Mary Greeley Memorial Hospital by Wallace M. Greeley to the City of Ames, Iowa, a hospital board was appointed by him to serve during his lifetime, and after such time to be managed as thought best by the Mayor and City Council; and

Whereas, Wallace M. Greeley being now deceased, it becomes the duty of the City to create a Board of Hospital Trustees, and define their duties and power, therefore:

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Board Created. That the Board of Trustees of the Mary Greeley Memorial Hospital shall consist of six members and a secretary, who shall be the City Clerk; the members of the Board of Trustees shall be appointed by the Mayor, and his appointment to be confirmed by a majority vote of the City Council. The term of office of the Board of Trustees shall be six years, two to be appointed each even-numbered year, but at the first appointment six shall be appointed and hold their office respectively for two, four and six years as appointed by the Mayor.

Section 2. Organization, Officers, Powers. Such Trustees shall, within ten days after their appointment, qualify by taking the oath of office and organize as a Hospital Board by the election of one of their number as president.

The City Clerk shall be the secretary of the Board. The City Treasurer shall serve as treasurer of said Board and shall have care and control of all funds raised by virtue of the tax levy made by the City Council for the support of the hospital, and also all moneys due from the operation of the hospital, and pay out all money under the control of the said Board as ordered by it, but shall receive no compensation for his services. The trustees, secretary, or treasurer may receive reimbursement for personal expenses incurred as such officer, but an itemized statement of all such expenses shall be made under oath, filed with the secretary and allowed only by the affirmative vote of the Board. Such Board of Trustees shall be vested with authority to provide for the management, control, and government of the city hospital, and shall provide all needed rules and regulations for the conduct thereof. In the management of said hospital no discrimination shall be against practitioners of any school of medicine recognized by the laws of the State of Iowa.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be published as required by law, and be in force from and after publication.

Passed the 18th day of February, 1918.

Geo. E. Baker, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "Revised Ordinances of 1931 of the City of Ames, Iowa."

THE JOURNAL OF THE

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.
Vol. 10, No. 1, January 1917
Price, Five Cents
Subscription Price, \$5.00 per Annum in Advance
Single Copies, 15 Cents
Entered as Second-Class Matter, October 3, 1911
Postpaid at Chicago, Ill., under Special Rate of Postage
Approved for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in
Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in
Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917
Postmaster: Please send address changes to
JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
Second-Class Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill.

Published by the American Medical Association
535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Editor: J. C. Thompson
Business Manager: J. C. Thompson

Copyright, 1917, by American Medical Association
Printed at the Chicago Press & Printing Co., Chicago, Ill.

ORDINANCE NO. 407

AN ORDINANCE CREATING A CITY PLAN COMMISSION AND FIXING AND PRESCRIBING THE DUTIES AND POWERS THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That under and by virtue of the authority conferred by Chapter 294-A1 of the Code of Iowa, 1927, a City Plan Commission is hereby created and established.

Section 2. That a City Plan Commission, consisting of seven (7) members, who shall be citizens of Ames and qualified by knowledge or experience to act in matters pertaining to the development of a city plan and who shall not hold any elective office in the municipal government, shall be appointed by the Mayor, subject to the approval of the City Council.

Section 3. Term of Office. The term of office of the members of said Commission shall be five (5) years, except that of the seven members constituting said Commission those first named shall hold office in the following manner, that is: One for two years, two for three years, two for four years, and two for five years.

Section 4. Vacancies. If any vacancy shall exist on said Commission caused by resignation, or otherwise, the Mayor shall appoint a successor for the residue of said term, subject to the approval of the City Council.

Section 5. Compensation. All members of the Commission shall serve without compensation, except their actual expenses, which shall be subject to the approval of the City Council.

Section 6. Duties and Powers:

(A) The City Plan Commission shall choose annually at its first regular meeting one of its members to act as Chairman of this Commission and another as Vice Chairman, who shall perform all the duties of the Chairman during his absence or disability.

(B) The Commission shall adopt such rules and regulations governing its organization and procedure as it may deem necessary.

(C) The Commission shall each year make a report to the Mayor and City Council of its proceedings, with a full statement of its re-

ceipts, disbursements and the progress of its work during the preceding fiscal year.

(D) Subject to the limitations contained in this ordinance as to the expenditure of funds, it may appoint such assistants as it may deem necessary and prescribe and define their respective duties and fix and regulate the compensation to be paid to the several persons employed by it.

(E) It shall have full power and authority to make or cause to be made such surveys, studies, maps, plans, or charts of the whole or any portion of such municipality or of any land outside thereof, which in the opinion of the Commission bears relation to a comprehensive plan and shall bring to the attention of the Council and may publish its studies and recommendations.

(F) No statuary, memorial or work of art in a public place, and no public building, bridge, viaduct, street fixtures, public structure or appurtenances, shall be located or erected, or site therefor obtained, nor shall any permit be issued by any department of the municipal government for the erection or location thereof until and unless the design and proposed location of any such improvement shall have been submitted to the City Plan Commission and its recommendations thereon obtained, except such requirements and recommendations shall not act as a stay upon action for any such improvement when such Commission after thirty days' written notice requesting such recommendations, shall have failed to file same.

(G) All plans, plats, or re-plats of subdivision or resubdivisions of land embraced in said municipality or adjacent thereto, laid out in lots or plats with the streets, alleys, or other portions of the same intended to be dedicated to the public in such municipality, shall first be submitted to the City Plan Commission and its recommendations obtained before approval by the City Council.

(H) No plan for any street, park, parkway, boulevard, traffic-way, river-front, or other public improvement affecting the city plan shall be finally approved by the municipality or the character or location thereof determined, unless such proposal shall first have been sub-

mitted to the City Plan Commission and the latter shall have had thirty days within which to file its recommendations thereon.

(I) The Commission shall have full, complete and exclusive authority to expend for and on behalf of the City of Ames all sums of money appropriated as hereinafter provided, and to use and expend all gifts, donations or payments whatsoever which are received by the said City for city plan purposes.

(J) The Commission shall have no power to contract debts beyond the amount of its income for the present year.

(K) For the purpose of making a comprehensive plan for the physical development of the municipality, the City Plan Commission shall make careful and comprehensive studies of present conditions and future growth of the municipality and with due regard to its relation to neighboring territory. The plan shall be made with the general purpose of guiding and accomplishing a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development of the municipality and its environs which will, in accordance with the present and future needs, best promote health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, and general welfare, as well as efficiency and economy in the process of development.

(L) Before adopting a comprehensive plan as referred to in the preceding paragraph, or any part of it, or any substantial amendment thereof, the Commission shall hold at least one public hearing thereon, notice of the time of which shall be given by one publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Ames not less than ten nor more than twenty days before the date of hearing. The adoption of the plan or part or amendment thereof shall be by resolution of the Commission carried by

the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Commission. After adoption of said plan by the Commission, an attested copy thereof shall be certified to the Council of the City of Ames and the Council may approve the same, and when said plan or any modification or amendment thereof shall receive the approval of the Council, the said plan until subsequently modified or amended as hereinbefore authorized shall constitute the official city plan.

(M) When such comprehensive plan as hereinbefore provided has been adopted no substantial amendment or modification thereof shall be made without such proposed change first being referred to the City Plan Commission, for its recommendation. If this Commission disapproves the proposed change it may be adopted by the City Council only by the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of the members of the said City Council.

Section 7. The City Council may annually appropriate a sum of money from the general fund for the payment of the expenses of the City Plan Commission.

Section 8. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 9. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect on its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed this 17th day of March, 1930.

F. H. Schleiter, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "Revised Ordinances of 1931 of the City of Ames, Iowa."

ORDINANCE NO. 563

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE NUMBER OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES, PROVIDING FOR THEIR APPOINTMENT, PRESCRIBING THEIR TERM OF OFFICE, AND DEFINING THEIR RIGHTS AND DUTIES.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The Board of Trustees of the Ames Public Library shall consist of nine members.

Section 2. All members of the Board of Trustees of the Ames Public Library shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the approval of the City Council, and the term of office for each Trustee shall be for a six year period.

Section 3. All members of the Board of Trustees shall be bona fide citizens and residents of the City of Ames, male or female, and over the age of twenty-one years.

Section 4. Vacancies in the Board shall be filled by appointment by the Mayor, by and with the approval of the City Council, such appointees to fill out the unexpired term for which the appointment is made.

Section 5. The removal of any Trustee permanently from the City, or his absence from six consecutive regular meetings of the Board, except in case of sickness or temporary absence from the City, without due explanation of absence, shall render his or her office as Trustee vacant.

Section 6. Members of said Board shall receive no compensation for their services.

Section 7. Said Board of Library Trustees shall have and exercise the following powers:

1. To meet and organize by the election of one of their number as president of the Board, and by the election of a secretary and such other officers as the Board may deem necessary.

2. To have charge, control, and supervision of the public library, its appurtenances and fixtures, and rooms containing the same, directing and controlling all the affairs of such library.

3. To employ a librarian, such assistants and employees as may be necessary for the proper

management of said library, and fix their compensation; but, prior to such employment, the compensation of such librarian, assistants, and employees shall be fixed for the term of employment by a majority of the members of said board voting in favor thereof.

4. To remove such librarian, assistants, or employees by a vote of two-thirds of such board for misdeemeanor, incompetency, or inattention to the duties of such employment.

5. To select and make purchases of books, pamphlets, magazines, periodicals, papers, maps, journals, furniture, fixtures, stationery, and supplies for such library.

6. To authorize the use of such libraries by non-residents of the City of Ames and to fix charges therefor.

7. To make and adopt, amend, modify, or repeal by-laws, rules, and regulations, not inconsistent with law, for the care, use, government, and management of such library and the business of said board, fixing and enforcing penalties for the violation thereof.

8. To have exclusive control of the expenditures of all taxes levied for library purposes as provided by law, and of the expenditure of all moneys available by gift or otherwise for the erection of library buildings, and of all other moneys belonging to the library fund, including fines and rentals collected under the rules of the Board of Trustees.

Section 8. Said Board of Trustees shall keep a record of its proceedings.

Section 9. All moneys received and set apart for the maintenance of such library shall be deposited in the treasury of the City of Ames to the credit of the library fund, and shall be kept by the treasurer separate and apart from all other moneys, and paid out upon the orders of the Board of Trustees, signed by its president and secretary.

Section 10. The Board of Trustees shall, immediately after the close of each municipal fiscal year, make to the Council a report containing a statement of the condition of the

library, the number of books added thereto, the number circulated, the number not returned or lost, the amount of fines collected, and the amount of money expended in the maintenance thereof during such year, together with such further information as it may deem important.

Section 11. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 12. This ordinance shall be in full

force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 27th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled
"The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa,
1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 365

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A PARK COMMISSION; PROVIDING FOR APPOINTMENT AND ELECTION OF ITS MEMBERS; PROVIDING FOR ITS SUBMISSION TO THE VOTERS AT THE GENERAL CITY ELECTION, TO BE HELD MARCH 29th, 1926.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That there is hereby created and established in and for the City of Ames, Iowa, a Park Commission, to be composed of three members.

Section 2. That the said Commission shall have all the powers which are now conferred by Chapter two hundred ninety-three (293) of the Code of Iowa, 1924, and such other and additional powers as may at any time hereafter be given by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa.

Section 3. That the said Commissioners upon their appointment shall qualify and organize as required by Section 5789 of said Code, and shall be governed in all their doings by the provisions of said chapter and any additions or amendments thereto, which may hereafter be made.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be submitted to the voters of the City at the general city election to be held March 29th, 1926, and, if approved by a majority of the votes cast, shall thereafter on its publication be in full force and effect.

Section 5. If, at the said election, this ordinance shall be approved by a majority of the votes cast, the City Council shall appoint the three members of the said Commission, who shall hold office until their successors are elected at the regular city election of March, 1928, and have qualified thereunder.

Section 6. That if this ordinance shall be approved, as hereinbefore provided, then at the general city election to be held in March, 1928, three park commissioners shall be elected, one to serve for two years, one for four years, and one for six years, the respective terms to be decided by lot.

Section 7. At the general city election to be held in March, 1930, and at each general city election thereafter, one park commissioner shall be elected for the term of six years.

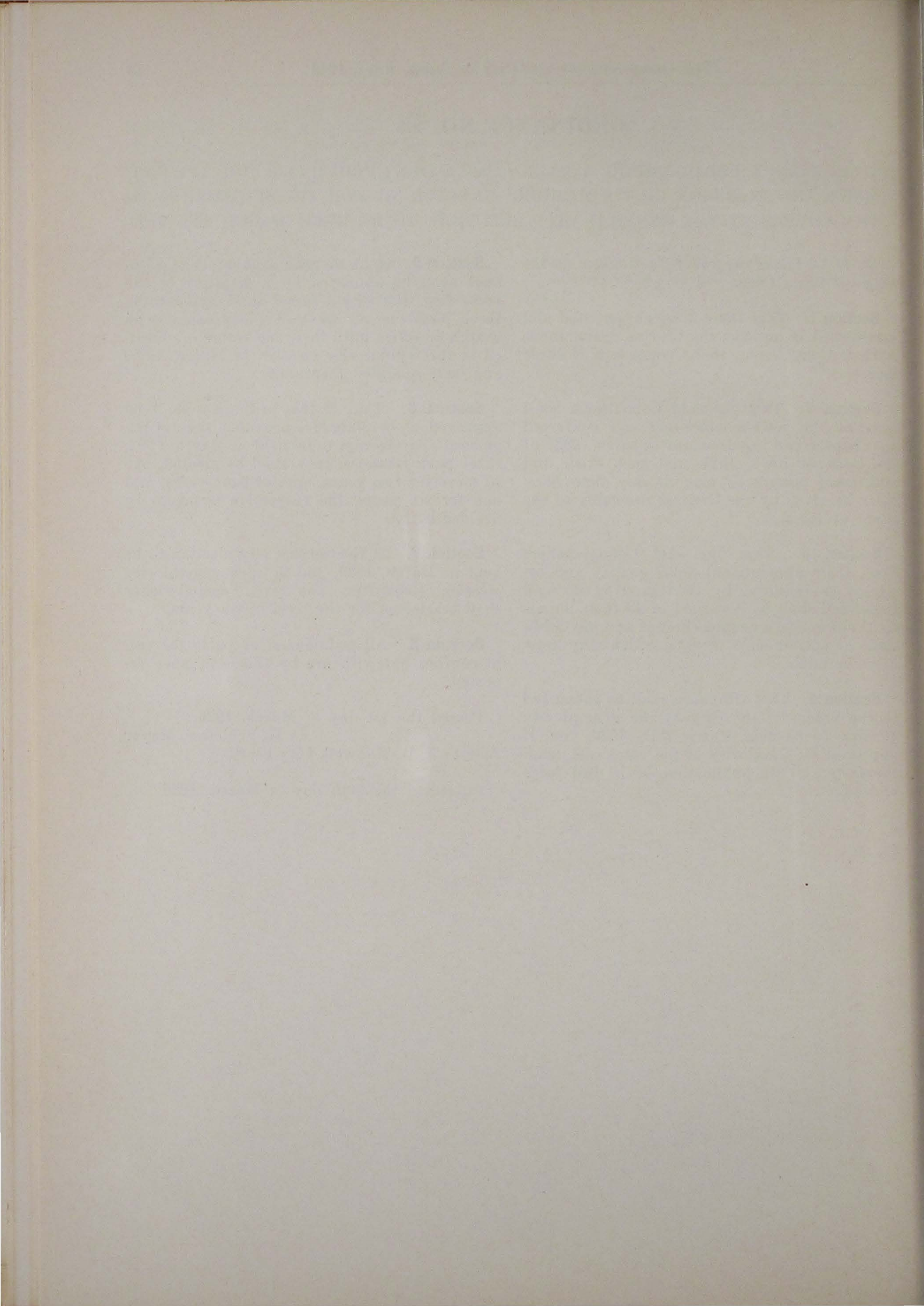
Section 8. All ordinances, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are by this ordinance repealed.

Passed the 1st day of March, 1926.

F. H. Schleiter, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk.

Published the 30th day of March, 1926.



ORDINANCE NO. 482

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A PLAYGROUND COMMISSION, PROVIDING FOR THE MEMBERSHIP THEREOF, AND DEFINING THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF SAID COMMISSION.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That there is hereby created and established in and for the City of Ames, Iowa, a Playground Commission, consisting of nine members.

Section 2. That the members of said Commission shall be appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the Council, and all of said members shall be qualified electors of the City of Ames, Iowa, and serve without compensation. The full term of office of each member of the Commission shall be three years, but those first appointed may be for shorter periods.

Section 3. That said Commission shall be possessed of all powers now vested in the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa, in relation to the equipment, maintenance, and conduct of playgrounds.

Section 4. That the said Commission shall have all the powers which are now conferred by Chapter 298 of the Code of Iowa, 1935, and such other and additional powers as may at any time hereafter be given by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa.

Section 5. That the said Commissioners upon their appointment shall organize and shall be governed in all their doings by the provisions of Chapter 298, Iowa Code, 1935, and any additions or amendments thereto which may hereafter be made.

Section 6. This ordinance shall be published as required by law, and be in force and effect from and after publication.

Passed the 21st day of February, 1938.

W. L. Allan, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 10th day of March, 1938.

TITLE IV
CITY OFFICIALS

THE IV
OF THE

ORDINANCE NO. 423

AN ORDINANCE FIXING THE AMOUNT OF THE BONDS OF CERTAIN CITY OFFICERS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That the officers and employees of the City of Ames, Iowa, herein named, before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties shall, in addition to the oath or affirmation required by law, execute a bond to said City with a fidelity or indemnity company authorized by law to do business in this State to be approved by the City Council, conditioned for the faithful performance of their duties and that they will account for and pay over to the person entitled to receive the same all money or property belonging to said City which may in any manner come into their hands, in the following sums, respectively:

Mayor	\$1,000.00
City Manager	5,000.00
Treasurer	5,000.00
City Clerk	5,000.00
City Solicitor	1,000.00
City Marshal	1,000.00
Assistant City Manager	1,000.00
City Civil Engineer	1,000.00
Chief Engineer of Light Plant	1,000.00
Superintendent of Water Plant	1,000.00
Sewer and Water Foreman	1,000.00

Custodian of Cemetery	1,000.00
Street Foreman	1,000.00
Milk Sanitarian	1,000.00
Electric Distribution Foreman	1,000.00
Superintendent of Electric Dis- tribution	1,000.00
Fire Chief	1,000.00
Purchasing Agent	1,000.00
Electrical Inspector	1,000.00
Plumbing Inspector	1,000.00

Section 2. Each of the above bonds shall be filed in the Clerk's office, except that of the City Clerk, which shall be filed with the Mayor.

Section 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 22nd day of September, 1930.

F. H. Schleiter, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk.

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "Revised Ordinances of 1931 of the City of Ames, Iowa."

ORDINANCE NO. 562

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE CITY AUDITOR AND CLERK AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 412.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. It shall be the duty of the City Auditor and Clerk to attend all meetings of the City Council, make an accurate record of all proceedings had, rules and ordinances adopted by the City Council, and the same shall at all times be open to the public.

Section 2. Whenever an ordinance is passed the City Clerk shall record the same in the ordinance book, and when the Mayor shall have compared the same with the original and signed the same, the City Clerk shall attest the same, and if such ordinance is published in a newspaper, he shall append his signature thereto and certify when such ordinance was passed, and when and in what newspaper it was published.

Section 3. He shall have the custody of and safely keep all records, documents, ordinances, resolutions, by-laws and orders of the City Council, and all other papers delivered to him for safe keeping by the City authorities or officers.

Section 4. He shall furnish free to any city officer a copy of any record, paper or public document made or filed in his office, when the same shall be necessary to said officer in the discharge of his duty; and he shall furnish a copy to any person, when requested, upon payment of ten (10) cents for every hundred words of the record, paper or document so transcribed, and of twenty-five (25) cents additional if a certificate be required thereto, upon payment by such person to said Clerk.

Section 5. The City Auditor and Clerk, upon the approval by the Finance Committee and by order of the City Council, shall draw and sign all warrants on the City Treasurer, and affix the City seal thereto, stating in said warrant on what fund it is drawn. He shall keep a book containing a record of all warrants issued by him, which said book shall show the date, number, amount and to whom payable and on what fund, and also a distribution account of all items.

Section 6. He shall supply the City Treas-

urer with a statement of all warrants issued after each meeting, giving the numbers and amounts of each.

Section 7. He shall, on the first Monday of each month, furnish the City Council a sworn and complete statement of all warrants and the amounts thereof during the preceding month, which list shall state on whose account, and the object and purpose, for which each warrant was drawn.

Section 8. He shall keep an accurate record of all licenses issued by him, which record shall show the name of the individual, partnership or corporation to whom such license was issued, and the fee collected by him therefor in each instance.

Section 9. He shall countersign all deeds from the City and attach his seal of office thereto.

Section 10. He shall keep a thorough system of accounts with each officer or person having transactions with the City, and with each fund appropriated, and at the end of each fiscal year he shall submit to the City Council a copy of his annual report filed with the Auditor of State, as required by the laws of the State of Iowa.

Section 11. He shall perform such duties in connection with the holding of City or Ward elections, and registration therefor, as are prescribed by the laws of the State of Iowa.

Section 12. He shall receive all money due the City and credit the same to the proper fund upon his records, and deposit the money received with the City Treasurer on or before the 15th day of each month.

Section 13. He shall keep the Consumer's Ledgers of the Electric Department and Water Department and record and bill out the consumption of light and water as shown on the meter readers' books; said bills to be figured upon the rates adopted by the City Council and under the rules thereof.

Section 14. He shall receive all payments made by the consumers of light and water, as

provided by the rules adopted by the City Council and deposit the monthly receipts with the City Treasurer.

Section 15. He shall keep all cemetery records of the Ames Municipal Cemetery, as provided by the Cemetery Ordinance relating thereto.

Section 16. He shall act as Secretary of the Zoning Board of Adjustment and keep the records thereof.

Section 17. He shall be the Secretary of the Mary Greeley Memorial Hospital and keep a record of all money received and deposit the same with the City Treasurer and he shall draw all warrants to be paid by the Hospital, when properly audited and approved by the Finance Committee of said Hospital, and make an annual report thereof.

Section 18. He shall draw all resolutions of procedure for street improvements, sewer, paving, sidewalks, etc., which are to be specially assessed, and also to have charge of the issuance of special assessment certificates or bonds for the same; and upon order of the City Council, after the completion of the work for which special assessment certificates or bonds are issued, he shall deliver the special assessment certificates or sufficient funds realized from the sale of the said bonds to the contractor and take his receipt therefor. He shall file a record with the County Auditor for taxation, as provided by law.

Section 19. He shall keep a book to be called "Special Tax Book" in which he shall enter a memorandum showing all amounts assessed and liens against all lots and parts of lots, or parcels of ground, on account of labor done and material furnished in the building of sidewalks, sewers, or any other public improvement made by the authority of the City Council, the cost of which has been assessed against such lot or parcel of ground or the owners thereof, and such book shall at all times be subject to the inspection of any person. Such book shall contain a description of the property, the date and the amount of the assessment, the owner's name, if known, and such other memoranda as may be proper.

Section 20. He shall have power and authority to employ such assistants in his office as are necessary and to fix the compensation

to be paid such assistants and to discharge summarily, without cause, any assistant or employee whom he has authority to employ.

Section 21. He shall, within five days after the results of the regular municipal election have been declared, send notice by mail to each person who has been elected, which notice shall specify the office to which such person has been elected and require him to appear and qualify as provided by law.

Section 22. He shall keep a book to be known as the "Record of Official Bonds", and shall record therein the official bond of all municipal officers, elective or appointive. He shall index such record under the title of each office and shall show the name of each principal, his sureties, and the date of the filing of the bond.

Section 23. He shall be the clerk of the local Board of Health, keep its records, and perform such other duties as shall be prescribed by the local Board of Health.

Section 24. He shall be the Clerk of the local Board of Review, keep its records, and perform such other duties as shall be prescribed by the local Board of Review.

Section 25. He shall be the Clerk of the Civil Service Commission, keep its records, and perform such other duties as shall be prescribed by said commission.

Section 26. He shall perform other duties as may from time to time be required of him by any of the ordinances of the City.

Section 27. All ordinances, particularly Ordinance No. 412, or parts of ordinances in conflict or inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 28. This ordinance shall be of full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 21st day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 380

AN ORDINANCE CREATING THE OFFICE OF CITY MANAGER AND FIXING AND PRESCRIBING THE POWERS AND DUTIES THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That, by virtue of the authority conferred by Chapter 327 of the Code of 1924, the office of City Manager is hereby created.

Section 2. While this ordinance remains in effect the offices of Street Commissioner, City Engineer, and Superintendent of the Light and Water utilities shall be discontinued.

Section 3. The City Manager shall be appointed by a majority vote of the City Council at a regular meeting thereof. He shall hold his office during the pleasure of the Council, and shall be subject to removal by a majority vote of the same.

Section 4. The duties and powers of the City Manager shall be as follows:

(1) He shall manage and have full control of the Electric Light and Power plant, its lines, poles and distribution system.

(2) He shall manage and control the Water Works system.

(3) He shall have charge of the streets, avenues, alleys and sidewalks of the City, and of their care, repair and maintenance.

(4) He shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, all plans, specifications and plats necessary for the public improvements, see that all contracts in reference thereto are properly performed, and perform all other duties ordinarily attended to by a City Engineer.

(5) He shall have charge of the making and preservation of all surveys, maps, plans, drawings, specifications and estimates for public improvements; the cleaning, sprinkling, and lighting of the streets, alleys and public places; the collection and disposal of waste and garbage, and the preservation of the tools, appliances and personal property of the City, under his jurisdiction.

(6) He shall have charge of the sewers, drains and disposal plant.

(7) He shall have charge of the cemetery, with the exception of the sale of lots therein,

and of the burial records, which are in the hands of the City Clerk.

(8) He shall have the charge of the buildings and real estate of the City, and be the custodian thereof, with the exception of the library and hospital grounds, and the parks under the jurisdiction of the Park Board.

(9) He shall have full charge and control of the fire department and shall appoint and employ the members thereof, subject to any rules of the Civil Service which may be in effect.

(10) He shall have such control and supervision of the police department as the Mayor may at any time delegate.

(11) He shall have power and authority to employ such assistants as he may deem necessary and to fix the compensation to be paid such employees.

(12) He shall have power to discharge summarily and without cause any officer, appointee, or employee, which he has authority to appoint or employ.

(13) He shall have power to purchase and contract for fuel and supplies for the public utilities, and for all other material and supplies necessary for the performance of the duties herein set forth.

(14) He shall, from time to time, recommend to the Council such measures as he may deem necessary for the better government of the City.

(15) He shall be the enforcing officer under the zoning ordinance, of the fire limits ordinance and of any building code or ordinance that may be adopted.

(16) He shall enforce the obligations of privately owned utilities which are enforceable by the City.

(17) He shall attend all meetings of the Council.

(18) He shall perform such other and further duties as may at any time be designated by resolution, or by other ordinances.

Section 5. He shall keep a full and complete

record of all transactions and a record of the persons employed and of the compensation paid them. At the end of each fiscal year, and at such other times as the Council may call therefor, he shall make a complete report of all matters under his control.

Section 6. He shall at the beginning of each fiscal year prepare and submit to the Council an annual budget on the basis of estimates of the expenses of the various departments of the City under his control.

Section 7. He shall receive a salary to be fixed by the Council at the time of his employment or at the commencement of the biennial term, which salary shall be paid bi-monthly, partly from the general or budget fund, and partly from the receipts of the electric light

and power and water funds, in such proportions as may be designated or determined by the Council. This said salary may be increased or diminished from time to time by agreement between the said officer and the City Council.

Section 8. Ordinance No. 319 and all ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are by this repealed.

Section 9. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect on its publication, as provided by statute.

Passed the 11th day of July, 1927.

F. H. Schleiter, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk.

Published the 12th day of July, 1927.

ORDINANCE NO. 547

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE CITY MARSHAL.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The City Marshal shall be the ex officio Chief of Police, shall have the supervision and general direction of the Police Force, and shall be the ministerial officer of the municipality.

Section 2. He shall execute within the county and return all writs and other process directed to him by the council or any court, suppress all riots, disturbances, and breaches of the peace, arrest all disorderly persons in the City of Ames and all persons committing any offense against the city ordinances, and forthwith bring such persons before the proper court for examination or trial.

Section 3. He shall pursue and arrest any person fleeing from justice, and shall diligently enforce all laws, ordinances, and regulations for the preservation of the public welfare and good order.

Section 4. He shall preserve the peace, ferret out crime, apprehend and arrest all criminals, and in so far as it is within his power, secure evidence of all crimes committed and present same to the proper prosecuting official, and file information against all persons whom he knows, or has reason to believe, to have violated the City ordinances or the laws of the State.

Section 5. Whenever he shall have arrested and brought any person before the proper court for the violation of any City ordinance or law, and such person shall plead "not guilty," he shall inform the City solicitor or county attorney, as the case may be, of the facts in the case and of the witnesses by whom these facts may be proven.

Section 6. He shall keep an accurate account, in a book provided by the City for that purpose, of all moneys which may by virtue of his office come into his hands from whatsoever source, stating from whom received, on what account the same was paid, and he shall pay over the same monthly to the City Treasurer.

Section 7. He may orally summon as many persons as he finds necessary to aid him in making an arrest of any person accused or suspected of a crime, or in the suppression of any riot or unlawful assemblage, or in the preventing of the violation of any law or ordinance.

Section 8. He shall be on duty during such hours as the Mayor may from time to time designate, and shall be subject to call at all other hours.

Section 9. He shall make an annual report of the activities of his office for each calendar year and same shall be filed on or before February 1st of the year following, and in addition thereto, shall make a report whenever requested to do so by the City Council.

Section 10. He shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be provided by the mayor or council, the ordinances of the municipality or the laws of the State, and shall transmit to his successor in office all books, papers, records, documents and property, together with an invoice of the same, in his custody and appertaining to his office.

Section 11. He shall not be interested, directly or indirectly, in any contract or job of work or material or the profits thereof or services to be performed for the municipality.

Section 12. All ordinances, particularly Ordinance No. 414, or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 13. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 10th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 587

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE CITY SOLICITOR, PROVIDING FOR COMPENSATION THEREFOR, AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The City Solicitor shall give his legal opinion upon all questions of law arising out of any ordinances, suits, claims or demands for or against the City, and shall give such opinion in writing unless otherwise so requested, which said opinion shall be filed and preserved among the records of the City Clerk.

Section 2. He shall act as legal advisor to all City officials, boards and commissions as far as their or its official duties are concerned, when requested to do so by said officials, boards and commissions.

Section 3. He shall report to the City Council any defects that he may discover in any ordinance, and shall draw such ordinances as he may be requested by the City Council or the Ordinance Committee thereof.

Section 4. He shall, when directed to do so by any city official, board or commission, draw all contracts between the City and other parties, prosecute and defend all suits or other matters in which the City shall be a party, including violations of City ordinances, take appeals in such cases as the interest of the City requires, and prosecute or defend the City's interest in all the courts of the State and of the United States, all subject, however, to the direction of the City Council.

Section 5. He is authorized to sign the name of the City to bonds and papers of whatever kind necessary in legal proceedings for the prosecution of any suit in court when directed to do so by the City Council.

Section 6. He shall transmit to his successor a docket of all cases pending wherein the City

is a party, as well as all books, papers and documents in his possession belonging to the City.

Section 7. He shall be reimbursed for all money necessarily expended and actually paid out in attending to his official business, which expenses, after a full report as to the amount claimed and for what purpose, shall be passed upon by the City Council and paid as other claims.

Section 8. He shall receive a retainer of \$100.00 per month as full compensation for all trials in the Municipal Court involving violations of ordinances, for attendance at the meetings of the City Council, for all opinions rendered to the Council, city officials, boards and commissions, for the drawing of contracts to which the City is a party, and for the preparation of ordinances and resolutions.

Section 9. For all other services rendered other than those specified in Section 8, he shall receive a reasonable fee for his services, which fee shall be passed upon and paid in the same manner as other claims.

Section 10. Ordinances No. 329 and 415 and all other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 11. This ordinance shall be of full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 8th day of March, 1943.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 593

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE CITY TREASURER.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. General Duties. The City Treasurer shall receive all money payable to the City and disburse the same only on warrants drawn and signed by the proper officer, sealed with the City seal, and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by law or ordinance. He shall keep in a book provided by the City a register of all warrants reported to him by the City Clerk.

Section 2. Monthly Returns. He shall make returns monthly, or oftener if required by the Council, to the officer drawing such warrants showing the warrants paid and the amount of principal and interest paid.

Section 3. Report of Financial Condition. He shall make a written report under oath to the Council at its first regular meeting in each month showing the financial condition of the City.

Section 4. Private Use of Funds. No Treasurer shall loan or in any manner use for private purposes any funds coming into his hands as Treasurer.

Section 5. Bond. The bond of the City Treasurer shall be in the sum of not to exceed

\$10,000.00 and the City of Ames shall pay the reasonable expense of procuring said bond, provided that premium thereon does not exceed one per cent per annum of the amount thereof.

Section 6. Other Powers and Duties. He shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be provided by the Council, the ordinances of the municipality, or the laws of the State, and shall transmit to his successor in office all books, papers, records, documents and property, together with an invoice of the same in his custody and pertaining to his office.

Section 7. All ordinances or parts of ordinances, particularly Ordinance No. 413, in conflict or inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 8. This ordinance shall be of full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed this 5th day of April, 1943.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 544

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE HEALTH PHYSICIAN.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The Health Physician shall be appointed by the Mayor and shall have such powers and perform such duties as are now, or may hereafter be conferred or directed by the statutes of the State of Iowa.

Section 2. He shall also perform such other duties compatible with the nature of his office, as may herein or hereafter be required by ordinances or resolutions of the City Council or rules and regulations of the local Board of Health.

Section 3. He shall receive such salary as is fixed by the City Council.

Section 4. He shall be the executive officer of the local Board of Health in all matters pertaining to the public health, the control of communicable diseases, disposal of refuse and night soil, and the pollution of wells and other sources of water supply.

Section 5. He shall recommend to the local board the proper measures to be taken for the abatement of unhealthful conditions and for the preservation of the public health.

Section 6. He shall receive reports of cases of reportable diseases, impose and terminate quarantine.

Section 7. He shall keep a record of cases reported to him (name, age, sex, address, birthplace, occupation, school or place of employment of the person reported to be ill, the name of the person making the report, the date of receipt by him of the report, the date of transmission of the report to the state department of health, the date of quarantine, the date of release from quarantine, the termination of the case and source of infection if known) in a book kept for the purpose.

Section 8. He shall forward reports of cases to the state department of health in accordance with its rules and regulations.

Section 9. He shall, at least twice each year, and oftener if necessary, personally inspect, or

cause to be inspected, the schools, public buildings, and public utilities within the jurisdiction of the local board, and he shall recommend to the local board the necessary measures to be taken by it for the maintenance of such schools, public buildings, and public utilities in a sanitary condition. In case of sickness where no physician is in attendance, the health officer shall investigate the character of such sickness and report his findings to the local board.

Section 10. He may enter any building, vessel, or other place for the purpose of examining into, preventing, or removing any nuisance, source of filth, or cause of sickness.

Section 11. Whenever the term "health officer" appears in any ordinance or resolution of the City Council or rules and regulations of the local Board of Health, the said term shall be interchangeable with the term "health physician."

Section 12. He shall not be interested directly or indirectly in any contract or job of work or materials or the profits thereof or services to be performed for the municipality.

Section 13. He shall transmit to his successor in office all books, papers, records, documents and property, together with an invoice of the same, in his custody and appertaining to his office.

Section 14. He shall attend all meetings of the local Board of Health, and annually submit a written report of his activities.

Section 15. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 16. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 8th day of December, 1941.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 551

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE MAYOR.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The Mayor shall have such powers and perform such duties as are now, or may hereafter, be conferred or directed by the statutes of the State.

Section 2. He shall also perform such other duties, compatible with the nature of his office, as may herein or hereafter be required by ordinance or resolution of the Council.

Section 3. He shall be a conservator of the peace, and, within the limits of the city, shall have all the powers conferred by state laws upon sheriffs to suppress disorders. He shall be the chief executive officer of the city and it shall be his duty to enforce all regulations and ordinances.

Section 4. He shall supervise the conduct of all corporate officers, examine into any ground of complaint made against them, and cause all neglect or violation of duty to be corrected, or report the same to the proper tribunal, that they may be dealt with as provided by law.

Section 5. He shall be the presiding officer of the Council with the right to vote in case of a tie in ordinary business affairs of the City, but in no event in any matters set forth by Section 5717 of the Code of Iowa, 1939.

Section 6. He shall at the first regular meeting of the newly elected council in April and at such other times as he shall deem expedient, report to it concerning the municipal affairs of the city and recommend such measures as to him may seem advisable.

Section 7. He shall sign every ordinance or resolution passed by the Council before the same shall be in force. If he refuses to sign any such ordinance or resolution, he shall call a meeting of the Council within fourteen days thereafter and return the same with his reasons therefor. If he fails to call such meeting within the time fixed above, or fails to return the ordinance or resolution with his reasons as herein required, such ordinance or resolution shall become operative without such signature.

Section 8. He shall, in behalf of the municipality, sign all contracts made between the municipality and any other party, where the contracts are authorized and directed to be made by the Council, except in cases where some other person or committee is expressly authorized to do so. He shall see that all contracts made with the municipality are faithfully performed by the contracting party, and in all suits conducted before any tribunal, and when the municipality is a party interested in the results, he shall advise with, and in as far as practical assist, the attorney for the municipality in collecting the testimony, conducting the trial and protecting the interests of the municipality.

Section 9. He shall keep an office in the City Hall in the rooms now set aside for the use of the mayor. He shall have certain designated hours of times for the transaction of business pertaining to his office.

Section 10. He shall be Chairman of the local Board of Review and the local Board of Health.

Section 11. He may remove any person appointed to office by him, but every such removal shall be by written order, and shall give the reasons therefor and be filed with the Clerk.

Section 12. He may, from time to time, by and with the approval of the Council, appoint such advisory committees for the purpose of obtaining information and making recommendations to the Council of the City of Ames.

Section 13. The Mayor shall appoint a marshal and such other police officers as may be authorized by ordinance or resolution. He may also, in emergencies, appoint such special policemen as he may think proper, reporting such appointments to the council at its next regular meeting. Such special appointments shall continue in force until such meeting, unless sooner terminated by the Mayor.

Section 14. He shall receive a yearly salary of Six Hundred and no/100 Dollars (\$600.00), payable semi-monthly, or such sum as hereafter, at the beginning of his term, may be established by ordinance.

Section 15. He shall sign all commissions, licenses and permits granted or issued by authority of the Council, unless by ordinance designating otherwise, authenticate all ordinances in the record book, and to such other acts as may require his signature or certificate.

Section 16. All books and records, required by law or ordinance to be kept by the Mayor, shall at all times be open to the inspection of the public.

Section 17. Ordinance No. 357 and all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with

the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 18. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 10th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk.

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

TITLE V
TRAFFIC AND PARKING

ORDINANCE NO. 522

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE USE OF BICYCLES WITHIN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA; PROVIDING FOR REGISTRATION FOR LICENSING THEREOF AND FIXING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Every person living within the City of Ames, Iowa, who owns and operates a bicycle within the limits of Ames, Iowa, shall cause the ownership thereof to be registered at the office of the City Clerk of said City. Upon such registration, the City Clerk shall issue to such person a license tag, plate or other means of identification which thereafter shall be kept permanently attached to said bicycle.

Every person not owning but operating a bicycle or every person operating a bicycle other than the one registered in his own name shall conform to all provisions of this ordinance, except registration, and shall be punished as provided herein for any violation thereof.

Section 2. In the event a licensed bicycle be sold or transferred the license tag, plate or other means of identification shall pass to the new owner or transferee and the sale or transfer of said bicycle shall be reported to the City Clerk by the new owner or transferee thereof within five (5) days after said sale or transfer of said bicycle and the City Clerk shall make a record of said sale or transfer together with the name of the new owner or transferee of said bicycle.

Section 3. In the event that an owner shall lose his license tag, plate or other means of identification or the same should be destroyed or stolen, he shall report the same to the City Clerk immediately and the City Clerk shall then issue to such owner a new license tag, plate or other means of identification at a cost of ten cents (10c) to such owner.

Section 4. It shall be unlawful for any person to alter or counterfeit any registration tag, plate or other means of identification issued in conformity with this ordinance.

Section 5. All bicycles shall be equipped with a red glass reflector to be placed on the rear part of the bicycle so as to be visible from the rear. This reflector shall not be smaller than one and one-half inches in diameter and of such type as may be approved by the Police Department of the City of Ames, Iowa.

Section 6. All bicycles used within the city limits shall, during the hours from one-half hour after sunset and one-half hour before sunrise, display a headlight on the forward part of the bicycle, said headlight to be stationary and to have illumination equal to that produced by a one and twenty-five hundredths volt electric bulb and battery.

Section 7. The use of sirens on bicycles shall be unlawful.

Section 8. In the following described districts bicycles shall be parked at the regular parking spaces, to-wit:

West side of Douglas Avenue from the north line of Main Street to the south line of the east and west alley between Main Street and Fifth Street.

The area bounded on the north by the south line of Main Street, on the west by the east line of Lot 1, Block 13, Original Town, on the south by the north line of the east and west alley south of Block 13, Original Town and on the east by the west line of Duff Avenue.

West side of Kellogg Avenue from the north line of the Chicago & North Western Railway Company right-of-way to the south line of Main Street.

North side of Main street from the west line of Burnett Avenue to the east line of Clark Avenue.

South side of Lincoln Way from the west line of Stanton Avenue to the east line of Welch Avenue.

West side of Welch Avenue from the south

line of Lincoln Way to the north line of Chamberlain Street.

Section 9. It shall be unlawful for any person to ride or operate a bicycle upon any sidewalks on the following streets:

Main Street, Duff Avenue to Clark Avenue.

Section 10. Pedestrians upon sidewalks shall have the right-of-way at all times over persons riding bicycles upon any sidewalks and any person operating a bicycle upon any sidewalk shall operate the same in a careful and prudent manner at all times.

Section 11. It shall be unlawful for any person riding a bicycle to follow fire trucks or other fire equipment at any time and it shall be unlawful for any person riding a bicycle to be towed by or to tow any other vehicle operating upon the streets or sidewalks of said City.

Section 12. It shall be unlawful for any person riding or operating a bicycle to carry any extra passengers thereon at any time.

Section 13. Bicyclists riding or traveling upon any street of said City shall not ride more than two abreast and upon any sidewalk bicyclists shall ride only in single file. Said bicyclists shall also operate and travel with their bicycles as near the right curb as possible upon any street in said City, and shall travel in an approximately straight line without weaving back and forth laterally with the line of travel.

Section 14. All persons riding bicycles upon

any street or sidewalk within said City shall observe all traffic rules as to traffic lights and highway stop signs and shall signal any change of direction or course of travel in the same manner and the same way as such signals are required under the law governing the use of automobiles upon streets and highways and shall not turn to the right or left in traffic except at regular intersections of streets or alleys.

Section 15. The City Clerk of the City of Ames shall revoke or suspend any registration or license issued by virtue of this ordinance to any person for a period not exceeding one year after a hearing for any violation of and conviction of any of the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 16. Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined not exceeding One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) or imprisoned not exceeding thirty days.

Section 17. All other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 18. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 5th day of August, 1940.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk.

Published the 2nd day of September, 1940.

ORDINANCE NO. 572

AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING THE STREETS AND ROUTES OVER WHICH MOTOR CARRIERS SHALL TRAVEL IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 395, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That the following streets or routes over which motor carriers shall operate in the City of Ames, Iowa, are hereby designated and established, to-wit: South Duff Avenue between the south corporate limits and the north line of Lincoln Way; Duff Avenue between the north line of Lincoln Way and the north line of Fifth Street; Lincoln Way between the east and west corporate limits; Fifth Street between the east line of Duff Avenue and the west line of Grand Avenue; Kellogg Avenue between the north line of Lincoln Way and the south line of Ninth Street; Grand Avenue between the south line of Lincoln Way and the north corporate limits; Burnett Avenue between the north line of Fifth Street and the south line of Main Street; Main Street between the east line of Kellogg Avenue and the west line of Allan Drive; all of Allan Drive; and Ninth Street between the East line of Grand Avenue to the East line of Kellogg Avenue.

Section 2. It shall be unlawful for any motor carrier to operate a motor vehicle over any of the streets, avenues or alleys in the City of Ames, Iowa, except those designated and established in Section 1 hereof.

Section 3. Any person, firm or corporation violating the provisions of this ordinance shall upon conviction be fined a sum not to exceed \$100.00, and in case of default of payment may be committed to the city or county jail until such fine and costs have been paid, not exceeding thirty days, or a jail sentence may be imposed not exceeding thirty days.

Section 4. Nothing herein shall be construed as repealing or annulling the ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, in regard to traffic regulations or jitney buses.

Section 5. Ordinance No. 395 and all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 6. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 16th day of February, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 578

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING TRAFFIC AND PARKING UPON THE STREETS, AVENUES, ALLEYS AND PUBLIC PLACES OF THE CITY OF AMES; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR A VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

DEFINITIONS

Section 1. Words and phrases. The following words and phrases when used in this ordinance shall, for the purpose of this ordinance, have the meaning respectively ascribed to them:

(a) *Vehicle* means every device in, upon, or by which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway, excepting devices moved by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks.

(b) *Motor Vehicle* means every vehicle which is self-propelled and every vehicle which is propelled by electric power obtained from overhead trolley wires, but not operated upon rails. The terms "car" or "automobile" shall be synonymous with the term motor vehicle.

(c) *Motorcycle* means every motor vehicle having a saddle for the use of the rider and designed to travel on not more than three wheels in contact with the ground but excluding a tractor.

(d) *Farm Tractor* means every motor vehicle designed and used primarily as a farm implement for drawing plows, mowing machines, and other implements of husbandry.

(e) *Road Tractor* means every motor vehicle designed and used for drawing other vehicles not so constructed as to carry any load thereon either independently or any part of the weight of a vehicle or load so drawn.

(f) *Trailer* means every vehicle without motive power designed for carrying persons or property and for being drawn by a motor vehicle and so constructed that no part of its weight rests upon the towing vehicle. Whenever the word "trailer" is used in this ordinance, same shall be construed to also include "semi-trailer."

(g) *Trailer Coach* shall mean any vehicle used, or maintained for use upon highways or city streets, said coach being so designed and so

constructed as to permit occupancy thereof as a dwelling or sleeping place for one or more persons and having no other foundation than wheels or jacks.

(h) *Semi-trailer* means every vehicle without motive power designed for carrying persons or property and for being drawn by a motor vehicle and so constructed that some part of its weight and that of its load rests upon or is carried by another vehicle. A "semi-trailer" shall be considered in this ordinance separately from its power unit.

(i) *Special Mobile Equipment* means every vehicle not designed or used primarily for the transportation of persons or property and incidentally operated or moved over the streets, including road construction or maintenance machinery, ditch-digging apparatus and well boring apparatus. The foregoing enumeration shall be deemed partial and shall not operate to exclude other such vehicles which are within the general terms of this paragraph.

(j) *Authorized Emergency Vehicle* means vehicles of the fire department, police vehicles, and such ambulances and emergency vehicles of the municipal departments as are designated or authorized by the City.

(k) *Operator* or *Driver* means every person who is in actual physical control of a vehicle upon a street.

(l) *Police Officer* means every officer authorized to direct or regulate traffic or to make arrests for violation of traffic regulations.

(m) *Pedestrian* means any person afoot.

(n) *Street* or *Highway* means the entire width between property lines of every way or place of whatever nature when any part thereof is open to the use of the public, as a matter of right, for purpose of vehicular traffic.

(o) *Private Road* or *Driveway* means every way or place in private ownership and used for vehicular travel by the owner and those having express or implied permission from the owner but not by other persons.

(p) *Roadway* means that portion of a street

improved, designed, or ordinarily used for vehicular travel.

(q) *Sidewalk* means that portion of a street between the curb lines, or the lateral lines of a roadway, and the adjacent property lines intended for the use of pedestrians.

(r) *Laned Highway* means a highway, the roadway of which is divided into three or more clearly marked lanes for vehicular traffic.

(s) *Through (or thru) Highway* means every highway or portion thereof at the entrances to which vehicular traffic from intersecting highways is required by law to stop before entering or crossing the same and when stop signs are erected or such entrances are controlled by a police officer or traffic-control signal. The term "arterial" shall be synonymous with "through" or "thru" when used in this ordinance.

(t) *Intersections* mean the area embraced within the prolongation or connection of the lateral curb lines, or, if none, then the lateral boundary lines of the roadways of the two streets which join one another at, or approximately at right angles, or the area within which vehicles traveling upon different streets joining at any other angle may come in conflict.

(u) *Crosswalk* means that portion of a roadway ordinarily included within a prolongation or connection of the lateral lines of sidewalks at intersections or any portion of a roadway distinctly indicated for pedestrian crossing by lines or other markings on the surface.

(v) *Business District* means the territory contiguous to and including a street when fifty per cent or more of the frontage thereon for a distance of three hundred feet or more is occupied by buildings in use for business.

(w) *Suburban District* means all other parts of the city not included in the business, school or residence districts.

(x) *Residence District* means the territory within the city contiguous to and including a street not comprising a business district or a school district.

(y) *School District* means the territory contiguous to and including a street for a distance of two hundred feet in either direction from a school house.

(z) *Official Traffic-control Signals or Devices* means all signs, signals, markings, and devices not inconsistent with this ordinance placed or erected by authority of a public body or of-

ficial having jurisdiction, for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic.

(aa) *Right-of-way* means the privilege of the immediate use of the street.

(bb) *Parked Vehicle*. The term "parked" shall apply to any vehicle which is stopped in a street, whether occupied or not.

(cc) *Line of Street*. Where the "line of street" is referred to it shall mean the lot line, as distinguished from the curb line.

SPEED AND TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Section 2. Obedience to police officers. No person shall wilfully fail or refuse to comply with any lawful order or direction of any officer invested by law with authority to direct, control, or regulate traffic.

Section 3. Speed restrictions. Any person driving a motor vehicle on the streets shall drive the same at a careful and prudent speed not greater than, nor less than, is reasonable and proper, having due regard to the traffic surface, and width of the street and of any other conditions then existing, and no person shall drive any vehicle upon a street at a speed greater than will permit him to bring it to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead, such driver having the right to assume however that all persons using said street will observe the law.

The following shall be the lawful speed, except as hereinbefore or hereinafter modified, and any speed in excess thereof shall be unlawful:

1. Twenty miles per hour in any business or school district.
2. Twenty-five miles per hour in any residence district.
3. Forty miles per hour for any motor vehicle drawing another vehicle.
4. Forty-five miles per hour in any suburban district.
5. Fifteen miles per hour in any public park or cemetery.

Section 4. Truck speed limits. It shall be unlawful for the driver of a freight carrying vehicle, with a gross weight of over five thousand pounds, to drive the same on any of the streets of the City of Ames at a speed exceeding the following:

1. Forty miles per hour for any freight carrying vehicle which is equipped with pneumatic tires.

2. Twenty miles per hour for any freight carrying vehicle equipped with solid rubber tires, if the weight of the vehicle and load is less than six tons, and twelve miles per hour for any freight carrying vehicle equipped with solid rubber tires, if the weight of the vehicle and load is more than six tons.

Section 5. Control of vehicle. The person operating a motor vehicle or motor cycle shall have the same under control and shall reduce the speed to a reasonable and proper rate:

1. When approaching and passing a person walking or riding a bicycle in the traveled portion of a public street.

2. When approaching and passing an animal which is being led, ridden, or driven upon a public street.

3. When approaching and traversing a crossing or intersection of public street, or a bridge, or a sharp turn, or a curve, or a steep descent, in a public street.

Section 6. Minimum speed regulations. No person shall drive a motor vehicle at such a slow speed as to impede or block the normal and reasonable movement of traffic, except when reduced speed is necessary for safe operation, or in compliance with law.

Section 7. Emergency vehicles speed. The speed limitations set forth in Section 3 of this ordinance shall not apply to authorized emergency vehicles when responding to emergency calls and the drivers thereof sound audible signal by bell, siren, or exhaust whistle. This provision shall not relieve the driver of an authorized emergency vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons using the streets, nor shall it protect the driver of any such vehicle from the consequence of his negligence.

Section 8. Special restrictions. Whenever the State Highway Commission acting under the provisions of Section 5023.06, Code 1939, has established a speed limit on any portion of the primary road system or extension thereof within the corporate limits and has posted signs in conformance therewith, then such speed limits shall supercede those specified in Section 3 of this ordinance.

Section 9. Notice to be given. When, hereafter, parking stations, speed limit districts, or other traffic regulations or control districts, are established, changed, regulated, or annulled and an appropriate notice of the action given by a sign or standard at the place affected, it shall be the duty of all persons to comply therewith.

PARKING REGULATIONS

Section 10. Method of parking vehicles. Except where angle parking is permitted by this ordinance, every vehicle stopped or parked upon a roadway where there is an adjacent curb, shall be so stopped or parked with the right hand wheels of such vehicle parallel with and within eighteen (18) inches of the right hand curb and not placed closer than four feet from another vehicle.

Section 11. Double parking. Double parking is prohibited upon all streets, except in an emergency, and then only if an operator capable of moving the vehicle remains therein.

Section 12. Stalls and sections. Where now or hereafter stalls or sections may be marked or painted upon the surface of any street or portion thereof, it shall be the duty of the driver or operator of any vehicle to park the same within the limits of one of the said stalls or sections and not over or across said lines.

Section 13. Parking long vehicles. No part of any vehicle or the load thereon when parked within a diagonal parking district shall extend into the roadway more than a distance of sixteen feet when measured at right angles to the adjacent curb.

Section 14. Diagonal parking districts. All vehicles parked in the following specified districts shall be parked at an angle of sixty degrees with the curb line and the right hand front wheel of such vehicle shall be not more than twelve (12) inches from the curb.

(a) Main Street from Duff Avenue to a point 500 feet west of the west line of Clark Avenue.

(b) Fifth Street from Carroll Avenue to Duff Avenue.

(c) West side of Kellogg Avenue from the alley south of the Chicago & North Western Railway right-of-way to Lincoln Way.

(d) West side of Hayward Avenue from

the south line of Lincoln Way to the north line of Chamberlain Street.

Section 15. Right angle parking. The parking of vehicles at all times shall be at right angles to the curb in the following places:

(a) On Burnett Avenue from the south line of Main Street to the first alley south thereof.

(b) On the east side of Clark Avenue from Main Street to the Chicago & Northwestern Railway right-of-way.

Section 16. Limited parking—ninety minutes. The parking of vehicles on all week days, except Saturday between the hours of 8:00 o'clock a.m. and 6:00 o'clock p.m. and on Saturdays between the hours of 8:00 o'clock a.m. and 9:00 o'clock p.m., shall be limited to ninety (90) minutes in the following places:

(a) Main Street from Duff Avenue to Clark Avenue.

(b) Fifth Street from Duff Avenue to Wilson Avenue.

(c) Douglas Avenue from Main Street to Sixth Street.

(d) Burnett Avenue from Sixth Street to the first alley South of Main Street.

(e) West side of Kellogg Avenue from the north line of the Chicago & North Western Railway Company's right-of-way to the east and west alley between Fifth and Sixth Streets, except that portion between the north line of Main Street and south line of the east and west alley between Main Street and Fifth Street.

(f) East side of Kellogg Avenue from the north line of the Chicago & North Western right-of-way to Sixth Street, except that portion from the east and west alley between Main Street and Fifth Street to the south line of Fifth Street.

(g) On the south side of Sixth Street between Wilson Avenue and the north and south alley between Burnett and Clark Avenues.

(h) South side of Lincoln Way between Lynn and Stanton Avenues.

(i) Lincoln Way from Stanton Avenue to Hayward Avenue.

(j) West side of Welch Avenue from Lincoln Way to Chamberlain Street.

(k) East side of Welch Avenue from Lin-

coln Way to a point opposite the south line of Chamberlain Street.

Section 17. Limited parking—five minutes. The parking of vehicles on all week days between the hours of 8:00 o'clock a.m. and 6:00 o'clock p.m. shall be limited to five (5) minutes in the following places:

(a) West side of Kellogg Avenue between the south line of Sixth Street and the north line of the east and west alley between Fifth Street and Sixth Street.

(b) East side of Kellogg Avenue from the north line of the east and west alley between Main Street and Fifth Street to a point forty (40) feet south of the south line of Fifth Street.

Section 18. Parking prohibited. The parking of vehicles is hereby prohibited at all times in the following places:

(a) At any place where official signs prohibit stopping or parking.

(b) For a space of twenty-five feet at the side of the street in front of any theatre, auditorium, hotel having more than twenty-five sleeping rooms, or other building where large assemblages of people are being held, except in taking on or discharging passengers or freight, and then for only such length of time as is necessary for such purpose.

(c) On a sidewalk.

(d) In front of a public or private driveway.

(e) Within an intersection.

(f) Within five feet of a fire hydrant.

(g) On a crosswalk.

(h) Within ten feet upon the approach to any flashing beacon, stop sign, or traffic control signal located at the side of a roadway.

(i) Within fifty feet of the nearest rail of a railway crossing, except when parked parallel with such rail and not exhibiting a red light.

(j) Within twenty feet of the driveway entrance to any fire station and on the side of a street opposite the entrance to any fire station within seventy-five feet of said entrance when properly sign-posted.

(k) On the roadway side of any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or curb of a street.

(l) Within any alley except while expediti-

ously loading or unloading freight, merchandise, or materials.

(m) Upon the parking of any street where curbing has been installed.

(n) Within twenty feet of any street intersection.

(o) Along side or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when such stopping, standing, or parking would obstruct traffic.

(p) On the east side of Stanton Avenue from the south line of Lincoln Way to the north line of Knapp Street.

(q) On the east side of Lynn Avenue from the south line of Lincoln Way to the north line of Knapp Street.

(r) On South Duff Avenue from Lincoln Way to the south corporate limits.

(s) On Lincoln Way except that portion of Lincoln Way between Stanton and Hayward Avenues; the south side of Lincoln Way between Lynn and Stanton Avenues and the south side of Lincoln Way between Hayward and Sheldon Avenues on Sundays only.

(t) On Grand Avenue between Lincoln Way and a point fifty feet north of the north line of Fifth Street.

(u) On Allan Drive.

(v) On the west side of Stanton Avenue for a distance of twenty-five feet south of the south line of Lincoln Way.

(w) On Clark Avenue between Fifth and Sixth Streets during school hours.

(x) On the south side of Sixth Street in front of the Ames Public Library entrance for a distance of twenty-five feet.

(y) On the east side of Douglas Avenue and on the north side of Twelfth Street at the entrances of the Mary Greeley Hospital for a distance of twenty-five feet.

(z) On the north side of Ninth Street in front of the Roosevelt public school for a distance of twenty-five feet during school hours.

(aa) On the north side of West Street for a distance of fifty feet west of the west line of Woodland Avenue.

(bb) Within the portion of the street designated as a bus stop by the posting of bus stop signs.

feet on the east side of Kellogg Avenue and the forty feet on the south side of Fifth Street, both adjacent to the City Hall, are hereby reserved and set aside for the motor vehicles of the Police Department and for other official cars of the City of Ames. All other vehicles are prohibited from at any time parking in said space, or from interfering with the use of said space by such motor vehicles.

Section 20. Taxi stands. Such portions of the parking space on the north side of Main Street, between Kellogg Avenue and Burnett Avenue, and on the east side of Welch Avenue between Lincoln Way and Chamberlain Street, as may be necessary for taxi stand, is hereby set aside and reserved for such purposes. Such space shall be assigned and set aside by the City Manager. When so assigned and marked by standards or signs, it shall be unlawful for any person other than the licensee to park vehicles therein, or to interfere therewith.

DRIVING REGULATIONS

Section 21. Traveling on right hand side. The operator of a vehicle within the corporate limits shall at all times travel on the right hand side of the center of the street, except as provided in Section 28 hereof.

Section 22. Meeting and turning to right. Persons on horseback, or in vehicles, including motor vehicles, meeting each other on the public street shall give one-half of the traveled way thereof by turning to the right.

Section 23. Overtaking a vehicle. The following rules shall govern the overtaking and passing of vehicles proceeding in the same direction, subject to those limitations, exceptions, and special rules hereinafter stated:

The driver of a vehicle overtaking another vehicle proceeding in the same direction shall pass to the left thereof at a safe distance and shall not again drive to the right side of the roadway until safely clear of the overtaken vehicle.

Except when overtaking and passing on the right is permitted, the driver of an overtaken vehicle shall give way to the right in favor of the overtaking vehicle on audible signal and shall not increase the speed of his vehicle until completely passed by the overtaking vehicle.

Section 24. Failure to recognize signal. Any driver of a vehicle that is overtaken by a faster moving vehicle who fails to heed the signal of the overtaking vehicle when it is given under

Section 19. Police reservation. The forty

such circumstances that he could, by exercise of ordinary care and observation and precaution, hear such signal and who fails to yield that part of the traveled way as herein provided, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Upon proof that signal was given as contemplated above, the burden shall rest upon the accused to prove that he did not hear said signal.

Section 25. Overtaking on the right. The driver of a vehicle may overtake and pass upon the right of another vehicle which is making or about to make a left turn.

The driver of a vehicle may overtake and, allowing sufficient clearance, pass another vehicle proceeding in the same direction either upon the left or upon the right on a roadway with unobstructed pavement of sufficient width for four or more lanes of moving traffic when such movement can be made in safety. No person shall drive off the pavement or upon the shoulder of the roadway in overtaking or passing on the right.

Section 26. Limitations on overtaking on the left. No vehicle shall be driven on the left side of the center of the roadway in overtaking and passing another vehicle proceeding in the same direction unless such left side is clearly visible and is free from oncoming traffic for sufficient distance ahead to permit such overtaking and passing to be completely made without interfering with the safe operation of any vehicle approaching from the opposite direction or any vehicle overtaken. In every event the overtaking vehicle must return to the right hand side of the roadway before coming within one hundred feet of any vehicle approaching from the opposite direction.

Section 27. Passing on hills. No vehicle shall, in overtaking and passing another vehicle or at any other time, be driven to the left side of the roadway in the following specified locations:

(a) When traveling west on Lincoln Way from one hundred feet west of the west line of Beech Avenue for a distance of approximately seven hundred feet.

(b) When traveling east on Lincoln Way from the east line of Ash Avenue for a distance of approximately seven hundred feet.

Section 28. Roadways laned for traffic. Whenever any roadway has been divided into three or more clearly marked lanes for traffic the following rules in addition to all other consistent herewith shall apply:

(a) A vehicle shall be driven as nearly as practical entirely within a single lane and shall not be moved from such lane until the driver has first ascertained that such movement can be made with safety.

(b) Upon a roadway which is divided into three lanes a vehicle shall not be driven in the center lane, except when overtaking and passing another vehicle where the roadway is clearly visible and such center lane is clear of traffic within a safe distance, or in preparation for a left turn where such center lane is at the time allocated exclusively to traffic moving in the direction the vehicle is proceeding and is sign-posted to give notice of such allocation.

Section 29. Following too closely. The driver of a motor vehicle shall not follow another vehicle more closely than is reasonable and prudent, having due regard for the speed of such vehicles and the traffic upon and the condition of the street.

Section 30. Driving through processions. No motor or other vehicle shall be driven through a funeral procession or a parade without the permission of a police or traffic officer.

Section 31. Reckless driving. Any person who drives any vehicle in such manner as to indicate either a wilful or a wanton disregard for the safety of persons or property is guilty of reckless driving. Every person convicted of reckless driving shall be punished upon a conviction by imprisonment for a period of not more than thirty days, or by fine of not less than Twenty-five Dollars, nor more than One Hundred Dollars.

TURNING, STARTING AND SIGNALING

Section 32. Turning at intersections. The driver of a vehicle intending to turn at an intersection shall do so as follows:

(a) Both the approach for a right turn and right turn shall be made as close as practical to the right hand curb or edge of the roadway.

(b) Approach for a left turn shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the center line thereof and after entering the intersection the left turn shall be made so as to depart from the intersection to the right of the center line of the roadway being entered.

(c) Approach for a left turn from a two-

way street into a one-way street shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the center line thereof and by passing to the right of such center line where it enters the intersection. A left turn from a one-way street into a two-way street shall be made by passing to the right of the center line of the street being entered upon leaving the intersection.

Section 33. Starting parked vehicle. No person shall start a vehicle which is stopped, standing, or parked unless and until such movement can be made with reasonable safety.

Section 34. When signal required. No person shall turn a vehicle from a direct course upon a street in the City of Ames unless and until such movement can be made with reasonable safety and then only after giving audible signal by sounding the horn if any pedestrian may be affected by such movement or after giving an appropriate signal in the manner herein provided in the event any other vehicle may be affected by such movement.

Section 35. Signal continuous. A signal of intention to turn right or left shall be given continuously during not less than the last one hundred feet traveled by the vehicle before turning.

Section 36. Stopping. No person shall stop or suddenly decrease the speed of a vehicle without first giving an appropriate signal in the manner provided herein to the driver of any vehicle immediately to the rear when there is opportunity to give such signal.

Section 37. Signals by hand and arm or signal device. The signals herein required may be given either by means of the hand and arm or other proper signal or signal device of a type approved by the State Motor Vehicle Department.

Section 38. Method of giving hand and arm signals. All signals herein required which may be given by hand and arm shall when so given, be given from the left side of the vehicle and the following manner and interpretation thereof is suggested:

1. Left turn—hand and arm extended horizontally.
2. Right turn—hand and arm extended upward.
3. Stop or decrease of speed—hand and arm extended downward.

RIGHT-OF-WAY

Section 39. Approaching or entering intersections. The driver of a vehicle approaching an intersection shall yield the right-of-way to a vehicle which has entered the intersection from a different street.

Where two vehicles are approaching on any public street or highway so that their paths will intersect and there is danger of collision the vehicle approaching the other from the right shall have the right-of-way.

The foregoing rules are modified at through highways and otherwise as stated in this ordinance.

Section 40. Turning left at intersection. The driver of a vehicle within an intersection intending to turn to the left shall yield the right-of-way to any vehicle approaching from the opposite direction which is within the intersection or so close thereto as to constitute an immediate hazard, but said driver, having so yielded and having given a signal when and as required by this ordinance, may make such left turn and the driver of all other vehicles approaching the intersection from said opposite direction shall yield the right-of-way to the vehicle making the left turn.

Section 41. Entering from private driveway. The driver of a vehicle about to enter or cross a street from a private road, driveway, or building shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles approaching on said street.

Section 42. Operation on approach of emergency vehicles. Upon the immediate approach of an authorized emergency vehicle, when the driver is giving an audible signal by siren, exhaust whistle, or bell, the driver of every other vehicle shall yield the right-of-way and shall immediately drive to a position parallel to, and as close as possible to, the right hand edge or curb of the street clear of any intersection and shall stop and remain in such position until the authorized emergency vehicle has passed, except when otherwise directed by a police officer.

This section shall not operate to relieve the driver of an authorized emergency vehicle from the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons using the street.

Section 43. Entering through highways. The driver of a vehicle shall stop as required by this ordinance at the entrance to a through highway and shall yield the right-of-way to other vehicles which have entered the inter-

section from said through highway or which are approaching so closely on said through highway as to constitute a hazard, but said driver having so yielded may proceed cautiously and with due care enter said through highway.

PEDESTRIAN RIGHTS AND DUTIES

Section 44. Pedestrians walk on left. Pedestrians shall at all times when walking on or along a street, walk on the left side of such street or highway.

Section 45. Pedestrian's right-of-way. Where traffic-control signals are not in place or in operation, the driver of a vehicle shall yield the right-of-way, slowing down or stopping if need be to so yield, to a pedestrian crossing the roadway within any marked or unmarked crosswalk at an intersection, except as otherwise provided in this ordinance.

Section 46. Crossing at other than crosswalk. Every pedestrian crossing a roadway at any point other than within a marked crosswalk or within an unmarked crosswalk at an intersection shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles upon the roadway.

Where traffic control signals are in operation at any place not an intersection pedestrians shall not cross at any place except in a marked crosswalk.

Section 47. Duty of the driver. Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding sections, every driver of a vehicle shall exercise due care to avoid colliding with any pedestrian upon any roadway and shall give warning by sounding the horn when necessary and shall exercise due care upon observing any child or any confused or incapacitated person upon a roadway.

Section 48. Pedestrians soliciting rides. No person shall stand in a roadway for the purpose of soliciting a ride from the driver of any private vehicle.

Nothing in this section or this ordinance shall be construed so as to prevent any pedestrian from standing on that portion of the street or roadway, not ordinarily used for vehicular traffic for the purpose of soliciting a ride from the driver of any vehicle.

ACCIDENTS

Section 49. Information and aid. The driver of any vehicle involved in an accident result-

ing in injury to or death of any person or damage to any vehicle which is driven or attended by any person shall give his name, address, and the registration number of the vehicle he is driving and shall upon request, and if available, exhibit his operator's or chauffeur's license to the person struck or the driver or occupant of or person attending any vehicle collided with and shall render to any person injured in such accident reasonable assistance, including the carrying, of such person to a physician, surgeon, or hospital for medical or surgical treatment if it is apparent that such treatment is necessary or if such carrying is requested by the injured person.

Section 50. Striking unattended vehicle. The driver of any vehicle which collides with any vehicle which is unattended shall immediately stop and shall then and there either locate and notify the operator or owner of such vehicle of the name and address of the driver and owner of the vehicle striking the unattended vehicle or shall leave in a conspicuous place in the vehicle struck written notice giving the name and address of the driver and of the owner of the vehicle doing the striking and a statement of the circumstances thereof.

Section 51. Reporting accidents. The driver of a vehicle involved in an accident within the corporate limits which results in injury or death to any person, or damage to a vehicle to the apparent extent of Twenty-five Dollars or more or to a fixture upon a highway shall immediately report such accident to the Police Department of the City of Ames.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND MARKINGS

Section 52. Unauthorized signs, signals, or markings. No person shall place, maintain, or display upon or in view of any street any unauthorized sign, signal, marking, or device which purports to be or is an imitation of or resembles an official parking sign, curb or other marking, traffic-control device or railroad sign or signal, or which attempts to direct the movement of traffic, or which hides from view or interferes with the effectiveness of any official traffic-control device or any railroad sign or signal, and no person shall place or maintain upon any street any traffic sign or signal bearing thereon any commercial advertising. This shall not be deemed to prohibit the erection upon private property adjacent to highways of signs giving useful directional information of a type that cannot be mistaken for official signs.

Section 53. Interference with devices, signs or signals. No person shall without lawful authority attempt to or in fact alter, deface, injure, knock down, or remove any official traffic-control device or any railroad sign or signal or an inscription shield, or insignia thereon, or any part thereof.

SPECIAL STOPS REQUIRED

Section 54. Stopping vehicle on signal by officer. Operators of vehicles upon the streets of the City shall, upon signal of traffic or police officer, immediately drive the same to the nearest curb or at the side of street and bring the same to stop, there to await the communications, orders or directions of such officer. The fact, if established, that the operator had committed no offense for which he was subject to arrest shall not constitute a defense to a prosecution under this section.

Section 55. Obedience to signal of train. Whenever any person driving a vehicle approaches a railroad grade crossing and warning is given by automatic signal or crossing gates or a flagman or otherwise of the immediate approach of a train, the driver shall stop said vehicle within fifty feet but not less than ten feet from the nearest track of such railroad and shall not proceed until he can do so safely.

The driver of a vehicle shall stop said vehicle and cause same to remain standing and not traverse such a grade crossing when a crossing gate is lowered or when a human flagman gives or continues to give a signal of the approach or passage of a train.

Section 56. Entering stop intersections. The driver of a vehicle shall stop in obedience to a stop sign as required herein at an intersection where a stop sign is erected at one or more entrances thereto although not a part of a through highway and shall proceed cautiously, yielding to vehicles not so obliged to stop which are within the intersection or approaching so closely as to constitute a hazard, but may then proceed.

Section 57. Through Highways. The following streets within the City of Ames, Iowa, are hereby designated and established as through highways, and every operator of a vehicle shall bring such vehicle to a full stop at the stop sign or at a clearly marked stop line before entering such through highway ex-

cept when directed to proceed by a police officer or traffic-control signal:

(a) Grand Avenue from the north corporate limits to its intersection with Lincoln Way.

(b) Lincoln Way from the east to west corporate limits.

(c) South Duff Avenue from the south corporate limits to its intersection with Lincoln Way.

(d) Ninth Street from the east line of Carroll Avenue to the west line of Ridgewood Avenue except at Grand Avenue.

(e) Knapp Street from the west line of Ash Avenue to the west line of Hayward Avenue.

(f) Thirteenth Street from the east line of Maxwell Avenue to the west line of Crescent Street except at Grand Avenue.

(g) West Street from the east line of Sheldon Avenue to the west line of Campus Avenue.

(h) North Western Avenue at Allan Drive.

Section 58. Intersecting Through Highways. At the intersections of through highways all traffic on the highway or street as designated below shall come to a full stop at the stop sign or at a clearly marked stop line before entering the intersection except when directed to proceed by a police officer or traffic control device:

(a) Grand Avenue and Ninth Street. Traffic on Ninth Street to stop before entering Grand Avenue.

(b) Lincoln Way and South Duff Avenue. Traffic on South Duff Avenue to stop before entering Lincoln Way.

(c) Grand Avenue and Lincoln Way. Traffic entering Lincoln Way from the east throat of the Grand Avenue-Lincoln Way intersection shall come to a stop before entering Lincoln Way.

(d) Grand Avenue and Thirteenth Street. Traffic on Thirteenth Street to stop before entering Grand Avenue.

Section 59. School zones. The following "school zones" are hereby established, and when movable stop signs or hand stop signals are displayed in such school zones every vehicle approaching such zone shall come to a full stop before entering such school zone.

(a) Lincoln Way at Hyland Avenue—Lincoln Way intersection.

(b) Lincoln Way at Hazel Avenue—Lincoln Way intersection.

(c) Lincoln Way at Oak Avenue—Lincoln Way intersection.

(d) Lincoln Way at Kellogg Avenue—Lincoln Way intersection.

(e) Grand Avenue at Ninth Street—Grand Avenue intersection.

Section 60. Emerging from an alley or private driveway. The driver of a vehicle, within a business or residence district, emerging from an alley, driveway, or building shall stop such vehicle immediately prior to driving onto a sidewalk or into the sidewalk area extending across any alley way or private driveway, and shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles approaching on said street.

ONE WAY STREETS AND ALLEYS, U-TURNS, AND NO LEFT TURN

Section 61. One way streets and alleys. The following streets and alleys are hereby designated as "one way" and all vehicles entering such streets and alleys shall enter only in the direction as specified herein.

(a) Alley through Blocks Ten, Eleven, Twelve, Original Town of Ames being the alley between Main Street and Fifth Street from Burnett Avenue to Duff Avenue—enter from the east only.

(b) Alley immediately south of Blocks Thirteen and Fourteen, Original Town of Ames being the alley between Main Street and the Chicago & North Western Railway Company's right-of-way from Burnett Avenue to Duff Avenue—enter from the west only.

(c) Fifth Street from Grand Avenue to North Western Avenue—enter from the east only.

Section 62. "U" turns. Vehicles are hereby prohibited from making a complete or "U" turn within the limits of the following designated street intersections.

(a) Douglas Avenue and Main Street.

(b) Kellogg Avenue and Main Street.

(c) Burnett Avenue and Main Street.

(d) Welch Avenue and Lincoln Way.

(e) Duff Avenue and Lincoln Way.

(f) Grand Avenue and Lincoln Way.

(g) Kellogg Avenue and Fifth Street.

(h) Douglas Avenue and Fifth Street.

Section 63. Left turn prohibited. South bound or north bound vehicles traveling on Grand Avenue are hereby prohibited from making a left turn at the intersection of Grand Avenue and Fifth Street.

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 64. Obstruction to driver's view. No person shall drive a vehicle when it is so loaded, or when there are in the front seat such number of persons, exceeding three, as to obstruct the view of the driver to the front or sides of the vehicle or as to interfere with the driver's control over the driving mechanism of the vehicle.

No passenger in a vehicle shall ride in such position as to interfere with the driver's view ahead or to the sides, or to interfere with his control over the driving mechanism of the vehicle.

Section 65. Wind shields unobstructed. No person shall drive any motor vehicle equipped with a windshield which does not permit clear vision, or with any sign, poster or other non-transparent material upon the front windshield of such vehicle other than a certificate or other paper required to be so displayed by law, which shall be displayed in the upper right hand corner.

Section 66. Vehicles with metal tires or treads. No tire on a vehicle moved on a street shall have on its periphery any block, stud, flange, cleat, or spike or any other protuberances of any material other than rubber which projects beyond the tread of the traction surface of the tire, except that it shall be permissible to use farm machinery with tires having protuberances which will not injure the highway, and except also that it shall be permissible to use tire chains of reasonable proportions upon any vehicle when required for safety because of snow, ice, or other conditions tending to cause a vehicle to skid.

The City Manager may, at his discretion, issue special permits authorizing the operation upon the street of traction engines or tractors having movable tracks with transverse corrugations upon the periphery of such movable tracks or farm tractors or other machinery,

the operation of which upon a street would otherwise be prohibited under this section.

Section 67. Trucks and drays loading and unloading. From 8:00 o'clock a.m. to 10:00 o'clock p.m. upon Main Street between Duff Avenue and Burnett Avenue and upon Lincoln Way between Stanton and Hayward Avenues, trucks and drays are prohibited from loading and unloading freight, goods and merchandise, at all places, stores and buildings where it is feasible or possible to perform such work in the adjacent alley.

Section 68. Unattended motor vehicle. No person driving or in charge of a motor vehicle shall permit it to stand unattended without first stopping the engine, or when standing upon any preceptible grade without effectively setting the brake thereon and turning the front wheels to the curb or side of the highway.

Section 69. Moving other vehicles. No person shall move a vehicle not owned by such person into any prohibited parking area or away from a curb such distance as is unlawful.

Section 70. Following fire apparatus. The driver of any vehicle other than one on official business shall not follow any fire apparatus traveling in response to a fire alarm closer than five hundred feet or drive into or park such vehicle within the block where fire apparatus has stopped in answer to a fire alarm.

Section 71. Crossing fire hose. No vehicle shall be driven over any unprotected hose of a Fire Department when laid down on any street, private driveway, or street car track, to be used at any fire or alarm of fire, without the consent of the Fire Department official in command.

Section 72. Putting glass, etc. on street. No person shall throw or deposit upon any street or roadway any glass bottle, glass, nails, tacks, wire, cans, or any other substance likely to injure any person, animal, or vehicle upon such street.

Section 73. Removing injurious material.

Any person who drops, or permits to be dropped or thrown, upon any street any destructive or injurious material shall immediately remove the same or cause it to be removed.

Section 74. Clearing up wrecks. Any person removing a wrecked or damaged vehicle from a street shall remove any glass or other injurious substance dropped upon the street from such vehicle.

Section 75. Operating a vehicle while intoxicated. No person shall operate a vehicle upon the streets of the City while intoxicated, or under the influence of intoxicating liquor.

Section 76. Violation of provisions. Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be fined a sum not exceeding One Hundred Dollars and costs, and in default of payment be committed to the City or County Jail until such fine and costs are paid not exceeding thirty days, or a jail sentence may be imposed not exceeding the said thirty days.

Section 77. Repeal. Ordinance No. 480 and all other ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are by this ordinance repealed and superceded.

Section 78. Unconstitutionality of provisions. If any section, sentence or clause of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional or invalid such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

Section 79. Ordinance in effect. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed this 23rd day of March, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 540

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR TRAFFIC PATROL OFFICERS, DEFINING THEIR RIGHTS AND DUTIES, PLACING CERTAIN STREET INTERSECTIONS UNDER THEIR DIRECTION AND CONTROL, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That whenever in the opinion of the Mayor and City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa, any street intersection constitutes a dangerous traffic hazard, the Mayor may cause to be stationed at said intersection for a given period of time a traffic patrol officer.

Section 2. That said traffic patrol officer, for the given period of time, shall direct pedestrian and vehicular traffic at the intersection designated and shall be empowered to give commands necessary to regulate the flow of all traffic in a manner conducive to the safety of all concerned.

Section 3. That said traffic patrol officer shall cooperate with the members of the regular police force of the City of Ames, Iowa, and shall be under the supervision of the Mayor of said City.

Section 4. That the Mayor of the City of Ames may use such persons as traffic patrol officers as conditions and circumstances warrant.

Section 5. Any pedestrian or operator of a vehicle failing to obey the command of a traffic patrol officer shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be fined not more than One Hundred Dollars or be imprisoned not more than thirty days.

Section 6. This ordinance shall be in full force from and after its passage as provided by law.

Passed the 15th day of September, 1941.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 16th day of September, 1941.

TITLE VI
BUILDING REGULATIONS

ORDINANCE NO. 560

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE REPAIR, REMOVAL AND DESTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS OR PORTIONS THEREOF WHICH ARE DANGEROUS OR LIABLE TO FALL; FOR THE LEVYING OF A SPECIAL TAX AGAINST THE PROPERTY UPON WHICH SUCH BUILDING IS LOCATED FOR THE COST AND EXPENSE OF SUCH REPAIR, REMOVAL OR DESTRUCTION, AND FOR THE COLLECTION OF THE SAME AGAINST THE OWNER OF SAID PROPERTY; PROVIDING FOR FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR VIOLATION THEREOF, AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 342.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That from and after the passage of this ordinance and its publication as required by law, it shall be unlawful for the owner of any lot or parcel of ground within the platted portion of the City of Ames to allow to exist or remain any building or structure or portion thereof which is dangerous or liable to fall at any place where it would be dangerous to the inhabitants of the city.

Section 2. Whenever a complaint shall be filed with the City Manager of the City, or whenever the City Manager shall receive notice or information that such a building or portion thereof exists in the said City, and under the conditions above set forth, he shall cause to be served upon the owner of said real estate, if within the City of Ames, and if not, upon the person in possession and control thereof, a notice in writing to appear before the next regular meeting of the City Council, or before any special meeting that may be called for the purpose, and there show cause why the said building or structure or portion thereof should not be ordered repaired, removed or destroyed.

Section 3. That at the said meeting the said owner may present any evidence he may have showing that the said building or portion thereof is not dangerous or is not liable to fall. That after such hearing the said Council may by resolution make such order as it may deem proper. If it finds that the said building or

portion thereof is dangerous or is liable to fall, and the condition of the building permits, it may give to the owner a certain fixed time in which to repair, remove or destroy the same, or to comply with any order of the council.

Section 4. If in the judgment of the council, delay in the removal or destruction of the said building or portion thereof is dangerous and inadvisable, it may direct the City Manager or such other officer as it may designate to take immediate steps to remove, tear down or destroy all or any portion of the said building, that may be necessary to remove the said dangerous condition.

Section 5. That in case it is necessary to follow the procedure in the preceding section, or in case it is necessary to order removal or destruction, the Council shall on the report of the cost and expense of the said removal, repair or destruction by the said City Manager and upon such notice as it may direct to the owner, specially assess such costs and expense against the real estate upon which the said building is located.

Section 6. The said Council may, in its discretion, instead of making a special assessment against the said real estate direct the City Solicitor to commence an action of law in the proper court for the collection of said costs and expenses.

Section 7. Any person, firm or corporation found guilty of violating the provisions of Section 1 of this ordinance shall, upon conviction,

be imprisoned in jail not to exceed thirty days, or fined a sum not to exceed One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00), and in default of payment of said fine shall be committed to the City or County Jail for a period not to exceed thirty days.

Section 8. The offense prohibited in Section 1 hereof, for the purpose of the punishment provided by Section 7 hereof, shall not be deemed to have accrued or have been committed until the Council shall have found that the building involved or in question is actually dangerous or liable to fall to the injury of others and the owner has failed, neglected or refused to comply with the orders of the Council to repair, remove or destroy the same in

accordance with its directions and within the time fixed by the Council for so doing.

Section 9. Ordinance No. 342 and all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 10. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 21st day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 22nd day of January, 1942.

ORDINANCE NO. 586

AN ORDINANCE MAKING IT UNLAWFUL TO ERECT, CONSTRUCT, OPERATE OR MAINTAIN WITHIN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, A FILLING STATION WITHOUT HAVING FIRST OBTAINED FROM THE CITY COUNCIL A PERMIT TO DO SO, REGULATING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF SUCH STATION, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR A VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. No person, firm or corporation shall, within the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa, erect, construct, operate or maintain what is commonly known as a filling station wherein gasoline, motor fuel or fuel oil are dispensed to the public, unless they shall have first obtained from the City Council a permit therefor.

Section 2. Any person, firm or corporation desiring to erect, construct, operate or maintain a filling station shall make written application to the City Council for a permit to so do. Such application shall contain a detailed description of the proposed property to be used as a filling station, together with a plat showing the locations of all buildings, driveway entrances, pumps and accessories situated or to be situated thereon.

Section 3. Upon the submission of said application, the Council may, at its discretion and in its judgment grant or refuse the same according to the location of the place in reference to dwellings, churches, schools, fire stations or congested traffic conditions.

Section 4. Any person, firm or corporation erecting, constructing, operating or maintaining a filling station without having first obtained said permit, or any person aiding or abetting therein, shall upon conviction be fined a sum not exceeding One Hundred Dollars and costs or shall be committed to the City or County Jail until such fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days.

Section 5. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 6. The provisions of this ordinance shall not effect such filling stations as are now in actual operation under permit from this Council.

Section 7. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed this 8th day of March, 1943.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 584

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE FIRE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA; MAKING REGULATIONS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST FIRE; PROHIBITING WITHIN SUCH LIMITS THE ERECTION OF BUILDINGS OF EVERY KIND, ADDITIONS THERETO OR SUBSTANTIAL ALTERATIONS THEREOF, NOT CONSTRUCTED OF FIRE-PROOF MATERIALS, AS PROVIDED BY THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING THAT WITHIN SUCH LIMITS NO BUILDING OR ADDITION THERETO SHALL BE ERECTED, REPAIRED OR SUBSTANTIAL ALTERATION THEREOF MADE, WITHOUT A PERMIT THEREFOR; PROVIDING FOR THE REMOVAL OR DESTRUCTION OF ANY BUILDING ERECTED, REPAIRED OR ALTERED IN VIOLATION OF THE PROVISIONS HEREIN, PROVIDING FOR THE CONDEMNATION OF WOODEN BUILDINGS WITHIN SAID LIMITS THAT HAVE BECOME OLD AND OUT OF REPAIR; AND PROVIDING PUNISHMENT BY FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That the following fire limits are hereby established within the City of Ames, Iowa:

District No. 1. Beginning at the intersection of the east line of Duff Avenue with the north line of Fifth Street, and running east along the north line of Fifth Street to the southeast corner of Lot 1, Block 1, of Johnson's Addition in the City of Ames, Iowa thence north 141 feet to the northwest corner of the southeast quarter of the southeast quarter of Section 4-83-24, thence east to the east line of Section 4-83-24; thence south to the north line of Lincoln Way; thence east along the north line of Lincoln Way to the east line of Duff Avenue; thence north along the east line of Duff Avenue to the point of beginning.

District No. 2. The south 120 feet of Blocks 7, 8, and 9 of the Original Town of Ames, Iowa; the south 100 feet of the east half of Block 19, Blairs Addition to Ames, Iowa; and all the territory lying between the south line of Fifth Street and the north line of Lincoln Way, and extending from the west line of Duff Avenue to the east line of Grand Avenue, (excepting the west 25 feet of Lot 3, Block 45 of Third Addition to Ames, Iowa).

District No. 3. Lot 5 of Triangle Addition to Ames, Iowa; Lots 3 and 4 of Block 29, College Park Addition Second North, in Ames, Iowa; all of Blocks 1 and 4 and Lots 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8A, 9, 9A, and 10, of Block 2,

and Lots 1 and 12 of Block 5, all in College Park Addition to Ames, Iowa; all of the right of way of the Fort Dodge, Des Moines & Southern Railway between the west line of Grand Avenue and the east line of Elm Avenue, (if extended); all of the right of way of the Chicago & North Western Railway lying between the west line of Grand Avenue and a line running from the northeast corner of Lot 1, Block 5 of College Park Addition to Ames, Iowa, to the northwest corner of Lot 6, Block 29 of College Park Addition Second North in Ames, Iowa.

District No. 4. All of Lots 1 and 2, Block 1, and Lots 1, 2, 3 and 4, Block 2, all in Wearth's Addition to Ames, Iowa; Lots 1, 2, 3, and 4, Block "A", and Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6, Block "B", all in Kingsbury's Second Addition to Ames, Iowa; Lots 1, 2, 3, and 4, Block 2, and Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, and 12, Block 1, and Lots 2, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, and 14, Block 4, all in Kingsbury's Addition to Ames, Iowa; all of Lot 3 of the northwest quarter of the northeast quarter of Section 11-83-24; the east 280 feet of the west 313 feet of the southwest quarter of the northeast quarter of Section 11-83-24 (except the north 400 feet thereof).

District No. 5. Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, Block 5, and Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, and 13, Block 1, and Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 Block 2, and Lots 1, 2, 3, and 4, Block 3, and Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, Block 4, all in Black's Addition to Ames, Iowa; Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, Block "A" of Black's Third Addition to Ames, Iowa; the west 208 feet of the east 241 feet of Lot 1 of the northeast quarter of the northwest quarter of Section 11-83-24; the west 208 feet of the

east 241 feet of the southeast quarter of the northwest quarter of Section 11-83-24; the north 180 feet of that part of Lot 3 of the northwest quarter of the northwest quarter of Section 11-83-24 lying east of the right of way of the Chicago & North Western Railway.

District No. 6. All of that tract of land bounded on the north by the south line of Lincoln Way, on the west by the west line of the property of the State of Iowa, now occupied by the State Highway Commission, on the south by the north line of Lot 8 of the northeast quarter of Section 10-83-24, and on the east by the easterly line of the right-of-way of the Chicago & North Western Railway; Lots 8 and 9 of the northeast quarter of Section 10-83-24; the south 660 feet of Lot 3 of the northwest quarter of Section 11-83-24.

District No. 7. Lots 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10, Block 5, and all of Block 4, and Lots 9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, and 23, Block 3, all in Auditor's Plat of Blocks 3, 4, and 5 of Beardshear's Addition and Walter's Subdivision; the north 556 feet of Block 1, Beardshear's Addition to Ames, Iowa; the north 556 feet of Lot 1 Parker's Addition to Ames, Iowa; and all that tract of land beginning at the south line of Lincoln Way at its intersection with the east line of Stanton Avenue, thence south 556 feet along the east line of Stanton Avenue, thence east 344 feet, thence north to the south line of the right-of-way of the Fort Dodge, Des Moines & Southern Railway, thence northeasterly along said right-of-way line to the west line of Lynn Avenue, thence north along the west line of Lynn Avenue to the south line of Lincoln Way, thence west along the south line of Lincoln Way to the point of beginning.

District No. 8. Lots 1, 2, 20, and 21, Block 2, and Lots 23, 24, 25, 26, and 27, Block 1, all in West Ames Addition to Ames, Iowa.

Section 2. That, within the said described limits, no building or structure of any kind shall be erected unless its roof shall be made of metal, tile, slate, gravel, or such other material as the City Council may in its judgment and discretion deem fireproof and non-combustible.

Section 3. That, within the said described limits, no building or structure of any kind shall be erected unless the outer walls are constructed of brick, iron, stone or concrete and under the specifications hereinafter provided.

Section 4. The footings of the walls of build-

ings to be erected in the said limits shall be not less than twelve inches in thickness, and of such width as will give a bearing stress of not to exceed a pressure of four thousand pounds per square foot.

Section 5. The minimum thickness of the basement walls of buildings erected within the said limits shall be as follows: For one, two, or three story buildings—sixteen inches; for a four story building—twenty inches; for a building of more than four stories—such proportional increase as the City Council may, at the time the permit is applied for, order and determine.

The minimum thickness of walls above the basement shall be: For one, two and three story buildings—twelve inches; for a four story building, for the first and second stories—sixteen inches, and for the third and fourth—twelve inches; for buildings of more than four stories—such proportional increase as the City Council may, at the time the permit is applied for, order and determine.

Section 6. These requirements are intended to guide the City Council in passing upon the plans submitted for business buildings, within the said limits, and nothing in this ordinance shall prevent the City Council from permitting the construction of one story buildings of less importance with walls of less thickness than provided in the preceding section.

Section 7. Party walls shall be solid and of thickness set forth in Section 5, according to the height thereof, and shall be carried three feet above the roof, forming fire walls of not less than eight inches in thickness, and shall have copings of tile, or other material which, in the judgment of the City Council, is fireproof.

Section 8. Shutters, windows and doors opening upon alleys and upon roofs of buildings immediately adjoining shall be protected by tin or metal coverings, or double metal shutters and doors. Chimney flues shall be lined with fire brick, tile or cast iron.

Section 9. Blind attics, cook lifts, or other concealed places of like nature are hereby prohibited. All joists must be leveled upon brick, iron or steel plates, or such other material as, in the judgment of the City Council is fireproof.

Section 10. Within the said described limits, and within such other, further, and additional limits as the City Council may hereafter estab-

lish, no building or structure, or addition thereto, shall be erected or constructed, nor shall any building or structure be repaired, altered, reconstructed or rebuilt, without there is first obtained from the City Council a permit therefor.

Section 11. Any person, firm or corporation desiring a building permit shall make written application to the City Council describing the location of the proposed building or addition thereto, or the one which is to be repaired, altered or reconstructed, and in connection therewith shall file in the office of the City Manager, a copy of the plans and specifications therefor.

Section 12. The Council, at the next regular meeting after the filing of the said application, shall consider the same and if it finds that the plans and specifications comply with the provisions of this ordinance, it shall by resolution or motion grant the permit. If the said plans and specifications do not in the judgment of the City Council comply with the provisions of this ordinance, it shall be denied unless the applicant shall amend the same to conform with the provisions of this ordinance, or with the orders and directions of the Council.

Section 13. Removing any building or addition thereto into the said described limits, or from one part of the said limits to any other part thereof shall be deemed an erection, and the same is prohibited unless a permit therefor is obtained from this Council; and the said building when moved shall be made to conform to the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 14. Minor repairs and alterations to any building in said limits, not involving partial rebuilding, may be permitted by the City Council, providing that, in the judgment of the Council, such repairs and alterations do not increase the fire hazard in that particular location. Repairs and alterations involving an expense of more than twenty per cent of the then value of the said building shall not be deemed minor ones.

Section 15. Any existing frame or other building within the said limits, which does not comply with the provisions of this ordinance, which may be damaged by fire, wind, decay or other causes to an amount greater than fifty per cent of its value, exclusive of its foundation, shall not be repaired or rebuilt, but the same shall be removed or demolished.

Section 16. Any wooden building within the said limits or within the limits which may hereafter be established, which becomes old and out of repair, shall be deemed and is hereby declared to be a fire hazard and nuisance, and the City Council may, upon reasonable notice to the owner thereof, condemn it and order it removed or demolished.

Section 17. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance, or who, having obtained a permit for the erection or repair of a building, shall erect it or repair it contrary to and in violation of the terms of the permit or the plans approved, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars and costs, and shall be committed to the city or county jail until such fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days; or without such fine, imprisonment may be imposed not exceeding thirty days.

Section 18. Any building, or addition thereto, erected within the said limits, or repaired or altered in violation of the provisions of this ordinance, or erected, repaired or altered without the said building permit having been first obtained, shall be subject to removal or destruction upon the order of this Council; and the owner of such building shall pay the costs and expense of such removal or destruction, the same to be especially assessed against the real estate upon which the said building is located, or the same may be collected by action in court.

Section 19. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed. Such repeal, however, shall not exempt from prosecution any person guilty of violating any provisions of such repealed ordinances, nor shall it exempt buildings erected or repaired in violation of such ordinances from removal or destruction, upon orders of the City Council.

Section 20. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 8th day of March, 1943.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 588

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE USE, HANDLING, STORAGE AND SALE OF FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF, THE ISSUANCE OF PERMITS THEREFOR, AND PROVIDING FOR THE INSPECTION OF STORAGE FACILITIES AND PREMISES UPON WHICH SAID STORAGE FACILITIES ARE LOCATED, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR A VIOLATION OF SAID ORDINANCE.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

CHAPTER I — GENERAL

Section 1. Application to new and existing installations. This ordinance shall apply to all plants, stores, equipment and installations, storing, handling or using flammable liquids, either existing prior to the effective date of this ordinance or constructed or put in place subsequent thereto, except as provided in Section 10 hereof. All persons, firms, and corporations storing, handling, or using flammable liquids within the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa shall be governed by this ordinance whether or not specifically named in the ordinance.

Section 2. Classification of flammable liquids.

(a) For the purpose of this ordinance, flammable liquids are divided into three classes, according to the flash point, as follows:

Class I. Liquids with flash point below 25 degrees Fahrenheit (-4 degrees centigrade) closed cup tester.

Class II. Liquids with flash point above that for Class I and below 70 degrees Fahrenheit (21 degrees Centigrade) closed cup tester.

Class III. Liquids with flash point above that for Class II and below 200 degrees Fahrenheit (93½ degrees Centigrade) closed cup tester.

(b) The flash point shall be determined with the Elliott, Abel, Abel-Pensky, or the Tag closed cup testers, but the Tag closed cup tester shall be authoritative in case of dispute. All tests shall be made in accordance with the methods adopted by the American Society for Testing Materials and approved by the American Standards Association.

(c) Representative examples of the classes of Flammable Liquids are:

CLASS I

Ether
Carbon bisulphide

Gasoline
Naphtha
Benzol
Collodion
Acetone

CLASS II

Alcohol
Amyl acetate
Toluol
Ethyl acetate
Methyl acetate

CLASS III

Kerosene
Amyl alcohol
Turpentine
Fuel oil

Section 3. Manufactured liquid commodities included. Any manufactured liquid or fluid commodity, such as paint, varnish, dryer, cleaning solution, and polishing liquid which contains flammable liquids shall be considered a flammable liquid and shall be classed by Section 2 according to the flash point of the mixture.

Section 4. Definitions. For the purpose of interpreting this ordinance the following words, terms and expressions are hereby defined:

(a) *Container.* A container shall be any can, bucket, barrel, tank or other vessel, except stationary or fixed tanks, tank wagons and tank cars, in which flammable liquids or mixtures are stored or kept.

(b) *Permit.* A permit is the written authority of the City Manager, or his authorized agent, issued pursuant to the requirements of this ordinance for the manufacture, storage, sale, or use of any finished or unfinished product or article covered by this ordinance or any material entering into the composition thereof.

(c) *Retail Store.* By retail store shall be meant a store or other building in which flammable liquids are sold direct to consumers.

(d) *Jobber.* By jobber shall be meant a

person, firm or corporation selling flammable liquids at wholesale.

(e) *Paint Store.* By a paint store shall be meant a store or building in which are stored, handled and sold at retail, paints, varnishes, oils and flammable liquids, alone or with the appurtenances necessary to such material.

(f) *Painter.* By a painter shall be meant a person, firm, or corporation handling and mixing paints, varnishes, oils and other flammable liquids to be used by himself or his employees on premises other than those controlled by him.

(g) *Manufacturing Plant.* By manufacturing plant is meant any factory or establishment in which people are employed in the handling, in process or manufacture, of flammable liquids in other than original sealed containers, in mixing or compounding of flammable liquids or in the using of a flammable liquid in the manufacture or production of any article. When the use, storing or handling of flammable liquids in such a manner as to permit the escape of flammable vapor is entirely within fire-resistive rooms with no openings to any other part of the building and with windows equipped with wired glass and metallic frames and arranged to close automatically in case of fire, the remainder of the building shall not be included under the term "Manufacturing Plant."

(h) *Storehouse.* By a storehouse is meant a building other than a retail store where flammable liquids are stored in quantity for future sale.

(i) *City Council.* The duly elected Council of the City of Ames, Iowa.

(j) *City Manager.* The duly appointed City Manager of Ames, Iowa, or his authorized representative.

(k) *Frame Building.* A frame building means any building in which the exterior or party walls are wholly or partly of wood.

Section 5. Permits required. Except as specified in Section 6 of this ordinance, a permit shall be obtained:

(a) For the storage or handling of a total quantity of Class I liquids in excess of two (2) gallons in any building or portion of a building used as a dwelling, and in excess of six (6) gallons in any other building, and in excess of ten (10) gallons outside any building.

(b) For the storage or handling of a total quantity of Class II liquids in excess of five

(5) gallons in any building or portion of a building used as a dwelling, and in excess of 10 gallons in any other building, and in excess of twenty-five (25) gallons outside any building.

(c) For storage in excess of two gallons in all buildings used for public assembly.

Section 6. Owner or agent may use certain flammable liquids without permit. Unless a storage of quantities in excess of those given in Section 5 is to be maintained for at least thirty days, nothing in this ordinance shall require an owner or occupant or his agent to obtain a permit for the use of, nor does it prohibit the use by him, of paints, oils, varnishes and similar flammable mixtures or of motor vehicle fuel in closed containers attached to said vehicle and intended for use in the motor of such vehicle.

Section 7. Application for permit and inspections. All applications for permits to sell or store flammable liquids in excess of the amounts specified in Section 5, shall be made in writing to the City Manager on the standard form of the City and shall contain the following information:

1. Name and address of applicant
 2. Business of the applicant
 3. Location of the premises
 4. Location of storage on the premises
 5. Maximum quantity of each class of liquid with description of containers.
 6. Protection to be maintained to prevent possible fire and explosion.
- The City Manager shall forthwith cause an inspection to be made of the premises proposed to be used for such sale or storage, and the means of distribution.

Section 8. Permit. If, after inspection of the premises, the conditions, surroundings and arrangements are found to be such that the requirements of this ordinance are fulfilled, he shall issue a permit therefor.

Section 9. Inspection required before installation is covered. When it is proposed to install covered storage of flammable liquids an application for a permit, as required by Section 5 and 7, shall be made. Before such storage is covered, a written request for inspection shall be submitted to the City Manager. The City Manager shall make an inspection within forty-eight (48) hours from the receipt of such request and after inspection shall give his writ-

ten approval or disapproval thereof, indicating thereby that the terms of this ordinance have been met or wherein such construction fails to meet the terms of this ordinance.

Section 10. Exceptions. (a) This ordinance shall apply in all parts to all flammable liquids of Class I, Class II, and Class III dispensed or stored within the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa, except that the following provisions shall not apply to underground or above-ground storage tanks of five-hundred (500) gallons or greater capacity which are permanently installed on the date of the passage of this ordinance.

Underground Storage Tanks—Sec. 31 par. (a), and Sec. 36 par's. (a) (b) and (c)

Above-ground Storage Tanks—Sec. 32 par's. (a) (b) and (c), Sec. 37, and Sec. 40 par. (b)

(b) The requirements of Sections 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, and 29 shall specifically apply to jobbing plants, storehouses, retail stores, and paint and oil stores, and shall generally apply to the storage, use and handling of flammable liquids elsewhere.

CHAPTER II

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE STORAGE, USE AND HANDLING OF FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

Section 11. Class I and II liquids prohibited in places of public assembly. No Class I nor Class II liquids shall be kept or stored in any room used for public assembly in any school house, religious, amusement or other building used for public assembly, except in laboratories used for experimental purposes.

Section 12. Storage of Class I and II liquids near exits, etc. No Class I or Class II liquids may be stored within ten (10) feet of any stairway, elevator or exit except in sealed containers or when stored in a space separated from the stairway, elevator or exit by a fire-resistive partition.

Section 13. Two exits required in stores and plants. In all stores and in all jobbers and manufacturing plants in which flammable liquids are stored at least two (2) exits shall be provided one of which shall be remote from the storage.

Section 14. Handling limited in buildings

occupied by families. The mixing, storing, or handling of flammable liquids of Class I and II in open containers, is prohibited in any store, in any building housing more than two families or in a frame building housing more than one family, provided that this shall not apply to drug stores where flammable liquids are used in making and compounding medicines and prescriptions.

Section 15. Districts. In order to minimize the hazards of the handling and storing flammable liquids, the following districts within the city are hereby created and the regulations herein set forth shall apply to the handling and storage of all flammable liquids in such districts.

(a) District "IL"

Lot 6, Block 8, Duff's Highland Park Addition; the west 100 feet of Lots 9 and 10, Block 1, Lee's Addition; the west 90 feet of the east $\frac{1}{2}$ of Lot 7, Block 5, Duff's Addition; Lot 9, Block 4, Lee's Addition; the north 90 feet of Lot 1, Block 16, College Park Addition; Blocks 38 and 40 of Second Addition; that part of the southwest quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$) of the southeast quarter (SE $\frac{1}{4}$), Section 2, Township 83, Range 24, lying east of Carroll Avenue, south of Fifth Street and north of the Chicago & North Western Railway; Blocks 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15, and the south 120 feet of Blocks 7, 8, and 9, all in the Original Town of Ames; Block 17, and Lots 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9, Block 19 of Blair's Addition; Lot 3, Block 45 (except the west 25 feet thereof), and Blocks 46 and 47, all in Third Addition; Lots 3 and 4, Block 29, College Park Addition Second North; Blocks 1, 2, and 4, and Lots 1 and 12, Block 5, and Lots 1 and 2, Block 3, and the south 72 feet of Lot 7, Block 6, all in College Park Addition; Lot 1 in northeast quarter (NE $\frac{1}{4}$) of northeast quarter (NE $\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 10, Township 83, Range 24; Lot 4 in northwest quarter (NW $\frac{1}{4}$) of northwest quarter (NW $\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 11, Township 83, Range 24; Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, Block "A", Black's Third Addition; Lots 1 and 6, Block 4, and the north 60 feet of Lot 1, and the north 60 feet of the east 10 feet of Lot 2, Block 3, and Lots 1, 2, 7, 11, 12, and 13, Block 1; and Lots 5, 6, and 7, Block 5, all in Black's Addition; Lots 1 and 2, Lockwood's Addition; all of Ames Grain and Coal Addition; that land lying between the west line of Lot 13, Lockwood's Addition, and Kellogg Avenue; Block 49, and Lot 1 of Block 48, Fourth Addition; Lots 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, and 12 Kingsbury's Addition; Lots 1 and 2, Block "B" and Lots 2 and 3, Block "A", of Kingsbury's Second Addition;

Lot 2, Block 1, and Lot 1, Block 2 of Wearth's Addition; Blocks 15 and 18, and Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10, Block 16, Borne's Addition; the west 2 acres of the south 10 acres of the southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$) of the southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$), Section 2, Township 83, Range 24; that part of the southeast quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$) of the Southeast Quarter ($SE\frac{1}{4}$), Section 2, Township 83, Range 24, lying between the Chicago & North Western Railway and East Second Street, and extending 575 feet east from the east line of Borne Avenue; Lot 3 in northwest quarter ($NW\frac{1}{4}$) of the northeast quarter ($NE\frac{1}{4}$), Section 11, Township 83, Range 24; the south 60 feet of the east 240 feet of the west 273 feet of the southwest quarter ($SW\frac{1}{4}$) of the northeast quarter ($NE\frac{1}{4}$), Section 11, Township 83, Range 24; all of the right-of-way of the Chicago & North Western Railway extending from a point 745 feet west of the east corporation line of the City of Ames to a line running from the northeast corner of Lot 1, Block 5, College Park Addition to the Northwest corner of Lot 6, Block 29, of College Park Addition Second North; all of the right-of-way of the Fort Dodge, Des Moines and Southern Railway between the west line of Grand Avenue and the west line of Oak Avenue, (if extended); that part of Lots 2, 5 and 24, Parker's Addition, lying north of the Fort Dodge, Des Moines and Southern Railway; Lot 3 and the north 70 feet of Lot 2, Riverside Addition; the north 180 feet of Lot 1, Parker's Addition; Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 14, Block 1, Beardshear's Addition; all of Block 4, and Lots 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10, Block 5, of Auditor's Plat of Blocks 3, 4, and 5, Beardshear's Addition and Walter's Subdivision; the east $\frac{1}{2}$ of Lots 1 and 2, Block 1, Lee and Little's Addition; the north 26 feet of Lot 3, Block 1, Lee's Subdivision in northwest quarter ($NW\frac{1}{4}$) of northwest quarter ($NW\frac{1}{4}$), Section 9, Township 83, Range 24; Sublot 10 of Lot 13 of west half ($W\frac{1}{2}$) of southwest quarter ($SW\frac{1}{4}$), Section 4, Township 83, Range 24; the south 50 feet of the east 140 feet of Lot 2 of Otis, Illsley and Parson's Subdivision of Lot 4 and part of Lot 5 of west half ($W\frac{1}{2}$) of southwest quarter ($SW\frac{1}{4}$), Section 4, Township 83, Range 24; Lot 9 and the east 65 feet of Lot 10 of Otis, Illsley and Parson's Subdivision of Lot 4 and part of Lot 5, of west half ($W\frac{1}{2}$) of southwest quarter ($SW\frac{1}{4}$), Section 4, Township 83, Range 24; the east 50 feet of the south 75 feet of Lot 19, Stanley's Subdivision of Lot 6, of west half ($W\frac{1}{2}$) of southwest quarter ($SW\frac{1}{4}$), Section 4, Township 83, Range 24; the west 50 feet, and the north 68 feet of the

east 50 feet of the west 100 feet, of Lot 1, Athletic Park Addition; the north 102.2 feet of Lot 8, Athletic Park Addition; the east 62.4 feet of Lot 8, Woodland Park Addition; Lots 1, 2, 20, and 21, of Block 2, and Lots 23, 24, 25, 26, and 27 of Block 1, West Ames Addition.

(b) District "R"

All other land located within the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa and not included as a part and parcel of District "IL".

Section 16. Storage inside buildings in district "IL". The storage of flammable liquids inside all buildings within District "IL" shall be as follows:

(a) In frame buildings:

Class I and Class II—Storage prohibited.

Class III—Maximum limit of any tank or container 60 gallons, except as provided in Section 40.

(b) In other than frame buildings:

Class I—In sealed containers or safety cans of not more than one (1) gallon capacity, and not exceeding a total of ten (10) gallons.

Class II—In sealed containers or safety cans of not more than five (5) gallons capacity and in barrels, drums, or tanks of not more than sixty (60) gallons capacity. (Total quantity stored in this manner unlimited.)

Class III—In sealed containers of not more than five (5) gallons capacity, in barrels, and drums and in tanks, not exceeding one hundred twenty (120) gallons capacity, except as permitted in Section 40. (Total quantity stored in this manner unlimited.)

(c) provided that in a special storage room or fire-resistive building, conforming to requirements given in Section 18, and unlimited quantity of all flammable liquids except Class I, may be maintained therein.

Section 17. Storage inside buildings in district "R". The storage of flammable liquids inside all buildings within District "R" shall be as follows:

(a) In frame buildings:

Class I—In sealed containers or safety cans of not more than one (1) gallon

capacity, and not exceeding a total of ten (10) gallons.

Class II—In sealed containers of not more than five (5) gallons capacity and in barrels, drums, or tanks not exceeding sixty (60) gallons capacity. (Total quantity stored in this manner unlimited.)

Class III—In sealed containers not exceeding five (5) gallons capacity, in barrels, drums, or tanks not exceeding one hundred twenty (120) gallons capacity, except as permitted in Section 40. (Total quantity stored in this manner unlimited.)

(b) In other than frame buildings:

Class I—Not exceeding fifty (50) gallons in sealed containers or safety cans of not more than one (1) gallon capacity.

Class II—In sealed containers or safety cans of not more than five (5) gallons capacity, in drums and barrels and in tanks not exceeding one hundred twenty (120) gallons capacity. (Total quantity stored in this manner unlimited.)

Class III—In sealed containers, drums, barrels, and tanks not exceeding two hundred forty (240) gallons capacity, except as permitted in Section 40. (Total quantity stored in this manner unlimited.)

Section 18. Special storage rooms or buildings. (a) Special rooms or buildings for the storage of flammable liquids and the handling and use of flammable liquids shall, where required by other sections of this ordinance, be constructed in such manner as to afford not less than one hour fire protection when tested in accordance with the standard fire test of the National Board of Fire Underwriters (Appendix C of Building Code, The National Board of Fire Underwriters, Fifth Edition, 1934).

(b) The following types of construction will be acceptable as meeting this requirement:

(1) Walls carried continuously from floor to ceiling and securely anchored if constructed of four (4) inches of reinforced concrete; metal lath encased in solid cement or gypsum plaster not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick; gypsum or cement plaster at least $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick on metal lath on each side of stud partitions or 8 inch

tile, gypsum or concrete blocks covered with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch cement plaster on each side.

(2) Ceilings shall be of construction equivalent to not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch of cement or gypsum plaster on metal lath.

(3) Floor surface may be of wood if laid over non-combustible material.

(4) Windows shall be of wired glass in metallic sash and frames.

(5) Doors opening to other rooms or buildings shall be provided with non-combustible sills raised 6 inches. Such openings shall be protected with incombustible fire doors of the automatic or self-closing type.

Proper room ventilation shall be provided.

Section 19. Containers for storage of Class I liquids. Except where kept in sealed containers, Class I liquids shall be kept in storage tanks underground or outside the building and no discharge system shall have an outlet inside the building unless in a special room in accordance with Section 18 of this ordinance. Safety cans of not over 10 gallons capacity may be used in any part of buildings, except that if over one gallon capacity, they shall be kept and used in special rooms in accordance with Section 18.

Section 20. Containers for storage of Class II liquids. No receptacle containing Class II liquids and over five gallons capacity may be used to fill other containers and appliances unless outside the building or in a special room in accordance with Section 18.

Section 21. Exposed windows must have wired glass. Any building other than a frame building, within the limits of District "IL", containing more than 500 gallons of flammable liquids in other than sealed containers and within 50 feet of any other building, shall have all windows in side and rear walls and above first floor on street fronts provided with wired glass in metallic sash and frame.

Section 22. Manufacturing plants prohibited in buildings occupied as dwellings. No manufacturing plant shall be located in any building used as a dwelling for more than one family unless all Class I liquids are kept in safety cans not exceeding one quart in capacity or in outside storage tanks with no discharge inside the building.

Section 23. Kettles, vats, etc. Kettles, vats,

saturators, and other vessels used in manufacturing processes, and containing more than five gallons of flammable liquid, shall not be located within five feet of combustible material nor within five feet of any exit, unless two or more exits are provided, and all combustible floor thereunder within a radius of ten feet shall be protected with non-combustible covering. All kettles and other open vessels shall be provided with substantial covers arranged to close automatically in case of fire or which can be easily and readily placed in position or provided with an automatic extinguishing device.

Section 24. Ventilation. Rooms in which Class I and II liquids are used in open vats, pans or other vessels, or in which Classes I, II, and III liquids are heated or otherwise treated in such manner as to produce flammable vapor, shall be well ventilated. Where natural ventilation is not sufficient the City Manager may require forced ventilation with a vent opening of at least 20 square inches in the wall at the floor level near each open receptacle containing such liquids, or each heating device from which vapors may escape, and opposite to any door or other air inlet. Such openings shall be covered with 2x2 mesh No. 16 galvanized wire web and shall be kept clear of all obstructions. From each vent opening a flue of at least 20 square inches area and of non-combustible materials, built into the wall or floor or securely fastened thereto and so arranged as not to be subject to mechanical injury, shall conduct to and through a sparkless exhaust fan, to be run continuously, and which shall be of sufficient size to change the air in the room completely every five minutes. All discharge outlets of vent pipes shall be provided with 12x12 mesh or equivalent non-corrodible wire screen and shall be so located that they will not expose surrounding property. Any other equivalent system of ventilation may be used.

Section 25. Extinguishers required. Where flammable liquids are kept, (except in sealed containers) used, or handled, a quantity of loose non-combustible absorbents, such as dry sand or ashes, together with pails or scoops and chemical extinguishers or other extinguishing devices or materials shall be provided in such quantities and be available in such locations as may be directed by the City Manager.

Section 26. Storage of barrels and drums limited. Within the limits of District "IL" barrels and drums containing Class I, II, or III liquids stored outside any building shall

not be piled upon each other nor stored in a passageway or beneath any window and no open lights shall be permitted in any such storage yard.

Section 27. Drums and barrels must be kept closed. Drums or barrels for flammable liquids shall have caps, plugs and bungs replaced immediately after package is emptied.

Section 28. Smoking prohibited. In all rooms or parts of buildings which contain flammable liquids in open containers or in which the vapors from flammable liquids are present, or in which flammable liquids are used in any manufacturing process, the carrying of matches is prohibited, and smoking shall be a misdemeanor. Suitable signs lettered "Smoking Prohibited" shall be displayed.

Section 29. Lighting shall be by electricity. Flammable liquids shall not be drawn nor handled in the presence of open flame or fire, but may be drawn and handled when lighting is by incandescent electric lamps.

CHAPTER III

STORAGE TANKS—CAPACITY, LOCATION AND RESTRICTIONS

Section 30. Storage must be outside buildings. Except as otherwise provided in this ordinance the storage of flammable liquids shall be outside buildings, in underground tanks or above ground tanks; except that the storage in tanks above ground and outside buildings is prohibited within the limits of District "IL".

Section 31. Underground storage limited. (a) Tanks buried underground shall have the top of the tank not less than 2 feet below the surface of the ground and below the level of any piping to which the tanks may be connected, except that, in lieu of the 2 foot cover, tanks may be buried under 12 inches of earth and a cover of reinforced concrete at least 5 inches in thickness and same shall extend at least one foot beyond the outline of the tank in all directions; the concrete cover to be placed on a firm well-tamped earth foundation. Where necessary to prevent floating, tanks shall be securely anchored or weighted. Where a tank cannot be entirely buried, it shall be covered over with earth to a depth of at least 2 feet with a slope on all sides not steeper than 1½ feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical.

(b) The limit of storage permitted shall depend upon the location of the tank with respect to the building to be supplied and adjacent buildings as follows:

MAXIMUM CAPACITY OF TANKS FOR
UNDERGROUND STORAGE

LOCATION	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE STORAGE IN GALLONS	
	Class I, II, and III Under 100° F. Flash Point	Class III Above 100° F. Flash Point
If top of tank is lower than all floors, basements, cellars, or pit of all buildings.		
(a) Within radius of 50'	Unlimited	Unlimited
(b) Within radius of 40'	50,000	500,000
(c) Within radius of 30'	20,000	200,000
(d) Within radius of 25'	15,000	150,000
(e) Within radius of 20'	5,000	100,000
(f) Within radius of 10'	2,000	75,000
(g) If within 10' of any building and the top of the tank is above the lowest floor, basement, cellar or pit of building	550	50,000
(h) Tank located beneath a building shall be below all portions of that building and is limited in capacity only in respect to other buildings as given above under (a) to (g).		

Section 32. Capacity and location of above ground tanks. (a) Above ground storage tanks for Class I, II, and III liquids located inside the limits of District "R" shall not be placed nearer to adjoining property or to the nearest building than the minimum distances specified in Table I.

TABLE I

MINIMUM DISTANCE OF OUTSIDE ABOVE GROUND TANKS FOR CLASS I, II AND III LIQUIDS TO LINE OF ADJOINING PROPERTY OR TO NEAREST BUILDING.	
Capacity of Tank in Gallons	Minimum distance to line of adjoining pro- perty or nearest building
0- 1,000	5 feet
1,001- 3,000	10 feet
3,001-21,000	20 feet
21,001-31,000	30 feet
31,001-45,000	40 feet

(b) At marketing stations and elsewhere, truck loading racks shall be separated from tanks, warehouses, and other plant buildings by distances at least equivalent to those specified in Table 1.

(c) The minimum distances between above ground storage tanks shall be in accordance with the following table:

TABLE II

MINIMUM DISTANCES BETWEEN ABOVE GROUND
STORAGE TANKS CLASS I, II, AND III LIQUIDS.

Capacity of Tank (or of the larger of two tanks between which distance is to be measured) (Gallons)	Minimum Distance Between Tanks
18,000 or less	3 feet
18,001 to 24,000	5 feet
24,001 to 48,000	10 feet
48,001 to 75,000	13 feet
75,001 to 100,000	15 feet
Over 100,000 a distance equal to the dia- meter (or the greatest horizontal dimension of the tank if not cylindrical) of the tank or of the larger of the two tanks between which distance is to be measured.	

Section 33. Openings in above ground tanks. Each above ground tank, inside or outside a building, over 300 gallons in capacity shall have a breather or vent opening (excepting safety valves) which opening shall be completely covered with a 40x40 mesh non-corrodible wire screen or other approved flame arrester. The screens on openings may be removable but shall be kept normally firmly attached. The covers for manholes, handholes and gauge holes shall be made tight fitting.

Section 34. Emergency relief of excessive internal pressure. (a) All above ground tanks used for the storage of Class I, II, or III liquids shall have some form of relief for preventing the development of excessive internal pressure in case of fire surrounding the tank. This may take the form of either a weak seam in the top or at the joint between the top and the shell of the tank, or some other adequate form of emergency relief construction.

(b) Vertical tanks with cone roofs having a slope of less than 2½ inches in 12 inches where the strength of the joint between the roof and the shell is no greater than the weakest vertical joint in the shell shall require no other form of emergency relief construction.

(c) Cone roof vertical tanks not provided with a weak seam of approved design and flat roof vertical and horizontal tanks shall be provided with vent openings not less in area than those specified in Table 3.

TABLE III

FREE EMERGENCY, RELIEF OPENINGS REQUIRED TO RELIEVE EXCESSIVE INTERNAL PRESSURES IN ABOVE GROUND TANKS FOR THE STORAGE OF CLASS I, II, AND III LIQUIDS.

Capacity of Tank in gallons	Area of Free Opening in square inches (unobstructed by valves, discs, etc.) required	
	Cove roof Vertical Tanks	Flat roof vertical & horizontal Tanks
0- 1,000 gals.	12	5
1,001- 4,000 gals.	35	11
4,001-18,000 gals.	71	24
18,001-25,000 gals.	82	28
25,001-56,000 gals.	127	41

Section 35. Above ground tanks labeled. Above ground tanks for Class I and II liquids shall have painted conspicuously in letters at least 2 inches high, the wording, "Flammable—Keep Fire Away."

Section 36. Material of underground tanks. (a) Tanks shall be constructed of Open Hearth steel or of wrought iron of a thickness not less than that specified in Table 4. For liquids heavier than 35° A.P.I., tanks may be of concrete construction of equal strength to that specified for metal in Table 4.

TABLE IV

UNDERGROUND AND ENCLOSED STORAGE TANKS.		
Capacity (Gallons)	Minimum thickness of material	
	Gauge (U. S. Standard)	Lbs. per sq. ft.
1 to 285	16	2.50
286 to 560	14	3.125
561 to 1,100	12	4.375
1,101 to 4,000	7	7.50
4,001 to 12,000	1/4 inch	10.00
12,001 to 20,000	5/16 inch	12.50
20,001 to 30,000	3/8 inch	15.00

For tanks of 1,100 gallons or more a tolerance of 10 percent in capacity shall be allowed.

(b) All material lighter than No. 7 U. S. Standard gauge shall be galvanized.

(c) For Class III liquids, if adequate internal bracing is provided, tanks from 12,001

to 30,000 gallons capacity may be built of steel plate 1/4 inch thick.

(d) All joints shall be riveted and caulked, brazed, welded or made tight by some equally satisfactory process. All connections shall be made through the top of the tank above the liquid level.

(e) With the approval of the City Manager, tanks of copper or other suitable material may be used if after the necessary handling incident to installation they are equivalent in strength, rigidity, durability and tightness to the steel or iron tanks described above.

Section 37. Material of above ground tanks. (a) Tanks (including tops) shall be constructed throughout of Open Hearth steel or of wrought iron of a thickness in accordance with the following requirements. No open tank shall be used. For liquids of 35° A.P.I. or heavier, tanks may be of concrete construction equal in strength to that specified for metal tanks of the same capacity.

(b) Horizontal or Vertical Tanks not over 1,100 capacity:

Capacity (Gallons)	Minimum thickness of material
1 to 60	18 gauge (U.S. Std.)
61 to 350	16 gauge (U.S. Std.)
351 to 560	14 gauge (U.S. Std.)
561 to 1,100	12 gauge (U.S. Std.)

(c) Horizontal tanks over 1,100 gallons capacity:

(1) Tanks having a diameter of not over 6 feet shall be made of at least 3/16-inch steel. Tanks having a diameter of over 6 feet and less than 11 1/2 feet shall be made of at least 1/4 inch steel.

(2) Joints shall be riveted and caulked, riveted and welded, or welded. Tank heads over 6 feet in diameter shall be dished, stayed or braced. Tanks shall be provided with emergency relief openings meeting the requirements of Section 34.

(d) Vertical tanks over 1,100 gallons capacity:

(1) Tanks of this class shall be of such material and so constructed to have a factor of safety of at least 2.5.

(2) The minimum thickness of shell or bottom shall be 3/16 inch. The minimum thickness of roof shall be 1/8 inch.

(3) The thickness of plates shall be in accordance with the following formula:

$$t = \frac{2.604 \times H \times D \times F \times S}{T \times E}$$

Where,

t = thickness of plate in inches.

H = height of tank in feet above the bottom of the ring under consideration.

D = diameter of the tank in feet.

F = factor of safety (taken 2.5).

S = specific gravity of liquid stored (water = 1).

T = tensile strength of plate in pounds per square inch.

E = efficiency of vertical joint in ring under consideration.

(e) The tensile strength of the steel shall be taken as 55,000 pounds per square inch, and the shearing strength of rivets shall be taken as 40,000 pounds per square inch.

(f) Roofs or tops of tanks shall have no unprotected openings. Roofs or tops shall be firmly and permanently jointed to the tank and all joints shall be riveted and caulked, brazed, or welded.

(g) With the approval of the City Manager tanks of copper or other suitable material may be used if after the necessary handling incident to installation, they are equivalent in strength, rigidity, durability, and tightness to the steel or iron tanks described above.

Section 38. Construction of tanks. (a) Tanks shall be riveted, welded, or brazed and shall be soldered, caulked or otherwise made tight in a mechanical and workmanlike manner, and if to be used with a pressure discharge system shall sustain a hydrostatic test at least double the pressure to which tank may be subjected. Tanks shall be covered with red lead, asphaltum, or other non-rusting paint or coating. All pipe connections shall be made through flanges or metal reinforcements securely riveted, welded or bolted to the tank and shall be made thoroughly tight.

(b) Tanks shall be constructed entirely of metal, including top, sides and bottom; all openings shall be gas tight, except breather vent, which shall be screened as provided in Section 33.

Section 39. Foundations: Grounding: dikes.

(a) All tanks shall be electrically grounded by

resting directly on moist earth or electrically grounded to permanent moisture. No insulated connections shall be permitted. Utility poles or other projections liable to act as lightning discharge points shall be kept not less than 25 feet from tanks. All steel work of reinforced concrete tanks shall be interconnected and grounded by an approved method.

(b) Tanks more than one foot above the ground shall have foundations of non-combustible materials except that wooden cushions may be used; no other combustible material shall be permitted under or within 10 feet of any above ground outside storage tank.

(c) Supports for outside above ground horizontal tanks shall be of concrete, of masonry, or of steel protected by concrete or other approved fire-proofing. These supports shall be so designed that their strength will not be materially affected by fire.

(d) All tanks containing crude oil or other liquids which have a tendency to boil over, and all tanks exceeding 50,000 gallons (1200 barrels) capacity shall be adequately and properly diked with a dike having capacity not less than equal in volume to that of the tank or tanks surrounded, minimum height of earth dikes to be 3 feet and of masonry dikes 30 inches and said masonry dike so constructed so as to safely withstand hydrostatic pressure equal to the height of such dike.

(e) Tanks of less than 50,000 gallons (1,200 barrels) capacity shall, when deemed necessary by the City Manager, on account of character of topography or nearness to buildings of public assembly, be diked or the entire yard provided with a curb or retaining wall or other suitable means taken to prevent the discharge of liquids on to other property in case of a rupture in tank or piping. Provided that when tanks are vertical and set on a solid foundation and exposed piping which will permit delivery from tanks is protected from mechanical injury such dike or curb may be omitted.

(f) When dikes surround tanks containing crude oil, they shall have in addition to the above capacity, coping or deflector projecting inward constructed to avoid the effect of a "boil-over" wave. Dikes surrounding crude oil tanks shall be not less than 50 feet from the shell of the tank or tanks surrounded.

(g) The capacity of dikes required by this section shall be properly maintained. Earthen dikes shall have a flat section at the top of not less than 3 feet and shall have a slope consistent

with the angle of repose of the materials of which they are constructed.

Section 40. Stationary tanks in building; insulation of tanks; permissible quantities. Tanks in buildings shall be constructed and installed as follows:

(a) Tanks for Class II and III liquids of 120 gallons or less capacity shall be of steel or tin plate with all joints locked, double seamed or riveted, and also soldered or made tight by some equally satisfactory method; material shall be of not less than No. 16 gauge U. S. Standard; Original barrels, or drums may be used until contents are drawn, if placed to prevent tipping or rolling, with pump inserted through a close fitting connection in side or head.

(b) Tanks for Class II and III liquids of capacities from 121 to 275 gallons shall be constructed of No. 14 gauge U. S. Standard, steel or wrought iron, larger tanks shall be of thickness specified in Table 4, Section 36.

(c) Tanks shall be located below the level of any piping to which they may be connected, or if this is impracticable, arrangements shall be made to prevent siphoning or gravity flow in case of accident to the equipment or piping.

(d) Tanks shall be set on a firm foundation and those exceeding 2500 gallons capacity shall be supported independently of the floor construction.

(e) Tanks for Class III liquids shall not exceed 275 gallons individual capacity or 550 gallons aggregate capacity in one building unless installed in an enclosure or casing constructed as follows:

The walls of the enclosure shall be constructed of reinforced concrete at least 6 inches thick or of masonry at least 8 inches thick, and shall be bonded to the floor. The space between the tank and the enclosure shall be completely filled with sand or well tamped earth. Where the floor or other construction immediately above the tank is of fire-resistive construction capable of safely sustaining a load of 150 pounds per square foot, the walls of the enclosure shall be carried to a height not less than one foot above the tank and the space filled with sand or well tamped earth to the top; otherwise the enclosure shall have a top of reinforced concrete at least 5 inches thick or of equivalent construction.

Instead of an enclosure as above described the tank may be encased in reinforced concrete

not less than 6 inches in thickness, applied directly to the tank so as to completely eliminate any air space.

Section 41. Defective installations. Defective or leaky tanks or appliances shall be made tight immediately, replaced or removed from use.

CHAPTER V.

PIPING AND OTHER APPURTENANCES.

Section 42. No connections to drains. No tank shall be connected to any house or sub-surface drainage system and such tanks shall be so arranged as to prevent the flow of flammable liquid to any such system.

Section 43. Venting of tanks. (a) An open galvanized iron vent pipe arranged for proper draining, or an automatically operated vent, shall be provided for every tank which may contain flammable vapor. The lower end of the vent pipe shall not extend through the top into the tank for a distance of more than one inch.

(b) Vent openings shall be screened, or provided with a flame arrester, and shall be of sufficient area to permit escape of air or vapor during the filling operation. Vent openings, except those automatically operated, shall in no case be less than one inch in diameter. Screens and arresters shall be accessible for examination and removal. Vent pipes shall be provided with weatherproof hoods and terminate outside of building 12 feet above top of fill pipe, or, if tight connection is made in filling line, to a point one foot above the level of the top of the highest reservoir from which the tanks may be filled and preferably not less than three feet, measure horizontally and vertically, from any window or other building opening where a power pump is used in filling storage tanks and a tight connection is made to the fill pipe, the vent shall be no smaller than the fill pipe.

(c) Individual vent pipes shall be provided for each tank, except that where a battery of tanks designed to hold the same class of liquids is installed, the vent pipes shall be provided with screens between tank and header and the connection to the header shall not be less than one foot above the level of the top of the highest reservoir from which the tanks may be filled.

Section 44. Valves in drawing-off pipes. All

drawing-off pipes terminating inside of any building shall have valves at the discharge end; when delivery is by gravity, pipe shall have a shut-off valve (which shall preferably be of the automatically closing type) and in addition shall have an emergency valve.

Section 45. Valve near tank if above ground. Where tanks are above ground there shall be a valve located near the tank in each pipe. In case two or more tanks are cross-connected there shall be a valve near each tank in each cross-connection.

Section 46. Pumps. Pumps delivering to or taking supply from above ground storage tanks shall be provided with valves on both suction and discharge of pump and in delivering to tanks a check valve to prevent flow of liquid from tank to pump. Electric motors or internal combustion engines shall not be placed beneath tanks or else where within the line of vapor travel.

Section 47. Piping requirements. All piping used for flammable liquids shall be of the standard weight wrought iron, steel or brass pipe for working pressures less than 100 pounds per square inch; for working pressures in excess of 100 pounds per square inch extra heavy pipe and fittings shall be used. No pipe less than one-half inch internal diameter shall be used. Outside piping shall be protected against any mechanical injury when within 5 feet of ground level. Inside piping shall be rigidly supported.

Section 48. Leaky piping. Defective and leaking piping shall be made tight immediately or replaced.

Section 49. Pipes for Class I and II liquids in rooms containing open flames. Piping carrying Class I and II liquids, unless without joints or connections, shall not extend through any room which contains any open light or fire.

Section 50. Filling pipe. The end of the filling pipe for underground storage tanks for Class I and II liquids shall be carried to a location outside of any building, but not within 5 feet of any entrance door, or cellar opening; this filling pipe shall be closed by a screw cap.

Section 51. Delivery to storage tanks. Deliveries of flammable liquids of Class I and II, where practical, shall be made directly to the storage tank through the filling pipe by means

of a hose or pipe between the filling pipe and barrel, tank wagon or tank car from which such liquid is being drawn.

Section 52. Pumps required. Except as permitted in Section 54, flammable liquids shall be drawn from tanks by pumps so constructed as to prevent leaking or splashing, with controlling apparatus and piping so arranged as to allow control of the amount of discharge and prevent leakage or discharge inside the building by any derangement of the system. When inside a building, the pump or other drawing-off device shall be located on or above the grade floor, preferably near an entrance or other well ventilated place.

Section 53. No gravity feed permitted. Except as permitted in Section 54 no tanks, drums nor other containers inside a building, or discharging inside a building, shall be provided with a faucet or other bottom-drawing device which will permit the gravity flow of liquids inside the building. Pipes shall not terminate at any point lower than the level of source supply.

Section 54. Exceptions to Sections 52 and 53. The City Manager may permit the storage and gravity flow of flammable liquid in connection with domestic oil burning equipment, in manufacturing and jobbing plants where the nature of the manufacturing process requires such storage and flow, and also the storage and gravity flow of commodities of Classes II and III in stores, plants and establishments, where the nature of the liquid will not permit pumping; provided that the contents of tanks holding Class I liquid shall be sufficient only for one day's operation and such storage shall be in a room in accordance with Section 18. These exceptions shall not apply to gasoline service or filling stations or to dry cleaning establishments.

Section 55. Relief valves for pumps for engines and fuel oil equipments. In systems using pumps to supply auxiliary tanks or headers, which feed internal combustion engines or fuel oil burners, provisions shall be made to return surplus oil to the supply tank; any valve in the line shall be of the pressure relief type.

Section 56. Fuel oil equipments. In equipments for the use of flammable liquids as a fuel under boilers, furnaces, kilns, ovens, etc., storage tanks shall be located as given in Sections 31, 32, or 40.

Section 57. Violations and penalty. Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be imprisoned in jail not to exceed thirty (30) days, or fined not to exceed One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00).

Section 58. Repeal of conflicting ordinances. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed. Such repealing, however, shall not exempt from prosecution any person guilty of violating any provisions of such repealed ordinances, nor shall it exempt premises or storage facilities erected or repaired in violation of said ordinances from removal or destruction on orders of the City Council.

Section 59. Validity. Should any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of said ordinance shall not be affected thereby.

Section 60. When effective. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 8th day of March, 1943.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 576

AN ORDINANCE PRESCRIBING RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE MOVING OF STRUCTURES UPON, ALONG, ACROSS, OVER OR NEAR ANY STREET, AVENUE, ALLEY, HIGHWAY, OR OTHER PUBLIC GROUND OF THE CITY OF AMES, REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 416 AND ALL OTHER CONFLICTING ORDINANCES, AND PRESCRIBING PENALTIES FOR A VIOLATION THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The term "structure" as used in this ordinance shall mean any house, building, or other object which is to be moved on house movers' trucks or skids.

Section 2. No person, firm or corporation shall move any structure upon, along, across, over or near any street, avenue, alley, highway, sidewalk, or other public ground of the City of Ames, or raise, lower, or move any structure within 20 feet of any public sidewalk without having first submitted an application and obtained a permit therefor as hereinafter provided.

Section 3. All applications for a permit as herein required shall be filed in the office of the City Manager and shall be in writing upon forms furnished by the City, and, among other things, shall state:

(a) The name and address of the house mover, his qualifications, experience and equipment.

(b) The dimensions of the structure to be moved and its maximum height when loaded;

(c) The present location and the proposed location of the structure;

(d) The route over which the structure is to be moved, the time when the removal will begin, and the approximate length of time necessary to complete the operation within the limits of the public ways;

(e) The time when the structure will be first moved into the limits of the public way and the length of time said structure will be within said limits;

(f) The name and address of the owner of said structure, and that valid permits have been issued to the owner for the location and occupation of the structure upon the proposed site.

Section 4. Upon the filing of the application, the City Manager or his agent shall investigate the statements contained therein. Upon completion of said investigation, the City Manager may issue a permit, designating the route and specifying the time and manner when the structure shall be moved, provided, however, all conditions of this ordinance have been fully met. Upon the refusal of the City Manager to issue a permit when an application has been filed in the proper form, said application, accompanied by a written statement setting forth the reasons for such refusal, shall be submitted by the City Manager to the City Council at its next regular meeting and the City Manager shall thereafter proceed in accordance with the instructions of the City Council.

Section 5. In all cases, as a condition precedent to the issuance of a permit, the person, firm or corporation making the application shall file a good and sufficient bond with the City in the amount of \$2500.00, with sureties thereon to be approved by the City Clerk, conditioned that the said applicant will pay any or all damages incurred in the moving operation which may be caused to any property, either public or private, within the City of Ames, whether such damage or injury shall be inflicted by said applicant, his agent or employees, and also conditioned that said applicant will waive and indemnify and hold the City of Ames harmless against all liability, judgments, costs and expenses which may in any wise accrue against said City in consequence of the granting of such permit, and will in all things strictly comply with the conditions of the permit.

Section 6. No structure shall be allowed to remain in any street, avenue, alley or other public place in excess of the time fixed in the permit when issued, except that in case of an unavoidable delay and through no fault of the holder of the permit, the City Manager may grant such extension of time as appears reasonable.

Section 7. (a) Whenever in moving any

structure it shall be necessary to cut, remove or raise any electric light, telephone, telegraph or other wire, pole or fixture, the owner of such wire, pole or fixture shall have the right to cut, remove or raise the same or superintend such cutting, removal or raising and a written notice shall be given by the applicant to such owner at least 24 hours before such cutting, removal or raising is required, specifying the particular place, person for whom, and the time when such cutting, removal or raising will be required.

(b) Whenever in moving any structure it shall be necessary to cross any railroad right of way, written notice of such intended crossing shall be given by the applicant to the Superintendent of such railroad at least 24 hours before such crossing is necessary, specifying the particular place of crossing, person for whom, and the time when such crossing will be required.

(c) Whenever in moving any structure it shall be necessary to cross any bridge within the city limits, written notice shall be given by the applicant to the proper public corporation having jurisdiction over said bridge at least 24 hours before such crossing is necessary, specifying the particular place of crossing, person for whom, and the time when such crossing will be required.

Section 8. The reasonable expense of cutting, removing or raising electric light, telephone, telegraph or other wires, poles or fixtures or superintending the same, or expense involved in connection with crossing a bridge, shall be paid by the holder of the permit to the owner or the public corporation involved and the amount of the same shall be secured

by the bond provided for in Section 5 hereof.

Section 9. Any injury done to any public facility or improvement within the limits of the public way shall be promptly repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager, and any injury or damage done to any person or any private property shall be promptly settled and compensated for, and the bond provided for in Section 5 of this ordinance shall stand as security therefor.

Section 10. Any person, firm or corporation who shall move any house or building, without procuring a permit therefor, or shall otherwise violate the provisions of this ordinance, shall upon conviction be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). Whenever the fine and costs imposed by virtue of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty (30) days.

Section 11. Ordinance No. 416 and all other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 12. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 23rd day of March, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 575

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A SYSTEM OF NUMBERING FOR ALL PERMANENT BUILDINGS FACING ON PUBLIC STREETS; REQUIRING PROPERTY OWNERS TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN NUMBERS IN COMPLIANCE HEREWITH; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 181 AND ALL OTHER CONFLICTING ORDINANCES, AND PRESCRIBING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Definitions. The following words and phrases when used in this ordinance shall, for the purpose of this ordinance, have the following meaning respectively ascribed thereto:

(a) Street. Every way or public place of whatever nature whenever any part thereof is open to the use of the public as a matter of right.

(b) Principal Building. The main building on any lot or subdivision thereof.

Section 2. (a) Base Lines. Duff Avenue shall constitute the base line for the numbering system as applied to streets running east and west. Lincoln Way shall constitute the base line for the numbering system as applied to streets running north and south.

(b) Diagonal and curved streets shall be classified as east and west or as north and south streets depending in which classification their general alignment most nearly conforms.

Section 3. Even and odd numbers.

(a) Even numbers shall be assigned to principal buildings fronting on the east side of streets running north and south and on the south side of streets running east and west.

(b) Odd numbers shall be assigned to principal buildings fronting on the west side of streets running north and south and on the north side of streets running east and west.

Section 4. Numbering system by blocks.

(a) In areas where the streets follow regular patterns, the principal buildings fronting on the first block extending from the base lines shall be assigned numbers between 100 and 199; those fronting on the second block from the base lines shall be assigned numbers between 200 and 299; those fronting on the third

block from the base lines shall be assigned numbers between 300 and 399, etc., increasing the group of numbers by 100 for each block.

(b) In areas where the streets do not follow regular patterns the numbering system shall be adapted in general to the system as specified in the preceding paragraph.

Section 5. The owner of all property shall cause the principal building or buildings thereon to be numbered, and the owner of any principal building or buildings hereafter erected within the corporate limits of said City shall within ten days after said principal building or buildings is ready for occupancy cause said buildings or buildings to be numbered, and such numbers shall be installed and maintained on the respective property as hereinafter designated.

Section 6. That said numbers shall be placed in a conspicuous place near the main entrance of the principal building, the figures of each number being not less than 2½ inches in height. Each figure shall be plain and legible and of a contrasting color with its background. Said numbers shall be maintained in such condition at all times.

Section 7. When the owner of any principal building fails or refuses to comply with the provisions of this ordinance, said numbering shall be done by the City Manager as directed by the City Council and the cost thereof assessed against the owner of the property or premises numbered.

Section 8. It shall be the duty of the City Manager to prepare a plan for the numbering of the principal building in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance, and he shall be the custodian of said plan and keep the same for public inspection so that the owner of any principal building may, by applying therefor and furnishing him with a description of the premises and an accurate description of the

location of said building thereon, receive a certificate of the correct number to be placed on said building.

Section 9. Any person violating any provision of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars. Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days.

Section 10. Ordinance No. 181 and all ordin-

ances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 11. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 23rd day of March, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa," 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 542

RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING PLUMBING IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA
AN ORDINANCE TO PRESCRIBE RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, ALTERATION AND REPAIR OF PLUMBING AND HOUSE DRAINAGE SYSTEMS IN BUILDINGS OR CONNECTING BUILDINGS WITH SEWERS OR PRIVATE DISPOSAL PLANTS AND WATER MAINS IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA; AND THE ISSUANCE OF PERMITS THEREFOR, TO PROVIDE FOR THE INSPECTION OF SUCH PLUMBING AND HOUSE DRAINAGE AND SEWERAGE SYSTEMS, AND FOR THE ENFORCING OF SUCH RULES AND REGULATIONS, AND TO PRESCRIBE PENALTIES FOR A VIOLATION THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Section 1. Definitions of terms. The following definitions shall apply to all terms and provisions of this ordinance.

Section 1.1. Journeyman plumber. The term "journeyman plumber" shall mean a person who does any plumbing work which is by law, ordinance or rule subject to official inspection. Only such persons as have a valid journeyman plumber's license issued by a Board of Plumbing Examiners in the State of Iowa as defined in Chapter 292, Code of Iowa, 1939, shall be qualified journeyman plumbers under the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 1.2. Master plumber. The term "master or employing plumber" shall include any person, firm or corporation other than a journeyman plumber engaged in the business of installing plumbing. Only such persons, firms or corporations as have a valid master plumber's license issued by a Board of Plumbing Examiners in the State of Iowa as defined in Chapter 292, Code of Iowa, 1939, shall be qualified master or employing plumbers under the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 1.3. Apprentice plumber. One who is learning the trade of plumbing under the supervision and instruction of a licensed plumber.

Section 1.4. Plumbing inspector. The duly appointed representative of the City authorized to make plumbing inspection.

Section 1.5. Air gap. The air gap in a water supply system is the unobstructed vertical distance through the free atmosphere between the lowest opening from any pipe or faucet supplying water to a tank or plumbing fixture and the flood level rim or spill level of the receptor.

Section 1.6. Branch. The branch of any system of piping is that part of the system which extends horizontally at a slight grade with or without lateral or vertical extensions or vertical arms, from the main to receive fixture outlets not directly connected to the main.

Section 1.7. Circuit vent. A circuit vent is a group vent extending from in front of the last fixture connection of a horizontal branch to the vent stack.

Section 1.8. Continuous-waste-and-vent. A continuous-waste-and-vent is a vent that is a continuation of and in a straight line with the drain to which it connects.

Section 1.9. Critical level. The critical level of a back-siphonage preventer, when a vacuum of fifteen inches of mercury or greater exists in the supply line to the fixture, is the horizontal plane through the preventer to which it (the preventer) can be immersed in water, open to the atmosphere, before siphonage begins through the preventer. Conversely the critical level may be defined as the highest horizontal plane to which the flood level of a fixture can be raised, relative to a back-siphonage preventer before siphonage begins, when a vacuum of fifteen inches of mercury exists in the supply line.

Section 1.10. Cross connection (interconnection). A cross connection or interconnection is any physical connection between two other-

wise separate water-supply systems whereby water may flow from one system to the other.

Section 1.11. Dead end. A dead end is a branch leading from a soil, waste, vent, house drain, or house sewer, which is terminated at a developed distance of two feet or more by means of a cap, plug, or other fitting not used for admitting water to the pipe.

Section 1.12. Direct connection. A direct connection is any physical connection whereby it is possible for water or waste to flow from one source or system to another.

Section 1.13. Effective opening. The effective opening is the cross sectional area of the passageway at the point of water supply discharge. In the case of plumbing fixtures or devices, the effective opening is the minimum cross sectional area of the passageway between the point of discharge (spout) and the inlet to the control valve. The basis of measurement for the effective opening shall be the diameter of a circle of equal cross sectional area. If two or more lines supply one outlet, the effective opening shall be the sum of the areas of the effective openings of the individual lines or the area of the outlet, whichever is the smaller.

Section 1.14. Fixture drain. A fixture drain is the drain from the trap of a fixture to the junction of the drain with any other drain pipe.

Section 1.15. Fixture unit. A fixture unit is a factor so chosen that the load-producing values of the different plumbing fixtures can be expressed approximately as multiples of that factor.

Section 1.16. Flood level. Flood level in references to a plumbing fixture is the level at which water begins to overflow the top or rim of the fixture.

Section 1.17. Grade. The grade of a line of pipe is its slope in reference to a horizontal plane. In plumbing it is usually expressed as the fall in inches per foot length of pipe.

Section 1.18. Group vent. A group vent is a branch vent that performs its functions for two or more traps.

Section 1.19. House drain. The house drain is that part of the lowest horizontal piping of a house drainage system which receives the discharge from soil, waste, and other drainage pipes inside the walls of any building and con-

veys the same to the house sewer which begins five feet outside the inner face of the building wall.

Section 1.20. House sewer. The house sewer is that part of the horizontal piping of a house drainage system extending from the house drain five feet outside of the inner face of the building wall to its connection with the main sewer or private sewage disposal works and conveying the drainage of but one building site.

Section 1.21. Indirect waste pipe. An indirect waste pipe is a waste pipe which does not connect directly with the building-drainage system, but discharges into it through a properly trapped fixture or receptacle.

Section 1.22. Local ventilating pipe. A local ventilating pipe is a pipe through which foul air is removed from a room.

Section 1.23. Loop vent. A loop vent is the same as a circuit vent except that it loops back and connects with a soil-or-waste-stack-vent instead of the vent stack.

Section 1.24. Main. The main of any system of horizontal, vertical, or continuous piping is that part of such system which receives the wastes, vent or back vents, from fixture outlets or traps, direct or through branch pipes.

Section 1.25. Plumbing. Plumbing is the art of installing in buildings the pipes, fixtures, and other apparatus for bringing in the water supply and removing liquid and water carried wastes.

Section 1.26. Plumbing fixtures. Plumbing fixtures are receptacles intended to receive and discharge water, liquid, or water-carried wastes into a drainage system with which they are directly or indirectly connected.

Section 1.27. Plumbing system. The plumbing system of a building includes the water supply distributing pipes, the fixtures and fixture traps, the soil, waste, and vent pipes, the house drain and house sewer, the storm-water drainage, with their devices, appurtenances, and connections all within or adjacent to the building.

Section 1.28. Relief vent. A relief vent is a branch from the vent stack, connected to a horizontal branch between the first fixture branch and the soil or waste stack, whose pri-

mary function is to provide for circulation of air between the vent stack and the soil or waste stack.

Section 1.29. Size and length. The given caliber or size of pipe or tubing unless otherwise stated is the nominal size by which the pipe or tubing is commercially designated. The developed length of a pipe is its length along the center line of pipe and fittings.

Section 1.30. Soil pipe. A soil pipe is any pipe which conveys the discharge of water-closets, with or without the discharges from other fixtures, to the house drain.

Section 1.31. Stack. Stack is a general term for any vertical line of soil, waste, or vent piping.

Section 1.32. Stack vent. A stack vent is the extension of a soil or waste stack above the highest horizontal or fixture branch connected to the stack.

Section 1.33. Trap. A trap is a fitting or device so constructed as to provide a liquid trap seal which will prevent the passage of air or gas through a pipe without materially affecting the flow of sewage or waste water through it.

Section 1.34. Trap seal. The trap seal is the vertical distance between the crown weir and the dip of the trap.

Section 1.35. Vent pipe. A vent pipe is any pipe provided to ventilate a house-drainage system and to protect traps against siphonage and back pressure.

Section 1.36. Vent stack. A vent stack, sometimes called a main vent, is a vertical vent pipe installed primarily for the purpose of providing circulation of air to or from any part of the building drainage system.

Section 1.37. Waste pipe. A waste pipe is any pipe which receives the discharge of any fixture, except water-closets, and conveys the same to the house drain, soil or waste stacks.

Section 1.38. Water distribution pipes. The water distribution pipes are those which convey water from the service pipe to the plumbing fixtures.

Section 1.39. Water service pipe. The water-

service pipe is the pipe from the water main to the building served.

Section 1.40. Wet vent. A wet vent is a soil or waste pipe that serves also as a vent.

ARTICLE II

PERMITS, TESTING, AND INSPECTION

Section 2. Permit required. No person, firm or corporation shall begin work on the construction, reconstruction, alteration or repair of any plumbing system in any building, or connecting any building with any sanitary sewer, private disposal plant, or water main, in the City of Ames, Iowa, unless he, or it, is a licensed Master Plumber as certified by the Board of Plumbing Examiners of the City of Ames or has in his or its employ a licensed Master Plumber who will have supervision over all plumbing work done under the plumbing permit when issued (except as provided in Section 6 of this Ordinance) and before beginning such work has first obtained a permit for the same from the City Manager of the City of Ames, Iowa.

No building outside the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa, shall be connected to the City sewer system or water mains of the City until such connection has been authorized by the City Manager of the City of Ames and an inspection of the plumbing in the building has been made by the Plumbing Inspector of said City.

Section 3. Plumbing permit. No person, firm, or corporation other than a licensed master plumber, or person, firm or corporation having in its employ a master plumber, shall be granted a permit to make any installation, extension, replacement, connection or addition to the plumbing system of a building or to the sanitary sewers or city water supply of the city.

Section 4. Application for permit. Any person, firm or corporation desiring a plumbing permit shall file with the City Manager an application in writing on the standard form provided by the City for such permit.

Section 5. Permit to whom issued. Upon the City Manager's approval, or the application for a permit as provided in Section 4 hereof, he shall issue a plumbing permit to the person, firm or corporation applying therefor. Said permit shall not be in force or effect until all inspection and other fees as provided herein

have been paid. No master plumber's license may be used to secure a permit for anyone other than the person, firm or corporation to whom such license has been issued.

Section 6. Permits not required. No permits will be required for the removal of stoppage in soil or waste pipes, or for replacing broken fixtures or for resetting old fixtures, provided such fixtures conform to the regulations contained in this ordinance, nor for replacing tanks, other than hot water tanks, or faucets or repairing leaks in waste pipes or the repair of water pipes and appurtenances in the distribution system.

Section 7. Special permits. Where special fixtures, sewer or ventilation constructions are required, for which there is no provision in this ordinance, the Plumbing Inspector may, upon examination, recommend in writing to the City Manager, such rules and regulations as in his judgment the condition may demand and upon the approval of such recommendations, the City Manager may issue a permit for such work.

Section 8. Registration of license. Any person, firm or corporation having a license granted by an authorized plumbing examining board of any city, other than the City of Ames, Iowa, shall register the same with the Plumbing Inspector of the City of Ames, Iowa, before beginning any plumbing work in the City.

Section 9. Work to be done by licensed journeymen plumbers. All plumbing work on the plumbing system of a building as defined by the provisions of this ordinance shall be done by a licensed journeyman plumber, except that an apprentice may assist a regularly licensed plumber but must be actually with and in his presence while so doing.

Section 10. Supervision of the work. When a permit has been issued for plumbing work, the doing of such plumbing shall be under the supervision of the Plumbing Inspector, or his authorized representative, at all times and until its completion and acceptance and the City Manager may revoke said permit at any time when such work is not being done in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance or the approved plans and permit; and if such permit is revoked, it will be unlawful for any person to proceed further with said work without approval of the Plumbing Inspector and the written consent of the City Manager. All matters pertaining to the cutting of pavement

or excavation and filling of trenches and ditches within the limits of streets and alleys shall be in accordance with the provisions of the city ordinances relating thereto.

When a permit has been issued to do plumbing work, such work shall be started within sixty (60) days from date of the permit, and be completed within one (1) year after the beginning of the work, otherwise such permit is null and void and a renewal of such permit must be obtained.

When a permit has been issued for plumbing work, no additional work not included in the permit may be put in, or additional fixtures set, until a new permit for such additional work has been first obtained.

Section 11. Right to inspect buildings. The Plumbing Inspector or his authorized representative shall have access to all buildings for the purpose of examining the plumbing work, at any reasonable time.

Section 12. Notification of inspection. When roughing work has been completed and before any such work has been covered or in any way concealed from view and connected to the sewer or any fixtures set, the work shall be inspected as provided herein:

(a) It shall be the duty of the Master Plumber or his representative, to notify the Plumbing Inspector not less than eight (8) working hours between the hours of 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. before the work is to be inspected or tested, giving the permit number, location of work, and the time when such work will be ready for inspection.

(b) It shall be the duty of the plumber to make sure that the work will stand the test prescribed before giving the above notification.

(c) If, after inspection, the Plumbing Inspector finds that the work will not stand the test, the plumber shall be required to renotify, as above and to pay a sum sufficient to cover all expenses for each such additional inspection.

(d) If the Plumbing Inspector, or his authorized representative, after having been notified fails to appear within 24 hours, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, after such notification, the inspection or test shall be deemed to have been made, and the plumber required to file an affidavit with the City Manager that the work was installed in accordance with the ordinance and permit, and that it was free from defects and that the required tests had been made and the system was found free from leaks.

Section 13. Material and labor for tests. The equipment, material, power and labor necessary for the inspection and all tests shall be furnished by the Master Plumber or his employer.

Section 14. Destroying certificate of notice. It shall be unlawful for any person to wilfully mutilate, deface, remove, or destroy any certificate of notice placed by the Plumbing Inspector in any building in regard to the plumbing work in such building.

Section 15. Inspection and test not required. No tests or inspections shall be required where a plumbing system, or part thereof, is set up for exhibition purposes and is not used for toilet purposes and not directly connected to a sewerage system nor after the repairing or replacing of an old fixture, faucet, or valve by a new one (to be used for the same purpose); nor after forcing out stoppages and repairing leaks.

Section 16. Defective fixtures. All installed fixtures found defective or in an unsanitary condition shall be repaired, renovated, replaced, or removed within 30 days upon written notice from the Board of Health.

Section 17. Covering of work. No drainage or plumbing system, or part thereof, shall be covered until it has been inspected, tested, and approved as herein prescribed.

Section 18. Uncovering of work. If any house drainage or plumbing system, or part thereof, is covered before being regularly inspected and approved, as herein prescribed, it shall be uncovered for inspection by the plumber upon the direction of the Plumbing Inspector.

Section 19. Certificate of approval. Upon the satisfactory completion and final test of the plumbing system a certificate of approval will be issued to the owner by the Plumbing Inspector.

Section 20. Inspection fees. The following schedule of fees and inspection charges shall apply to all work done under the provisions of this ordinance except as otherwise noted herein:

Inspection Fees:

- | | |
|--|--------|
| (a) Each plumbing fixture installed | \$0.50 |
| (b) All hot water storage tanks or range boilers | .25 |
| (c) Renewal of fixture trap | .25 |

- | | |
|--|-----|
| (d) House sewer, new or renewal | .50 |
| (e) Water service, new or renewal | .50 |
| (f) New clean out openings in existing plumbing system | .25 |
| (g) Any other fixture requiring a water and waste connection | .25 |
| (h) Future fixture openings | .50 |
| (i) Cooling units using city water | .50 |

All inspection fees shall be paid at the office of the City Clerk who shall issue a receipt therefor.

All work being done under one contract shall be included in one permit as a basis for the inspection charge.

Section 21. Testing plumbing system. All the piping of a plumbing system shall be tested with water or air in the presence of the Plumbing Inspector before final acceptance. After the plumbing fixtures have been set and their traps filled with water the entire drainage system shall be submitted to a final inspection. The Plumbing Inspector may require the removal of any cleanouts to ascertain if the pressure has reached all parts of the system. If inspection or test shows defects such defective work or materials shall be replaced within three (3) days and the test repeated.

The Plumbing Inspector may require the air or smoke test to be used in testing the sanitary condition of the drainage or plumbing system of any building where there is reason to believe that the plumbing system is defective. In buildings condemned by the Board of Health or City Manager because of unsanitary conditions of the plumbing system, the alterations in such systems shall not be considered as repairs, but as new plumbing.

Conductor pipes and their roof connections within the walls of buildings or conductor branches on the outside system where such branches connect with the house drain or are less than three (3) feet from the wall of the building shall be tested by the water or air test. Conductor branches on the outside system shall be inspected and approved.

For a garage or accessory building the same tests and inspection of the plumbing and drainage system thereof shall be made as in the case of an ordinary dwelling.

Section 22. Methods of testing. Water-test—The water test may be applied to the drainage system in its entirety or in sections. If applied to the entire system, all openings in the piping shall be tightly closed, except the highest opening above the roof and the system filled with water to the point of overflow above the roof.

If the system is tested in sections each opening shall be tightly plugged, except the highest opening of the section under test, and each section shall be filled with water but no section shall be tested with less than a 10-foot head of water or a 5-pound pressure of air. In testing successive sections at least the upper ten (10) feet of the next preceding section shall be retested, so that no joint or pipe in the buildings shall have been submitted to a test of less than a 10-foot head of water or a 5-pound pressure of air.

Under any test the water or air pressure shall remain constant for not less than 15 minutes without any further addition of water or air.

Section 23. House sewer test and inspection. The house sewer shall be made tight and shall be inspected and tested before covering. The test tee shall be placed at or near the main sewer and the test applied as specified in Section 22.

Section 24. Authority of Plumbing Inspector. The Plumbing Inspector shall have authority to enforce the provisions relating to the installation and testing of all plumbing installed under this ordinance.

Section 25. Plumbing in moved buildings. When a building is moved from one location to another, no additional work or connection shall be made unless the plumbing in said building has been reconstructed to comply with this ordinance and tested as provided in Section 22. Nor shall any additional plumbing work be installed in a building where there is defective or improperly installed plumbing until such defects have been repaired, renovated, replaced or removed.

Section 26. Temporary toilet facilities. When temporary toilet facilities are required to be provided for the use of workmen during the construction of any building, these toilet facilities shall be maintained in a sanitary condition.

Section 27. Excavations within street limits. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation doing plumbing work to begin any excavation or pavement cut or to place any obstructions within the limits of any street, avenue, alley or public place within the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa, without first having made application for, and received, a permit therefor.

Section 28. Responsibility of master plumber

for protecting the public. The Master Plumber shall without further or other order, provide, erect, and maintain at all times during the progress and suspension of his work and until final completion thereof, and removal of all obstructions occasioned by his work within the street limits, suitable and requisite barriers, signs, or other adequate protection and shall maintain such red lights, danger signals or watchmen as may be necessary, or as may be ordered by the City Manager, or his authorized representative, to insure the safety of the public and shall assume full responsibility for all damages sustained by any person or property due to carrying on of his work.

Section 29. Backfilling house service ditches within street limits. The City will backfill all house service ditches and excavations within the limits of all streets, avenues, and public places within the corporate limits of the City.

The Master Plumber shall notify the City Manager's office when such ditches, or excavations, are ready for backfilling and the City will fill the same as promptly as possible thereafter. The responsibility of the Master Plumber for the maintenance of red lights, barricades, or other protection shall cease when the City begins the work of backfilling the ditch or not later than 48 hours from the time of the receipt of written notification by the City Manager that the ditch is ready for backfilling.

The City will charge the Master Plumber the sum of twenty-five cents (25c) per lineal foot of ditch for such backfilling work.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL REGULATIONS ON PLUMBING INSTALLATION

Section 30. Installation of piping. Horizontal drainage piping shall be run in practical alignment and shall be supported at intervals not exceeding eight (8) feet. The minimum slopes shall be as follows: Not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch fall per foot for $1\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 inch diameters, inclusive; not less than $\frac{1}{8}$ inch fall per foot for $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 inch diameters, inclusive; not less than $\frac{1}{16}$ inch fall per foot for 5 to 8 inch diameters, inclusive; and a slope that will maintain a velocity of at least 2.0 feet per second in a pipe of 10 inch diameter or larger. Stacks shall be supported at their bases and shall be rigidly secured. Piping shall be installed without undue stresses or strains, and provision made for expansion, contraction, and structural settlement. No structural member shall be weakened or impaired beyond a safe limit by cut-

ting, notching or otherwise, unless provision is made for carrying the structural load.

Section 31. Changes in direction. Changes in direction in drainage piping shall be made by the appropriate use of cast-iron 45° wyes, half wyes, long-sweep quarter bends, sixth, eighth, or sixteenth bends, or by combinations of these fittings, or by use of equivalent fittings or their combinations; except that sanitary tees may be used in vertical sections of drains or stacks, and short quarter bends may be used in drainage lines where the change in direction of flow is from the horizontal to the vertical. Tees and crosses may be used in vent pipes and in water-distributing pipes. No change in direction greater than 90° in a single turn shall be made in drainage pipes.

Section 32. Prohibited fittings. No double hub, double T, or double sanitary T branch, twin ell, cast iron closet bend, St. ell, or St. 45° ells shall be used on soil or waste lines. The drilling and burning of holes in, or the tapping of house drains, soil, waste or vent pipes, the use of saddle hubs and bands and the welding or brazing of parts into pipes to make fittings are prohibited. Sanitary crosses having at least twice the diameter of the branch opening may be used in a vertical position.

Section 33. Dead ends. In the installation of any drainage system dead ends shall be avoided.

Section 34. Protection of material. All pipes passing under or through walls shall be protected from breakage. Pipes shall not be run under or through chimneys. All pipes passing through or under cinder, concrete or other corrosive material shall be protected against external corrosion.

Section 35. Protection of water tank, ice tank, and special equipment. Exposed drainage pipes shall not pass directly over water supply tanks, reservoirs, prepared food receptacles, operating tables, surgical equipment and special areas easily contaminated unless either the area or drainage line is amply protected by means of covers, guards or shields designed to receive or divert possible leakage.

Section 36. Workmanship. Workmanship shall be of such character as to fully secure the results prescribed in all of the sections of this ordinance and shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner.

Section 37. Installation of plumbing. All plumbing installed shall comply with the requirements of this ordinance.

ARTICLE IV

QUALITY AND WEIGHTS OF MATERIALS

Section 38. Materials, quality of. All materials used in any drainage or plumbing system, or part thereof, shall be free from defects and shall meet accepted standards, as specified in this ordinance.

Section 39. Label, cast or stamped. Each length of pipe, fitting, trap, and fixture or device used in a plumbing drainage system shall be indelibly stamped or marked with the weight, quality and the maker's mark or name. Septic tanks shall be marked with effective capacity and gauge of metal.

Section 40. Vitrified clay pipe and concrete pipe. All vitrified clay pipe shall conform to the A.S.T.M. "Standard Specifications for Clay Sewer Pipe" (Serial designation, C 13-40). All concrete pipe shall conform to the A.S.T.M. "Standard Specifications for Concrete Pipe" (Serial designation C 14-40).

Section 41. Cast-iron pipe. (a) Quality—All cast iron pipe and fittings shall conform to the A.S.A. "American Standard for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings" (Serial designation, A 40.1-1935).

(b) Coating—All cast iron pipe and fittings shall be coated with asphaltum or coal tar pitch.

Section 42. Wrought-iron pipe. All wrought-iron pipe shall conform to the A.S.T.M. "Standard Specifications for Welded Wrought Iron Pipe" (Serial designation, A 72-39) and shall be galvanized.

Section 43. Mild-steel pipe. All steel pipe shall conform to the A.S.T.M. "Standard Specifications for Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe" (Serial designation, A 53-36) and shall be galvanized.

Section 44. Brass and copper pipe. Brass and copper pipe shall conform, respectively, to the standard specifications of the A.S.T.M. for "Brass Pipe, Standard Sizes," and for "Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes" (Serial numbers B 43-39 and B 42-39 respectively).

Section 45. Copper tubing. Copper tubing for use with flared or soldered fittings shall conform to Federal Specification WW-T-799, Tubing; Copper, Seamless (for use with soldered or flared fittings), or with A.S.T.M. "Standard Specifications for Copper Water Tube" (Serial designation B 88-39).

Section 46. Lead pipe, diameter, weights. All lead pipe shall be of best quality of drawn pipe, of not less weight per linear foot than shown below.

(a) Lead soil, waste, vent, or flush pipes (light):

Internal Diameter Wts. per ft.			Internal Diameter Wts. per ft.		
Inches	lbs.	ozs.	Inches	lbs.	ozs.
1	2	8	2	5	..
1 1/4	3	..	3	6	3
1 1/2	4	..	4	8	..

(b) Lead water-supply pipe under ground (extra strong):

Internal Diameter Wts. per ft.			Internal Diameter Wts. per ft.		
Inches	lbs.	ozs.	Inches	lbs.	ozs.
1/2	2	8	3/4	3	8
5/8	3	..	1	4	12

(c) Lead water-supply pipe under ground (double extra strong):

Internal Diameter Wts. per ft.			Internal Diameter Wts. per ft.		
Inches	lbs.	ozs.	Inches	lbs.	ozs.
1 1/4	6	12	1 3/4	9	8
1 1/2	9	..	2	10	14

(d) All lead bends and traps shall be of a quality known to the trade as "extra heavy."

Section 47. Sheet lead. Sheet lead shall weigh not less than four pounds per square foot.

Section 48. Sheet copper or brass. Sheet copper or brass shall be not lighter than No. 18 B and S. gauge, except that for local and interior ventilating pipe it shall not be lighter than No. 26 B and S. gauge.

Section 49. Galvanized sheet iron. Galvanized sheet iron used for local vents shall be not lighter than the following B. and S. gauge:

No. 26 for 2 to 12 inch pipe
No. 24 for 13 to 20 inch pipe
No. 22 for 21 to 26 inch pipe

Section 50. Fittings. (a) Plain screwed fittings shall be of cast iron, malleable iron, brass or copper of standard weight and dimensions. (b) Fittings for copper tubing shall conform to American Standards Association Standard for Soldered Joint Fittings. (c) Drainage fittings shall be of cast iron, malleable iron, brass or copper with smooth interior waterway, with threads tapped out of solid metal. (d) All cast iron screw fittings used for water-supply distribution shall be galvanized. (e) All malleable iron fittings shall be galvanized.

Section 51. Calking ferrules. Drive ferrules and combination lead and iron ferrules are prohibited. Brass calking ferrules shall be of the best quality red cast brass, with weights and dimensions in accordance with the following table:

Pipe Size (Inches)	Actual Inside Diameter	Length	Weight	
	Inches		Lbs.	Ozs.
2	2 1/4	4 1/2	1	..
3	3 1/4	4 1/2	1	12
4	4 1/4	4 1/2	2	8

Section 52. Soldering nipples and bushings.

(a) Soldering nipples shall be of brass pipe of iron-pipe size, or of heavy cast red brass not less than the following weights:

Diameter		Weights		Diameter		Weights	
Inches	ozs.	Inches	lbs.	ozs.	Inches	lbs.	ozs.
1 1/4	6	2 1/2	1	6	1 1/2	2	0
1 1/2	8	3	2	0	2	3	8
2	14	4	3	8			

(b) Soldering bushings shall be of brass pipe of iron-pipe size, or of heavy, cast red brass.

Section 53. Floor flanges for water-closets. Floor flanges for water-closets shall not be less than three-sixteenths of an inch thick, and of brass, weighing not less than one pound. Cast-iron flanges are prohibited.

ARTICLE V

JOINTS AND CONNECTIONS

Section 54. Water and air tight joints. All joints and connections mentioned under this article shall be made permanently air and water tight.

Section 55. Vitrified pipe. All joints in vitrified clay or concrete pipes or between vitrified clay or concrete pipes and metal pipes shall be made of Portland cement and clean sand, asphalt or other approved material finished in a workmanlike manner. The interior of the pipe shall be wiped clean and smooth. Joints shall be made in the following manner: A closely twisted hemp or oakum gasket of suitable diameter, in no case less than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, and in one piece of sufficient length to pass around the pipe and lap at the top, shall be solidly rammed into the annular spaces between the pipes with a suitable calking tool. When cement joints are used, the gasket shall first be saturated with neat cement grout. The remainder of the space shall then be completely filled with the jointing materials.

Section 56. Calked joints. All calked joints shall be firmly packed with oakum or hemp, and shall be secured only with pure molten lead, not less than one (1) inch deep, well calked and no paint, varnish, or putty will be permitted until after the joint is tested.

Section 57. Screw joints. All screw joints shall be American standard screw joints, and all burrs or cuttings shall be removed. Lubricant or pipe dope shall be used on the male thread only.

Section 58. Cast iron pipe joints. Cast iron pipe joints shall be calked and made in the approved manner as specified in Section 56.

Section 59. Copper tubing joints. Copper tubing joints shall be made in accordance with approved practice. Solder fittings shall be of such size that joints will be completely filled with solder.

Section 60. Wrought iron, steel, or brass to cast iron. The joints may be either screwed or calked joints made in the approved manner as specified in Sections 56 or 57. Calked joints between $1\frac{1}{4}$ and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch pipe to cast iron pipe shall be made with calking spigots.

Section 61. Lead pipe. All lead pipe shall be adequately supported throughout its length. Joints in lead pipe or between lead pipe and brass or copper pipe, ferrules, soldering nipples, bushings, or traps, in all cases on the sewer side of the trap and in concealed joints on the inlet side of the trap, shall be full-wiped joints, with an exposed surface of the solder to each

side of the joint of not less than three-quarters of an inch and a minimum thickness at the thickest part of the joint of not less than three-eighths of an inch. No trimming or filing of joints after wiping shall be done.

Section 62. Lead to cast iron, steel or wrought iron. The joints shall be made by means of a calking ferrule or soldering nipple.

Section 63. Slip joints. Slip joints or ground joint unions will be permitted only in trap seals or on the inlet side of the trap.

Section 64. Roof joints. The joint at the roof shall be made water-tight by use of lead or copper roof flashings.

Section 65. Closet, pedestal urinal and trap standard slop sink, floor connections. A brass floor connection shall be wiped or soldered to lead pipe and the floor connection bolted to an earthenware trap flange. A metal to earthenware, a metal to metal union, or a lead or asbestos gasket or washer shall be used to make a tight joint.

Section 66. Increasers and reducers. Where different sizes of pipes or pipes and fittings are to be connected, proper size increasers or reducers pitched at an angle of 45° between the two sizes shall be used, except where prohibited by Section 67.

Section 67. Prohibited joints and connections. Any fitting or connection which has an enlargement chamber, or recess with a ledge shoulder or reduction of the pipe area in the direction of the flow on the outlet or drain side of any trap is prohibited.

Section 68. Support bolts. Connections of wall hangers, pipe supports, or fixture settings with the masonry, stone or concrete backing shall be made with expansion bolts without the use of wooden plugs.

ARTICLE VI

TRAPS AND CLEANOUTS

Section 69. Traps, kind. Every trap, except grease interceptors, shall be self-cleaning. Traps for bathtubs, lavatories, sinks and other similar fixtures shall be of lead, brass, cast iron or of malleable iron galvanized or porcelain enameled inside. Galvanized or porcelain enameled traps shall be extra heavy, and

shall have a full bore smooth interior waterway with threads tapped out of solid metal. Brass tubing and brass tubing traps shall be seamless drawn and not less than 17 gauge.

Section 70. Traps prohibited. No form of trap which depends for its seal upon the action of movable parts or concealed interior partitions shall be used for fixtures. Running traps on main house drains are prohibited. No fixture shall be double trapped.

Section 71. Traps, where required. Each fixture shall be separately trapped by a water-seal trap placed as near to the fixture as possible, except that a set of not more than three laundry trays or laboratories or a set of two laundry trays and one sink, cast or made as one fixture, may connect with a single trap, provided that no horizontal arm shall exceed three (3) feet in developed length from the trap to fixture.

Section 72. Water seal. Each fixture trap shall have a water seal of not less than 2 inches and not more than 6 inches.

Section 73. Trap cleanouts. Each trap, except those in combination with fixtures in which the trap seal is plainly visible and accessible, shall be provided with an accessible brass cleanout plug of ample size, protected by the water seal. Drawn brass tube traps which have a union connection protected by the trap seal may be used.

Section 74. Trap levels and protection. All traps shall be set true with respect to their water seals and protected from frost and evaporation.

Section 75. Pipe cleanouts. The bodies of cleanout ferrules shall be made of standard pipe sizes, conform in thickness to that required for pipe and fittings of the same metal, and extend not less than one-quarter inch above the hub. The cleanout or plug shall be of heavy red brass, standard iron pipe thread and be provided with raised nut or recessed socket, of an approved pattern, for removal.

Section 76. Pipe cleanouts—where required. Cleanouts shall be provided where necessary and a cleanout easily accessible shall be provided at the foot of each vertical waste or soil stack at least 2½ feet above floor level. Cleanouts shall be placed in the house sewer at intervals not exceeding 75 feet. Branch lines to fixtures shall have accessible cleanouts. There

shall be at least two cleanouts in the house drain—one at or near the base of the stack and the other a Y branch brought above the floor level inside the wall near the connection between the house drain and house sewer except where the base of the stack is less than 5 feet distant from the point where the sewer enters the building, the cleanout at the base of the stack will be sufficient. Cleanouts shall be of the same nominal size as the pipes up to four inches and not less than four inches for larger pipes. The distance between cleanouts in horizontal soil lines shall not exceed 50 feet.

Section 77. Manholes. All underground traps and cleanouts of a building, except where cleanouts are flush with the floor, and all exterior underground traps shall be accessible by manholes with proper covers.

Section 78. Grease interceptors. When a grease interceptor is installed, it shall be placed as near as possible to the fixture from which it receives the discharge and must be of approved type. Grease interceptors cooled by the house water supply shall be prohibited except when an approved air gap as specified in Section 102 is provided on the water supply. The capacity of grease traps installed shall be not less than those specified in the following table.

CAPACITY OF GREASE TRAPS

Number of Meals per Day	Grease Capacity Pounds	Flow Water Per Hour Gallons	Net Capacity Water Retained Gallons	Waste Inlet & Outlet	Approx. Weight Pounds
55	15	300	3½	1½	85
75	24	420	4½	1½	100
110	36	740	6	2	110
185	50	935	8	2	125
260	65	1130	10	2	140
160	55	1020	10	2	210
250	75	1200	13	3	240
385	110	1700	18	3	270
525	152	2300	23	3	300

Section 79. Sand interceptors, garage sumps. Sand interceptors, garage sumps and similar devices, when installed, shall be readily accessible for cleaning and be of an approved design.

Section 80. Basement floor drains. A cellar or basement floor drain shall connect into a trap so constructed that it can be readily cleaned and of a size to serve efficiently the purpose

for which it is intended. The drain inlet shall be so located that it is at all times in full view. When subject to back flow or back pressure, such drains shall be equipped with adequate backwater valves. Connections will be permitted only where they can be made through a trap in which a permanent water seal can be maintained. Basement floor drains shall not be less than three inches in size and shall connect to the sewer at least five feet from the base of the stack unless vented. Clean out plugs shall be provided for branch lines to floor drains if more than 12 feet in length.

Section 81. Backwater valves. Backwater valves shall have all bearing parts or ball of non-corrodible metal and so constructed as to insure a mechanical seal. The area of the valve seat shall be equal to the cross section area of the pipe connection. Backwater valve shall be of open seat type with accessible hand hole cleanout to service mechanical working parts. Provide suitable installation pit with cover, or hand operated bell and spigot gate valve with curb box.

ARTICLE VII

WATER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION

Section 82. Quality of water. The quality of water supply shall meet accepted standards of purity. Development of private water supplies shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the State Department of Health.

Section 83. Protection of water supply. The water supply shall be distributed through a piping system not directly connected to a non-potable supply, entirely independent of any piping system conveying another water supply.

Water supply pipe connections to any fixture, appliance, device, or system of piping shall be made in a manner so as to prevent the return of any water, liquid, waste or foreign substance into the water supply system by pressure, gravity or siphonage, unless such appliance or device is approved or used for treating or purifying the water in such manner so as to maintain its quality and potability.

Every water closet or urinal shall be flushed by means of an approved back-siphonage proof tank or flushing device of at least 4 gallons flushing capacity for water closets and at least 2 gallons for urinals, and shall be adjusted to prevent the waste of water. The flush pipe for water closet flush tanks shall be not less than 1¼ inches in diameter.

After January 1, 1942, an approved type flush tank shall have a ball cock constructed and in-

stalled in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) When the tank is filled to its overflow level and the supply valve is fully open, there will be no backflow from the tank into the ball-cock valve or supply pipe under a vacuum of 15 inches of mercury in the supply pipe.

(b) Ball cock shall be elevated so that water cannot flow by gravity from the tank into the ball cock valve or supply pipe when the tank is filled to one (1) inch above the overflow level, with the valve open and the supply pipe open to the atmosphere.

(c) In case the supply discharges below the overflow level through a hush tube or other enclosed or partially enclosed passage, the ball-cock assembly shall be equipped with an approved backflow preventer, elevated so that its critical level is at least one (1) inch above the overflow level.

(d) In case the supply discharges into the tank above the overflow level through one or more supply openings, the ball-cock assembly shall be elevated so that there is a clear air gap of at least one (1) inch between the lowest point of any supply opening and the overflow level of the tank.

(e) Ball cock for low tank shall be provided with a refill tube and shall fill the fixture trap to its overflow weir. Float shall be of spun copper not less than 0.021 inch thick, or of non-absorbent molded composition, or of glass, and shall have a brass stem connected to float and cock by setscrews or screw threads. Cock shall be constructed so it can be taken apart readily for repair. Pins or thumbscrews forming bearings for levers shall be not less than 3/16 inch in diameter. Support for ball cock and lever fulcrum on high tank shall be secured with through bolts and nuts to brackets bolted to or cast on the tank; lead washers shall be provided between the tank lugs and supports. Pipe connection to ball cock shall be 3/8 inch.

(f) Each ball cock shall bear the manufacturer's name and sufficient information to identify it from ball cocks of any other model or construction made by the manufacturer.

No water closet or urinal bowl shall be supplied directly from a water supply system through a flushometer or other valve unless such valve is provided with an approved type backflow preventer (vacuum breaker or back-siphonage preventer).

Section 84. Backflow preventers. Backflow

preventers (vacuum breakers or back-siphonage preventers) shall be of the moving part and air vent type which shall be of such size and proportions as to allow an ample flow of water to the fixture. Backflow preventers shall be a complete functioning unit, installed separately or contained wholly within the flush valve body, between the flush valve mechanism and the fixture. When water is not flowing from the flush valve, the moving part or parts shall normally rest in a position that effectively closes the water passage through it to a definite extent and in a position that leaves the vent fully open. When water starts flowing from the flush valve, the moving part or parts shall be actuated by the flowing water and moved into a position that opens the water passage and closes the air vent tightly; and when flow of water stops the moving part or parts shall return automatically to the normal position of rest. The cycle of motion shall be completed in full with each completed operation of the flush valve, and without the aid of springs or other elastic or flexible part. The operation shall be positive and dependable. The device shall prevent a reduction of pressure in the flush pipe greater than one (1) inch of water when the outlet end of the flush pipe is closed or submerged in water and a vacuum of 15 inches of mercury is applied on the supply side. The critical level shall in no case be below the outlet connection, and when the critical level is above that point it shall be shown by a horizontal line not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch long accompanied by appropriate symbols C-L or C/L, clearly cast or stamped on the body of the device. When not indicated by the prescribed mark, the critical level shall be considered as being at the level of the outlet end of the device. The critical level of backflow preventers when installed shall be located at least 4 inches above the flood level of the fixture except that where existing supplies, which do not permit an elevation of 4 inches, must be accommodated, the elevation of the critical level may be placed not less than 2 inches above the flood level of the fixture. Each backflow preventer shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's name and sufficient additional information to identify it from any other model or construction that is made or has been made by him.

Section 85. Automatic floor drain primers or trap seal valves. All automatic floor drain primers or trap seal valves shall be prohibited.

Section 86. Waste water disposal. Ade-

quate provision for waste water disposal, either by public sewer or private sewage disposal works designed and constructed as recommended by the Iowa State Department of Health, shall be provided for all buildings with connections to the public water supply or private water supply under pressure.

Section 87. Size of water supply pipes. All plumbing fixtures shall be provided with a sufficient supply of water to maintain trap seals and to keep them in a sanitary condition.

The water service pipe in any building shall be of sufficient size to permit a continuous ample flow of water to the building under the average daily minimum service pressure in the street main.

The minimum size of water service pipe from the main (or curb where the stub has already been installed) to and including the third branch opening in the building, shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, or 1 inch if flush valves are installed, and to fixture supplies as follows:

	Inch		Inch
Sill cock	$\frac{1}{2}$	Lavatories	$\frac{3}{8}$
Hot water	$\frac{1}{2}$	Bathtubs	$\frac{1}{2}$
Laundry trays	$\frac{1}{2}$	Water-closet	
Sinks	$\frac{1}{2}$	tanks	$\frac{3}{8}$
Shower bath	$\frac{1}{2}$	Urinal tanks	$\frac{3}{8}$
		Flush valves	$\frac{3}{4}$

Section 88. Water supply control. A main shutoff on the water supply line shall be provided near the curb. Accessible shutoffs shall be provided on the main supply line just inside the foundation wall, on the house side of the meter ahead of any connection, on each riser line in buildings over three floors, and for each sill cock.

Section 89. Water supply pipe from main to meter. All water supply pipes from the water main to the consumer's meter shall be of copper, lead, or cast iron.

Section 90. Water-supply pipes, valves and fittings. All water-supply pipes for a plumbing system shall be of lead, copper, galvanized wrought-iron or steel, brass, or cast iron, with brass, galvanized cast iron, galvanized malleable iron or wrought copper fittings. When cast iron fittings are used on cast iron water mains, they shall be of the same material as the water main. No pipe or fittings that have been used for other purposes shall be used for distributing water. All pipes, valves and fittings shall be designed for the maximum work-

ing pressure of the water supply to which they are connected.

Section 91. Water supply, protection. All concealed water pipes and storage tanks, subject to freezing temperatures, shall be protected against freezing. All water pipes shall be installed so that they may be easily drained and are to be hung or laid without trapping if possible. If trapping is unavoidable, tees and drainage plugs shall be installed.

Section 92. Hot water storage tanks and relief valves. All hot water storage tanks and range boilers shall be of the type known as "extra heavy" and designed for a working pressure of not less than 150 pounds per square inch. On all range boilers and hot water storage tanks, and/or wherever any check valve is installed in the cold-water supply pipe between the street main or private water supply and any existing or replaced hot-water tank there shall be installed a suitable heat or temperature relief valve set and sealed to actuate at a temperature of not more than 212°F. and of a type, construction, and size approved by the State Department of Health. The relief valve shall be placed within 12 inches of the top of the tank or not to exceed 6 inches above the tank developed length and shall not be placed on a line by which the storage tank is fed from any heater, and shall be piped to discharge over a suitable fixture. Where a fixture is not available the discharge shall be piped to the floor. There shall be a drain cock on the bottom of every hot water tank. No valve shall be permitted in any flow pipe between tank and heater. An approved pressure relief valve set to actuate at a pressure not exceeding 150 pounds, except industrial installations in which case the valve shall be set to actuate at a pressure not exceeding 50 pounds above the average static pressure in the tank, shall also be installed in or near the storage tank and no valve or stop shall be installed between the tank and the pressure relief valve.

Whenever a hot water storage tank or range boiler or heater for such storage tank or range boiler is replaced, the above mentioned heat and pressure relief valves and safety device shall be installed.

Section 93. Pilot safety devices. All automatic or semi-automatic water heaters using a burner having a pilot flame or low flame burner shall be provided with a suitable safety de-

vice which will prevent the escape of fuel in event the pilot flame is extinguished or fails.

Section 94. Hydrants. Yard hydrants to furnish water for human consumption are prohibited.

ARTICLE VIII

PLUMBING FIXTURES

Section 95. Materials. All plumbing fixtures shall be made of smooth, non-absorbent material, and free from concealed fouling surfaces. Receptacles used as water-closets, urinals, or otherwise for the disposal of human excreta, shall be vitrified earthenware, or cast iron porcelain enameled on the inside. (Also see Sec. 99).

Section 96. Drinking fountains. Drinking fountains shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) The fountain shall be constructed of impervious material, such as vitreous china, porcelain, enameled cast iron, other metals, or stoneware.

(b) The jet of the fountain shall issue from a nozzle of non-oxidizing impervious material set at an angle from the vertical, and at an elevation to provide an air gap as specified in the table in Section 102.

(c) The end of the nozzle shall be protected by non-oxidizing guards to prevent the mouth or nose of persons using the fountain from coming into contact with the nozzle.

(d) The inclined jet of water issuing from the nozzle shall not touch the guard, thereby causing splattering.

(e) The bowl of the fountain shall be so designed and proportioned as to be free from corners which would be difficult to clean or which would collect dirt.

(f) The bowl shall be so proportioned as to prevent unnecessary splashing at a point where the jet falls into the bowl. Self-cleaning anti-splash rims are recommended.

(g) The water supply pipe shall be provided with an adjustable valve fitted with a loose key or an automatic valve permitting the regulation of the rate of flow of water to the fountain so that the valve manipulated by the users of the fountain will merely turn the water on or off.

(h) The waste opening and pipe shall be of sufficient size to carry off the water promptly. The opening shall be provided with a strainer.

Section 97. Obsolete fixtures. Fixed wooden wash trays or sinks shall not be installed in any building. No copper lined wooden bathtub shall be installed, and an old fixture of this class taken out shall not be reconnected. Pan and valve plunger, offset washout and other water-closets having invisible seals or unventilated spaces or walls not thoroughly washed at each flush shall not be used. Long hopper closets or similar appliances shall not hereafter be installed.

Section 98. Fixtures—how installed. All plumbing fixtures shall be installed in a manner to afford access for cleaning. Where practical, all pipes from fixtures shall be run to the wall, and no lead trap or pipe shall extend nearer to the floor than 12 inches unless protected by a casing.

Section 99. Water-closet bowls. Water-closet bowls and traps shall be made in one piece and of such form as to hold sufficient quantity of water, when filled to the trap overflow, to prevent fouling of surfaces, and shall be provided with integral flushing rims constructed so as to flush the entire interior of the bowl.

Section 100. Frost-proof closets. Frost proof closets are prohibited.

Section 101. Fixtures prohibited. Fixtures with submerged water supply inlets and any fixture or appliance which does not have an adequate complete air break or gap between the water supply inlet and the highest water level in the fixture are hereby specifically prohibited, except flushometer toilets and urinals and other fixtures where the use (not the design) of the fixture necessitates a submerged inlet, in which case an approved back flow preventer (vacuum breaker or back-siphonage preventer) must be properly installed so as to safeguard the water supply,

Section 102. Air gaps. The minimum required air break or gap when not affected by near walls shall be twice the diameter of the effective opening and when affected by near walls shall be at least three times the diameter

of the effective opening, but in no case shall the air break or gap be less than specified in the following table:

MINIMUM AIR GAPS FOR GENERALLY USED
PLUMBING FIXTURES

Fixtures (See Note 3)	Minimum Air Gaps	
	When Not Affected by Near Wall (See Notes 1 & 2)	When Affected by Near Wall (See Notes 1 & 2)
Lavatories with effective openings not greater than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter.....	1.0	1.50
Sinks, laundry trays, and gooseneck bath faucets with effective openings not greater than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch diameter.....	1.5	2.25
Drinking fountain nozzles.....	0.75	—
Effective openings greater than 1 inch diameter.....	(a)	(b)

All dimensions are given in inches.

(a) 2 times effective opening.

(b) 3 times effective opening.

Note 1—Spout near wall—If any vertical wall extending to or above the horizontal plane of the spout opening is closer to the nearest inside wall of the spout opening than four times the diameter of the effective opening, the air gap shall be as specified above for spout near wall, column 3.

Note 2—Spout set at an angle—Should the plane of the end of the spout be at an angle to the surface of the water, the mean gap is to be taken as the basis for measurement, except for drinking fountain nozzles, in which case the gap to the lowest point of the nozzle opening shall be taken.

Note 3—For ball cocks and flush valves see sections 83 and 84.

Tanks or vats with inlets below the flood level rim shall be fitted with an overflow connection and piping of sufficient capacity to keep the water level from rising more than half of the minimum required air gap distance, as in above table, above the top of the overflow when water is entering the tank at the maximum rate of flow. In such case the minimum air gap shall be measured from the lowest point of any supply outlet to the top of the overflow opening and shall be increased 50 per cent above the minimum air gap specified in above table, to provide a similar factor of safety. There shall be a safe air gap or break in the overflow piping as close to the tank as possible to allow overflow water a free discharge

to atmosphere even though the waste pipe line is clogged.

Section 103. Floor drains and shower drains. A floor drain or a shower drain shall be considered a fixture and provided with a strainer. Shower or other floor drains located above the ground floor level shall be provided with seepage drains and approved pans or flashings to prevent leakage of wastes to lower floors.

Section 104. Fixture strainers. All floor drains, shower and similar drains shall be provided with fixed strong metallic strainers with outlet areas not less than that of the interior of the trap outlet.

Section 105. Fixture overflow. The overflow pipe from a fixture shall be connected on the house or inlet side of the trap and be so arranged that it may be cleaned.

ARTICLE IX

VENTILATION OF ROOMS AND FIXTURES

Section 106. Location of fixtures. No trapped plumbing fixture shall be located in any room or apartment which does not contain a window placed in an external wall or is not otherwise provided with proper ventilation affording at least one air change every seven minutes. The required provisions for ventilation shall be in place before such fixture is installed.

Section 107. Ventilating pipe, how connected. (a) Ventilation pipes from toilet rooms shall be separate and distinct and have no connection whatever with the other ventilating ducts or pipes in the building. Such ducts shall have a minimum area of twenty-four (24) square inches.

(b) All gas water heaters must have a vent pipe of approved material installed so as to vent to the outside air; either through an established flue or independently through the roof. Rubber tubing shall not be used for gas supply lines.

ARTICLE X

SOIL, WASTE AND VENT PIPES

Section 108. Material. All main or branch, soil, waste, and vent pipes within the building shall be of cast iron, galvanized steel or wrought iron, lead, brass or copper, except that

no galvanized steel or wrought iron pipe shall be used for underground soil or waste pipes or for soil, waste, and vent pipes in buildings four stories or more in height. Concealed waste pipes under bathroom floors shall be of lead, brass, copper or cast iron soil pipe up to and including the fixture opening.

Section 109. Fixture units. The following table shall be employed to determine the minimum diameters of fixture traps, the minimum diameters of waste pipes from single fixtures, and the fixture unit values to be assigned to fixtures.

In the classification of plumbing installations, class 1 (private) shall apply to fixtures in residences and apartments and to fixtures in private bathrooms of hotels and similar installations where the fixtures are intended for the use of a family or an individual.

Class 2 (semipublic) shall apply to fixtures in office buildings, factories, dormitories, fraternity and sorority houses, and similar installations where the fixtures are intended for the use of the occupants of the building.

Class 3 (public) shall apply to fixtures in general toilet rooms of schools, gymnasiums, hotels, railroad stations, public comfort stations, and other installations (whether pay or free) where a number of fixtures are installed so that their use is similarly unrestricted.

Fixture unit ratings for all fixtures given a single rating shall apply to those fixtures in all classes of installations.

MINIMUM TRAP DIAMETERS, MINIMUM DRAIN SIZES, AND FIXTURE UNIT VALUES

	Minimum Nominal Trap Diameter	Minimum Nominal Diameter, Individual Drain	Fixture Units
	Inches	Inches	
1 lavatory or washbasin, class 1.....	1¼	1¼	1
1 lavatory or washbasin, cl. 2 or 3	1¼	1¼	2
1 water-closet, class 1, 2, or 3.....	3	3	6
1 bathtub, class 1.....	1½	1½	2
1 bathtub, class 2 or 3.....	1½	1½	3
1 shower stall, shower head only, class 1.....	1½	1½	2
1 shower stall, multiple spray, class 1.....	2	2	4
1 shower stall, shower head only class 2 or 3.....	2	2	3
1 shower stall, multiple spray, class 2 or 3.....	3	3	6
Gang shower, for each shower head.....	—	—	5
1 urinal, lip, or each 3 feet of trough or gutter.....	1½	1½	2
1 urinal, stall or wall hung with tank or flush valve supply.....	2	2	4
1 urinal, pedestal or blow-out	3	3	5
1 sink, residence or apartment kitchen sink, dishwasher, butler's or pantry, sink, class 1	1½	1½	2
1 sink, hotel or restaurant.....	1½	1½	3
1 sink, hotel or restaurant vege- table sink.....	1½	1½	3

(Continued on next page)

MINIMUM TRAP DIAMETERS, MINIMUM DRAIN
SIZES, AND FIXTURE UNIT VALUES

	Minimum Nominal Trap Diameter	Minimum Nominal Diameter, Individual Drain	Fixture Units
	Inches	Inches	
1 sink, hotel or restaurant glass sink.....	1½	1½	3
1 sink, hotel or restaurant silver sink.....	1½	1½	3
1 sink, lunch counter bar sink.....	1½	1½	3
1 sink, soda fountain bar sink.....	1½	1½	1.5
1 sink, ordinary slop sink.....	2	2	3
1 sink, siphon jet slop sink, flush rim or mop.....	3	3	6
1 dishwasher.....	2	2	4
1 sink, bedpan sink or bedpan washer.....	3	3	6
1 sink, laboratory, surgeon's or medical sink.....	1½	1½	1.5
1 sterilizer, instrument, utensil or water.....	1½	1¼	0.5
1 sterilizer, bedpan.....	3	3	6
1 laundry tray.....	1½	1½	3
1 combination fixture.....	1½	1½	3
1 foot bath or sitz bath.....	1½	1½	2
1 infant's or baby's slab bath.....	1¼	1¼	0.5
1 bidet.....	1½	1½	3
1 drinking fountain.....	1¼	1¼	0.5
1 cuspidor, fountain or dental.....	1¼	1¼	0.5
1 floor drain, ordinary.....	2	2	1
1 floor drain, basement or ground floor.....	3	3	3
1 floor drain, receiving overflow from tanks or discharges from unrated fixtures shall be rated on the estimated maximum flow, for each gallon per minute.....	—	—	1
1 sewage ejector, for each 25 gallons per minute discharge capacity.....	—	—	30

Note: Waste lines and traps to be not less than the diameter of the waste openings of fixtures served.

One hundred and eighty (180) square feet of roof or drained area in horizontal projection shall count as one fixture unit. Sump pumps, ejecting storm or seepage water, shall be counted as drainage area, 600 square feet for each 25 gallons per minute discharge capacity.

A floor drain receiving regular or intermittent discharges from fixtures shall be counted as the total of the fixtures drained into it.

Section 110. Soil and waste stacks. Every building in which plumbing fixtures are installed shall have a soil or waste stack or stacks extending full size through the roof. Soil pipe and fittings shall be "Extra Heavy" cast iron. Additional vent stacks need not be the size of the main stack providing the additional vent stacks are within 30 feet of the full size stacks and that all waste or soil pipes within one building discharge into the same

house drain within one building. The required sizes of soil and waste stacks shall be determined from the distribution and total of all fixture units connected to the stacks in accordance with the following table.

MAXIMUM FIXTURE UNITS ON ONE STACK

Diameter (Inches)	With "Sanitary T" Inlets	With all 45° Y or "Combination Y and one-eighth Bend" Inlets	Total on any One Stack
	In One Branch Interval	In One Branch Interval	
1¼	1	1	1
1½	3	4	8
2	9	15	16
3	24	45	48
4	144	240	256
5	324	540	680
6	672	1122	1380
8	2088	3480	3600

Restrictions: No water-closet shall discharge into a stack less than 3 inches in diameter. Not more than two water-closets shall discharge into a 3 inch branch, and not more than two branches may connect to a 3 inch stack at the same point or level.

Section 111. Soil and waste stacks—fixture connections. All soil and waste stacks, and branches shall be provided with correctly faced inlets for fixture connections. Base stack fittings for 3 inch soil waste stacks shall be one size larger and when long sweep base fittings are used the hub end shall be one size smaller than the fitting itself. The same principle shall govern in using Ys and bends.

Section 112. Changing soil and vent pipes. In existing buildings where the soil or waste vent pipe is not extended undiminished through or above the roof, or where there is a sheet-metal soil or waste vent pipe, and the fixture is changed in style or location or is replaced, a soil or waste vent pipe of the size and material prescribed for new work shall be installed.

Section 113. Prohibited connections. No fixture connection shall be made to a lead bend or branch of a water closet or similar fixture. No soil or waste vent, circuit or loop vent above the highest installed fixture on the branch or

main shall thereafter be used as a soil or waste pipe.

Section 114. Soil and waste pipe supported and protected. All soil pipes in horizontal runs shall be hung with substantial iron hangers at intervals not to exceed eight (8) feet. Soil and vent lines in vertical runs shall be rested on the first floor with an iron pipe rest and every twenty (20) feet above. All other waste and vent lines shall be hung at intervals not to exceed ten (10) feet. No soil, waste or vent stack shall be installed outside a building, unless adequate provision is made to protect it from frost.

Section 115. Roof extension. All roof extensions of soil and waste stacks shall be increased as follows and when the roof is used for other purposes than weather protection such extension shall be not less than 7 feet above the roof.

1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches	increased to	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches	increased to	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches
2 inches	increased to	4 inches
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches	increased to	4 inches
3 inches	increased to	5 inches
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches	increased to	5 inches
4 inches	increased to	6 inches
4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches	increased to	6 inches
5 inches	increased to	6 inches

Change in diameter shall be made by use of a long increaser beginning at least one (1) foot below the roof. Increasers shall be not less than thirty (30) inches in length.

Section 116. Terminals. The roof terminal of any stack or vent, if within 12 feet of any door, window, scuttle, or air shaft, shall extend at least 3 feet above the same, except when such roof extension terminates on a roof at right angles to a window, at least 6 inches back from the face of the wall of such window; or 2 feet back of the face of a dormer window, a distance less than 12 feet may be permitted by the plumbing inspector.

Section 117. Terminals adjoining high buildings. No soil, waste, or vent pipe extension of any new or existing building shall be run or placed on the outside of a wall, but shall be carried up in the inside and through the roof.

In the event that a new building is built higher than an existing building, the owner of

the new building shall not locate windows within 12 feet of any existing vent stack on the lower building unless the owner of such new building shall defray the expenses or shall himself make such alteration to conform with section 116.

It shall be the duty of the owner of the lower or existing building to make such alteration therein upon the receipt in advance of money or security therefor, sufficient for the purpose, from the owner of the new or higher building to permit, at the election of the owner of the new or higher building, the making of such alteration by the owner of said new or higher building.

Section 118. Traps protected, vents. Every fixture trap shall be protected against siphonage and back pressure, and air circulation assured by means of a properly installed vent. No crown vent shall be installed.

Section 119. Distance of vent from the trap seal. No trap shall be placed more than 5 feet, horizontal developed length, from its vents, except that a 6 foot horizontal developed length for a bathtub trap and 12 feet for a floor drain will be permitted. The distance shall be measured along the central line of the waste or soil pipe from the vertical inlet of the trap to the vent opening. The vent opening from the soil or waste pipe, except for water-closets and similar fixtures, shall not be below the dip of the trap. Not more than one fixture shall be placed on an arm unless such openings are vented.

Section 120. Main vents to connect at base. All main vents or vent stacks shall connect full size at their base to the main soil or waste pipe at or below the lowest fixture branch and shall extend undiminished in size above the roof or shall be reconnected with the main soil or waste vent at least 3 feet above the highest fixture branch. All vent pipes shall connect to soil, waste, or vent stacks or shall extend through the roof.

Section 121. Vents, required sizes. The required size of main vents or vent stacks shall be determined from the size of the soil or waste stack vented, the total number of fixtures drained into it, and the developed length of the vent, in accordance with the following table, inter-

polating when necessary between permissible lengths of vent given in the table:

MAXIMUM PERMISSABLE LENGTH OF VENTS (IN FEET) FOR SOIL AND WASTE STACKS

Diameters of Soil or Waste Stack (Inches)	Number of Fixture Units	Diameter of Vent (In Inches)									
		1¼	1½	2	2½	3	4	5	6	8	10
1¼	1	45									
1½	Up to 8		60								
2	16		50	90							
2½	36		45	75	105						
3	12		34	120	180	212					
3	18		18	70	180	212					
3	24		12	50	130	212					
3	36		8	35	93	212					
3	48		7	32	80	212					
4	24			25	110	200	300	340			
4	48			16	65	115	300	340			
4	96			12	45	84	300	340			
4	144			9	36	72	300	340			
4	192			8	30	64	282	340			
4	256			7	20	56	245	340			
5	72				40	65	250	390	440		
5	144				30	47	180	390	440		
5	288				20	32	124	390	440		
5	432				16	24	94	320	440		
5	680				10	16	70	225	440		
6	144					27	108	340	510		
6	288					15	70	220	510	630	
6	576					10	43	150	425	630	
6	864					7	33	125	320	630	
6	1,380					6	25	92	240	630	
8	320						42	144	400	750	900
8	640						30	86	260	750	900
8	960						22	60	190	750	900
8	1,600						16	40	120	525	900
8	3,600						12	28	90	370	900

Section 122. Branch, individual, group vents, and wet vents. No vents shall be less than 1¼ inches in diameter. For 1¼ and 1½ inch wastes the vent shall be of the same diameter as the waste pipe, and in no case shall a branch or main vent have a diameter less than one-half that of the soil or waste pipe served, and in no case shall the length of a branch vent of given diameter exceed the maximum length permitted for the main vent serving the same soil or vent stack.

A group of fixtures located on the same floor level may be group vented, providing that the highest fixture trap of such a group is not more than four (4) feet above the lowest fixture trap, but such installations shall be subject to the following limitations:

(a) One fixture of two or less units may drain into the vent of a 3 inch closet branch.

(b) One fixture of two or less units may drain into the vent of a 1½ inch bathtub waste pipe.

(c) Two fixtures of two or less units may

drain into the vent of a 2 inch bathtub waste serving two or less tubs providing that they drain into the vent at the same level.

(d) Where bathrooms or water-closets or other fixtures are located on opposite sides of a wall or partition or are adjacent to each other within the prescribed distance, such fixtures may have a common soil or waste pipe and common vent. Water closets having a common soil and vent stack shall drain into the stack at the same level. Lavatories, sinks or similar fixtures having a common waste and vent pipe shall drain into the pipe at the same level.

Wherever possible all vents shall be continuous vents, that is, a continuation of the vertical waste line.

Basement closets or floor drains whose connection to the house drain is 5 feet or more from the base of the stack may be vented by a wet vent from a 1st floor sink or lavatory having a 1½ inch vent pipe for a 3 inch closet branch or a 2 inch vent for a 4 inch closet branch.

Section 123. Vent pipe grades and connections. All vent and branch vent pipes shall be free from drops and sags and be so graded and connected as to drip back to the soil or waste pipe by gravity. Whenever possible, where dry vent pipes connect to a horizontal soil or waste pipe the vent branch shall be taken off above the center line of the pipe, and the vent pipe rise vertically or at an angle of 45° to the vertical to a point 6 inches above the fixture it is venting before offsetting horizontally or connecting to the branch, main waste, or soil vent.

Section 124. Circuit and loop vents. A circuit or loop vent will be permitted as follows. A branch soil or waste pipe to which two and not more than eight water-closets, pedestal urinals, trap standard slop sinks or shower stalls are connected in series may be vented by a circuit or loop vent, which shall be taken off in front of the last fixture connection. Where fixtures discharge above such branch, each branch shall be provided with a relief vent one-half the diameter of the soil or waste stack, taken off in front of the first fixture connection.

Section 125. Vents not required. No vents will be required on a down spout or rain leader trap, a back-water valve, a subsoil catch basin

trap, or on a cellar floor drain, provided the cellar floor drain branches into the house drain on the sewer side at a distance of 5 feet or more from the base of the stack and the branch line to such floor drain is not more than 12 feet.

Section 126. Future vents. A 1½ inch vent pipe shall be extended below the basement ceiling line for future fixtures.

ARTICLE XI

HOUSE DRAINS AND SEWERS

Section 127. Independent system. The drainage and plumbing system of each new building and of new work installed in an existing building shall be separate from and independent of that of any other building, except as provided below, and every building shall have an independent connection with a public or private sewer when available.

Exception: Where one building stands in the rear of another building on an interior lot under the same ownership and no private sewer is available or can be constructed to the rear building through an adjoining alley, court, yard, or driveway, the house drain from the front building may be extended upon approval of the City Council to the rear building and the whole will be considered as one house drain.

Section 128. Old house sewers and drains. Old house sewers and drains may be used in connection with new buildings or new plumbing only when they are found, on examination, to conform to the requirements governing new sewers or drains, as prescribed in this ordinance.

Section 129. Connections with private disposal works. When a sewer is not available, drain pipes from buildings shall be connected with private sewage disposal works designed and constructed as recommended by the Iowa State Department of Health. No private sewage disposal works shall be constructed where the public sewer is available to the first floor of a building. A plan showing the location and design of the septic tank and secondary treatment and also the location of any and all wells within 75 feet of the site shall be filed with the application for a plumbing permit.

The minimum distance between any part of a private septic tank and any part of an occupied building shall be twenty-five (25) feet.

Section 130. Excavation new and reconstructed sewers and water supply pipes. Except as hereinafter provided water service and house sewer pipes shall be separated ten (10) feet horizontal distance throughout their lengths.

Where conditions render such separation infeasible sewer and water pipes may be laid in the same trench.

The minimum vertical and horizontal distances stated above shall also apply to the location of the curb cock or curb stop valve.

Wherever possible the house sewer shall be laid at a depth of not less than 9 feet below street grade from the main sewer to a point not less than 8 feet from the property line. Renewals may be replaced at existing depth or lower if desired.

All excavations required to be made for the installation of a house-drainage system, or any part thereof within the walls of a building, shall be open trench work. All such trenches and tunnels shall be kept open until the piping has been inspected, tested, and approved by the Plumbing Inspector.

Gas pipes shall not be laid in the same trench as the sewer or water service pipes.

Sanitary and surface house drains may be laid in the same trench.

Section 131. House drains underground. Whenever possible all house drains shall be brought into the building below the basement or cellar floor.

Section 132. Material. The house sewer beginning 5 feet outside of the inner face of building wall shall be of "Standard" or "Extra Heavy" cast iron bell and spigot pipe joints calked with molten lead not less than 12 oz. per inch diameter of pipe. The house drain shall be of lead, brass, copper, or "Extra Heavy" cast iron. Cast iron to have bell and spigot joints calked with molten lead not less than 12 oz. per inch diameter of pipe.

Section 133. Depth of drains and sewers. No house sewer or underground house drain shall be laid parallel to or within 3 feet of any bearing wall, which might be thereby weakened. The house sewer and drains shall be laid at depths of not less than five (5) feet to protect them from frost.

Section 134. Connection of house sewer to sanitary sewer. The house sewer shall be con-

nected to the sanitary sewer by means of a vitrified collar. The house sewer shall be cemented to the vitrified collar by means of a well cemented and troweled joint. The house sewer shall not be connected to the side of the sanitary sewer or to a sewer manhole without specific permission of the Plumbing Inspector.

Section 135. Size of house sewers, house drains and horizontal branches. The required size of a sanitary house sewer, sanitary house drain, or branch of the sanitary house drain not receiving the discharge from fixtures on the same floor or level as the drain, shall be determined in accordance with the following table except that no main house drain or sewer shall be less than four (4) inches in diameter.

TABLE A

HOUSE DRAINS AND HOUSE SEWERS
(SANITARY ONLY)

Diameter of Pipe	Maximum Number of Fixture Units For		
	1/8 Inch Fall Per Foot	1/4 Inch Fall Per Foot	1/2 Inch Fall Per Foot
1 1/4 inches.....	0	1	1
1 1/2 inches.....	2	3.5	4.5
2 inches*.....	7	11	14
2 1/2 inches*.....	17	21	27
3 inches (no water closets)	33	45	72
3 inches (not more than 2 water-closets).....	27	36	48
4 inches.....	114	150	210
5 inches.....	270	370	540
6 inches.....	510	720	1,050
8 inches.....	1,290	1,860	2,640
10 inches.....	2,520	3,600	5,250
12 inches.....	4,390	6,300	9,300
15 inches.....	8,300	11,600	16,800

*No water-closet shall discharge into a drain less than three (3) inches in diameter, and no main house drain receiving discharges from water-closets shall be less than four (4) inches in diameter.

Note: The table for sanitary drains only is based on gravity flow in drains one-half full, it having been found that full practical capacity is reached at approximately that point on account of air trapped in sanitary house drains.

The required size of a sloping sanitary drain receiving the discharge from fixtures on the same floor or level as the drain (termed a horizontal branch) shall be determined in accordance with the following table, except that no main house drain or sewer shall be less than four (4) inches in diameter.

TABLE B

HORIZONTAL BRANCHES, HOUSE DRAINS, AND
HOUSE SEWERS (SANITARY ONLY)

Diameter of Pipe	Maximum Number of Fixture Units For		
	1/8 Inch Fall Per Foot	1/4 Inch Fall Per Foot	1/2 Inch Fall Per Foot
1 1/4 inches.....	0	1	1
1 1/2 inches.....	2	3	4
2 inches*.....	5	8	10
2 1/2 inches*.....	12	15	18
3 inches (no water closets)	24	27	36
3 inches (not more than 2 water-closets).....	15	16	21
4 inches.....	84	96	114
5 inches.....	180	234	280
6 inches.....	330	440	580
8 inches.....	870	1,150	1,680
10 inches.....	1,740	2,500	3,600
12 inches.....	3,000	4,200	6,500
15 inches.....	6,000	8,500	13,500

*No water-closet shall discharge into a drain less than 3 inches in diameter.

The required size of a sloping storm drain shall be determined from the horizontal projection of the total area drained by it in accordance with the following table.

TABLE C

STORM DRAINS ONLY

Diameter of Pipe	Maximum Drained Area For		
	1/8 Inch Fall Per Foot	1/4 Inch Fall Per Foot	1/2 Inch Fall Per Foot
	Sq. Ft.	Sq. Ft.	Sq. Ft.
1 1/2 inches.....	140	210	290
2 inches.....	300	440	620
2 1/2 inches.....	545	790	1,100
3 inches.....	865	1,250	1,750
4 inches.....	1,860	2,650	3,800
5 inches.....	3,300	4,700	6,650
6 inches.....	5,250	7,500	10,700
8 inches.....	11,000	16,000	22,200
10 inches.....	19,500	27,500	40,000
12 inches.....	32,500	45,500	65,500
15 inches.....	58,000	81,000	115,000

Note: The table for storm drains only is based on gravity flow in a full pipe, and a maximum rate of rainfall of four (4) inches per hour.

Section 136. House sewer in made ground. The house sewer when laid in made or filled-in ground shall be laid on bed of approved grillage or concrete, or of extra heavy cast iron pipe.

Section 137. Drainage below sewer level. In

all buildings in which the whole or part of the house drainage and plumbing system thereof lies below the crown level of the main sewer, sewage or house wastes below the sewer level shall be lifted by approved artificial means and discharged into the house sewer.

Section 138. Sumps and receiving tanks. All sub-house drains shall discharge into an air-tight properly vented sump or receiving tank so located as to receive the sewage by gravity, from which sump or receiving tank the sewage shall be lifted and discharged into the house sewer by electric pumps or air ejectors, or any other approved method. Such sumps shall be automatically operated and each discharge line shall be provided with a suitable check valve. Water or steam operated ejectors or water primed pumps connected to the water supply conveying sewage or waste water shall be prohibited.

Section 139. Sump vented. All sumps and receiving tanks used for receiving sewage or other wastes shall be provided with a separate vent extending through the roof. Such vent shall be not less than 4 inches in diameter when sump receives water closet discharge, and when sump receives wastes other than water closet discharge the vent shall be the same diameter as the waste pipe. Sumps serving single family dwellings may connect to other vents of the plumbing system providing that the other vent is adequate in size on the basis of the sump pump or ejector being rated as a fixture according to Section 109. In single family dwellings sumps of approved construction to which no fixtures, except one floor drain, are connected and which receive only laundry wastes or basement drainage need not be air tight nor vented.

Section 140. Motors, compressors, etc. All motors, air compressors and air tanks shall be located where they are open for inspection and repair at all times. The air tanks shall be so proportioned as to be of equal cubical capacity to the ejectors connected therewith, in which there shall be maintained an air pressure of not less than 2 pounds for each foot of height the sewage is to be raised.

Section 141. Ejectors for subsoil drainage. When subsoil catch basins or sumps are installed below the sewer level, electrically operat-

ed pumps or ejectors or other approved sump pumps shall be used. Such pumps raising subsoil water shall discharge in properly trapped fixture, or storm water drains except where the house sewer is connected to a private septic tank, when the discharge may be to the ground surface. Water or steam operated ejectors or water primed pumps connected to the water supply conveying sewage or waste water shall be prohibited.

ARTICLE XII

STORM WATER DRAINS

Section 142. Drainage of yards, areas and roofs. All roofs and paved areas, yards, courts, and courtyards shall be drained into the storm-water sewerage system and not into the sanitary sewer system. Where there is no sewer accessible, such storm sewer connections shall be discharged into the public gutter or other means of disposal as is permitted, by the City Manager, and in such case traps may not be required.

Section 143. Size of gutters and leaders. No gutter or inside leader shall be of less size than the following:

Area of Roof (in sq. ft.)	Gutter	Leader
	Inches	Inches
Up to 90	3	1½
91 to 270	4	2
271 to 810	4	2½
811 to 1,800	5	3
1,801 to 3,600	6	4
3,601 to 5,500	8	5
5,501 to 9,600	10	6

Outside leaders to the frost line shall be one size larger than required in the above table.

Gutters 8 inches or over in width on new buildings shall be hung with wrought-iron hangers of approved type.

The above sizes of rain leaders are based on diameter of circular rain leaders, and gutters based on semicircular sheet-metal gutters with the top dimension given and other shapes shall have the same sectional area.

Section 144. Inside conductors. When placed within the walls of any building or run in an inner or interior court or ventilating pipe shaft, all conductors or roof leaders shall be

constructed of cast iron or of galvanized wrought iron or galvanized steel pipe.

Section 145. Outside conductors. When outside conductors or down spouts of sheet metal are permitted with the house drain, they shall be so connected by means of not less than one length of cast iron pipe extending vertically at least one (1) foot above the grade line.

Along public driveways without sidewalks they shall be placed in niches in the walls, protected by wheel guards, or enter the building through the wall at a 45° slope at least 12 feet above the grade.

Outside conductors shall not extend within the limits of any street or alley without approval of the City Council.

Section 146. Defective conductor pipes. When an existing sheet-metal conductor pipe within the walls of any building becomes defective, such conductor shall be replaced by one which conforms to this ordinance.

Section 147. Vent connections with conductors prohibited. Conductor pipes shall not be used as soil, waste or vent pipes, nor shall any soil, waste or vent pipes be used as conductors.

Section 148. Overflows. Overflow pipes from cisterns, supply tanks, expansion tanks, and drip pans shall not connect directly with any house sewer, house drain, soil or waste pipe and shall be so constructed to provide a complete air gap at least one (1) diameter of the waste pipe opening between the waste line and the overflow pipe.

Section 149. Subsoil, foundation, clear water and absorption tile drains. Subsoil drains so placed as to intercept surface water around or within a building, shall be made of open jointed drain tile or earthenware pipe not less than four inches in diameter and may discharge into a storm sewer, street gutter or ravine, or into a water tight sump, and pumped through a pump operated by other means than steam or water to a level above the basement floor into an open trapped plumbing fixture, or into the soil pipe through a properly connected sanitary fitting with a check valve placed in the discharge line of the pump.

Where the foundation drain has sufficient height to permit, the discharge therefrom may

be over the basement floor into a floor drain which is flush with the basement floor.

ARTICLE XIII

INDIRECT, REFRIGERATOR, ACID AND SPECIAL WASTES

Section 150. Indirect waste. No waste pipe from a refrigerator, ice box or cold room, any receptacle where food is stored, or sterilizer, autoclave, sterile water tank or any receptacle used to treat, process or store surgical or hospital supplies and equipment or receptacle for storing or dispensing drinking water shall connect directly with any house drain soil or waste pipe, except drinking fountains which are properly trapped and vented. Such waste pipe shall in all cases empty over an open sink, floor drain, or other fixture that is properly supplied with water, connected, trapped and vented the same as any other fixture, and an air gap of at least twice the diameter of the waste pipe shall be provided between the waste pipe and the receiving receptacle or waste pipe except that an open waste fitting or back flow preventer having an air gap equal to one (1) diameter of the waste pipe and air vent area equal to 100 percent of the waste pipe area will be permitted on lines from rooms or receptacles not subjected to a vacuum or directly connected to the water supply. (See also Sec. 153.)

Section 151. Acid waste. The waste pipes, vent pipes and traps for acid tanks, sinks and other receptacles receiving the discharge of acids in chemical laboratories, electrotyping, lithographing and other similar establishments shall not be connected with soil or waste pipes in buildings, but shall be constructed of acid proof earthenware or acid proof pipe with bell and spigot joints, bells to be at least 3 inches deep and with annular space not less than one-half inch, or material of equal quality, lines to be properly trapped at fixtures and carried to the house drain or house sewer.

Section 152. Bar and soda fountain wastes. A bar or soda fountain may be drained indirectly over a sink or other receptacle and such sink or receptacle shall be located in full view on the same floor level as the bar or fountain it serves, and shall connect directly to the sewer and be properly vented. All such bar or soda fountain connections shall be installed

under the approval of the Plumbing Inspector.

Section 153. Refrigerator wastes. Refrigerator waste pipes shall be trapped and of a size not less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches for one or two traps, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches for three to six traps, and 2 inches for six to twelve traps. Clean-out plugs shall be placed at points to afford easy access to lines for cleaning. When such waste lines extend more than one floor above the fixture they discharge over, they must be vented full size through the roof.

Section 154. Drinking fountain wastes. Drinking fountain wastes may discharge over open fixtures and when so installed shall have the same installation requirements as for indirect wastes. (See sections 150 and 153.)

Section 155. Overflow pipes and motor exhausts, air conditioning systems, water softeners, and similar equipment. (a) Pipes from a water-supply tank or exhaust from a water lift or discharge from air conditioning units, compressors, water softeners, or similar devices connected to the water supply shall not be directly connected with any house drain, house sewer, soil or waste pipe. Such pipe shall discharge upon the roof or be drained over an open fixture properly trapped and shall end at a distance of at least twice the diameter of the discharge pipe above the maximum overflow level of such fixture.

(b) No high pressure steam or blow off exhaust shall be directly connected to the house drain or sewer except when directed through an approved and properly vented expansion chamber, condenser, or device so constructed as to reduce the pressure to a safe limit.

ARTICLE XIV

MAINTENANCE

Section 156. Defective plumbing. All installed plumbing systems and fixtures attached thereto found defective or in an unsanitary condition shall be repaired, renovated, replaced or removed within 10 days upon written notice from the plumbing inspector. When defective plumbing is found to be dangerous to the health of the occupants of a building or to the patrons of a food establishment, the

Plumbing Inspector shall notify the City Health Officer, and said Health Officer shall take immediate steps to protect the health of such occupants or patrons. In the event the Plumbing Inspector is of the opinion the defect found endangers the public water supply, the defect shall be immediately corrected or the plumbing system disconnected from the public water supply.

ARTICLE XV

VALIDITY, PENALTY FOR VIOLATION AND REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

Section 157. Validity of ordinance. Should any provision of this ordinance be held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the ordinance.

Section 158. Violation of ordinance. Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of this ordinance shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined a sum not exceeding One Hundred Dollars and costs, and in default of payment thereof shall be committed to the city or county jail until such fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days. Each day of the continuance of such violation shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 159. Repeal of conflicting ordinances. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed; provided that such repeal shall not in any way affect any act heretofore committed in violation of such ordinance so repealed, or any proceedings now pending thereunder, but all such offenses heretofore committed against the provisions of such ordinances, or any of them, may be prosecuted and punished the same as if said ordinances were in full force and effect.

Section 160. Ordinance in effect. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

Passed the 17th day of November, 1941.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 25th day of November, 1941.

ORDINANCE NO. 476

AN ORDINANCE REQUIRING CHURCHES, SCHOOLS, LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS, SOCIAL CENTERS, COMMUNITY BUILDINGS, HOSPITALS AND SIMILAR BUILDINGS TO CONFORM TO BUILDING REQUIREMENTS AS SET FORTH IN ORDINANCE NO. 584, SAID ORDINANCE NO. 584 BEING COMMONLY KNOWN AS "FIRE LIMITS" ORDINANCE.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That all churches, schools, libraries, museums, social centers, community buildings, hospitals, and similar buildings hereafter erected in the City of Ames, Iowa, shall conform to the building requirements as set forth in Ordinance No. 584, said Ordinance No. 584 being commonly known as the "Fire Limits" Ordinance.

Section 2. This requirement is intended to guide the City Council in passing upon the plans submitted for such buildings, and nothing in this Ordinance shall prevent the City Council from permitting the construction of one or more story buildings with walls of less thickness or other construction than provided in said Ordinance No. 584.

Section 3. Any such building, or addition thereto, erected or repaired or altered in violation of the provisions of this Ordinance, or erected, repaired or altered without a building permit having been first obtained, shall be subject to removal or destruction upon the order

of this Council; and the owner of such building or buildings shall pay the costs and expense of such removal or destruction, the same to be especially assessed against the real estate upon which the said building or buildings are located, or the same may be collected by action in Court.

Section 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed. Such repeal, however, shall not exempt from prosecution any person guilty of violating any provisions of such repealed ordinances, nor shall it exempt buildings erected or repaired in violation of such ordinances from removal or destruction, upon orders of the City Council.

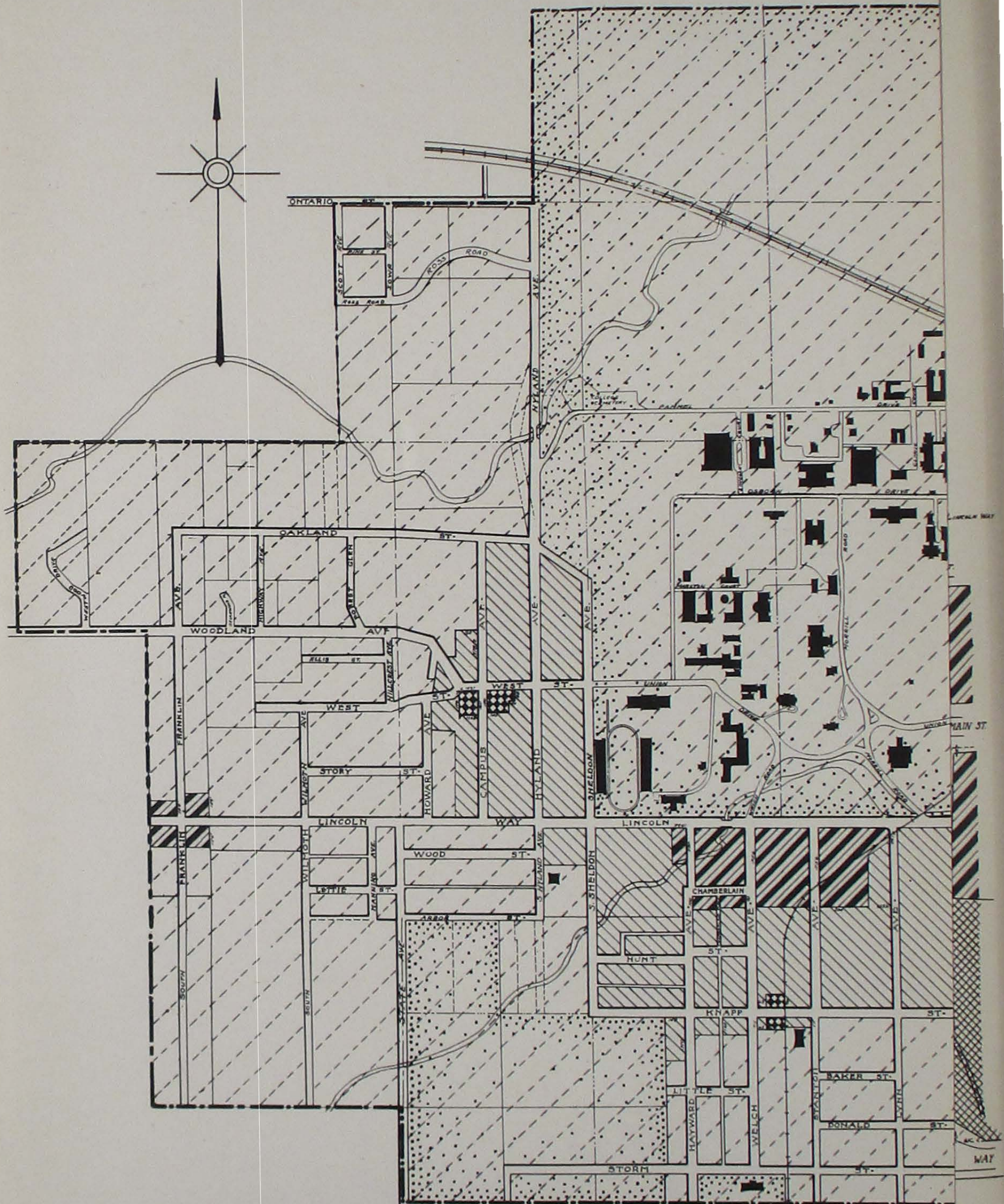
Section 5. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed this 6th day of July, 1937.

W. L. Allan, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published this 8th day of July, 1937.



ORDINANCE NO. 583

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE SIZE OF BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES, THE SIZE OF YARDS, COURTS, AND OTHER OPEN SPACES, THE PORTION OR PERCENTAGE OF LOT THAT MAY BE OCCUPIED, THE DENSITY OF POPULATION, THE LOCATION AND USE OF BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND LAND FOR TRADE, INDUSTRY, RESIDENCE OR OTHER PURPOSES, ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES OF DISTRICTS DEEMED BEST SUITED TO CARRY OUT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE, REQUIRING THE ISSUANCE OF BUILDING PERMITS BEFORE THE ERECTION, CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, CONVERSION, ALTERATION, ENLARGEMENT, EXTENSION, RAISING OR MOVING OF ANY BUILDING OR STRUCTURE, DEFINING CERTAIN TERMS, PROVIDING FOR A BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT, PROVIDING FOR A MANNER OF AMENDMENT OF THIS ORDINANCE, REPEALING ALL CONFLICTING ORDINANCES, AND PROVIDING PENALTY FOR A VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS.

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa deems it necessary in order to lessen congestion in the streets; to secure safety from fire, panic and other dangers; to promote health and general welfare; to provide adequate light and air; to avoid undue crowding of population; to facilitate the adequate provisions of transportation, water, sewage, schools, recreational facilities and other public requirements; to conserve the value of property and encourage the most appropriate use of land throughout the City in accordance with a comprehensive plan;

Now, Therefore, Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Short title: This ordinance shall be known and may be cited and referred to as the "Zoning Ordinance" to the same effect as if the full title were stated.

Section 2. Definitions: For the purpose of interpreting this ordinance, certain words, terms, and expressions are herein defined. Words used in the present tense include the future; the singular number includes the plural and the plural includes the singular; the word "building" includes the word "structure" and the word "shall" is always mandatory.

Accessory Building: (See Building, Accessory).

Alley: A public thoroughfare not more than twenty (20) feet in width, for the use of vehicles.

Alteration, structural: Any change in the supporting members of a building, such as bearing walls, partitions, columns, beams, or girders. The enlargement of the size or height of a building shall be construed to be a structural alteration.

Attic: A space under a gable, hip or gambrel, or other roof, the finished floor of which is, or would be, at or entirely above the level of the wall plates of at least two (2) exterior walls, and the height of which, from the floor level to the highest point of the roof, does not exceed ten (10) feet.

Basement: A "basement" is a story partly underground but having at least one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its height above the curb level, and also one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its height above the highest level of the adjoining ground. A basement shall be counted as a story under the provisions of this ordinance.

Block Frontage: The frontage of lots facing the street under consideration which are comprised between two (2) adjacent streets or between a street and the adjacent corporation line.

Boarding or Lodging House: A building, other than a hotel, fraternity house or sorority house, where meals are regularly served or lodging furnished for compensation to more than five (5) persons not members of the family there residing.

Building: A structure having a roof supported by columns or walls for shelter, support or enclosure of persons, animals or chattels.

When separated by division walls from the ground up without openings, each portion of such structures shall be deemed a separate building.

Building, Accessory: Any building which is subordinate to the main building on the lot, not attached thereto and used for purposes customarily incidental to those of the main building. Private garages are accessory buildings.

Building, Height of: The perpendicular distance measured in a straight line from the curb level to the highest point of the roof beams in the case of flat roofs, and to the average of the height of the roof in the case of pitched roofs, the measurement in all cases to be taken through the center of the front of the house. Where a dwelling is situated on ground above the curb level such height shall be measured from the level of the adjoining ground, provided the distance from the building to the street line is not less than the height of adjoining ground above the curb level. Where a dwelling is on a corner lot and there is more than one grade or level, the measurements shall be taken from the main entrance elevation.

Building Line: A building set back line shall be a line as established under the provisions of Section 5757, Code of Iowa, 1939.

Building Wall: The wall of the principal building forming a part of the main structure. The foundation walls of unenclosed porches or piazzas, steps, walks and retaining wall or similar structures shall not be considered as building walls under the provisions of this Ordinance.

Court: An open, unoccupied space on the same lot and fully enclosed on at least three (3) adjacent sides by walls of the building. An outer court is any court facing for its full required width on a street, or on any other required open space not a court.

Cellar: A story having more than one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its height below the curb level, or below the highest level of the adjoining ground. A cellar shall not be considered as a story for the purposes of this Ordinance.

Curb Level: The mean level of the curb or the established curb grade in front of the lot or building.

Dwelling, Single Family: A detached building arranged, designed or intended to be occupied as the residence of a single family and having no party wall in common with an adjacent house or houses.

Dwelling, Two-Family: A detached build-

ing that is arranged, designed or intended to be occupied as the residence of but two (2) families or housekeeping units living independently of each other.

Dwelling, Multi-Family: An apartment house or dwelling used or intended to be used or occupied as a residence of three (3) or more families or housekeeping units living independently of each other.

Family: A group of individuals living and cooking together on the premises as one (1) housekeeping unit, but a family shall not include a group of more than five (5) individuals not related by blood or marriage.

Fraternity or Sorority House: A building, other than a hotel that is arranged, intended or designed to be occupied as a residence for a club of more than five (5) members there residing.

Garage, Private: An accessory building or portion of a building in which one (1) or more motor vehicles are housed, but in which no business service or industry connected with motor vehicles is carried on other than leasing of space as is permitted under the provisions of Section 11 of this Ordinance.

Garage, Public: A building or portion of a building in which motor vehicles are equipped for operation, repaired, stored or kept for remuneration, hire or sale.

Gasoline Station: A building or portion of a building used chiefly, in connection with tanks, pumps and other appliances, for supplying motor vehicles with gasoline, oil, compressed air, water and similar supplies, but not for the purpose of making repairs.

Hotel: A building occupied as the more or less temporary abiding place of individuals who are lodged with or without meals and in which there are more than twenty-five (25) sleeping rooms usually occupied independently.

Lodging House: (See Boarding House).

Lot: A lot is a parcel of land under one (1) ownership on which a principal building and its accessories are placed, together with the required open spaces, having its frontage upon one (1) or more streets or on an officially approved place.

Lot, Corner: Lots conforming to the requirements of the following specified conditions shall be considered as corner lots under the provisions of this ordinance:

1. A lot fronting on two (2) intersecting streets which form an interior angle of one

hundred and thirty-five degrees (135°) or less and which lot has a frontage of not less than 25 feet on each of such streets.

2. A lot located at the angle in a street where the interior angle formed by the intersection of the street lines is one hundred and thirty-five degrees (135°) or less and which lot has a frontage of not less than 25 feet on each leg of such angle.

Lot Depth: The distance from the front line to the rear lot line. In the case of a lot of irregular shape, the mean depth shall be the lot depth.

Lot Width: The distance between the side lot lines. In the case of a lot of irregular shape, the mean width shall be the lot width.

Lot, Interior: An interior lot is any lot other than a corner lot.

Lot, Through: A lot running through the block from street to street.

Lot Line, Front: In the case of an interior lot, abutting on only one street, the front lot line is the street line of such street. In the case of any other lot, it may be such street line as is elected by the owner to be the "front lot line" for the purpose of this ordinance, provided that the principal entrance to such building shall be on the street so selected.

Lot Line, Rear: That boundary line which is opposite and most distant from the front line.

Lot Line, Side: Any boundary line not a front lot line or a rear lot line.

Non-conforming Use: A use that does not comply with the regulations of the district in which it is situated.

Official Map: The official map shall be that map on file in the office of the City Clerk of the City of Ames and all references hereafter to said official map shall mean the map just referred to. Said map by this reference thereto being made a part of this ordinance.

Place, Public: An open or unoccupied public space more than twenty (20) feet in width which is permanently reserved for the purpose of access to abutting property.

Porch, Open: A roofed structure, open on two (2) or more sides, projecting from the front, side or rear wall of the building. An open porch may be enclosed by removable storm windows for periods not exceeding seven months in any twelve months period.

Public Notice: The publication of the time

and place of any public hearing not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date of said hearing in one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the municipality.

Story: A story is that part of any building comprised between any floor and the floor or attic next above; the first story of a building is the lowest story having at least one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its height above the curb level and also one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of its height above the highest level of adjoining ground.

Street, Public: A public thoroughfare more than twenty (20) feet in width.

Street Front: The street or public place upon which a plot abuts. If a plot abuts upon more than one street or public place it shall mean the street designated as the front street in the owner's application for a building permit.

Street Line: The dividing line between a lot and a public street, alley or place.

Street Wall: The wall of the building nearest the street under consideration.

Structural Alteration: (See Alteration Structural).

Yard Front: The required space, unobstructed to the sky, open for the whole width of the lot extending from the nearest part of any building on the lot to the front lot line excluding cornices, eaves, gutters or chimneys projecting not more than thirty (30) inches, steps, bay windows or similar features not extending through more than one story and which do not aggregate more than one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the width of the frontage of the building, and vestibules not more than one story in height and extending more than three (3) feet beyond the front wall of the principal building, one story open porches eight (8) or less feet in width.

Yard, Rear: The required open space, unobstructed to the sky, extending along the rear lot line (not a street line) throughout the whole width of the lot to the rear of the principal building, excluding cornices, eaves, gutters, chimneys projecting not more than thirty (30) inches, uncovered steps, open porches, not more than one story in height and eight (8) feet in width and accessory buildings.

Yard, Side: The required open space, unobstructed to the sky, extending along the side lot line from the front yard to the rear yard, excluding cornices, eaves, gutters, chimneys, bay windows, and open porches not exceeding three (3) feet in width, or similar features extending not more than one story in height which pro-

ject into the side yard but are thirty (30) inches or more from the adjacent lot line.

Section 3. Districts

(a) For the purpose of this ordinance the City of Ames, Iowa is hereby divided into five (5) classes of districts, as follows:

"A" Districts—(Residence)

"B" Districts—(Multiple Residence)

"C" Districts—(Local Business)

"D" Districts—(Business and Light Industry)

"E" Districts—(Heavy Industry)

(b) The various districts and their boundaries are hereby established as shown on the official Zoning Map of the City of Ames and which, with all its designations, is hereby declared to be a part of this ordinance.

Section 4. District Boundaries. The boundaries of the various districts established by this ordinance are street lines, alley lines, property lines, lot lines, or other lines shown on the official Zoning Map. Where boundaries are approximately indicated as property or lot lines, the true locations of such lines shall be taken as the boundary lines. Where the distance to any boundary line from a street line, property line or lot line, is indicated by the official Zoning Map, such measurement shall control.

Section 5. General regulations:

(a) Except as hereinafter provided, no building or part thereof shall be erected, constructed, reconstructed, converted, altered, enlarged, extended, raised, moved or used, and no land shall be used except in conformity with the regulations herein prescribed for the district in which such building or land may be situated and until a building permit has been issued by the Zoning Enforcing Officer as provided herein.

(b) Unless otherwise specified, no use shall be permitted in any district which is prohibited in any less restricted district, and unless otherwise provided, no use permitted in a more restricted district shall be prohibited in a less restricted district.

(c) The principal building on a lot shall front on a street or a public place.

(d) No yard, or other open space provided about any building for the purpose of complying with the provisions of this ordinance shall be considered as providing a yard or open space for any other building, nor shall the lot area

per family be reduced in any manner except in conformity with the area regulations herein established for the district in which such building is located.

(e) The depths of front or rear yards and the width of side yards shall in all cases be measured from the lot line to the nearest point of the adjacent building wall of the building under consideration, except in such cases where building lines as provided by Section 5757 of the Code of Iowa, 1939, have been established and in such event the depth of yards shall be measured from said building line.

(f) No lot shall hereafter be so reduced in area that any required yard, court or other open space will be smaller than is prescribed in this ordinance for the district in which it is located.

(g) Not more than two (2) dwellings are permitted on any lot, tract, or parcel of land until the same has been subdivided in accordance with Chapter 321 of the Code of Iowa.

(h) No building in the rear of any principal building on the same interior lot shall be used for residence purposes.

(i) Each lot upon which a dwelling is to be erected or enlarged shall provide a lot area per family not less than those specified hereafter:

One family dwellings, 3,000 sq. ft. per family.

Dwelling of two families, 2,000 sq. ft. per family.

Three or more family dwellings, 1,500 sq. ft. per family.

The above requirements shall not apply to hotels.

(j) Any portion of a building which is covered by a roof and which is enclosed on three (3) or more sides shall be considered as a part of the building.

(k) The owner of a corner lot may elect to front the principal building on such lot on either of the two streets upon which the corner lot abuts, provided that the principal entrance to such building shall open on the street so selected. Where any such election is manifestly contrary to the established character or welfare of the neighborhood, the enforcing officer shall thereupon refer the case to the Board of Adjustment, herein established, for a decision, as provided in Section 19 of this ordinance.

(l) No permit shall be issued for a dwelling in a residence district if the lot upon which

said dwelling is to be erected has less than a front yard width of 40 feet.

Section 6. Use regulations for "A" districts. (Residence). Within any "A" District, unless otherwise provided in this ordinance, no building or land shall be used for other than one or more of the following purposes:

(a) Single or two family dwellings: Nothing herein shall prevent the serving of meals to five (5) or less persons not members of the family there residing or the renting of rooms to five (5) or less persons or both, provided there is no display of advertising. Not more than two (2) families may occupy one (1) principal building on a lot in an "A" District.

(b) Offices or studios of professional persons, or space for home occupations not involving in any case the conduct of a business on the premises, provided that any such activity may only be carried on in the building which is used as the private dwelling of the proprietor, provided further that any such activity shall not occupy more than fifty percent (50%) of the floor area of one (1) story of such building, provided further that not more than one (1) person not a member of the family there residing shall be regularly employed in addition to the proprietor, provided further that there shall be no display of goods and no advertising on the premises other than a small sign not to exceed one (1) square foot in area and carrying only the name and occupation of any occupant of the premises, provided further that the building or premises occupied shall not thus be rendered objectionable or detrimental to the residential character of the neighborhood due to the exterior appearance, the emission of odor, gas, smoke, dust, noise or in any other way, and provided further that any such building shall include no features of design not customary in buildings for residential use.

(c) Churches, schools, elementary and high, public libraries or public museums, clubs, lodges, or social or community-center buildings, excepting those, a chief function of which is a service or activity conducted or customarily conducted for gain, provided, further, that before a permit is issued for such use by the zoning enforcing officer, he shall have on file in his office the written consent of the owners of 75% of all the privately owned land within 300 feet of any part of the premises to be occupied by such use.

(d) Playgrounds or parks not conducted as a business.

(e) Farms, truck gardens, orchards, and wood lots.

(f) Horticultural nurseries and greenhouses for the propagation of plants only, provided there is no display of advertising or of plants other than growth, and provided further that before a permit is issued for such use by the zoning enforcing officer, he shall have on file in his office the written consent of the owners of ninety percent (90%) of all of the privately owned land within three hundred (300) feet of any part of the premises to be occupied by such use.

(g) Real estate signs advertising for sale, rental or lease only the premises, lots or tracts on which they are located as provided in Section 12 of this ordinance.

(h) Announcement Signs and Bulletin boards.

(i) Private Garages, and Accessory Buildings as provided in Section 11 of this ordinance.

Section 7. Use regulations for "B" districts. (Multiple Residence). Within any "B" District, unless otherwise provided in this ordinance, no building or land shall be used for other than one or more of the uses herein specified as permissible in "A" Districts, or for other than one or more of the following purposes:

(a) Multi-family Dwelling.

(b) Fraternity or Sorority Houses.

(c) Boarding or Lodging Houses, provided that there be no conspicuous advertising signs.

(d) Private garages and accessory buildings under conditions as specified in Section 11 of this ordinance.

(e) Municipal, State or Federal Buildings.

(f) Hospitals, clinics, sanitariums, dispensaries and charitable institutions (except penal or correctional institutions).

Section 8. Use regulations for "C" Districts. (Local Business). Within any "C" District no building or land shall be used for other than one or more of the uses herein specified as permissible in "B" Districts or for other than one or more of the following purposes:

(a) Milk processing plants, provided, such plants are located on a tract of land of not less than two (2) acres devoted exclusively to such use; provided, further, that such plant

be free from objectionable odors, smoke, or noise.

(b) A retail store or trade shop where goods are stored or displayed for sale or services rendered, and where nothing is fabricated, manufactured, converted, or altered, except for such retail trade. A portion of any store or shop may be arranged and used as a dwelling.

Section 9. Use regulations for "D" Districts. (Business and Light Industry). Within any "D" District no building or land shall be used for other than one or more of the uses herein specified as permissible in "C" Districts, or for other than one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) Offices.
- (b) Financial institutions.
- (c) Amusement enterprises, such as dance halls, skating rinks, concert halls and theatres.
- (d) Studios.
- (e) Fire stations and public convenience stations.
- (f) Gasoline filling stations.
- (g) Freight and passenger stations and stations grounds.
- (h) Bus depots
- (i) Telephone exchange.
- (j) Hotels.
- (k) Telegraph offices.
- (l) Restaurants and lunch counters.
- (m) Printing shops.
- (n) Public Garages.
- (o) Any light manufacturing or light industry which is carried on entirely within buildings, which is not noxious or offensive due to the emission of odors, gas, smoke, dust or noise, which is not a menace to public health and safety, and which will not substantially or permanently injure the appropriate use of neighboring property.
- (p) Fuel and building material on storage yards from which sales are primarily retail.

Section 10. Use regulations for "E" Districts. (Heavy Industry). Within any "E" District no building or land shall be used for other than one or more of the uses herein

specified as permissible in "D" Districts, or for other than any trade, industry or purpose which is not noxious or offensive due to the emission of odor, gas, smoke, dust or noise, or which is not a menace to public health or safety.

Section 11. Garages and accessory buildings:

(a) In any "A" District a private garage is permitted in the side or rear yard on the same lot with a dwelling, either as a separate building or in a separate room within, or attached to the dwelling, provided that space for not more than three (3) motor vehicles is permitted on one lot. When wholly or partially within the limits of the side yard and attached to or a separate room with a principal building such garage shall be considered as a part of such principal building and shall conform to all yard and space requirements as specified in this ordinance for principal buildings. When wholly or partially within the limits of a rear yard and attached to or a separate room within a principal building such garage, if one (1) story in height, may extend into the rear yard the distance its rear wall is beyond the rear wall of the principal building. Space for three (3) or less motor vehicles may be leased to other than residents on the premises.

(b) In any "B" District or any "C" District, private garages, or accessory buildings are permitted under the regulations prescribed for "A" Districts, except that for private garages a space for not more than ten (10) motor vehicles may be provided, and except that space for not more than three (3) motor vehicles may be leased to others than residents on the premises.

(c) In any "D" District or any "E" District, public or private garages, or accessory buildings are permitted on any part of the lot.

(d) No public garage providing storage capacity for more than five (5) motor vehicles or in which motor vehicles are repaired for compensation shall have an entrance or exit for motor vehicles within fifty (50) feet of any "A" District or any "B" District, or within one hundred (100) feet of the entrance or exit of any previously existing public or private school, playground, public library, church, hospital or childrens institutions.

(e) The following regulations and interpretations shall apply to paragraphs (a) and (b) Section 11:

1. Each detached private garage or acces-

sory building shall be not less than two (2) feet from a party lot line or alley line except that when any part of such building is within fifty (50) feet of any street or public place upon which the lot abuts such building shall be not less than six (6) feet from any lot line which serves as the front portion of a side lot line to any adjoining property.

2. No detached garage or accessory building is permitted within the limits of a front yard.

3. If any portion of a detached garage or other accessory building is within a side yard of a principal building on the same lot such accessory building shall not be nearer to the side lot line than would be required for the building wall of a principal building on the same lot. In interpreting this regulation each twelve (12) feet in height of the accessory building shall be considered a story.

4. A detached garage may be erected across a common lot line by mutual agreement of the adjoining lot owners.

5. Accessory buildings within a rear yard may not occupy more than one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) of such area.

6. No detached garage or accessory building may be placed in any rear yard or any side yard so that any part of such building is nearer a street line than is permitted for a wall of a principal building on the same lot.

Section 12. Advertising signs, poster and bulletin boards.

(a) In any "A" District, or any "B" District real estate signs advertising for sale, rental or lease only, the premises, lots or tracts on which they are located are permitted; provided such signs shall be distant as far as possible from abutting property and at least twenty-five (25) feet from any street line, or not more than five (5) feet in front of any principal building which is set back less than thirty (30) feet from the street line. The area in square feet of any such sign shall not exceed one-tenth ($\frac{1}{10}$) of the continuous street frontage in feet of the lot or tract, except that a sign not exceeding eight (8) square feet in area shall be permitted in any case.

(b) In any "A" District or any "B" District announcement signs or bulletin boards are permitted, provided such signs or boards do not exceed sixteen (16) square feet in area and are erected upon the premises of a charitable, religious or public institution for its own

use, and are not erected within twenty-five (25) feet of a street line.

(c) In any "C" District one (1) advertising sign not exceeding twenty (20) square feet in area may be displayed on each local business house in such district. The requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) Section 12, shall apply to other signs or bulletin boards erected in "C" Districts.

(d) In "D" and "E" Districts poster boards and advertising signs are permitted where such boards and signs conform to the ordinance requirements of the City of Ames.

Section 13. Non-conforming uses.

(a) The lawful use of a building existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance, although such use does not conform to the provisions hereof, may be continued, but if such non-conforming use is discontinued, any future use of said premises shall be in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance.

(b) The lawful use of a building existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance, may be extended throughout the building, provided such building was so arranged or designed for such non-conforming use on the date this ordinance became effective.

(c) Nothing in this ordinance shall prevent the reconstruction of a non-conforming building destroyed by fire or other calamity or prevent the continuance of the use of such building or part thereof as such use existed at the time of such destruction; or prevent a change of such existing use in accordance with the provisions of this section; provided that any reconstruction of such building shall be begun within six (6) months after such destruction and shall be diligently prosecuted thereafter.

(d) Nothing in this ordinance shall prevent the restoration of any wall or other portion of a building declared unsafe by an authorized public official.

Section 14. Front yards:

(a) In any "A" District a front yard not less than twenty-five (25) feet in depth is required on each lot.

(b) In any "B" District or any "C" District a front yard not less than twenty (20) feet in depth is required on each lot.

(c) No principal building on a lot shall be required to have a front yard depth exceeding fifty (50) feet.

(d) No detached private garage or accessory building may occupy any portion of a front yard in any "A" District, "B" District or any "C" District.

(e) The front yard depth for a church, school, library, museum, club, social center or community building, hospital or similar institution erected or structurally altered in any "A" District or any "B" District shall be thirty (30) per cent in excess of those specified in this ordinance for principal buildings in such districts.

(f) The following exceptions and interpretations shall apply to the provisions of Section 14, as noted:

1. The front yard depth for a principal building located on a lot within seventy (70) feet measured along the street line from the nearest corner of the lot under consideration, to any portion of two (2) or more lots in the same block and which lots are occupied by dwellings that front on the same street as the proposed principal dwelling, shall be the average front yard depth of such existing dwellings. In computing such front yard depth existing buildings with front yard depths greater than fifty (50) feet shall be assumed to have a front yard depth of fifty (50) feet, and a building with a front yard depth less than twenty-five (25) feet shall be assumed to have a depth of twenty-five (25) feet.

2. In any "A" District, any "B" District or any "C" District, where the rear lot line of any corner lot forms the front part of the side lot line of an adjacent lot, a building on such adjacent lot shall not be required to have a front yard depth of more than three-fourths ($\frac{3}{4}$) of the depth required by the provisions of this ordinance for a lot fronting on the same street and in the same block; provided that this reduced depth shall not be less than the required side yard depth (on the street side) of a principal building on the corner lot.

3. In any "A" District or any "B" District where a lot adjoins a "D" District or an "E" District, the front yard of such lot, for a distance of fifty (50) feet from the district boundary line, shall not be required to have a depth of more than one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) the depth required by Section 14, for the residence portion of the same block frontage, provided, however, that the front yard depth of a building as determined by this paragraph shall be not less than ten (10) feet in any individual case.

Section 15. Rear yards:

(a) In any "A" District, any "B" District or any "C" District, a rear yard not less than twenty-five (25) feet in depth is required on an interior lot and twenty (20) feet on a corner lot.

(b) In any "D" District or any "E" District a rear yard not less than twenty (20) feet in depth is required where any portion of a principal building on such lot is used as a dwelling. An additional two (2) feet in depth of rear yard is required for each story above the second, any portion of which is used as a dwelling.

(c) In any "D" District or any "E" District no rear yard is required for a hotel or for a building not used as a dwelling which is two (2) stories or less in height and which abuts on a rear alley twelve (12) or more feet in width. Where the lot upon which such building is located does not abut upon a rear alley twelve (12) or more feet in width, a rear yard not less than ten (10) feet is required for buildings two (2) stories or less in height, which minimum width shall be increased two (2) feet for each additional story in height above two (2). Buildings more than two (2) stories in height which abut on rear alleys twelve (12) or more feet in width shall have rear yard requirements conforming to the provisions of Paragraph (b) of this Section.

(d) The following exceptions and interpretations shall apply to the provisions of Section 15 as noted:

1. In computing the required depth of rear yards in paragraphs (a) and (b) Section 15, one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the width of an alley in the rear of the lot shall be assumed to be a portion of the rear yard.

2. Where a portion of a building included in paragraphs (b) and (c) Section 15, above the first floor is used as a dwelling a space not less than ten (10) feet in width shall be provided above the highest story so occupied open and unobstructed for the whole width of the lot, and on irregular lots an equivalent area is to be so provided.

3. The provisions of paragraphs (b) and (c) Section 15, rear yard requirements may be waived for buildings on through lots extending from street to street where an equivalent open space on the lot is provided in lieu of the minimum rear yard required therein.

4. The provisions of paragraph (a) Section

15 shall be construed to restrict the erection or structural alterations of any principal or accessory building on a through lot so as to place any principal wall of such building nearer the rear lot line of the through lot than is permitted by this ordinance were such rear lot line considered as a front lot line.

Section 16. Side yards:

(a) In any "A" or "B" District there shall be a side yard on each side of each principal building. The side yard for a principal building one (1) story in height shall be not less than four (4) feet in width, two (2) stories in height not less than six (6) feet in width and for three (3) or more stories in height not less than eight (8) feet in width. One (1) side yard may be omitted where two (2) semi-detached houses, on adjacent lots, are built at the same time with a common party wall, provided that the side yard of each house opposite the common party wall shall be of a width fifty per cent (50%) in excess of the minimum side yard widths specified in this paragraph.

(b) In any "C" District, any "D" District or any "E" District no side yards are required. Side yards if provided shall be not less than five (5) feet in width.

(c) In any "A" District, any "B" District or any "C" District on any corner lot no street wall of a principal building other than its front wall shall be required to be further from the side street than one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the distance that would be required by the provisions of Section 14 were such side street line the front lot line.

(d) The required minimum width of side yard for a church, school, library, museum, club, social center or community building, hospital or similar institution on an interior lot in any "A" District or any "B" District shall be twenty (20) feet. For such buildings on corner lots in "A" Districts and "B" Districts the side yard nearest the side street shall be not less than fifty per cent (50%) in excess of the requirements specified in Section 16 for principal buildings on such corner lots. The side yard adjacent to an interior lot for such buildings on corner lots shall be not less than twenty (20) feet.

Section 17. Fences, walls and vision clearance:

(a) In any "A" District, any "B" District or any "C" District fences and walls not ex-

ceeding six (6) feet in height are permitted within the limits of side and rear yards. A fence or wall not exceeding four (4) feet in height is permitted within the limits of front yards. The portion of fences and walls over four (4) feet in height shall be sixty-five per cent (65%) open. In the case of retaining walls supporting embankments the above requirements shall apply only to that part of the wall above the ground surface of the retained embankment.

(b) On any corner lot in any "A" District, any "B" District or any "C" District no fence, wall or other structure shall be erected to a height of more than three (3) feet above the elevation of the established curb grade at the intersection of the streets on that part of any yard which is bounded by the street lines of the intersecting streets and a line connecting two (2) points on said street lines twenty (20) feet from their point of intersection and no planting of foliage which will obstruct the view of drivers of vehicles approaching the street intersection shall be placed or maintained within such area.

Section 18. Enforcing officer. The provisions of this ordinance shall be enforced by the City Manager. Appeal of any decision of the enforcing officer may be made to the Board of Adjustment as provided in Section 19 of this ordinance.

Section 19. Board of adjustment:

(a) A Board of Adjustment is hereby established. Where the word "Board" is used in this section it shall be construed to mean the "Board of Adjustment." The Board shall consist of five (5) members appointed by the Mayor, subject to confirmation by the City Council, and shall be appointed for terms of 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 years respectively. At the expiration of the term of office of any board member, his successor shall be appointed for a term of five years. Any vacancy shall be filled in the same manner for the unexpired portion of the term. In the event of the absence from the City or the incapacity of a member, the Mayor may appoint a substitute who shall serve as a member of the Board, with the same powers and authority as the regular member, until such regular member has returned or has become capacitated for further service. All members shall serve without compensation.

(b) The City Clerk shall serve as the Secretary of the Board. In the absence of the Secretary, the chairman of the Board may appoint

one of the members of the Board to act as Secretary pro tem for the meeting. The Board shall have the power to call on any City Department for assistance in the performance of its duties, and it shall be the duty of such department to render such assistance as may reasonably be required.

(c) The Board shall adopt, from time to time, subject to the approval of the City Council, such rules and regulations as it may deem necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this ordinance.

(d) The Board shall annually elect its own chairman at the first meeting on or after April first of each fiscal year. Such chairman, or in his absence, the acting chairman, may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses. There shall be a fixed place of meeting and all meetings shall be open to the public. The presence of four (4) members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum. The Secretary of the Board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon each question. If a member is absent or fails to vote, the minutes shall indicate such fact. The Board shall keep records of its examination and other official actions, which shall be on file in the office of the City Clerk as a public record.

(e) Appeals to the Board may be taken by any person aggrieved, or by any officer, Department, or Board of the City affected by any decision of the enforcing officer. Such appeal shall be taken within a reasonable time, as provided by the rules of the Board, by filing with the Secretary of the Board a written notice of appeal specifying the grounds thereof. The Secretary of the Board shall give notice of such appeal to the enforcing officer who shall forthwith transmit to the Board all papers constituting the record upon which the action appealed from was taken. An appeal stays all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from, unless the enforcing officer certifies to the Board after the notice of the appeal shall have been filed with him, that by reason of facts stated in the certificate a stay would in his opinion cause imminent peril to life or property. In such case proceedings shall not be stayed otherwise than by a restraining order which may be granted by a court of record on application on notice to the enforcing officer and on due cause shown. The final disposition of any appeal shall be in the form of a resolution either reversing, modifying or affirming the decision or determination appealed from.

(f) The Board of Adjustment in specific cases shall have the following powers:

1. To hear and decide appeals where it is alleged there is error in any order, requirement, decision or determination made by the enforcing officer in the enforcement of the provisions of this ordinance.

2. To authorize upon appeal in the following specific cases such variance from the terms of the ordinance as will not be contrary to the public interest, where, owing to special conditions a literal enforcement of the provisions of the ordinance will result in unnecessary hardship, and so that the spirit of the ordinance shall be observed and substantial justice done. However, nothing herein shall be construed as giving the Board the right, power, or authority to change the limits or extent of any district, or to grant permission for the erection or use of any building or the use of any land for a purpose which is specifically prohibited herein.

(a) The erection and use of any accessory building on a lot in any "A" District or any "B" District before the erection of a principal building on such lot as provided herein; provided such use is temporary and for a period of time not to exceed one (1) year.

(b) The extension of an existing building or use into a more restricted district immediately adjacent, under such conditions as will safeguard the character of the more restricted district, provided that such extension shall not be permitted more than fifty (50) feet beyond the boundary line of the district in which such building or use is authorized.

(c) The extension or enlargement of an existing use located in a district restricted against such use, either by the extension or enlargement of an existing building or use of land, or by the erection of an additional building where such extension or enlargement is necessary incident to the trade, business or industry existing on the 1st day of June, 1925, provided that such extension or enlargement will not prove detrimental to or tend to alter the character of the neighborhood.

(d) The erection of buildings or the use of land not in accordance with the requirements of this ordinance, in the case of an undeveloped section of the City for a period not to exceed one (1) year in any case, where such building or uses are clearly incidental to and necessary for residential development, or are temporary only and will not tend to permanently alter the

character of such section or any adjoining or nearby section.

(e) The erection and use of a building or the use of land in any district by a public service corporation or for public utility purposes, which the Board considers reasonably necessary for the public convenience or welfare.

(f) To permit any use in a district that is not specifically prohibited in such district, and that is in keeping with and appropriate to the uses authorized in such district by the provisions of this ordinance.

(g) In specific cases upon appeal to permit a variance in the literal interpretation and application of the following specified provisions of the ordinance:

1. Section 5—General Regulations, Paragraphs (g) (k) and (i).

2. Section 11—Garages and Accessory Buildings, Paragraphs (a) to (e) inclusive.

3. Section 12—Advertising Signs, Posters and Bulletin Boards, Paragraphs (a), (b) and (c).

4. Section 14—Front Yards. The minimum depth requirements for front yards as specified in Paragraphs (a), (b), (e) and (f) of this Section may not be decreased in amount more than twenty-five percent (25%) in any individual case upon appeal unless there is on file with the Board the written consent of the owners of all contiguous property within a distance of 100 feet from the nearest lot line of the lot in question, and provided further that in no event shall the Board decrease the required minimum front yard depth by more than 50%.

5. Section 15—Rear yards. The minimum requirements for rear yards as specified in Paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section may not be decreased in amount more than twenty-five per cent ((25%)) in any individual case upon appeal unless there is on file with the Board the written consent of the owners of all property abutting on the rear yard of the lot under consideration.

6. Section 16—Side yards. The minimum requirements for side yards as specified in Paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) in this section may not be decreased in amount more than twenty-five per cent (25%) in any individual case upon appeal unless there is on file with the Board the written consent of the owners

of all property abutting on the side yard of the lot under consideration.

7. Section 17—Fences, walls and vision clearance. Paragraphs (a) and (b).

Section 20. Building permits and applications therefor:

(a) It shall be unlawful to commence or to proceed with the erection, construction, reconstruction, conversion, alteration, enlargement, extension, raising or moving of any building or structures, or of any portion thereof, without first having applied in writing to the City Manager for a building permit to do so.

(b) Every application for a building permit shall be in writing and delivered to the Enforcing Officer, and shall be accompanied by a detailed set of plans, in duplicate, showing the size of the proposed building or structure, its location on the lot, the materials of which it is to be constructed and the details and type of construction to be used. On the issuance of a permit one set of said plans shall be retained by the Enforcing Officer as a permanent record and one set shall be returned to the applicant. In case of any building or structure to be located outside the fire districts, the Enforcing Officer may, at his own discretion, permit the substitution of a written statement covering the essential information required in place of said plans.

(c) Blank forms shall be provided by the Enforcing Officer for the use of those applying for permits as provided for in this ordinance. Any permits issued by the Enforcing Officer shall be on standard forms for such purpose and furnished by the City.

(d) A careful record of all such applications, plans, and permits shall be kept in the office of the Enforcing Officer.

(e) The fees to be charged for building permits from and after the passage of this ordinance shall be as follows:

For work costing \$500 or less	\$.25
For work costing over \$500 but not over \$1,000 .....	.50
For work costing over \$1,000 but not over \$2,500	1.00
For work costing over \$2,500 but not over \$5,000	2.00
For work costing over \$5,000 but not over \$10,000	3.00
For work costing over \$10,000 but not over \$15,000	5.00

For work costing over \$15,000 but not over \$25,000	7.00
For work costing over \$25,000 but not over \$50,000	9.00
For work costing over \$50,000	12.00

(f) Any building permit, under which no construction work has been commenced within six (6) months after the date of issue of said permit or under which the proposed construction has not been completed within two (2) years of the date of issue shall expire by limitation; and no work or operation shall take place under such permit after such expiration. Upon payment of ten cents (10c) per month on each one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) of the construction cost on which the original permit was issued, but not less than one dollar (\$1.00) per month in any case, a building permit may be once extended for a period not exceeding six (6) months by the Zoning Enforcing Officer.

Section 21. Interpretation and purpose: In the interpretation and application, the provisions of this ordinance shall be held the minimum requirements, adopted for the promotion of the public health, safety, comfort, convenience, and general welfare. It is not intended by this ordinance to repeal, abrogate, annul or in any way impair or interfere with any existing provisions of law or ordinance, or with any rule, regulation or permit previously adopted or issued, or which shall be adopted or issued pursuant to law, relating to use of buildings or premises; nor is it intended by this ordinance to interfere or to abrogate or annul any agreement between parties; provided, however, that where this ordinance imposes a greater restriction upon the use of buildings or premises or upon the height of buildings, or requires larger yards, courts or other open spaces than are required by any such existing provision of law or ordinance, or by any such rule, regulation or permit, or by any such easement, covenant or agreement, the provisions of this ordinance shall govern.

Section 22. Amendments:

(a) The City Council may, from time to time, on its own initiative, on petition or on recommendation by the City Plan Commission, after public notice and hearings provided by Ordinance, and after a report by the City Plan Commission or after thirty (30) days written notice to said Commission, amend, supplement, or change in the regulations or districts herein or subsequently established.

(b) Whenever the owners of fifty per cent

(50%) or more of the area of the lots in any district or part thereof desire any amendment, supplement or change in any of the provisions of this ordinance applicable to such area, they may file a petition with the City Clerk requesting the City Council to make such amendment, supplement or change. Such petition shall be accompanied by a map or diagram showing the area affected by the proposed amendment, supplement or change, together with the boundaries of the said area and the names and addresses of all the owners on record in the office of the County Recorder of Story County, Iowa, of lots therein and within a distance of two hundred (200) feet outside of the boundaries of said area; and such petition shall immediately be transmitted to the City Plan Commission for an investigation and report. The City Plan Commission shall file its recommendations approving, disapproving or modifying the proposed amendment, supplement, or change with the City Council within thirty (30) days thereafter.

(c) If a written protest against any proposed amendment, supplement, or change shall have been presented to the City Council, signed by the owners of twenty per cent (20%) or more, either of the area of the lots included in such proposed change, or of those immediately adjacent in the rear thereof, extending the depth of one lot or not to exceed two hundred (200) feet therefrom, or of those directly opposite thereto, extending the depth of one lot or not to exceed two hundred (200) feet from the street frontage of such opposite lots, such amendment shall not become effective, except by the favorable vote of at least three-fourths ($\frac{3}{4}$) of all the members of the City Council.

(d) Whenever a petition requesting an amendment, supplement, or change of any regulation prescribed by this Ordinance has been denied by the City Council such petition cannot be renewed for one year thereafter unless it be signed by the owners of at least fifty per cent (50%) of the property owners who previously objected to the change; this provision, however, shall not prevent the City Council from acting on its own initiative in any case or at any time as provided in this section.

Section 23. Violations and penalties: Any person, firm, co-partnership, corporation, or other association of persons, whether acting directly or through employees or agents, that violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, refuses to comply with, or resists the enforcement of any provision of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction

thereof shall for each offense be fined a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars (\$100.00) or imprisonment in the City or County jail for a term not to exceed thirty (30) days.

Section 24. Validity: Should any part or provision of this ordinance be held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the ordinance.

Section 25. Conflicting ordinances: That Ordinance No. 499 entitled "An ordinance regulating size of buildings and other structures; the size of yards, courts, and other open spaces; the density of population; the location and use of buildings, structures and land for trade, industry, residence or other purposes, establishing the boundaries of districts deemed best suited to carry out the purpose of this ordinance; requiring the issuance of building permits before the erection, construction, reconstruction, conversion, alteration, enlargement, extension, raising or moving of any building or structure, and providing penalties for the violation of the same," adopted by the City Council on the 13th day of March, 1939,

be and the same is hereby repealed, and all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with any of the provisions of this ordinance shall give way to and be superseded by this ordinance, providing, however, that such repeal shall not in any way affect any act heretofore committed in violation of such ordinance or ordinances so repealed, or any proceedings now pending thereunder, but all such offenses heretofore committed against the provisions of such ordinance or ordinances may be prosecuted and punished the same as if said ordinance or ordinances were in full force or effect.

Section 26. When effective: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed this 1st day of February, 1943.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

TITLE VII
LICENSED BUSINESSES

ORDINANCE NO. 467

AN ORDINANCE PROHIBITING THE HOLDERS OF BEER AND MALT LIQUOR PERMITS FROM SELLING, GIVING OR SERVING BEER OR MALT LIQUOR TO PERSONS KNOWN TO HAVE TAKEN TREATMENT FOR THE LIQUOR HABIT, KNOWN TO BE IN THE HABIT OF BECOMING INTOXICATED, OR TO PERSONS ALREADY UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF INTOXICATING LIQUOR, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES THEREFOR.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. From and after the passage of this ordinance and its publication as provided by statute, it shall be unlawful for any holder of a beer or malt liquor permit to sell, give or serve to a person beer or malt liquor, who is known to have taken treatment for the liquor habit, known to be in the habit of becoming intoxicated, or to a person already under the influence of intoxicating liquor.

Section 2. The Chief of Police shall deliver to the holders of such permits a written list of those persons, who from the records of the Commissioners of Insanity of Story County have taken treatment for the said liquor habit, or, who, from the records of the Municipal Court, are in the habit of becoming intoxicated. And, from and after such delivery the said

holders shall be conclusively presumed to have the information therein contained.

Section 3. Any holder of the said permits who shall violate the provisions of section one shall be subject to a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars, or to imprisonment in the City or County jail for a term not exceeding thirty days. And, in addition to such penalties, the city council may consider the said violation a sufficient cause for revoking the permit of the holder.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and its publication as provided by law.

Passed the 20th day of April, 1936.

W. L. Allan, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk.

Published the 23rd day of April, 1936.

ORDINANCE NO. 538

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE LICENSE AND SALE OF BEER, FIXING THE ANNUAL PERMIT FEES, PROVIDING FOR THE REVOKING OF CLASS "B" AND "C" PERMITS AND HEARINGS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, PROVIDING FOR FORFEITURE OF BOND GIVEN BY LICENSEES AND SURETIES, PRESCRIBING PENALTIES FOR THE VIOLATION THEREOF, AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF CONTRARY TO OR INCONSISTENT HERewith.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. For the purpose of this ordinance, the definitions are adopted as set out in Section 1921.096 of the Code of Iowa, 1939, and amendments thereto.

Section 2. Permit required. It shall be unlawful to manufacture for sale, or sell beer unless a permit is first obtained as provided by the laws of the State of Iowa, and this Ordinance.

Section 3. Fees to the general fund. All permit fees collected under the provisions of this ordinance shall be allocated to the general fund.

Section 4. Notification to state board. Upon the issuance or revoking of a permit by the Council, the Clerk shall forthwith certify to the State Permit Board the action so taken.

Section 5. Expiration. All permits shall expire at the end of one (1) year from date of issuance, and may be renewed for a like period upon application being made therefor to the proper authorities.

Section 6. Bond. No permit shall be granted by the Council until the applicant furnishes a bond in the form prescribed and to be furnished by the State Tax Commission, with good and sufficient sureties to be approved by the Council, conditioned upon the faithful observance of the state laws and this ordinance, in the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00), or in such other sum as shall be fixed by state law, said bond being further conditioned to the effect that the permittee and his surety, as a part of the permit granted hereunder, shall consent to forfeiture of the principal sum of said bond in event of cancellation of permit as a result of charges filed and hearing had thereon as provided in this ordinance.

Section 7. Class "B" permits. A Class "B" permit shall be issued to any:

A. Individual (which, for the purpose of this section, includes a "corporation" organized and existing or permitted and authorized to do business under the laws of this state, but not including clubs) who

1. Submits a written application for a permit which application shall state under oath:

(a) The name and place of residence of the applicant, and the length of time he has lived at such place of residence.

(b) That he is a citizen of the state of Iowa.

(c) The place of birth of the applicant, and if the applicant is a naturalized citizen, the time and place of such naturalization.

(d) The location of the place or building where the applicant intends to operate.

(e) The name of the owner of the building and if such owner is not the applicant, that such applicant is the actual lessee of the premises.

(f) That the place of business for which the permit is sought is and will continue to be equipped with sufficient tables and seats to accommodate twenty-five persons at one time, and is wholly within the corporate limits of the City of Ames and within the limits of the area described under Section 8 of this ordinance.

2. Establishes:

(a) That he is a person of good moral character and a citizen of the State of Iowa.

(b) That the place of building where he intends to operate conforms to all laws, health and fire regulations applicable thereto, and is a safe and proper place or building.

3. Furnishes a bond in the form prescribed and to be furnished by the state tax com-

mission with good and sufficient sureties to be approved by the authorities to which application is submitted, conditioned upon the faithful observance of this chapter, in the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00).

B. Club who

1. Submits a written application therefor, executed by its president and attested by its secretary or other similar officers performing the duties usually performed by a president or secretary which application shall state under oath:

(a) The name of the club and the location of the premises occupied by it.

(b) The names of the officers of said club.

(c) That the buildings occupied by said club are wholly within the corporate limits of the City of Ames and within the limits of the area described under Section 8 of this ordinance.

(d) The purposes for which such club was formed and is maintained, and the number of bona fide members thereof regularly paying dues.

(e) That the application for such permit was approved by a majority of the bona fide members of such club present at a regular meeting or at a special meeting called to consider the same.

2. Establishes:

(a) That the buildings occupied by such club are wholly within the territorial limits of the City of Ames.

(b) That it is not a proprietary club or operated for pecuniary profit.

(c) That it is incorporated under the laws of the State of Iowa, and its charter is in full force and effect, or it is a regular chartered branch of a nationally incorporated organization.

(d) That it has a permanent local membership of not less than fifty adult members.

(e) That the application for such permit was approved by a majority of the bona fide members of such club who were present at a regular meeting, or a special meeting called to consider the same.

(f) That it was in operation as a club on the first day of January, A. D., 1943, or being thereafter formed, was in continuous operation as a club for at least two years immediately prior to the date of its application for a Class "B" permit.

3. Furnishes a bond as prescribed by Section 6.

Section 8. Location of premises of Class "B" permittees. The places of business of all Class "B" permittees shall be located only within the boundaries of the following described area or district, to-wit:

Beginning at a point 200 feet east of the center line of Duff Avenue and 200 feet north of the center line of Fifth Street, thence west on a line 200 feet North of the center line of Fifth Street and parallel thereto to the center line of Douglas Avenue, thence south along center line of Douglas Avenue to the center line of the alley between Main Street and Fifth Street, thence west along the center line of said alley and of said alley extended to the center line of Clark Street, thence south along center line of Clark Street and Clark Street extended to a point 200 feet south of the center line of Lincoln Way, thence east along a line 200 feet south of the center line of said Lincoln Way and parallel thereto to a point 200 feet west of the center line of Duff Avenue, thence south along a line 200 feet west of the center line of South Duff Avenue and parallel thereto to a point 4.56 chains south of the south line of South Third Street, thence east to a point 200 feet east of the center line of Duff Avenue, thence north along a line 200 feet distance from the center line of Duff Avenue and parallel thereto to the point of beginning and excepting therefrom any property within 175 feet of any school or church property located within or adjacent to said tract.

Section 9. Fees Class "B" permits. The annual permit fee for a Class "B" permit, excepting those issued to hotels and clubs, shall be \$200.00 per year, payable in advance. The annual permit fee for Class "B" permits issued to hotels and clubs shall be as follows:

(a) Hotels, having two hundred fifty guest rooms or more, shall pay an annual permit fee of two hundred fifty dollars.

(b) Hotels, having more than one hundred and less than two hundred fifty guest rooms shall pay an annual permit fee of one hundred fifty dollars.

(c) Hotels, having one hundred guest rooms or less shall pay an annual permit fee of one hundred dollars.

(d) Clubs shall pay an annual permit fee of one hundred dollars.

Section 10. Hotel privilege. Hotels holding

Class "B" permits may serve beer to their guests either in the dining room or dining rooms or to any guest duly registered at such hotel in the rooms of such guests.

Section 11. Hours: Class "B". It shall be unlawful to sell, deliver or consume beer in the places of Class "B" permittees from 12:00 o'clock midnight to 6:00 o'clock a. m. the following morning, on week days, and between the hours of 12:00 o'clock midnight on Saturday and 7:00 o'clock a. m. the following Monday morning.

Section 12. Liquor prohibited. No liquor for beverage purposes having an alcoholic content greater than four per cent (4%) by weight, shall be used or kept for any purpose in the place of business of a Class "B" permittee or on the premises of such permittee at any time, but this provision shall not apply in any manner or in any way to drug stores, regularly and continuously employing a registered pharmacist from having alcohol in stock for medicinal and compounding purposes.

Section 13. Dancing. Dancing is prohibited in any place where beer is sold.

Section 14. Games of chance. It shall be unlawful to keep or allow on the premises of any Class "B" permittee, any machine, slot machine or device whereby any persons, by inserting coins or tokens in said devices, receives or is liable to receive a reward of money or merchandise or anything of value, or to possess any punch board or any device involving a game of chance.

Section 15. Seating capacity. It shall be unlawful to sell beer for consumption on the premises, unless the place where such service is made is equipped with tables and seats to accommodate twenty-five (25) persons at one time.

Section 16. Food required. It shall be unlawful to sell any beer for consumption on the premises unless food is served and consumed therewith.

Section 17. Gift of beer or lunch prohibited. It shall be unlawful for any permittee, his agent or servant, to give away beer, or to promote the sale of beer by the gift of any lunch, meal or articles of food, except pretzels, cheese or crackers.

Section 18. Booths and lights.

A. No booths shall be permitted or used in

connection with the operation of a beer business under any Class "B" license issued in the State of Iowa, unless the same are entirely open at one side with an unobstructed view therein from the rest of the room. The total height of any booth structure shall not exceed forty (40) inches, provided, however, that any person who is the holder of a Class "B" permit on the date when this ordinance shall become effective, and whose place of business is, on said date, equipped with booths of a greater height than forty (40) inches, but not to exceed fifty (50) inches, shall be permitted to continue the use of the same for such period of time as said business is operated by him. In no event, however, shall any booth structure be of greater height than fifty (50) inches and no booths installed in the place of business of any Class "B" permit holder on or after the date when this ordinance shall become effective shall exceed forty (40) inches in height.

B. The place of said business shall be lighted so that all objects are plainly visible at all times, and all parts of such place of business shall be illuminated to a minimum of two foot candles as measured by a foot candle meter at a plane of thirty inches above the floor line.

Section 19. Class "C" Permits.

A. No class "C" permit shall be issued to any person except the owner or proprietor of a grocery store or pharmacy. For the purpose of this ordinance "grocery store" means and includes any retail establishment, the principal business of which consists of the sale of food or food products for consumption off the premises and "pharmacy" shall mean a drug store in which drugs and medicines are exposed for sale and sold at retail, or in which prescriptions of licensed physicians and surgeons, dentists or veterinarians are compounded and sold by a registered pharmacist.

B. No Class "C" permit shall be issued to any person who is the owner or proprietor of a grocery store or pharmacy, as herein defined, unless said owner or proprietor:

1. Submits a written application for a permit which application shall state under oath:

(a) The name and place of residence of the applicant and the length of time he has lived at such place of residence.

(b) That he is a citizen of the State of Iowa.

(c) The place of birth of the applicant and if the applicant is a naturalized citizen, the time and place of such naturalization.

(d) The location of the place of building where the applicant intends to operate.

(e) The name of the owner of the building and if such owner is not the applicant that such applicant is the actual lessee of the premises.

2. Establishes:

(a) That he is a person of good moral character.

3. Furnishes a bond in the form and conditioned as prescribed and to be furnished by the state tax commission, with good and sufficient sureties to be approved by the authorities to which such application is submitted, conditioned upon the faithful observance of this chapter, in the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00).

Section 20. Fees Class "C" permit. The annual permit fee for a Class "C" permit shall be \$25.00 per year, payable in advance.

Section 21. Original containers. It shall be unlawful for any person holding a Class "C" permit to sell beer for consumption off the premises except in the original containers.

Section 22. Beer labeled. It shall be unlawful to sell beer unless the bottle, keg, or other original container in which the beer is sold shall bear a label on the outside stating as follows: "This beer does not contain more than four per centum (4%) of alcohol by weight."

Section 23. Posters prohibited. It shall be unlawful for any holder of any permit to exhibit or display or permit to be exhibited or displayed on the premises any signs or posters containing the words "bar," "barroom," "saloon" or words of like import.

Section 24. Hours: Class "C". It shall be unlawful for any Class "C" permittee to sell or deliver any beer between the hours of 12:00 o'clock midnight and 6:00 o'clock a. m. the following morning on week days, or between the hours of 12:00 o'clock midnight on Saturday and 7:00 a. m. the following Monday morning.

Section 25. Fitness of applicant. Before any permit is granted, the Council shall make, or cause to be made, a thorough investigation to determine the fitness of the applicant and the truth of the statements made in and accompanying the application.

Section 26. Citizenship. Permits shall be issued only to persons who are citizens of the State of Iowa and who are of good moral character and repute, provided, however, that in the case of a corporation the word "citizen" in this section shall be construed to mean a "corporation" organized and existing or permitted and authorized to do business under the laws of this state.

Section 27. False statements. It shall be unlawful to make a false statement concerning any material fact in submitting any application for a permit, or for a renewal of a permit or in any hearing concerning the revocation thereof.

Section 28. Separate permits. Every person holding a permit having more than one (1) place of business wherein beer is sold, shall obtain and have a separate license for each separate place of business.

Section 29. Persons interested. It shall be unlawful for any person engaged in the manufacture, bottling or wholesaling of beer, or any jobber, or any agent of such person, to directly or indirectly supply, furnish, give, or pay for and furnishings, fixtures or equipment used in the storage, handling, serving or dispensing of beer or food within the place of business of another permit holder, nor shall such person directly or indirectly pay for any such permit or be interested in the ownership, conduct or operation of the business of another permit holder authorized to sell beer at retail.

Section 30. Transfer of permits. No permits for selling beer shall be transferred from one permittee to another, and no refund shall be made to any permittee in case of revocation of permit.

Section 31. Transfer of location. The Council may authorize the transfer of the business of a permittee from one location to another, upon proper showing that the new location meets all the requirements of the ordinance, and state laws, and on condition that the permittee files with such application, for change in location, the written consent of the surety on his bond, and upon the payment in advance of a fee of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) to cover the cost of the inspection of the new location.

Section 32. Minors. It shall be unlawful for any minor to serve beer in the place of business of any permit holder in which the

business of selling beer constitutes more than fifty per cent (50%) of the gross business transacted therein.

Section 33. Sale or gift to minors: It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, give or make available to any minor or to permit any minor to purchase or consume any beer on the premises of a Class "B" or Class "C" permit holder, or for any minor to buy or attempt to buy or to secure or attempt to secure beer from any person, and it shall further be unlawful for any person to offer beer, with or without consideration, to any minor, except within a private home and with the knowledge and consent of the parent or guardian of said minor. A violation of the provisions of this section by any holder of a Class "B" or Class "C" permit or any of his agents or employees in connection with the operation of a beer business under said Class "B" or Class "C" permit shall be a mandatory ground for revocation of said permit, in addition to other mandatory grounds provided in this ordinance.

Section 34. Consumption upon street prohibited. It shall be unlawful for any person to use or consume beer upon the public streets or highways or in automobiles or other vehicles on said streets or highways.

Section 35. Revocation: optional. The Council may revoke the permit of any permit holder for violation of any of the provisions of the State beer law or any ordinance adopted under the provisions thereof, or for any cause which, in the judgment of the Council, may be inimical to or prevent the carrying out the intent and purposes of the State Beer Law, and such permittee shall not be granted a new permit for a period of one year from the date of revocation.

Section 36. Revocation: Compulsory. The Council shall revoke the permit of any permit holder who is convicted of a felony, or is convicted of the sale of beer contrary to the provisions of the state law, or is convicted of bootlegging, or who is guilty of the sale or dispensing of wines or spirits in violation of the law, or who shall allow the mixing or adding of alcohol to beer or any other beverage on the premises of a Class "B" permittee, or who shall be guilty of the violation of the State Beer Law or any ordinance enacted in accordance with the State Beer Law, and such permittee shall not again be allowed to secure a permit nor shall he be in the employ of any

person engaged in the manufacture, distribution or sale of beer.

Section 37. Procedure and bond forfeiture. In addition to all other provisions of this ordinance for the revocation of Class "B" licenses, it is further provided that ten (10) or more citizens may join in filing, and it shall be the duty of every peace officer to so file with the council a complaint in writing, when such complainant or complainants shall have knowledge of any violations of this ordinance by any license holder, setting forth the alleged acts of violation with reasonable accuracy. The said council shall, upon receipt of any such complaint, forthwith fix a date for hearing thereon and shall immediately thereafter cause a written notice of the date, time and place of said hearing, together with a copy of the complaint filed, to be served by any peace officer upon the permit holder complained against, and upon the surety, or the agent or representative of such surety, on his bond. Said date of hearing shall not be sooner than five (5) days and not later than fifteen (15) days after the filing of said complaint. Said hearing may be adjourned or continued at the discretion of the council for good cause shown and the specific reasons therefor entered of record in the records of the council, but except for extraordinary or unusual circumstances, specifically stated in writing and placed in the minutes of such council, no more than two (2) continuances of not to exceed five (5) days each shall be granted. At said hearing the person or persons filing the complaint may be represented by counsel and the permit holder may be represented by counsel. The council, as the case may be, shall make full inquiry into the charges made in the complaint, being authorized to administer oaths and take testimony thereon, and if it appears that the permit holder has violated any provision of this ordinance for which mandatory revocation is provided, the council shall immediately revoke said license, and the bond of the permit holder provided for in Section 6 of this ordinance, shall be forfeited and its principal or penal sum shall become immediately due and payable to this city. A certification of such order of forfeiture shall forthwith be filed with the clerk of the district court of the county and when so filed the clerk of the court shall forthwith enter a judgment in favor of the city and against the permittee and the surety on his bond in the full amount of the principal sum of said bond. Either the complainant or the permittee may appeal to the district court of the county, or a judge

thereof in vacation, from the decision of the council by serving written notice of such appeal on the opposite party in the same manner as service of original notices of suits and filing said notice and return of service thereof with the council within ten (10) days after the entry of such decision. In the event the decision of the council provides for a revocation of the permit, same shall stand revoked immediately and shall not be reinstated unless the district court or judge shall reverse the decision of the council. When notice of appeal has been served and filed, the council shall immediately certify all the original papers to the clerk of the district court together with a certified copy of the order appealed from.

Section 38. Refunds. Any Class "B" permittee or his executor, administrator or any person duly appointed by the Court to take charge of and administer the property or assets of such permittee for the benefit of his creditors, may voluntarily surrender any permit, issued under this ordinance to the City Clerk and when so surrendered the City Clerk shall refund to the person so surrendering the permit a proportionate amount of the permit fee paid for such permit as follows: if surrendered during the first three (3) months of the period for which said permit was issued the refund shall be three-fourths ($\frac{3}{4}$) of the amount of the permit fee; if surrendered more than three (3) months but not more than six (6) months after issuance the refund shall be one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the amount of the permit fee; if surrendered more than six (6) months but not more than nine (9) months after issuance the refund shall be one-fourth ($\frac{1}{4}$) of the amount of the permit fee. No refund shall be made, however, for any permit surrendered more than nine (9) months after issuance. No refund shall be made to any permit holder,

upon the surrender of his permit, if there is at the time of said surrender a complaint filed with the council charging him with a violation of the provisions of this ordinance. If upon hearing on any such complaint, so filed, his permit be not revoked, then said permit holder shall be eligible, upon surrender of his license, to receive a refund as herein provided. But in event his license is revoked upon such hearing then he shall not be eligible for the refund of any portion of his permit fee.

Section 39. Number of permits. The number of Class "B" permits is limited to sixteen (16) permits in the City of Ames, Iowa.

Section 40. Penalties. Anyone violating any of the provisions of this ordinance, shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty (30) days.

Section 41. That Ordinance No. 458 and all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 42. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 7th day of July, 1941.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 8th day of July, 1941.

ORDINANCE NO. 489

AN ORDINANCE TO REGULATE THE LOCATION, ERECTION, MAINTENANCE OR PLACING OF SIGNS, AWNINGS, OR FIXTURES OVERHANGING THE SIDEWALKS OR WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE STREETS, AVENUES, OR ALLEYS OF THE CITY; THE LOCATION, ERECTION, MAINTENANCE OR PLACING OF SIGNS OR OBSTRUCTIONS ON PRIVATELY OWNED PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY AND REQUIRING THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING SIGNS OR OBSTRUCTIONS; THE CONSTRUCTION, ERECTION, MAINTENANCE AND LOCATION OF POSTER BOARDS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE LICENSING OF THE OWNERS THEREOF; AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR THE VIOLATION OF THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to erect, re-erect, re-locate, or maintain any sign, awning, fixture, or sign board or other obstructions within the limits of any street, avenue or alley or within the limits of the parkings along the same, or to construct or maintain poster boards or signs as specified herein, in the City of Ames, without first having made application therefor, and secured a license from the City Manager as hereinafter provided.

Section 2. All applications for permits as herein required shall be in writing, on forms furnished by the City, and filed in the office of the City Manager.

Section 3. The City Manager shall issue permits for the erection and maintenance of signs, awnings or fixtures under such regulations and restrictions as specified herein.

Section 4. Definitions: For the purpose of this Ordinance, the several terms and definitions when used shall have the following meaning:

(a) Sign: Any device or surface on which letters, illustrations, designs, figures or symbols are painted, printed, stamped, pasted, raised, or in any manner outlined or attached.

(b) Display sign: A structure that is arranged, intended, designed, or used as an advertisement, announcement or direction; and includes a sign, sign screen, billboard and advertising devices of every kind.

(c) Poster board: Any flat surface over twenty (20) square feet in area, erected on a framework, or attached to posts, buildings, or

other structures, and used for the display of bills, posters or other advertising matter produced on paper sheets, pasted, tacked or fastened thereto.

(d) Billboards: Any flat surface twenty (20) square feet or less in area, erected on a framework, or attached to posts, buildings or other structures, and used for the display of bills, posters or other advertising matter, pasted, tacked or fastened thereto.

(e) Ground sign: Any sign, except poster boards, the structure of which is erected upon or supported by the ground.

(f) Roof sign: Any sign or poster board placed on or above the roof of any building or structure.

(g) Wall sign: Any sign or poster board with its face parallel to and projecting not more than twelve (12) inches from the wall to which it is attached.

(h) Projecting sign: A sign fastened to, suspended from, or supported by a building or structure so as to project therefrom at an angle.

(i) Awnings: Awnings as specified herein shall refer to drop-awnings attached to buildings by means of movable metal frames.

(j) Area: Whenever the word "area" is used in this Ordinance, it shall be construed to mean the display surface included within the framework of any sign measured from outside to outside of such framework, ladders and scrollwork not included.

Section 5. The following regulations shall apply to all signs, awnings, and poster boards hereinafter erected, re-located, rebuilt, or altered within the City. The changing of movable parts of signs, awnings or fixtures, that are

designed for changes, or the re-painting of display matter shall not be deemed to be alterations within the meaning of this Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance shall require the removal or discontinuance of a legally existing sign, awning, or fixture that is not altered, re-built, enlarged, or re-located.

Section 6. Movable awnings: Movable awnings supported throughout on metal frames may extend over the sidewalk portion of a public street a distance not to exceed two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the width of the sidewalk space; provided that every such awning frame shall be not less than seven feet and six inches (7'6") above the sidewalk immediately below and that any curtain or fringe suspended from the frame of such awning shall be not less than seven feet (7') above the highest point of the sidewalk grade immediately below.

Section 7. Wall signs:

(a) Display signs placed against the exterior walls of buildings shall not extend more than one (1) foot outside of the wall surface to which they are attached.

(b) No wall sign constructed of wood and attached parallel to the face of a building shall exceed fifty (50) square feet in area, for any twenty-five (25) feet of frontage on such building, nor shall more than one (1) such sign be attached to each face of the building.

(c) Metal clad flat wood signs, attached parallel to the face of a building shall not exceed seventy-five (75) square feet in area for any twenty-five (25) feet frontage of such building.

(d) Wall signs shall not extend beyond the top or ends of the wall surface on which they are placed.

(e) All wall signs shall be securely attached to structural members of buildings with metal brackets, expansion bolts, through bolts or lag screws. Nails and wire shall not be used for this purpose and no wall sign shall be dependent for support upon any cornice, window sill, window frame, parapet or other projection.

(f) Permits are required for all wall signs within the limits of any street, avenue or alley within the City and for all wall signs containing twenty (20) square feet or more of area. No permit is required for signs painted on the walls of buildings advertising the business or corporation of the occupant of the building.

(g) Cloth or banner wall signs are permitted

provided that such signs shall not exceed four (4) feet in least dimension and not more than one (1) sign shall be erected upon each building. They shall be promptly removed if torn or damaged and in any case within sixty (60) days after erection.

Section 8. Projecting signs:

(a) Display signs fastened to, suspended from or supported by a building or structure so as to project therefrom at an angle, shall not extend more than four (4) feet beyond the street line; provided that display signs not exceeding two (2) feet in height, supported directly on marquees may extend to the permissible outer limits of such marquees.

(b) Projecting signs may contain an exposed surface area on one side not to exceed thirty (30) square feet.

(c) Such signs shall have a clear space of not less than ten (10) feet below all parts of the sign; provided that signs which extend two (2) feet or less from the building and which contain three (3) square feet or less of exposed surface area on one side may have a clear space of not less than eight (8) feet below all parts of the sign. Projecting signs which extend within the limits of any alley shall have a clear space of not less than sixteen (16) feet above the alley grade.

(d) The distance between the parallel surfaces of a box or double faced sign shall not exceed one (1) foot.

(e) All projecting signs shall be securely supported by metal brackets attached to the walls of the building with through bolts, expansion bolts or lag screws, and shall be firmly braced and held in place by means of soft iron or steel cables, provided with turn buckles for tightening when so required. No swinging signs will be permitted. Projecting signs which are permitted to extend above the parapet walls may be attached to brackets fastened to the roof by means of through bolts but shall not be attached to any part of a wall above the point of bearing of the roof joists or rafters. Turnbuckles and connections in rods and cables shall be provided with closed eyelets, welded or forged.

(f) Projecting signs shall be erected, constructed and maintained in a safe and stable manner. All such signs shall be designed, constructed and maintained in such manner that they will safely support their own weight and in addition safely resist a horizontal wind

pressure of thirty (30) pounds per square foot of exposed area. The unit stress values used in the design of supporting members shall be fifty per cent (50%) of the allowable unit stress values commonly used for such material.

(g) No display sign of any kind shall be attached to the walls or be placed upon the roof of any building in such a manner as to obstruct any fire escape, or any door, window, or other passageway leading to a fire escape, nor shall such sign be fastened in any manner to a fire escape. No sign shall be erected so that any part of it, including cables, guys, etc., will be within four (4) feet of any electrolier, light pole or other public utility pole or standard.

(h) Permits are required for all projecting signs, any part of which is within the limits of any street, avenue, or alley within the City, all pole signs erected on private property within three (3) feet of public streets, alleys or sidewalks, and for all projecting signs which exceed twenty (20) square feet in area within the fire limits district of the City of Ames.

Section 9. Poster boards and ground signs.

(a) Poster boards or ground signs exceeding twenty (20) square feet in area are specifically prohibited in the following locations:

(1) Closer to any street line or established building line than a distance equal to the height of such sign above the ground.

(2) Within five hundred (500) feet of any railroad crossing where such sign or board will in any manner interfere with or obstruct the view of persons approaching such railroad crossing.

(3) Within two hundred (200) feet of any street intersection when such sign or board will in any manner interfere with or obstruct the view of persons approaching such street intersection.

(4) Within five (5) feet of any building or of the side or rear line of any lot or within two (2) feet of any other poster board or ground sign.

(5) In any location which will interfere with the lighting of any street, alley, or public place, or interfere with any public utility service.

(b) Poster boards, the supporting structure of which rests upon the ground, or ground signs, shall not exceed twenty (20) feet in height above the ground on which they rest.

(c) An open space at least three feet high shall be maintained between the bottom of the poster boards or ground sign and the ground; provided that necessary supports extending through such space, and the filling of such space with lattice or slats leaving at least fifty per cent (50%) of the space open is not prohibited.

(d) Poster boards or ground signs when more than thirteen (13) feet in height above the ground, or when containing more than one hundred (100) square feet of surface area, shall be constructed of incombustible materials, provided the moulding and cappings be made of wood.

(e) All poster boards and ground signs shall be constructed and supported to withstand a horizontal wind pressure of thirty (30) pounds per square foot of surface and all structural parts, posts and braces, shall be proportioned to withstand all induced stresses using unit stress values of fifty per cent (50%) of the allowable unit stress values commonly used for such materials.

(f) The name of the person, firm or corporation owning or controlling each poster board or ground sign shall be maintained on such poster board or sign so as to be easily read.

(g) Permits are required for all poster boards or ground signs exceeding twenty (20) square feet of area, erected within the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa.

Section 10. Roof signs:

(a) Display signs or poster boards that are placed above or supported on the top of a building or structure shall be constructed of incombustible materials, provided that mouldings and cappings may be of wood.

(b) Such signs or boards shall be set back not less than eight (8) feet from the street line or building line and shall be not more than sixteen (16) feet in height above that part of the roof on which they rest.

(c) An open space of not less than four (4) feet shall be maintained below the bottom of the sign or board, except for necessary vertical supports.

(d) No roof sign or board shall be supported by wooden beams, wooden braces, or other combustible construction.

(e) No such sign or board shall be so placed as to obstruct or interfere with a required door-

way, window, fire escape, passageway to a fire escape, or other means of egress.

(f) Such signs or boards shall be so constructed that they will support their own weight and in addition, withstand a wind pressure of not less than thirty (30) pounds per square foot of exposed surface with a factor of safety of four (4) and will be otherwise structurally safe. They shall be securely anchored, fastened, and supported so that they will not be a menace to persons or property.

(g) Permits are required for all roof signs.

Section 11. Illuminated signs: Whenever any sign or board is illuminated by electricity or equipped in any way with electrical devices or appliances, such devices and appliances shall conform in all respects to the Ordinances of the City of Ames. Adequate provision shall be made for grounding metallic parts of roof signs exposed to lightning.

Section 12. Utility service poles and traffic signs: Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the erection, placing or maintenance of telephone, telegraph or other poles used for the transmission of electricity within the limits of said parkings which have been specifically permitted by action of the Council or by law, nor to prevent the erecting, placing or maintaining of highway traffic signs or signals, as specifically provided by law.

Section 13. Bond. At the time a permit is issued under any of the provisions of this Ordinance, the person, firm or corporation making the application therefor, may, at the discretion of the City Manager, be required to file with the City a good and sufficient bond in a sum of not less than one hundred dollars (\$100) nor more than twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2500), the amount of the same to be fixed by the City Manager in accordance with the application and with this Ordinance, with sureties thereon to be approved by the City Clerk, conditioned that the applicant shall pay all injuries or damages that may be sustained by the City or to any other person or property, either public or private, under and by virtue of the matters contained in and set forth in said application and permit or the negligence of the applicant in any matters relating thereto.

Section 14. Bond required for poster boards: Every person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of constructing and maintaining poster boards shall file with the City Clerk a

bond with surety to be approved by the City Clerk, in the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1000), conditioned to hold the municipality free from all damages, loss, expense or decrees that may be secured against the municipality on account of the construction or maintenance of any poster board, constructed or maintained by such person, firm or corporation.

Section 15. Permits required: The person, firm, or corporation, before erecting a poster board, ground sign, or roof sign shall make application to the City Manager of the City of Ames, Iowa for and secure an erection permit as required by this Ordinance.

Section 16. Fees charged: The fees to be charged for erection permits and annual licenses issued from and after the passage of this Ordinance shall be as follows:

1. Erection permits.

(a) For each poster board for which a permit is required, an initial fee of Three Dollars (\$3.00) shall be charged. This Erection Permit shall constitute a license for a period of one year or part thereof until April 1st of the year following.

(b) For each sign board or billboard for which a permit is required, an initial fee of One Dollar (\$1.00) shall be charged.

2. Annual license.

(a) The annual license fee for poster boards shall be One Dollar (\$1.00) for each twenty-five (25) linear feet of board or less, and the same shall be due and payable in advance on the first day of April each year.

Section 17. Zoning ordinance requirements: Nothing herein shall be construed as superseding or conflicting with the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Ames, and any permission for the erection or maintenance of any signs, awnings, or other fixtures extending over any sidewalk, street, avenue, or alley of the City, the construction or location of poster boards or billboards, or the erection, placing or maintenance of signs or obstructions on parkings along the streets, avenues or alleys of the City, shall be granted only in accordance with the terms of said Zoning Ordinance.

Section 18. Inspection: The City Manager is hereby authorized to make inspections of all signs and poster boards within the City and to notify the owners thereof in writing of such alterations, changes or repairs as are need-

ed to comply with the requirements of this Ordinance. A failure to comply with the requirements of such notice within the time limit specified therein, shall constitute a violation of this Ordinance and subject the owner of the sign to the penalties set out herein. It shall also be the duty of the City Manager to order the removal or repair of any sign or poster board hereinafter not erected, constructed, or maintained in accordance with the provisions of the permit issued therefor and a failure to comply with such notice in writing shall be a violation of this Ordinance.

Section 19. Revoking of permits: All permits issued under and by virtue of the terms of this Ordinance may be revoked, cancelled and held for naught at any time by the action of the City Council.

Section 20. Repeal: Ordinance 421 and all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, except the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance and Fire Limits Ordinance of the City of Ames, the pro-

visions of which shall in all cases take precedence over the requirements as specified herein.

Section 21. Penalty. Any one violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance, shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). Whenever the fine and costs imposed by virtue of this Ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty (30) days.

Section 22. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 20th day of June, 1938.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 30th day of June, 1938.

ORDINANCE NO. 539

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE LICENSING, OPERATION AND REGULATION OF BOWLING ALLEYS, FIXING THE ANNUAL LICENSE FEE, PROVIDING FOR THE REVOKING OF SAID LICENSE, AND PRESCRIBING PENALTY FOR THE VIOLATION THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. License required. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, corporation or unincorporated association to operate a bowling alley in the City of Ames unless a license is first obtained as provided by this Ordinance.

Section 2. Definitions. For the purpose of this ordinance, a bowling alley shall be defined as a business operating any surface or surfaces upon which a ball or balls are propelled by hand for the purpose of upsetting objects placed thereon.

Section 3. Fees. The annual license fee for a bowling alley shall be \$25.00, payable in advance, for any of said business operating five or less of said surfaces, and an additional fee of \$5.00 for each surface in excess thereof.

Section 4. Fees to the general fund. All license fees collected under the provisions of this ordinance shall be allocated to the general fund.

Section 5. Expiration. All licenses shall expire at the end of one year from date of issuance and may be renewed for a like period upon application being made therefor to the proper authorities.

Section 6. Application. A license shall be issued to any:

A. Individual (which, for the purposes of this ordinance, includes a "corporation" organized and existing or permitted and authorized to do business under the laws of this state, or any unincorporated association) who

1. Submits a written application for a license, which application shall state under oath:

(a) The name and place of residence of the applicant and the length of time he has lived at such place of residence.

(b) That he is a citizen of the State of Iowa.

(c) The place of birth of the applicant, and

if the applicant is a naturalized citizen, the time and place of such naturalization.

(d) The location of the place or building where the applicant intends to operate.

(e) The name of the owner of the building and if such owner is not the applicant, that such applicant is the actual leasee of the premises.

2. Establishes:

(a) That he is a person of good moral character and a citizen of the State of Iowa.

(b) That the place or building where he intends to operate conforms to all laws, health and fire regulations applicable thereto, and, in the judgment of the council, is a safe and proper place or building.

Section 7. Fitness of applicant. Before any license is granted, the Council shall make, or cause to be made, a thorough investigation to determine the fitness of the applicant and the truth of the statements made in and accompanying the application.

Section 8. Conform to law. No license shall be granted until the applicant establishes that he is a person of good moral character and that the place or building where he intends to operate conforms to all laws, health and fire regulations applicable thereto, and in the judgment of the council, is a safe and proper place or building.

Section 9. Citizenship. Licenses shall be issued only to persons who are citizens of the State of Iowa and who are of good moral character and repute, provided, however, that in the case of a corporation or an unincorporated association the word "citizen" in this section shall be construed to mean a "corporation" organized and existing or permitted and authorized to do business under the laws of this state, or an unincorporated association.

Section 10. False statements. It shall be unlawful to make a false statement concerning any material fact in submitting any applica-

tion for a license, or for a renewal of a license or in any hearing concerning the revocation thereof.

Section 11. Transfer of licenses. No licenses for bowling alleys shall be transferred from one licensee to another, and no refund shall be made to any licensee in case of revocation of license or otherwise discontinuance of the business.

Section 12. Hours of operation. All bowling alleys shall be operated only between the hours of 8:00 a. m. to 12:00 p. m. on week days and between the hours of 1:00 p. m. to 11:00 p. m. on Sundays.

Section 13. Revocation. The Council may revoke the license of any license holder for any violation of the provisions of this ordinance, or for any cause which, in the judgment of the council, may be inimical to the health or welfare of the citizens of the City of Ames, and such licensee shall not be granted a new license for a period of one year from the date of revocation.

Section 14. Prohibitions. It shall be unlawful to keep or allow on the premises of any licensee of a bowling alley any machine, slot machine or device whereby any persons, by inserting coins or tokens in said devices, re-

ceive or is liable to receive a reward of money or merchandise or anything of value including free games, or to possess any punch board or device involving a game of chance.

Section 15. Forfeiture of license fees. Revocation of any license granted hereunder shall not entitle any licensee to the full or pro rata share of any license fee so paid in the first instance.

Section 16. Penalties. Anyone violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty (30) days.

Section 17. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 20th day of October, 1941.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 23rd day of October, 1941.

ORDINANCE NO. 430

AN ORDINANCE PROHIBITING ANY PERSON, FIRM OR CORPORATION FROM OPERATING ANY MOVING PICTURE SHOW OR EXHIBITION, THEATER, THEATRICAL EXHIBITION, CIRCUS, SHOW, MENAGERIE, SHOOTING GALLERY, MINIATURE OR OTHER GOLF COURSES, SKATING RINK, OR OTHER PUBLIC EXHIBITION OF ANY KIND IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, WITHOUT FIRST HAVING OBTAINED A LICENSE THEREFOR; AND FURTHER PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND AMOUNT OF SAID LICENSE AND FOR THE PUNISHMENT OF ANY PERSON, FIRM OR CORPORATION VIOLATING THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That it shall be unlawful for any person within the City of Ames, Iowa, to conduct any moving picture show or exhibition, theater, theatrical exhibition, circus, show, menagerie, shooting gallery, miniature or other golf courses, skating rink, or other public exhibition of any kind without first having obtained a license therefor as hereinafter provided.

Section 2. That lectures on Scientific, Historical or Literary subjects shall not come within the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 3. Moving pictures. That the license fee for the exhibition of moving pictures at any show or entertainment at which an admission is charged, shall be as follows:

\$2.00 for one day;
\$5.00 for one week;
\$10.00 for one month;
\$15.00 for three months;
\$30.00 for six months; and
\$50.00 for one year.

Section 4. Theatrical exhibitions, etc. That the license fee for theatrical exhibitions, traveling concerts, operas or minstrel shows, and performances not otherwise enumerated, shall be:

\$10.00 for the first performance or exhibition;
\$5.00 for each additional performance or exhibition. Said license fee shall not be exacted when the exhibition or performance is in a licensed theater or hall.

Section 5. Circus. That the license fee for a circus shall be the sum of \$50.00 per day.

Section 6. Menagerie. That the license fee

for a menagerie shall be the sum of \$25.00 per day.

Section 7. Side show. That the license fee for each side show, or other small show exhibiting in a separate tent, whether traveling with a large show, circus or menagerie, or alone, shall be not less than \$5.00 nor more than \$20.00 for each day, the amount of the license to be determined by the Mayor and to be in proportion to the size and character of the show.

Section 8. Shooting gallery. That the license fee for a shooting gallery shall be \$25.00 per year, provided that a license for less than one year may be issued at the rate of \$10.00 a month, and a license for less than one month may be issued at the rate of \$1.00 per day.

Section 9. Miniature or other golf courses. That the license fee for a miniature or other golf course shall be the sum of \$50.00 per year, each license to expire the 31st day of December of each year.

Section 9a. Skating rink. That the license fee for a skating rink shall be the sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per year, each license to expire on the 31st day of March of each year.

Section 10. License to be issued by City Clerk. That the City Clerk of the City of Ames, Iowa, shall, upon application being made therefor, by any person and upon the payment of the license fee provided for herein, or on payment of the amount which shall be fixed at the time by the Mayor, when the same is subject to his action, for the license applied for, unless he shall have reasonable grounds for the opinion that the business to be carried on thereunder is an immoral or illegal one, issue to the person applying therefor such a

license as he may require, upon blanks which shall be kept for that purpose.

Section 11. Parades. No circus, menagerie, exhibition, company or aggregation of persons, specified or described in this ordinance, shall parade, march or exhibit on the streets, avenues, alleys or public places of the City, without first having obtained from the Mayor a permit, which shall be issued without charge, in addition to the license fee, and which shall specify the line of march and the time, manner and conditions of such march, parade, or exhibition. No riotous, noisy or disorderly march, parade or exhibition shall be permitted.

Section 12. Vulgar shows. No obscene, vulgar, immoral, illegal, or disorderly show, exhibition or entertainment, or place shall be licensed or permitted and no person receiving a license or conducting or taking part in any show, exhibition or entertainment, shall conduct, permit or take part in any obscene, vul-

gar, immoral, illegal, or disorderly show, exhibition or entertainment under such license or at the place licensed.

Section 13. Penalty. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not more than \$100.00, or be imprisoned not more than thirty days.

Section 14. Repeal. Ordinances 226, 230, 330, 389, and 417 and all ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 15. Effect. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its publication as provided by law.

Passed the 22nd day of September, 1930.

F. H. Schleiter, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 481

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE REGULATION AND LICENSING OF SALES BY AUCTION OF NEW AND USED GOLD, SILVER, PLATED WARE, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WATCHES, CLOCKS, OR ANY OTHER JEWELRY AND ESTABLISHING PENALTIES FOR A VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. All sales by auction of new and used gold, silver, plated ware, precious or semi-precious stones, watches, clocks, or any other jewelry are hereby prohibited unless a license be obtained therefor as hereinafter provided for.

Section 2. That hereafter, excepting sales made by sheriffs, constables, coroners, marshals, executors, guardians, assignees of insolvent debtors or bankrupts, or any other person required by law to sell real or personal property, it shall be unlawful in the City of Ames, Iowa, for any person, firm or corporation either for himself, or itself, or for another, or for any firm or corporation, to sell or offer for sale at public or private auction any stock or stocks of merchandise as above specified, in whole or in part, without first obtaining from the City Clerk of the City of Ames, Iowa, a permit in writing so to do; and that the said Clerk shall not issue a permit for any such sale or sales until he is satisfied that neither fraud nor deception of any kind is contemplated or will be contemplated and that neither the sale for reasons therefor nor the goods to be sold, have or will not thereafter, be fraudently or falsely advertised or in any way whatsoever have been misrepresented in so far as said auction is concerned.

Section 3. Any person, firm or corporation, either for himself, or itself, or for another, or for any firm or corporation desiring to sell or offer for sale at public auction any stock or stocks of merchandise above described, in whole or part, shall file a written application for a license, said application setting forth the following:

(a) The name, residence, address, and business address of the applicant.

(b) The character of business applicant has been engaged in during the two years prior to the application.

(c) Whether the proposed auction is to be

held at the applicant's existing regularly established place of business, and wherein his regular business has been operated for at least one year prior to the application.

(d) The name and address of each person who will participate in conducting the said sale by auction.

(e) Whether the applicant will be present at and in continuous attendance at said proposed sale by auction.

(f) Whether any additions to the stock of merchandise proposed to be sold at said sale by auction have been made within a period of forty days prior to the date of said application, and if so, he shall furnish a separate inventory thereof containing all details as in the regular inventory required.

(g) Whether, after filing said application and until the end of said sale, by auction applicant will make any additions or permit any additions to be made to the said stock of merchandise described in the required inventory.

(h) Whether he has conducted or caused to be held any sales by auction within a period of five years prior to said application.

(i) Whether applicant has owned or conducted within one year prior to the said application, any other store or place of business than the one mentioned as his regular place of business in the application, and if so, where such store or stores or place or places of business were located and the character of business operated in each.

(j) He shall state whether he will himself and whether he will require all others participating in the conducting of said proposed sale by auction to, truly and correctly, represent at all times to all persons attending such auction, the actual facts in respect to quality.

(k) Whether he has attached to said application a true and correct detailed inventory of the stock of goods, wares and merchandise proposed to be sold at said sale by auction. Whether he caused the articles in said inventory to be given a number, and whether he

agrees in case a license is granted, to attach to said articles a card or ticket with the number of said articles endorsed thereon corresponding to the inventory number.

(1) Whether the applicant or any person he proposes to use as auctioneer or other employee at the proposed auction sale has been convicted of any violation of any section of this ordinance within the two years prior to said application.

Section 4. No such sale by auction shall be held or open for business between the hours of six o'clock in the evening and eight o'clock the following morning and under any circumstances and no license shall permit any such thing to be done.

Section 5. No such sale by auction shall be licensed or permitted except at the regularly existing established place of business and at the place wherein the regular business has been operated for a period of at least one year prior to the application.

Section 6. Whenever any such licensed sale by auction is being conducted, the person to whom the license has been granted shall remain in continuous attendance at all times while such sale by auction is being conducted, and shall be responsible for any violation of said ordinance.

Section 7. During any such sale by auction no additions whatsoever shall be made to the stock or merchandise set forth in the inventory attached to the application for license, and nothing shall be offered for sale or sold at any such sale by auction which is in addition to the stock of merchandise described in said inventory, or which has been added to the applicant's stock within a period of forty days prior to the date the applicant files application for license.

Section 8. No person shall act at any such sale by auction as bidder, or what is commonly known as a "capper," "booster," or "shiller," or offer to make any false bid, or offer any false bid to buy or pretend to buy any article sold or offered for sale at any sale by auction.

Section 9. At all such sales by auction the applicant and all persons participating in the sale by auction must truly and correctly represent at all times to the public attending said auction the actual facts in respect to quality and condition of said stock of merchandise,

specifying whether the article is new, used, rebuilt, perfect or imperfect, the coloring and the cutting, as the case may be.

Section 10. The applicant for a license shall attach to its or his application a true and correct detailed inventory listing the articles proposed to be sold at said sale by auction and shall cause said articles described in said inventory to be given a number. The applicant shall thereupon duly verify the said application by his personal oath or affirmation. In case the license is granted, he must, before the beginning of such sale by auction, attach to said articles a card or ticket with the said number of said articles endorsed thereon, so that the number of said articles described, and set opposite the description of the respective articles correspond to the card or ticket number aforesaid.

Section 11. No license for any such sale by auction shall be granted to any person, firm or corporation, or to any agent or affiliate or assignee of, or to any person acting for such person, firm or corporation, within a period of two years after the termination of such a sale by auction by such person, firm or corporation held or conducted either under this ordinance, or any other law or otherwise.

Section 12. No person who has been convicted of violating any section of this ordinance shall be granted a license, or act as an auctioneer or be employed in any manner at or in connection with any sale by auction licensed under this ordinance for a period of two (2) years after such conviction.

Section 13. Every such permit or license as is contemplated by this ordinance shall be issued for a definite period of time, not exceeding thirty days from the date of issuance and the day and hour of expiration shall be stated in the permit or license, and before said license or permit be issued, the applicant shall pay the City of Ames the sum of \$5.00 per day for each day that said permit or license designates.

Section 14. The duty of the Clerk of the City of Ames shall be to inspect any and every such said stock or stocks of merchandise as above described so as to definitely know whether or not the provisions of this ordinance as regards fraud or deception or fraudulent and false advertising apply or are likely to apply to said stock or stocks of merchandise. A finding by said Clerk of fraud or deception or fraudulent

and false advertising is sufficient grounds for a refusal of said license.

Section 15. No person, firm or corporation shall sell or offer to sell at any such sale by auction, any goods, wares, or merchandise which has been falsely described or concerning which any untruthful statement has been made as to character, quality, kind or description.

Section 16. The City Clerk is hereby vested with authority to temporarily suspend said license and the operation of said sale by auction whenever he may believe any ordinance is being violated, and thereupon forthwith appropriate proceedings shall be instituted in some proper Court and in the event the said proceedings resulted in conviction, the said license shall become permanently null and void. Otherwise the suspension shall be at an end and the license thereupon restored and said sale by auction may proceed until it has been open for the length of time allowed by said license, but in no event shall said length of time exceed thirty days.

Section 17. Any person, firm or corporation,

who shall attempt to sell the above described merchandise by auction without first obtaining the license providing for such sale, or without having complied with all the provisions of this ordinance, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be committed to the City or County jail until such fines or costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days.

Section 18. The holding of any section invalid, void, or unconstitutional, shall not in any manner affect the validity of any other section of this ordinance.

Section 19. All ordinances or parts of ordinances contravening the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 20. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and publication.

Passed the 7th day of March, 1938.

W. L. Allan, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 18th day of March, 1938.

ORDINANCE NO 431

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE LICENSING OF JITNEY BUSES ENGAGED IN CARRYING PASSENGERS FOR HIRE ON A PLAN SIMILAR TO THAT FOLLOWED BY STREET RAILWAY COMPANIES UPON THE STREETS AND AVENUES OF THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, AND REGULATING THEIR RATES, ROUTES AND SCHEDULES AND PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY FOR VIOLATION OF THE PROVISIONS AND TERMS OF THIS ORDINANCE AND ANY LICENSES ISSUED HEREUNDER.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Jitney buses and all motor vehicles engaged in carrying passengers for hire on a plan similar to that followed by street railroad companies are hereby prohibited from operating upon the streets, avenues and alleys of the City of Ames, unless the owners and operators thereof have obtained from the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa, a license therefor under the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 2. Any person, firm or corporation applying to the City Council for such a license shall as a condition precedent thereto comply with the provisions of Chapter 306 of the Code of Iowa, 1927, and no license shall be granted or application therefor considered until the provisions of said Chapter have been fully complied with by the applicant.

Section 3. That under and by virtue of the authority granted under Chapter 306 of the Code of Iowa, 1927, this Council reserves the right to either grant or reject any application or applications made hereunder.

Section 4. As one of the conditions to the granting of a license hereunder the Council may have and hereby reserves the right to fix rea-

sonable rates, routes and schedules upon which the licensee shall operate.

Section 5. The fee for a license hereunder shall be fixed annually by the City Council, which fee shall be paid in full before any license is issued.

Section 6. That any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of this ordinance or violating the terms and conditions of any license issued hereunder as to rates, schedules or routes, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$100.00 or by imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, and in addition thereto said license may be revoked.

Section 7. That Ordinance No. 324 and all other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 8. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 22nd day of September, 1930.

F. H. Schleiter, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 571

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING PEDDLERS, PROVIDING FOR THE REGULATION AND LICENSING OF PEDDLERS, EXCEPTING CERTAIN ARTICLES AND PERSONS FROM THE OPERATION OF SAID ORDINANCE, PROVIDING FOR A HEALTH AND CHARACTER EXAMINATION OF PEDDLERS, REPEALING ORDINANCES NO. 337 AND 229, AND ESTABLISHING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Definition. That any person who travels, either by foot, by wagon, automobile, motor truck or by any other conveyance, from place to place, from house to house, or from street to street, within the City of Ames, carrying and offering or exposing for sale, goods, wares, merchandise or food products, or who shall, without traveling from place to place, sell or offer for sale from a wagon, automobile, motor truck, or other conveyance, stationed upon a street or alley, such goods, wares, merchandise or food products, and persons shipping in said goods, wares, merchandise or food products in carload lots to be sold or offered for sale direct to the consumer or user from the car on track, shall be deemed a peddler and subject to the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 2. Exceptions. The provisions of this ordinance shall not apply to the sale of newspapers, magazines and dairy products, or to a person or person who offer for sale farm products of their own raising or to a person or persons who are operating pop corn stands.

Section 3. Compliance. It shall be unlawful for any person to pursue or engage in the occupation of a peddler as above defined without first having complied with the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 4. Health examination. That any peddler desiring to travel from house to house must apply to the City Health Officer for a health certificate and pay and tender the City Clerk the sum of \$2.00 for an examination. If said Health Officer, after an examination, shall find the applicant in proper health, without evidence of any contagious disease, he shall issue him a certificate which shall be good for a period not exceeding thirty (30) days, otherwise it shall be refused.

Section 5. Examination of products. Any

person intending to sell or offer for sale any food or food products shall apply to the City Health Officer for an inspection and examination of his products and said applicant shall bring the said products to such place as the said officer may direct for such examination and inspection. The said officer shall inspect and examine the food products, and if he shall find that they are in proper sanitary and wholesome condition, he shall issue a certificate accordingly, otherwise he shall refuse such certificate.

Section 6. Character examination. That any peddler desiring to pursue his occupation by traveling from house to house, in addition to the provisions of Section 4, shall apply to the Chief of Police for a certificate of good character and pay and tender the City Clerk the sum of \$1.00 for the Chief of Police making an investigation with reference thereto. If the said officer shall find the applicant to be of good character and responsible, he shall issue a certificate accordingly, otherwise it shall be refused.

Section 7. Requirements for license. When the said applicant shall have obtained the proper certificates as provided in the foregoing sections, he shall then apply to the City Clerk for a peddler's license.

Section 8. Fees. That upon payment of the fees hereinafter set forth, the City Clerk shall issue a peddler's license:

(a) for goods, wares, merchandise or farm products sold or offered for sale from a conveyance, the sum of \$5.00 for the first day shall be charged and \$3.00 for each and every consecutive day thereafter;

(b) for goods, wares, merchandise or farm products carried afoot, the sum of \$2.00 for the first day and \$1.00 for each and every consecutive day thereafter; and

(c) for goods, wares, merchandise or farm products to be sold direct to the consumer or

user from the car on track, the sum of \$10.00 per car.

Section 9. Payments. At the time that application shall be made to the City Clerk for the issuance of a peddler's license, the applicant shall state to the Clerk the number of days that he intends to pursue his occupation, and whether said occupation shall be pursued from afoot, conveyance, or car on track, and pay to said Clerk the sums required by the preceding section.

Section 10. Time restriction. All peddlers' licenses, when issued, shall provide that said licenses shall be in force and effect only between the hours of sunrise and sunset.

Section 11. Disposition of fees. All fees collected by the City Clerk shall be credited to the general fund.

Section 12. Penalty for violation. Any person who shall pursue or attempt to pursue the business or occupation of a peddler, as hereinbefore defined, without having obtained the

license provided for or without having complied with all other provisions of this ordinance, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars. Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days.

Section 13. Ordinances No. 337 and 229 and all other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 14. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 9th day of February, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 567

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING RESTAURANT, EMPLOYEE, EATING AND COOKING UTENSILS, HEALTH OFFICER, AND PERSON; REQUIRING LICENSES FOR THE OPERATION OF A RESTAURANT AND DESIGNATING CONDITIONS PREREQUISITE TO OBTAINING SAME; REQUIRING PAYMENT OF FEES FOR LICENSE; PROHIBITING THE SALE OF ADULTERATED, UNWHOLESOME OR MISBRANDED FOOD OR DRINK, REGULATING THE INSPECTION AND PLACARDING OF SUCH ESTABLISHMENTS, PROVIDING FOR REVOCATION OF LICENSE, NOTIFICATION IN EVENT OF INFECTION OR DISEASE, AND THE FIXING OF PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Definitions.

A. Restaurant. "Restaurant" shall mean any building or structure equipped, used, advertised as, or held out to the public to be a restaurant, cafe, cafeteria, dining hall, lunch counter, lunch wagon, or other like place where food is served for pay, except hotels and such places as are used by churches, fraternal societies, and civic organizations which do not regularly engage in the serving of food as a business.

B. Employee. "Employee" shall mean any person who handles food or drink during preparation or serving, or who comes in contact with any eating or cooking utensils, or who is employed at any time in a room in which food or drink is prepared or served.

C. Eating and cooking utensils. "Eating and cooking utensils" shall include any kitchenware, tableware, cutlery, utensils, containers, or other equipment with which food or drink comes in contact during storage, preparation, or serving.

D. Health Officer. "Health Officer" shall mean the health authority of the City of Ames, Iowa, or his authorized representative.

E. Person. "Person" shall mean person, firm, corporation, or association.

Section 2. Illegal operation of restaurant. It shall be unlawful for any person to operate a restaurant in the City of Ames, Iowa, who does not possess an unrevoked license from the City Clerk and in whose place of business such license is not posted in a conspicuous place. This section shall apply to temporary or itinerant as well as permanent established places of business.

Section 3. Application for license. The application for a license to operate a restaurant shall be in writing and filed with the City Clerk, said application containing the following information:

(a) The name of the applicant as well as the trade name, if any, under which the business is to be conducted; and

(b) The location of the place or building where the applicant intends to operate.

Section 4. Procedure. As soon as said application has been properly presented and filed, the City Clerk shall notify the City Health Officer and said official shall inspect the premises designated. In making said inspection the City Health Officer may use the services of any city employee he deems necessary. Upon completion of said inspection, the city Health Officer shall authorize in writing the issuance of a license if he finds:

(a) The floors are of nonabsorbent and impermeable material which can be flushed and washed clean with water;

(b) Walls and ceilings of all rooms in which food or drink is stored, prepared, or served are clean and in good repair;

(c) Walls of all rooms in which food or drink is prepared or utensils are washed have a smooth, washable surface up to the level of splash or spray;

(d) All rooms in which food or drink is stored, prepared or served or in which utensils are washed are well lighted and well ventilated;

(e) A conveniently located toilet room and urinal separate from other rooms with a floor of nonabsorbent and impermeable material, with a separate ventilating flue discharging into soil pipes or on the outside of the building,

provided, however, in case a privy or earth closet is permitted and used, it shall be separate from the building and be clean, disinfected, fly-tight, with self closing lids, and in a sanitary condition;

(f) The premises, if a sewage system is available for connection, are drained according to the ordinances of the City of Ames and maintained in a condition free from any gas or offensive odors arising from any sewer, drain, or other source within the control of the owner or person in charge;

(g) The premises, if no sewage system is available for connection, are drained into and connected with a cesspool, said cesspool being clean, disinfected, and in a sanitary condition;

(h) An adequate and sanitary water supply that is easily accessible to all rooms in which food is prepared or served or in which utensils are washed;

(i) Adequate and convenient lavatories located adjacent to toilet room and supplied with soap, running water, and individual sanitary paper or cloth towels, the use of roller or common towels being expressly prohibited;

(j) Doors, windows, and other openings, during the fly season, fitted with self-closing screen doors and wire window screens of not coarser than fourteen mesh wire gauge;

(k) The surroundings clean and free of litter or rubbish;

(l) All equipment, including display cases or windows, counters, shelves, tables, refrigerators, stoves, hoods, and sumps, free from dust, dirt, insects, and other contaminating material; and

(m) No person working in the restaurant infected with any communicable disease.

Section 5. Issuance, duration, renewal and fee for license. All licenses shall be issued by the City Clerk, after due authorization by the city Health Officer, and shall expire on the last day of December following the date of issuance. All applications for renewal shall be made at least thirty days before the expiration of the existing license. The license or renewal thereof shall only be issued after the payment of a Five

Dollar (\$5.00) fee. Said license shall be exposed to public view at all times.

Section 6. Examination and condemnation of unwholesome, adulterated, or misbranded food or drink. Samples of food and drink may be taken and examined by the Health Officer as often as he deems necessary for the detection of unwholesomeness, adulteration, or misbranding. The Health Officer may condemn, remove, and destroy any food or drink which he deems unwholesome, adulterated, or misbranded.

Section 7. Inspection of restaurants. At least once every six months the Health Officer shall inspect every restaurant located within the corporate limits. One copy of the inspection report shall be posted by the Health Officer or by some person designated by him upon an inside wall of the restaurant and said inspection report shall not be defaced or removed by any person except the Health Officer or his agent. Another copy of the inspection report shall be filed with the records of the City Clerk.

Section 8. Revocation of license. A license may be revoked by the Health Officer and removed from the premises if the holder of said license fails to:

(a) Maintain the premises in accordance with the requirements necessary to obtain a license;

(b) Notify the Health Officer as required by Section 10 hereof;

(c) To remove daily dirt, refuse, and waste products subject to decomposition or fermentation;

(d) Cause those persons handling food to wash their hands and arms before beginning work and after visiting the toilet;

(e) Store or display all food and drink so as to be protected from dust, flies, vermin, handling, droplet infection, overhead leakage, and other contamination;

(f) Serve food and drink that is wholesome and free from spoilage;

(g) Keep all garbage and trash in suitable

receptacles in such a manner as not to become a nuisance;

(h) Use cleaning or polishing materials in cleaning or polishing eating or cooking utensils that are free from any cyanide preparation or other poisonous material;

(i) Require the clothing of all persons employed to be kept clean;

(j) Require all cloths used by the waiters, chefs, and other employees to be clean;

(k) Dispose of single-service containers after being once used;

(l) Store eating and cooking utensils in a clean, dry place;

(m) Prohibit the use of any common drinking cup;

(n) Keep all perishable food or drink at proper temperature to prevent spoilage except when being prepared or served;

(o) Thoroughly clean all eating and drinking utensils, and all multi-use utensils used in the preparation, cooking, or serving of food and drink by the use of warm water containing an adequate amount of soap or an alkali cleanser to remove grease; or

(p) Have subjected all utensils mentioned in the preceding paragraph to one or more of the following bactericidal processes:

(1) Immersion for at least two minutes in clean, hot water at a temperature of at least 170° F. or for 1/2 minute in boiling water;

(2) Immersion for at least two minutes in a lukewarm chlorine rinse containing at least 50 ppm of available chlorine if hypochlorites are used, or a concentration of equal bactericidal strength if chloramines are used;

(3) Exposure in a steam cabinet to at least 170° F. for at least 15 minutes, or to at least 200° F. for at least 5 minutes;

(4) Exposure in an oven or hot-air sterilizer to hot air at a temperature of at least 180° F. for at least 20 minutes;

(5) Equipment that is too large to immerse or expose in a steam cabinet or hot

air oven shall be treated with live steam from a hose, by boiling water rinse, or by spraying or swabbing with chlorine solution of approved strength.

Section 9. Restoration of revoked license. If any license is revoked and the holder thereof claims that said revocation was unjustifiable, said person may appeal to the local Board of Health for restoration of said license and said license shall be restored upon proof of correction of the cause for revocation or upon proof that said revocation was unjustifiable as claimed.

Section 10. Notification of disease. Notice shall be sent to the Health Officer immediately by the restaurant manager or by the employee concerned if he or any employee contracts any infectious, contagious, or communicable disease, or has a fever, a skin eruption, a cough lasting more than three weeks, or any other suspicious symptom. It shall be the duty of any such employee to notify the restaurant manager immediately when any of said conditions obtain, and if neither the manager nor the employee concerned notifies the Health Officer immediately when any of said conditions obtain, they shall be held jointly and severally to have violated this section. A placard containing this section shall be posted in all toilet rooms and privies serving restaurants.

Section 11. Procedure when infection suspected. When suspicion arises as to the possibility of transmission of infection from any restaurant employee, the Health Officer is authorized to require any or all of the following measures:

1. The immediate exclusion of the employee from all restaurants as an employee;

2. The immediate closing of the restaurant concerned until no further danger of disease outbreak exists, in the opinion of the Health Officer;

3. Adequate medical examination of the employee and of his associates, with such laboratory examinations as may be indicated.

Section 12. Penalties. Any person, firm or corporation violating any provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction thereof, be

subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty (30) days.

Section 13. Repeal and date of effect. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed, and this ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and its publication as provided by law.

Section 14. Unconstitutionality clause. Should any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of said ordinance shall not be affected thereby.

Passed the 14th day of September, 1942.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk.

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 592

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING, LICENSING AND REGULATING TAXICABS; LICENSING DRIVERS THEREOF; ESTABLISHING RATES AND FARES; PROVIDING FOR STANDS UPON THE PUBLIC STREETS; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES CONFLICTING HERewith; PROVIDING PUNISHMENT FOR A VIOLATION OF ITS PROVISIONS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. For the purpose of this ordinance the term "taxicab" shall mean any motor vehicle carrying passengers for hire, except those operating upon a plan similar to street railways.

Section 2. No person, firm or corporation shall within the City operate a taxicab without first having obtained from the City Council a license therefor, and without having complied with all other provisions of this ordinance.

Section 3. The fee for such license, to be paid annually and in advance, shall be for the first taxicab, the sum of fifty dollars; for each additional license issued to any one person, firm or corporation, the sum of ten dollars. Licenses shall extend from the first day of April until the last day of March following and full license fee must be paid for any part of such year.

Section 4. No vehicle shall be licensed as a taxicab until it has been thoroughly and carefully inspected by the City Marshal or such other official as the Council may direct, and found to be in a safe, satisfactory and sanitary condition for the transportation of passengers. All such licensed cabs shall thereafter be inspected in the same manner quarterly between the 15th and 20th of January, April, July and October of each year. If any vehicle licensed as a taxicab is involved in a collision or accident, notice thereof shall be given to the City Manager or to such other official as the Council may direct, and an inspection shall be made of said cab before it can be again used in service. The report of all such examinations shall be filed with the City Clerk.

Section 5. Upon an application being granted, the applicant shall, before the said license is issued, take out liability insurance in a reliable company to be approved by the Council, in a sum not less than twenty thousand dollars for each taxicab licensed, said applicant

must also file competent evidence with the City Council that said policy covers the period for which a license is to be granted.

Section 6. Every taxicab licensed under the provisions of this ordinance shall have the name of the owner thereof plainly painted on the main panel of each rear door of the said vehicle in letters at least one and one-half inches in height.

Section 7. Any person, firm or corporation desiring a license for a taxicab shall make written application therefor to the City Council upon blanks to be furnished by the City Clerk. Said application shall contain the full name and address of the owner, the make, model and year of manufacture of the car, the Iowa State license number for the current year, and the engine and factory number of the same.

Section 8. Upon a license being granted there shall be delivered to the licensee a card of such size and form as may be determined by the City Clerk. Such card shall contain the official city license number of the taxicab and shall be signed by the said clerk. Licenses shall not be transferable, with the exception that a license may be transferred from one car to another of the same ownership, with the approval of the Council.

Section 9. The license card above referred to shall be affixed in a place in the said taxicab so that same is visible to any passenger.

Section 10. Any person, firm or corporation obtaining a taxicab license shall be entitled to have set off two parking stands or spaces where said taxicabs may stand while awaiting calls or passengers. Such parking spaces shall be assigned by the City Manager, subject, however, to said person, firm or corporation first obtaining written permission from the primary tenant of the land immediately adjacent to the space so desired. The permission so obtained shall be renewed and refiled with the City Manager at the time of renewal of any taxicab license.

Section 11. No person shall drive or operate a taxicab unless said person shall have first obtained a driver's license therefor.

Section 12. An applicant for such a license shall be at least twenty-one years of age, of sound physique, good eye sight, not subject to epilepsy or any other infirmity of body or mind which would effect his or her ability to properly handle a taxicab. He or she must be able to read and write the English language and must show that he or she is familiar with the traffic ordinances of the City. The applicant shall demonstrate under direction of the City Manager his or her ability and skill to handle a vehicle in congested traffic or difficult conditions. Applicant must be of good moral character and not addicted to the use of intoxicating liquor.

Section 13. Driver's licenses shall be issued by the City Clerk upon a finding that the applicant has the qualifications set forth in the preceding section. The Clerk is hereby authorized to prescribe such rules and regulations for determining the qualifications of applicants as may be deemed proper.

Section 14. When such license is issued there shall be delivered to the driver a certificate, in such form as may be determined by the City Clerk, with the license number thereon, which certificate shall be displayed inside the passenger portion of said cab when said cab is in operation. The fee for such license shall be one dollar.

Section 15. For the purpose of regulating prices chargeable under this ordinance, the City of Ames shall be divided into two zones. Zone 1 shall comprise the territory within the 1st, 2nd and 3rd wards, and Zone 2 shall comprise the territory within the 4th ward. No person, firm or corporation operating a taxicab under the provisions of this ordinance shall charge more than the following amounts and prices:

(1) The prices charged for taxicab services between any points within Zone 1 shall not exceed the following:

For one passenger, 25c

For two passengers, 20c each

For three or more passengers, 15c each

(2) The prices charged for taxicab services between any points within Zone 2 shall not exceed the following:

For one passenger, 25c

For two passengers, 20c each

For three or more passengers, 15c each

(3) The prices charged for taxicab services between Zone 1 and Zone 2 shall not exceed the following:

For one passenger, 50c

For two passengers, 30c each

For three or more passengers, 25c each

(4) For each trunk carried in connection with a passenger, an additional fee of 50c per trunk.

(5) For each three minutes or fraction thereof for waiting time, the sum of 10c. Waiting time shall mean time consumed while waiting at the direction of a passenger.

Section 16. There shall be posted in each taxicab in a position to be visible to any passenger, a card or sheet showing the rates as set forth in the preceding section, and a map showing the areas included in the respective Zones 1 and 2. If any passenger shall so demand, the driver of the taxicab shall give to said passenger a receipt in proper form for the fare received and said receipt shall show the number of passengers carried upon the particular trip involved.

Section 17. Every person, firm or corporation taking out a taxicab license shall furnish 24 hour service.

Section 18. Any person, firm or corporation violating any provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction thereof, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty (30) days.

Section 19. The City Council of Ames may revoke any taxicab license or driver's license whenever a violation of any provisions of this ordinance is shown.

Section 20. Ordinance No. 377 and all other ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 21. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

Passed this 5th day of April, 1943.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published this 7th day of April, 1943.

ORDINANCE NO. 425

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING, REGULATING AND LICENSING TRANSIENT MERCHANTS AND ITINERANT VENDORS AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR A VIOLATION THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That no person, firm or corporation shall engage in the business of transient merchant or itinerant vendor without procuring a license therefor.

Section 2. "Transient merchant" or "itinerant vendor" shall be construed to mean and include persons, corporations and partnerships, principal or agent thereof, who engage in a temporary or transient merchandise business in the City of Ames, Iowa, and including those who for the purpose of carrying on such business hire, lease or occupy any building or structure of any kind for the exhibition and sale of goods, wares and merchandise.

Section 3. Application for a license shall be made in writing to the City Clerk and shall disclose the name or names and residences of the owners or parties in whose interest said business is conducted, and shall include a detailed statement of the location where and the amount of the goods, wares and merchandise it is proposed to offer for sale within the City.

Section 4. The license fee for a transient merchant or itinerant vendor shall be Five Dollars (\$5.00) for the first day and Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for each day thereafter while they are engaged in said business.

Section 5. That the City Clerk of the City of Ames, Iowa, shall, upon application being made therefor and upon payment of the license fee as herein provided, issue the license therefor.

Section 6. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance, or who shall refuse, neglect, or fail to comply with the requirements thereof in any part, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars and in default of payment thereof may be committed to the city or county jail until such fine and costs are paid.

Passed the 22nd day of September, 1930.

F. H. Schleiter, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk

TITLE VIII
PUBLIC UTILITIES

ORDINANCE NO. 557

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE AMES MUNICIPAL CEMETERY, AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 408.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The City Manager shall have charge of the Ames Municipal Cemetery, with the exception that the City Clerk shall have charge of the sale of lots therein and of the burial records.

Section 2. Record. It shall be the duty of the City Clerk to make and keep a permanent record of all interments made in the Ames Municipal Cemetery, which record shall at all times be open to the public inspection. The record shall, among other things, include:

- (a) An accurate plat of the cemetery.
- (b) The names of the owners of all lots that have been sold.
- (c) The correct description of all lots for sale and the price thereof, as shall be fixed by the City Council.
- (d) The exact location of each grave upon each cemetery lot.
- (e) A copy of the certificate of death as provided by the State Board of Health.

Section 3. Sale of Lots. The sale of all lots in the Ames Municipal Cemetery shall be evidenced by a deed signed and executed by the Mayor and the City Clerk for and on behalf of the said City, and it shall be the duty of the City Clerk to collect the purchase price for any lot sold before delivering the deed of conveyance for the same, of which purchase price 25c per square foot of the area of the lot so sold shall first be deposited in the Perpetual Care Fund of the Ames Municipal Cemetery and the balance turned over to the City Treasurer to be deposited in the Cemetery Fund.

Section 4. Interments.

(a) All interments in lots shall be restricted to members of the family, unless the owner of the lot, without charge or remuneration, consents in writing that others be buried thereon, which written consent shall be addressed to the City Clerk of the City of Ames, Iowa.

(b) All graves must be opened under the direction of the City Manager. Graves for adults shall not be less than five (5) feet deep and for children twelve years or under not less than four (4) feet deep.

(c) The interment of two bodies in one grave will not be allowed except in event two or more members of immediate family are buried at the same time.

(d) No burial will be permitted until a proper death certificate has been presented to the City Clerk and a burial permit issued by him.

(e) The written permission of the pastor of St. Cecelia's Parish, Incorporated, is required before a sale or an interment is made in the portion of the cemetery set aside for Catholic burials.

(f) The Cemetery Superintendent is expected to attend every interment and see that the rules, regulations and strict proprieties of the place are observed.

(g) The burial of two urns containing ashes will be permitted in one grave space, said urns to be at least three (3) feet apart, but only one head-stone to be allowed, provided, however, sufficient markers may be placed over each urn.

Section 5. Fees, Charges and Payments.

(a) The payment of all fees and charges shall be made at the office of the City Clerk in the City Hall, where receipts will be issued for all amounts paid.

(b) The following schedule of fees and charges are in effect and applicable to all portions of the Ames Municipal Cemetery:

(1) Price of Lots (including perpetual care). The charge made for all lots shall be based on the area of the lot in square feet at the rate per square foot as shown in the lot price schedule on file in the office of the City Clerk and Superintendent. Such charge shall in all cases include a perpetual care charge of twenty-five cents (25c) per square foot of lot area.

(2) Annual Care. On certain lots sold prior to March 17, 1930, no provision was made

in the lot charges for perpetual care. An annual charge of one cent (1c) per square foot per year will be made by the City for the upkeep and annual maintenance of such lots. Lot owners may, if they so desire, secure perpetual care on such lots by paying the perpetual care charge of twenty-five cents (25c) per square foot, which is a compulsory charge on all lots sold subsequent to the 5th day of April, 1917.

(3) Opening Graves. The following fixed charges will be made by the City for opening all graves, which charge includes the opening of the grave, removal of excess material, re-filling and sodding:

Graves for infants, or urns, not larger than 2'x4'	\$ 4.00
Graves for children, or urns, not larger than 2'x6'	8.00
Graves for adults	10.00
Graves to include vaults	15.00

(4) Foundations for Stone Work. The charge for foundations for monumental and stone work shall be seventy cents (70c) per cubic foot of foundation placed, which charge includes all materials and labor. A minimum charge of three dollars (\$3.00) will be made for any single foundation ordered placed.

(5) Removals. Charges for opening graves to permit removal will be made in accordance with the difficulty of the work and are payable in advance. Proper records shall be kept in connection therewith.

Section 6. Upkeep and Care of Cemetery.

(a) The term "Perpetual Care" shall be construed to mean the obligation which the City assumes to each year expend the net annual income on the perpetual care endowment set aside for the lot in furnishing such care for the lot as mowing grass, raking and cleaning lot and adjacent alleys, filling of sunken graves and keeping monumental work in vertical position, where the income is sufficient, and in the perpetual care of avenues, alleys, fences, buildings and grounds in general. It is being understood that such expenditures shall be made at the discretion and under the

direction of the officer of the City in charge of the cemetery and that the City shall not be bound to make any separate investment of the sum of money set aside as perpetual care, but that the same be added to the perpetual care fund of the city and the proceeds therefrom used by the City in the manner heretofore provided.

(b) All future lot sales in the Ames Municipal Cemetery shall be made with perpetual care provided for, at the rates specified in the Rules and Regulations of the Ames Municipal Cemetery, as adopted by the City Council of the City of Ames, under and by virtue of the terms of this ordinance. Owners of lots or other interested persons may secure perpetual care on lots or parts of lots in the older portions of the cemetery by the payment to the City of the perpetual care charge at the rates specified.

(c) An annual care charge shall be made by the City on those lots in the older portion of the cemetery which are not at present under perpetual care. The City reserves the right to refuse to furnish services to those lots not under perpetual care or when the annual care charge has not been paid in advance.

Section 7. Rules and Regulations. The City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa, shall adopt rules and regulations for the Ames Municipal Cemetery, which it may change or alter by resolution.

Section 8. All ordinances, particularly Ordinance No. 408, or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 9. This ordinance shall be of full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

Passed the 21st day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 558

AN ORDINANCE CREATING A RESERVE FOR THE DEPRECIATION AND OBSOLESCENCE FOR THE ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT; PROVIDING FOR THE INVESTMENT AND EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS DEPOSITED THEREIN, AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 409.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. A fund is hereby created to be known as the "Electric Department Reserve for Depreciation and Obsolescence Fund."

Section 2. Expenditures from said fund shall be made in the manner hereinafter provided and shall be used only for the purposes of construction or reconstruction of the electric plant, equipment, or distribution system of the City of Ames, Iowa, or for the purchase of land to be used in connection with the same.

Section 3. The City Auditor and Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to set aside in said fund such sums of money from the Electric Department Fund as the City Council may direct.

Section 4. Such sums of money as shall by such order be set aside and placed in said fund shall be invested by the City Treasurer in interest bearing bonds as prescribed and allowed by the statutes of the State of Iowa pertaining to trust funds and it shall be the duty of the City Treasurer to promptly invest said funds as prescribed in this ordinance, provided, however, no such investments shall be made until same have been fully approved by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa.

Section 5. Withdrawals from said fund shall be made by order and direction of the City

Council and shall be subject to the requirements for expenditures from such funds as prescribed in Section 2 of this ordinance.

Section 6. In case of withdrawals from said fund as herein provided, the City Treasurer shall have sixty days after receipt of the order of withdrawal within which to convert the investments for the purpose of making the expenditure as ordered and directed by the City Council.

Section 7. Ordinance No. 409, "An Ordinance Creating a Sinking Fund for the Electric Department of the City of Ames and Providing for the Investment of Expenditures of Funds Deposited Therein," is hereby specifically repealed, and all funds or investments accumulated thereunder shall be credited to the reserve herein established.

Section 8. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith or inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 9. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 21st day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor
Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 497

AN ORDINANCE FIXING THE SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR ELECTRIC ENERGY AND SERVICE ADOPTED AND EFFECTIVE AFTER MARCH 1, 1939.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

That the following schedule of rates and charges for electric energy and service be adopted and made effective on all bills rendered on or after March 1, 1939.

Section 1. LIGHTING RATE SCHEDULE:

	Net per K.W. Hr.
First 100 K.W. Hr. or less used in one month	.05c
Next 100 K.W. Hr. or less used in one month	.04c
Over 200 K.W. Hr. used in one month	.02 $\frac{1}{2}$ c
Minimum charge per month or fraction thereof	\$1.00

Section 2. COOKING RATE SCHEDULE:

All electric energy consumed	.03c
Service on separate meter only on installation of a single electrical heating unit of 2000 or more watt capacity. All appliances except lights may be connected at cooking rate.	
Minimum charge per month or fraction thereof	\$2.50

Section 3. OPTIONAL RESIDENTIAL RATE SCHEDULE:

One meter rate for private residential use. Private residential use for the purpose of this ordinance shall include boarding and lodging houses other than a hotel, fraternity or sorority house, where meals are regularly cooked in and served from a common kitchen, or lodging furnished for compensation to not more than ten (10) persons not members of the family there residing.

First 60 K.W. Hrs. consumed during meter reading interval of approximately 30 days	\$3.00 net per month
All K.W. Hrs. used in excess of 60 during meter reading interval of approximately 30 days	.02 $\frac{1}{2}$ c

Section 4. OFF PEAK HEATING RATE SCHEDULE:

Separate meter rate for electric water heat-

ing during off peak periods on contracts of one year.

All electric energy consumed01c
per K.W. Hr.

Minimum charge per month or fraction thereof \$1.00

Provided that any consumer may elect to guarantee a net annual return of Eighteen Dollars (\$18.00) per year per meter in lieu of the minimum charge specified herein.

Section 5. POWER RATE SCHEDULE:

First 100 K.W. Hr. or less used in one month	.05c
Next 100 K.W. Hr. or less used in one month	.04c
Next 800 K.W. Hr. or less used in one month	.03 $\frac{1}{2}$ c
Next 1000 K.W. Hr. or less used in one month	2.7c
Next 2000 K.W. Hr. or less used in one month	1.8c
Next 6000 K.W. Hr. or less used in one month	1.6c
Next 10000 K.W. Hr. or less used in one month	1.4c
Over 20000 K.W. Hr. used in one month	1.25c

Applicable to power users having a single motor installation of $\frac{3}{4}$ H.P. or more.

Minimum monthly charge—

\$1.00 per H. P. for 1st 5 H.P.
.50 per H.P. for next 45 H. P.
.25 per H.P. for all over 50 H.P.

Section 6. For the purpose of billing and collecting of electric energy furnished to consumers of the City of Ames Electric Department, certain districts are hereby established.

A. (1) District No. 1. Beginning at the east corporate limits of the City of Ames at a point in the center line of Fifth Street extended; thence west to the center line of Duff Avenue; thence north to the center line of the alley or alley extended between Fifth Street and Sixth Street; thence west to the center line of Clark Avenue; thence south to the center of the main line of the Chicago & North Western Railway; thence west along

said center line of the Chicago & North Western Railway to the center line of Grand Avenue; thence north to the center line of Ninth Street; thence west to the center line of the north branch of the Chicago & North Western Railway; thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of said railway to the north corporate limits; thence east following the corporation line to the east corporate limits; thence south to the place of beginning.

(2) District No. 2. Beginning at the east corporate limits at a point where the center line of the Chicago & North Western Railway intersects the corporate limits; thence west along the center line of said Chicago & North Western Railway to the center line of Grand Avenue; thence north along the center line of Grand Avenue to the center line of Ninth Street; thence west to the center line of the north branch of the Chicago & North Western Railway; thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of said Chicago & North Western Railway to the north corporate limits; thence west to the north and south $\frac{1}{4}$ line of Section 3-83-24; thence south along the center line of said Section 3 to the center line of Lincoln Way; thence west to the center line of Ash Avenue; thence south along the center line of Ash Avenue to the center line of Knapp Street; thence west along the center line of Knapp street to the center line of Welch Avenue; thence south along the center line of Welch Avenue to the south corporate limits; thence east along the corporation line to the east corporate limits; thence north to the place of beginning.

(3) District No. 3. All territory and consumers not contained in Districts 1 and 2 as established by this ordinance.

B. Payment. The above net rates apply only when billed as follows:

In District No. 1 as established by this ordinance on or before the twentieth day of the month.

In District No. 2 on or before the first day of the month following date of invoice.

In District No. 3 on or before the tenth day of the month. When not so paid the gross

rate ten per cent (10%) above the net rate shall apply. All minimum charges are for one month or fraction thereof.

C. A consumer's deposit for service is required to secure payment of account. The amount of cash deposit required of each consumer shall be as determined by the City Clerk.

Section 7. Discontinuance of service.

The City of Ames reserves the right to disconnect the service and remove its meters, wires, and other appliances whenever an electric bill is not paid within thirty days from the date of billing or to prevent fraud or for any cause the City may deem sufficient.

When service is temporarily discontinued at the request of the consumer or on account of non-payment of a bill, or for any reason deemed sufficient by the City a charge of \$1.00 shall be made for reconnecting the service.

Section 8. Unpaid bills. In cases when a tenant vacates a property leaving an unpaid electric bill the owner of the property where such electric service was used shall be held liable for the unpaid amount and must pay same before any electric service be furnished by the City either for the property owner or a tenant.

Section 9. Rules and regulations. The City Council may by resolution adopt such rules and regulations as it may deem necessary pertaining to the supplying and discontinuance of electric service to all consumers under the ordinance.

Section 10. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 11. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 2nd day of January, 1939.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 5th day of January, 1939.

ORDINANCE NO. 577

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND REGULATING RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR NATURAL GAS IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA; REPEALING ORDINANCES NO. 514, 439, 374 AND 311, AND ALL OTHER CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That the rates to be charged for natural gas in the City of Ames, Iowa, for space heating and all general use as billed from and after May 1, 1943, are hereby fixed and established as follows:

SPACE HEATING AND ALL GENERAL USE RATE:

First 500 cu. ft. or less per month	\$1.00
Next 1,500 cu. ft. gas per month	1.00 per MCF
Next 3,000 cu. ft. gas per month	.80 per MCF
Next 45,000 cu. ft. gas per month	.50 per MCF
Next 50,000 cu. ft. gas per month	.40 per MCF
Over 100,000 cu. ft. gas per month	.30 per MCF

Minimum Monthly Bill: \$1.00.

Section 2. Rates may be made with industrial consumers provided all such consumers desiring service under similar conditions shall have the privilege of the same rate, which rate shall first be approved by the City Council.

Section 3. The utility furnishing natural gas in the City of Ames, Iowa, to industrial consumers shall have the right to contract for same with said consumer and said contract may contain a clause to the end that said service may be discontinued in event of nonavailability of said natural gas to said utility.

Section 4. The above rates are net and to avoid discrimination and cover the added cost of collecting delinquent bills, bills not paid within ten days after rendition may be increased ten percent (10%) on the first \$10.00 and two percent (2%) on amounts in excess of \$10.00.

Section 5. That any utility furnishing gas in the City of Ames shall, upon the application of persons desirous of using gas where the mains are in front of or adjoining the property, furnish the service from the main

pipe to the lot line without cost or expense to the consumer, but from the lot line a charge not exceeding 30c per linear foot may be made for pipe so laid. Said utility may charge the consumer \$1.00 for setting gas meter when service starts.

Section 6. The heating value of the natural gas delivered hereunder shall be determined as the "gross heating value" per cubic foot as delivered. If in any month, the arithmetic average of hourly gross heating value of the gas as delivered hereunder shall be less than 980 or more than 1020 British thermal units per cubic foot, then the volume of gas measured hereunder during such month shall be increased or decreased in proportion to the decrease below 980 or increase above 1020 B.T.U. per cubic foot as the case may be.

Section 7. Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars. Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days.

Section 8. Ordinances No. 514, 439, 374 and 511 and all other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 9. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 23rd day of March, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 25th day of March, 1942.

As amended by Ord. No. 594 amending Section 1 of Ord. No. 577, April 19, 1943, published April 21, 1943 in the Ames Daily Tribune.

ORDINANCE NO. 559

AN ORDINANCE CREATING A RESERVE FOR THE DEPRECIATION AND OBSOLESCENCE FOR THE WATER DEPARTMENT AND PROVIDING FOR THE INVESTMENT AND EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS DEPOSITED THEREIN.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. A fund is hereby created to be known as the "Water Department Reserve for Depreciation and Obsolescence Fund."

Section 2. Expenditures from said fund shall be made in the manner hereinafter provided and shall be used only for the purposes of construction or reconstruction of the water plant, equipment, or distribution system of the City of Ames, Iowa, or for the purchase of land to be used in connection with the same.

Section 3. The City Auditor and Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to set aside in said fund such sums of money from the Water Department as the City Council may direct.

Section 4. Such sums of money as shall by such order be set aside and placed in said funds shall be invested by the City Treasurer in interest bearing bonds as prescribed and allowed by the statutes of the State of Iowa pertaining to trust funds and it shall be the duty of the City Treasurer to promptly invest said funds as prescribed in this ordinance, provided, however, no such investments shall be made until same have been fully approved by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa.

Section 5. Withdrawals from said fund shall be made by order and direction of the City Council and shall be subject to the requirements for expenditures from such funds as prescribed in Section 2 of this ordinance.

Section 6. In case of withdrawals from said fund as herein provided, the City Treasurer shall have sixty days after receipt of the order of withdrawal within which to convert the investments for the purpose of making the expenditure as ordered and directed by the City Council.

Section 7. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith or inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 8. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 21st day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 553

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND REGULATING RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR SALE OF WATER AND RELATING TO PAYMENT OF BILLS AND MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGES FOR WATER SERVICE.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Rate schedule. The amount to be charged for the monthly use of water from each water meter connected to the water supply system of the City of Ames, Iowa, shall be computed from the following schedule of net rates:

First 1500 cubic feet or less 22 cents per 100 cubic feet.

Next 1500 cubic feet or less 17 cents per 100 cubic feet.

Next 3500 cubic feet or less 15 cents per 100 cubic feet.

Next 6000 cubic feet or less 13 cents per 100 cubic feet.

Next 12000 cubic feet or less 11.5 cents per 100 cubic feet.

All over 24000 cubic feet 10 cents per 100 cubic feet.

The above rates shall be based on the monthly consumption of water through one meter and no combination of meter readings shall be used in computing the amount to be charged.

Section 2. Minimum charge. Each water meter owned by the City and connected to the City water supply shall return a minimum charge per month, or fraction of month thereof, as follows:

SIZE OF METER	MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGE
$\frac{5}{8}$ inch	\$ 0.75
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	1.25
1 inch	2.00
$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	4.00
2 inch	6.00
3 inch	12.00
4 inch	20.00
6 inch	30.00

A consumer may at his option furnish a water meter of one inch size or larger meeting the approval of the City Manager, in which event a minimum monthly charge of seventy-five cents shall be charged in lieu of the schedule of minimum charges specified herein. The City water department shall have the right to remove such meter for test at any time and to

require the consumer to keep the same in repair. If the consumer fails to repair the meter after notice by the City to do so the City shall have the right to supply the meter and to apply the schedule of minimum monthly charges as specified herein.

Section 3. Districts.

A. Billing. For the purpose of billing and collecting of water furnished to consumers of the City of Ames water department, certain districts are hereby established:

(1) District No. 1. Beginning at the east corporate limits of the City of Ames at a point in the center line of Fifth Street extended; thence west to the center line of Duff Avenue; thence north to the center line of the alley or alley extended between Fifth Street and Sixth Street; thence west to the center line of Clark Avenue; thence south to the center of the main line of the Chicago & North Western Railway; thence west along said center line of the Chicago & North Western Railway to the center line of Grand Avenue; thence north to the center line of Ninth Street; thence west to the center line of the north branch of the Chicago & North Western Railway; thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of said railway to the north corporate limits; thence east following the corporation line to the east corporate limits; thence south to the place of beginning.

(2) District No. II. Beginning at the east corporate limits at a point where the center line of the Chicago & North Western Railway intersects the corporation limits; thence west along the center line of said Chicago & North Western Railway to the center line of Grand Avenue; thence north along the center line of Grand Avenue to the center line of Ninth Street; thence west to the center line of the north branch of the Chicago & North Western Railway; thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of said Chicago & North Western Railway to the north corporate limits; thence west to the north and south $\frac{1}{4}$ line of Section 3-83-24; thence south along the center

line of said Section 3 to the center line of Lincoln Way; thence west to the center line of Ash Avenue; thence south along the center line of Ash Avenue to the center line of Knapp Street; thence west along the center line of Knapp Street to the center line of Welch Avenue; thence south along the center line of Welch Avenue to the south corporate limits; thence east along the corporation line to the east corporate limits; thence north to the place of beginning.

(3) District No. III. All territory and consumers not contained in Districts I and II as established by this ordinance.

B. Payment. The above net rates apply only when billed as follows:

In District No. I as established by this ordinance on or before the twentieth day of the month.

In District No. II on or before the first day of the month following date of invoice.

In District No. III on or before the tenth day of the month.

When not so paid the gross rate ten per cent (10%) above the net rate shall apply. All minimum charges are for one month or fraction thereof.

C. Deposit. A consumer's deposit for service is required to secure payment of account. The amount of cash deposit required of each consumer shall be as determined by the City Clerk.

Section 4. Unpaid bills. In cases where a tenant shall vacate a property leaving an unpaid water bill, the owner of the premises where such water was used will be held liable for the unpaid amount and must pay same before any more water will be furnished by the City, either for the property owner or a tenant.

Section 5. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 6. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 10th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

TITLE IX
STREETS AND PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

ORDINANCE NO. 565

AN ORDINANCE MAKING IT THE DUTY OF THE OWNERS, TENANTS, AND PERSONS IN CHARGE OF REAL ESTATE IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, TO KEEP ABUTTING SIDEWALKS FREE AND CLEAR FROM SNOW, ICE, OR ACCUMULATIONS, PROVIDING PUNISHMENT FOR A FAILURE SO TO DO, AND PROVIDING FOR THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT TO ABUTTING PROPERTY OF THE EXPENSE OF REMOVAL BY THE CITY.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. It shall be the duty of owners, tenants and persons in charge of any lot, block or parcel of real estate, abutting upon any sidewalk in the City of Ames, Iowa, to keep such sidewalk free and clear from all snow, ice, or accumulations.

Section 2. Any owner, tenant, or person in charge or control of any such property, who shall, for a period of ten daylight hours after the cessation of the storm or cause of accumulation, permit snow, ice, or accumulations to remain upon the adjoining and abutting sidewalks, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof be fined a sum not exceeding Twenty-Five Dollars (\$25.00) and costs, and in default of payment, be committed to the city or county jail until such fine and costs are paid.

Section 3. In addition to and notwithstanding the punishment provided in above section, should snow, ice, or accumulations be permitted to remain upon any sidewalk for a period of ten daylight hours after the cessation of the storm or cause of accumulation, the City Manager may, without notice to the property owner, cause the same to be removed in which case the expense thereof shall be specially assessed to the abutting property as hereinafter provided.

Section 4. When snow, ice, or accumulations have been removed from any sidewalk, under the provisions of the preceding section, the procedure to secure repayment of the cost of

removal of the snow, ice, or accumulations to the City shall be as follows:

(a) The City Manager shall submit to the Council an itemized and verified statement showing expenditures of material and labor used in making such removal, the name of the owner and owners, and the descriptions of the lot, part of lot, or parcel of ground in front of and abutting upon the sidewalk from which such snow, ice, or accumulations have been removed.

(b) Upon the filing of the verified statement, the Clerk shall cause a notice of such facts to be given to all persons liable for such expense, either by personal service or by mailing a notice to the last known address of the person or persons liable for such expense, which notice shall contain a statement of the character of the work performed, a description of the property affected, and the amount returned against such lot, part of lot, or parcel of ground, together with a statement of the time and place at which objections to the assessment of such costs to the benefit of the property may be made, which time shall be not less than ten days after the service or mailing of said notice.

(c) At the time and place designated in such notice, the Council shall meet, hear and consider all objections to the whole or any part of such assessment, and shall correct all errors or omissions therein, and after such consideration the Council shall adopt the corrected list as to amounts to be assessed against the property therein described.

(d) After the adoption of such corrected list the Council shall, by Resolution, assess the

amounts against each lot, part of lot, or parcel of ground, said assessment in no event exceeding one and one-half cents per front foot, and such assessments shall be certified by the Clerk to the County Auditor as a special tax against the lot, part of lot, or parcel of ground, and shall be collected by the County Treasurer in the same manner as other special taxes.

Section 5. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 6. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 27th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 453

AN ORDINANCE REQUIRING SEWER, WATER, GAS, HEAT AND UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE PRIOR TO THE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT OF STREETS AND OTHER PUBLIC GROUNDS AND PROVIDING FOR ASSESSING THE COST THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. When to be ordered. That whenever the City Council has ordered any street, avenue, alley or public place permanently improved by paving, curbing, graveling, macadamizing or otherwise, it shall direct the City Engineer to prepare a plat and schedule and plans and specifications for the necessary connections from the sewer, water and gas mains, heat or underground electric wires, to the curb line of the abutting property, and upon the filing of said plat and schedule and plans and specifications the Council shall by resolution require the respective owners of the abutting property or adjacent lots or parcels of land to make such connections from the sewer, water and gas mains, heat or underground electric wires, to the curb line of said abutting or adjacent lots or parcels of land, as set out in the plat and schedule and plans and specifications and as provided in said resolution.

Section 2. Notice. A notice of such resolution shall be given by two publications in some newspaper of general circulation in the City

of Ames, Iowa, the first publication of which shall be at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time fixed in said notice for the completion of such connections.

Section 3. Failure to comply, costs assessed. If the owner of any such property shall fail to make said connections in accordance with said plans and specifications and in accordance with the ordinances of the City of Ames and laws of the State of Iowa, relating thereto, by the final date of completion as fixed in said resolution, or within such additional time as may be granted by the City Council, then the City Council shall cause said connections to be made and assess the costs and expense thereof against the property for which they are made, in the manner provided by law and ordinance.

Section 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Passed the 20th day of July, 1934.

W. L. Allan, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 21st day of July, 1934.

ORDINANCE NO. 585

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, REMOVAL AND REPAIR OF SIDEWALKS, BOTH PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY, ASSESSING THE COST THEREOF, REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Permanent and Temporary Sidewalks—Definition. All sidewalks hereafter built in the City of Ames, Iowa on streets that are at grade, or that have been ordered brought to grade, shall be permanent sidewalks and shall be constructed or reconstructed of such material as the City Council may from time to time specify in the plans and specifications for permanent sidewalks prepared by the City Manager, approved by said Council, and on file with the City Clerk, but the construction or reconstruction of said permanent sidewalks shall not be made until the bed of the same shall have been graded so that when completed, such sidewalks will be at the established grade. All sidewalks hereafter built in the City of Ames, Iowa, on streets that are not at grade, or that have not been ordered brought to grade, shall be temporary sidewalks.

Section 2. Permanent Sidewalks—Resolution. The Council may, by Resolution, order the construction or reconstruction of a permanent sidewalk in front of any property abutting upon any street, highway, avenue or court, but passage of said resolution shall require a favorable vote of three-fourths of all the members of the Council unless the owners of a majority of the linear feet of the property fronting on said improvement shall have petitioned the Council therefor.

Section 3. Temporary Sidewalks—Resolution. The Council may, by Resolution, order the construction or reconstruction of a temporary sidewalk in front of any property abutting upon any street, highway, avenue or court, which has not been brought to established grade, provided, however, that the cost of said temporary sidewalk shall not exceed sixty cents (60c) per linear foot.

Section 4. Contents of Resolution. The Resolution ordering the construction or reconstruction of any sidewalk, either permanent or temporary, shall, among other things, specify the

street or streets along which and the property in front of which the sidewalk shall be constructed or reconstructed, the material to be used, the character or kind of sidewalk to be built, the width thereof, and the time within which the same shall be completed.

Section 5. Notice to Property Owners. Whenever the Council shall order the construction or reconstruction of any sidewalk, notice of such action shall be given by one publication in a newspaper published in the municipality at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed by the Council for the completion of the improvement. Said notice shall contain the pertinent facts specified in the preceding section.

Section 6. Property Owner May Build. During the time provided in said notice, the property owner may procure a permit as hereinafter provided, and build or have built said sidewalk at his own expense, but such sidewalk, when completed, shall conform strictly with this ordinance and the plans and specifications then in force. Nothing in this ordinance shall be construed to prevent a property owner, at any time, from procuring a permit as hereinafter provided, and construct or reconstruct a sidewalk, either permanent or temporary, as the case may be.

Section 7. Permit. No person, firm or corporation, other than those under contract with the City, shall construct or reconstruct any sidewalk without having first obtained a permit from the City Manager. The application shall be upon a form furnished by the City and shall contain the name of the owner of the property, a description of the lot, lots or parcels of ground in front of which the sidewalk is to be built, a statement that the sidewalk will be constructed in accordance with this ordinance, and the plans and specifications then in force, and said sidewalk will be constructed at sidewalk grades as furnished by the City. If the City Manager finds that the application conforms to the requirements specified herein, he shall issue the permit requested. Failure of the property owner to build or have built a

sidewalk not in accordance with this ordinance and the plans and specifications then in force shall nullify the permit and subject the sidewalk to removal.

Section 8. Council May Construct. If the owner of any lot or parcel of ground in front of which a sidewalk is ordered constructed or reconstructed, shall fail, neglect, or refuse to construct or reconstruct said sidewalk within the time prescribed by the resolution ordering same, the Council shall cause such improvement to be made and the cost and expense thereof shall be assessed against the abutting property as by law provided.

Section 9. Inspection. All sidewalks built shall be subject to inspection and control by the City. Any sidewalk built under either private or public contract shall conform to this ordinance and the plans and specifications then in force. The Council may order any sidewalk not so built taken up and replaced, and the person or firm building the same or having the same built or both, as the case may be, shall be liable for the expense for failure so to do within the time specified.

Section 10. Repairs. It shall be the duty of the City Manager to repair, or cause to be repaired, without notice to the abutting property owner, all broken or defective sidewalks when in an unsafe, broken or defective condition. He shall return to the City Council on or before November 1st of each year an itemized statement of the cost of repairs to be charged against the property abutting upon the sidewalk repaired, as well as the legal description of said property, and same shall be certified and collected as other taxes.

Section 11. Protection. The City Manager is authorized and directed to erect and maintain suitable and proper barricades and lights upon any sidewalk to protect the public from injury whenever in his opinion, after due notice thereof has come to his attention, the said sidewalk is defective and liable to cause injury to pedestrians using such sidewalk.

Section 12. Cost Assessed. Whenever any sidewalk is constructed or reconstructed by the City of Ames, Iowa, as herein provided, the cost of expense of said construction or reconstruction shall be assessed, by resolution, against the lot or parcel of ground in front of which the same has been constructed or reconstructed. Said resolution shall be intro-

duced at a regular meeting of the City Council, a hearing thereon fixed, and the City Clerk duly authorized to publish notice thereof. All objections to the cost and all objections to the prior proceedings, on account of errors, irregularities or inequalities, must be in writing and filed with the City Clerk prior to the date fixed for said assessment and if not so made shall be deemed waived, except where fraud is shown.

Section 13. Payment under Waiver. Unless the owner of any lot or parcel of land against which an assessment for a sidewalk is made, shall within thirty days from the date of assessment file written objections to the legality or regularities of the assessment or levy of such tax upon and against his property, such owner shall be deemed to have waived objections on these grounds, and shall have the right to pay said assessment with interest thereon not exceeding six percent per annum in seven equal annual installments, the first of which shall mature and be payable on the date of said assessment and the others, with interest on the whole amount unpaid, annually thereafter, at the same time and in the same manner as the March semi-annual payment of ordinary taxes, provided that if the aggregate of all assessments against the property of an owner is twenty-five dollars or less, such assessments shall be paid in one installment and within thirty days following the levy.

Section 14. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith, particularly Ordinance No. 426, are hereby repealed.

Section 15. Penalty. Any person, firm, or corporation violating any provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars (\$100.00) and in default of payment thereof shall be committed to the city or county jail for a term of not exceeding thirty days.

Section 16. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed this 8th day of March, 1943.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 556

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE USE OF STREETS AND ALLEYS IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, FOR PRIVATE PURPOSES SUCH AS STAIRWAYS, AREAWAYS, VAULTS, BINS, STORAGE TANKS, ETC., AND REQUIRING A PERMIT FOR SUCH USE UPON CONDITIONS AS MAY BE FIXED BY THE CITY COUNCIL; REPEALING ORDINANCES NO. 429 AND 232 AND ALL OTHER ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. No person, firm or corporation shall create, construct or maintain upon, over or under the surface of any street or alley in the City any chimney, stairway, platform, steps, pipes, cables, wires, ropes, wells, areaways, railings, vaults, storage tanks, coal or boiler rooms or any other encroachment of like private and fixed character, except as hereinafter provided.

Section 2. No stairway, chimney, platform, steps, pipes, cables, wires, ropes, wells, areaways, railings, vaults, storage tanks, coal or boiler rooms or any other encroachment of like private and fixed character, including excavations in which are placed oil, kerosene and gasoline storage tanks, shall be made in, upon or over any of the streets or alleys of this City until permission therefor has been granted by the City Council and a written permit issued by the City Manager under such terms and upon such conditions as may be imposed by the City Council.

Section 3. The City Council may require the payment of such fees as it shall prescribe to be paid annually for the purpose of making an inspection of the encroachment for which a permit has been granted, and failure to pay the said fees when due shall cancel the permit.

Section 4. The City Council may require as a condition precedent to the issuance of a permit by the City Manager that the property owner enter into a contract and furnish a surety bond in an amount fixed by the City Council, conditioned to hold the City of Ames harmless from any damages or expenses of any nature sustained by said City or any person or per-

sons by reason of the encroachment for which the permit is granted being in any street or alley of the City of Ames, said bond to be filed with the City Clerk and having good and sufficient sureties thereon.

Section 5. The City Council may at any time revoke any permit issued under and by virtue of the terms of this ordinance when the privilege granted thereunder conflicts with the City's use of the streets and alleys, any contract or agreement to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 6. Nothing herein shall be construed as authorizing the right of any person, firm or corporation to create or maintain a nuisance.

Section 7. Ordinances No. 429 and 232 and all other ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 8. Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars, with the costs of prosecution, and in default of payment may be committed to the city or county jail until such fine and costs are paid.

Section 9. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 15th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 555

AN ORDINANCE PRESCRIBING RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR EXCAVATION, FILLING, PLACING OF BUILDING MATERIALS OR CUTTING OF PAVEMENTS, STREET SURFACES AND OTHER STREET APPURTENANCES WITHIN THE STREETS, AVENUES AND ALLEYS IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, AND THE ISSUANCE OF PERMITS THEREFOR, AND FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF SUCH RULES AND REGULATIONS AND PRESCRIBING PENALTIES FOR A VIOLATION THEREOF; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 388 AND ALL OTHER ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Definition of terms. The following definitions shall apply to all terms and provisions of this ordinance:

(a) Pavement surface: The term "pavement surface" shall include all pavements, pavement surfaces, sidewalks, curbs, curb and gutter slabs and all other appurtenances or construction within the limits of streets, avenues, and alleys in the City of Ames, Iowa.

(b) Street surface: The term "street surface" shall include all street surfaces within the limits of streets, avenues, or alleys within the City of Ames, Iowa, other than "pavement surface" as defined herein, whether of earth, gravel, cinders, bituminous or other materials.

Section 2. Permit required. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to excavate or dig, except to plant or remove trees, or to place building or other material, or to erect barricades, falsework, form work, or place other obstructions within the limits of any street, avenue or alley, or to cut into or through or excavate along or under any pavement surface or street surface without first obtaining written permission from the City Manager to do such work and without doing such work in the time and manner as specified in such permit.

Section 3. Application for permit. Before beginning any of the work specified in Section 2 of this ordinance the person, firm or corporation desiring to do such work shall make application to the City Manager for a permit. Such application shall specify the location and extent of the proposed work, the manner and method of doing the same and the time during which the work will be in progress.

Section 4. Issuance of permits. The City Manager may upon proper application issue a permit for any of the work specified in Section 2 of this ordinance, specifying therein such regulations and restrictions as he may deem necessary to insure the safety and convenience of the public and to restore the street surfaces damaged by such work in the most satisfactory manner.

Section 5. Charges for cuts in pavement surfaces. Before issuing a permit for cutting into or through a pavement surface or street surface, the City Manager shall require the person, firm or corporation making application for such permit to make a cash payment to the City Clerk in sufficient amount to reimburse the City for all costs and expense for work done or to be done by the City in connection with such permit and the increased maintenance cost of the pavement surfaces or street surfaces due to such work. The payments required shall be based on the following schedule of charges:

(a) For cuts in or through a pavement surface in place one (1) year or less, Two Dollars (\$2.00) per square foot of surface cut, with a minimum charge of Twenty-five Dollars (\$25.00).

(b) For cuts in or through a pavement surface in place more than one (1) year, One Dollar (\$1.00) per square foot of surface cut, with a minimum charge of Five Dollars (\$5.00).

(c) For cuts in or through stabilized gravel street surfaces, thirty cents (30c) per square foot of surface cut, with a minimum charge of Two Dollars (\$2.00).

The City Manager shall, in addition to the above charges, require the person, firm or corporation doing such work to file with the City Clerk an approved surety company bond in the amount of \$1,000.00 to indemnify the City

against claims for accidents or property damage arising from or occasioned by such work.

Section 6. Additional permits not required. The issuance of a plumbing permit by the City for sewer and water connections shall be construed as granting permission to a licensed master plumber to do such excavation within the limits of any street, avenue and alley other than cutting into or through or excavating under any pavement surface, as may be necessary to properly execute the work included in the plumbing permit. Such work shall, however, be done under the supervision of the City Manager and in such manner as he may direct.

Section 7. Right of City to do work. The City Manager may reserve the right to perform all or such portions of the work of cutting into or through or excavating along or under pavement surfaces, including the backfilling of trenches and pavement surfaces repairs, as he may deem necessary to fully protect the City from undue injury or excessive repair to such pavement surfaces.

Section 8. Violation and penalties. Any person, firm or corporation, whether acting directly or through employees or agents, that violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, refuses to

comply with or resists any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty (30) days. Each day that a violation of this ordinance is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

Section 9. That Ordinance No. 388 and all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 10. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 15th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 561

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE PLANTING, CARE AND TRIMMING OF TREES AND PRESCRIBING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Planted. All trees hereafter planted in any street, avenue or highway shall be planted midway between the outer line of the sidewalk and the curb. In event that neither a sidewalk or a curb line has been established, then the trees shall be planted in a location as designated by the City Manager. All trees now or hereafter planted in any street, avenue or highway, that interfere with the making of any improvements thereon, or with travel, or become dangerous, shall be removed by order of the council, and any tree planted in any street, avenue or highway shall be planted upon such condition and subject to such removal.

Section 2. Trimming. It shall be unlawful to trim or cut in any manner, any tree in any street, avenue, highway or public place, unless such trimming or cutting shall be done under the supervision of the City Manager, except that the owner, agent or occupant of any lot or parcel of land shall keep the trees, on and adjoining his property in the street, avenue, or highway, trimmed so that the overhanging branches shall be at least eight feet above the surface of the sidewalk and twelve feet above the surface of the street, and in all cases all trees shall be trimmed as high as the size and shape of the trees will permit.

Section 3. Rules and Regulations. The City Plan Commission shall, with the approval of the City Council, issue for the City of Ames

regulations pertaining to the planting, maintaining and care of trees and shrubs within the limits of the streets and public highways and all trees hereinafter planted shall conform therewith.

Section 4. Legality. In event any section of this ordinance is declared to be null and void, then such declaration shall not affect the remaining portion of this ordinance.

Section 5. Penalties. Any one violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, or to a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars. Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days.

Section 6. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 7. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 21st day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

TITLE X
UTILITY INSTALLATIONS

ORDINANCE NO. 581

AN ORDINANCE PRESCRIBING RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC LIGHT, HEAT AND POWER, WIRING, FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND ELECTRICAL WORK; PROVIDING FOR PERMITS THEREFOR, THE MANNER OF INSTALLATION, AND THE INSPECTION THEREOF AND IMPOSING A PENALTY FOR THE VIOLATION THEREOF WITHIN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Permit required. No person, firm or corporation shall begin or proceed with the installation or alterations in any wiring system through or by which is conveyed or intended to be conveyed electrical current for power, heating or illuminating purposes including devices used for the generation, transmission, conduction, absorption, transformation, reduction or consumption of electric current in any building or structure in the City of Ames, Iowa, without a permit having first been obtained from the City Manager or his authorized representative.

Section 2. Application for permit. Any person, firm or corporation desiring such a permit shall file with the City Manager an application in writing on standard forms provided by the City for such application, stating therein the location of such work, owner's name, the name of the electrical contractor and the amount and nature of the work to be done under the permit and that such work is to be done in accordance with the ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa.

Section 3. Permit issued. Upon the City Manager's approval of the application for a permit as provided in Section 2 hereof, he shall issue a permit to the person, firm or corporation applying therefor. Said permit shall not be in force or effect until all the inspection and other fees as provided herein have been paid. Provided further, that if the City Manager shall deem it necessary, he may before issuing a permit require a complete set of plans and specifications to be filed in his office indicating the number of and capacity of all feeders and sizes of conduits, cabinets and switchboards.

Section 4. Permit not required. No permit shall be required for making repairs or maintenance replacements to any wiring system. No permit shall be required for the installation of wires to operate electric bells, gas lighting apparatus, call bells, burglar alarms, telephone, telegraph, district messenger, fire alarms or other similar installation when a transformer is not required and where the voltage as used is not over fourteen (14) volts. No permit shall be required for the construction, reconstruction, alterations or repair of any electric system used in connection with electric light, heat or power in industrial plants, central station, substations or other public utility buildings where expert electricians are regularly employed and who have charge of the electrical work in such plants.

Section 5. Certificate of inspection. Upon completing the installation of any electric work, electric light or power wiring, electrical fixtures and appliances or electrical work or materials, for which a permit has been issued the electrical contractor or person in charge of same shall notify the City Manager or his authorized representative in writing who shall within twenty-four hours inspect such installation. If found to comply with the requirements hereof and upon payment of all fees hereinafter provided for he shall issue a certificate of inspection and approval. In case the City Manager or his authorized representative finds that such electric work or any part thereof is not in conformity with the requirements of this ordinance, he shall refuse to issue a certificate of inspection and approval and upon such refusal, he shall give notice thereof to the electrical contractor or person in charge of same, giving his reasons therefor together with a written statement as to the changes necessary

to comply with the requirements hereof. In no case shall a certificate of inspection and approval be issued on any installation that is concealed in such a manner that it cannot be examined. No person, firm or corporation shall furnish electricity to any person unless the provisions of this ordinance have been fully complied with and until the certificate of inspection and approval has been issued by the City Manager or his authorized representative.

Section 6. Covering up electrical work. No person having charge of the construction, alteration or repair of any building or structure, or no other person, shall cover or conceal or cause to be covered or concealed, any wiring or electrical apparatus for which permit has been issued or for which a permit is required before the said wiring or apparatus has been inspected and approved as required in this ordinance.

Section 7. Rules and general requirements. The installation of all electric light, heat and power wiring, all electrical fixtures and appliances and all electrical work and materials therefor shall comply with and conform to the 1940 "National Electrical Code" of the National Board of Fire Underwriters, approved August 7, 1940, and the Rules for Electric Service and Meter Installation, copies of which are on file in offices of the City Clerk and City Manager and the same, by this reference thereto, are hereby made a part of this ordinance and shall govern in all cases not otherwise covered by the provisions hereof. All existing electrical apparatus, wiring and fixtures shall be made to conform to the requirements of this ordinance when so ordered by the City Manager or his authorized representative.

Section 8. Conductors. All conductors, however well insulated, shall always be treated as bare, to the end that, under no conditions existing or likely to exist, can any short circuit occur and so that all leakage from conductor to conductor or between conductor and ground shall be reduced to a minimum.

Section 9. Distribution centers. In laying out an installation except for constant current systems every reasonable effort shall be made to secure distribution centers located in easily accessible places at which points cutouts and switches controlling the various branch circuits shall be grouped for convenience and safety of operation. The load shall be divided as evenly as possible between branches and all complicated and unnecessary wiring shall be avoided.

Section 10. Exit lights. In all public halls and places where exit lights are required, they shall be on separate circuits from those used for general lighting.

Section 11. Conduit work.

(a) Rigid metal conduit—All electric wires conducting electrical energy in excess of thirty-two (32) volts in or upon the following specified buildings and structures except under special conditions as noted herein, shall be enclosed in metal conduit or metal raceway.

(1) All buildings and structures within the Fire Limits of the City of Ames.

(2) Schools, hospitals, churches, asylums, and institutions of every kind for the care and treatment of persons.

(3) Apartment houses, club houses, social or community center buildings, and multiple dwellings of more than two families.

(4) Public and utility buildings.

(5) Garages with floor space for three or more cars.

(b) Flexible metal conduit—Flexible metal conduit may be used in lieu of rigid metal conduit under the following conditions.

(1) In the remodeling or repair of existing buildings as specified in (a) above where existing wiring is to be extended or relocated in concealed locations and the use of rigid metal conduit is impractical. In exposed locations in such buildings non-flexible metal raceways will be permitted.

(2) For connections not in excess of two (2) feet to motors, removable reflectors and similar installation requiring frequent removal or adjustment.

Section 12. Special service connections. No person, firm or corporation shall make any service connection to any electric light or power wiring of the City on the line side of the meter, or before an electric meter is installed by the City, until a permit for a special service connection has been issued therefor and the fees specified herein have been paid.

Section 13. Workmanship. In all wiring special attention shall be paid to the mechanical execution of the work, care to be taken in neatly running, connecting, soldering, taping conductors and securing and attaching the fit-

tings and whenever in the opinion of the City Manager or his authorized representative the installation is not so executed, he shall order such changes, alterations or reconstruction as he shall deem necessary.

Section 14. Right to inspect buildings. The City Manager or his authorized representative shall have access at reasonable times to all buildings or structures for the purpose of examining the electrical work and carrying into effect the provisions of this ordinance. The City Manager or his authorized representative is hereby further empowered to make inspection of all electrical wires and apparatus in the City of Ames when deemed necessary and whenever it shall be ascertained by inspection as herein provided, that any electrical installation or part thereof in any building or structure is so defective as to render the same dangerous to person or property, the City Manager or his authorized representative shall at once cause notice to be served upon the owner or person in charge or control of same to remedy the defects within a reasonable time, to be stated in such notice, and if defects are not remedied within the time fixed by such notice, the City Manager or his authorized representative may cause the electric current to be cut off from such building or structure or where possible from that portion of the building or structure where defects or improper conditions exist, and the electric current shall not again be turned on until all defects or improper conditions have been removed or repaired and a certificate of satisfactory inspection thereof issued as provided by this ordinance.

Section 15. Fees. The following schedule of fees and inspection charges shall apply to all work done under the provisions of this ordinance, except as otherwise noted herein.

(a) For a complete "roughing in" installation of incandescent lighting or heating concealed or open construction for the first outlet or switch	\$0.25
2 Outlets or switches .....	.50
3 Outlets or switches .....	.75
4 Outlets or switches	1.00
For each additional Outlet or switch up to and including 25, each .....	.10
For each additional Outlet or switch over 25, each .....	.05
For a complete installation of motors 1 horsepower, or less .....	.75
For each additional H.P. or frac-	

tion thereof up to and including 5 H.P. ....	.15
For each additional H.P. or fraction thereof up to and including 25 H.P. ....	.10
For each H.P. or fraction thereof over 25 H.P. ....	.05
Charges for generators the same per horsepower as motors assuming 1 horsepower = 746 watts.	

(b) Fixtures:

For installation of from 1 to 5 sockets .....	.25
For installation of from 6 to 10 sockets .....	.50
For installation of from 11 to 20 sockets	1.00
For installation of each additional socket over 20 .....	.05

(c) Signs. For each sign or outline lighting installation of any size containing one or more incandescent or inert-gas tube systems

1.00

For re-inspection of new work found to be defective \$1.00 shall be charged for each inspection made necessary by reason of such defect.

Section 16. Penalty. Any person who shall do or perform any act or thing prohibited by this ordinance, or otherwise than in accordance with its provisions, or violate any or either of the rules or regulations, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof, in addition to the enforcement of the forfeitures, liabilities, stipulations and reservations, shall be fined in a sum not more than \$100.00, or be committed to the county jail for a period of not exceeding thirty days and required to pay the cost of the prosecution.

Section 17. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 18. Publication. This ordinance shall be published as provided by law, and be in full force and effect from and after its publication.

Passed the 14th day of September, 1942.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 474

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO THE IOWA ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER COMPANY, A CORPORATION WITH ITS PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS AT CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, AND TO ITS SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, AND AS THE SUCCESSORS OF EDWARD G. PRATT AND HIS ASSIGNS, A RENEWAL OR EXTENSION OF THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE AND FRANCHISE TO ESTABLISH, CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN A GAS WORKS, INCLUDING THE BUILDINGS, TANKS, RESERVOIRS, AND MACHINERY, AND TO MANUFACTURE AND SELL GAS FOR POWER, LIGHT, FUEL, HEAT, AND OTHER PURPOSES, AND TO CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND TO LAY AND MAINTAIN GAS MAINS, PIPE LINES AND CONDUITS IN THE PUBLIC STREETS, AVENUES, ALLEYS AND PUBLIC GROUNDS IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, AND TO FURNISH, DISTRIBUTE AND SELL GAS AND DEFINING ITS RIGHTS, POWERS AND DUTIES; AND GIVING THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, THE POWER TO FIX THE RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR GAS, TO ESTABLISH THE QUALITY OF GAS AND TO REGULATE THE SERVICE TO BE FURNISHED BY THE GRANTEE TO THE INHABITANTS OF THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, AND TO PROHIBIT DISCRIMINATION IN RATES BETWEEN THE INHABITANTS OF SAID CITY.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That in consideration of the benefits herein expressed and subject to the terms and conditions prescribed in this Ordinance, the Iowa Electric Light and Power Co., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, and with its principal place of business at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and to its successors or assigns, and which company is hereinafter referred to and designated as "grantee" is hereby authorized and empowered, and as successor and assign of Edward G. Pratt and his assigns, to continue to maintain and grant its right, power and privilege to establish, maintain and operate a gas works in said City, and to continue to maintain and lay, construct, acquire, operate and maintain a system of mains, pipes, conduits and feeders and necessary appurtenances for the manufacture of gas and for the purpose of supplying and distributing gas within the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa, for light, fuel, power, heat and other purposes, or for any of them, including any territory that may hereafter be annexed thereto, and further to continue to maintain and to acquire, lay, use and maintain and operate through, upon, under and along the streets, avenues, alleys, highways, parks and public grounds of said City a system of gas mains and service pipes, conduits, feeders and necessary

attachments, connections, fixtures, and appurtenances for distributing, supplying, and selling gas for power, light, fuel and heat and any other purpose in the City of Ames, Iowa, and to the inhabitants thereof for the full term of this franchise.

Section 2. Such gas mains and service pipes shall be so laid as not to interfere with or obstruct the drainage of said City or the construction of sewer or underground fixtures for the conveyance of water or electricity or the necessary and proper use of said streets, avenues, alleys and public places.

Such gas mains and service pipes shall be laid under the supervision of the City Manager and in the event of a dispute as between the said Manager and the grantee, the same shall be referred to the City Council for final determination.

That the grantee herein, or its successors or assigns, shall not excavate in any street or make any pavement cut for the purpose of changing, repairing or laying any mains until a permit has been issued therefor by the City of Ames, Iowa, through the office of the City Manager, and then only upon such terms and conditions as the City may prescribe and as shall hold the said City of Ames, Iowa, harmless from any cost or expense.

The City of Ames, Iowa shall have the right to require the grantee to remove at its own cost and expense any gas main or service pipe

which interferes with or obstructs the construction, reconstruction or repair of any sewer or underground fixture for the conveyance of water or electricity.

The City shall have the right to define and establish plumbing requirements pertaining to the installation and operation of gas appliances, service mains, etc.

Section 3. The City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa, shall have power to regulate the rates for service and fix the charges for the gas to be furnished by the grantee, and to regulate the service, and designate the quality of gas to be furnished by the grantee to the inhabitants of the City of Ames, Iowa, all in accordance with the provisions of the statutes of Iowa, with the understanding and upon the condition that there shall be no discrimination between the consumers as to the rate so charged. The City of Ames, Iowa, shall have the right to test the gas furnished by the grantee to the inhabitants of the City, which test shall be made in accordance with the methods prescribed by the National Bureau of Standards, and the test so made in all matters pertaining to quality shall be presumptively correct unless overcome by affirmative showing of error or mistake.

Section 4.

(a) The grantee, shall upon the application of any person residing within the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa, desiring gas service where the mains are in front of or adjoining the property, furnish the service pipes from the main to the lot line without expense to the customer. From the lot line to the customer's meter a charge may be made for the service pipe, as may be from time to time fixed by the City Council.

(b) In the event that the grantee shall replace its present mains, the new connections to be made to the customer's service line shall be without cost to the customer, and if a dispute shall arise between the grantee and such customer as to the serviceability of the service lines the same shall be referred to the City Council for final determination.

(c) The said grantee, its successors or assigns, shall at all times have its gas system in condition to supply all the gas that shall reasonably be required for consumption, and shall from time to time extend its mains or pipes at its own expense whenever gas is desired by

any resident or residents of the City at the rate of one consumer for each ninety feet of the required extension.

(d) That the grantee will hold the City of Ames, Iowa, free and harmless of all damages or costs, including all court costs and a reasonable attorney fee, of any kind or character, resulting from the construction, repair or operation of said gas mains, service lines, etc., either during the course of construction or at any time thereafter, or damages to the grantee's mains, service lines, etc., caused by the City in the construction or maintenance of the City's water mains, sewers, electric facilities, streets, or other public improvements.

(e) The grantee shall without further or other order adequately protect all open ditches, excavations, or other obstructions in any street, or other public place, but the City reserves the right to require additional protection if in its opinion the same is necessary.

Section 5. The grantee herein agrees that in determining what shall be a proper return upon its investment, in connection with the fixing of rates either by the City Council or in any court of record which may review the same, they shall not take into consideration any value for the franchise herein granted, except such sums as the grantee herein may have actually expended in connection with the procuring of said franchise, however, if such expenditure is to be considered by the grantee as a part of its permanent investment it shall be incumbent upon said grantee to within thirty days after the incurring of such expense file with the City Clerk of the City of Ames, Iowa, a sworn itemized statement of all such items of expense.

Section 6. Nothing herein contained shall deprive the City of Ames, Iowa, of any rights it may have under the statute to acquire the property of the grantee, or any part thereof, at any time.

Section 7. The right, privilege and franchise herein granted are given by the said Council of the City of Ames, Iowa, and accepted by the grantee upon the express condition that this Ordinance shall not become effective or binding until it shall have been submitted to and approved by a majority of the legal electors of said City voting thereon and in favor of the same as provided by law at a special election to be called for the purpose of submitting this public measure, the cost of said

election to be paid for and discharged by the said grantee as by law provided.

Section 8. That nothing herein shall be construed in any manner as giving the grantee and/or its successors or assigns any exclusive right, privilege or franchise.

Section 9. That all franchises or ordinances heretofore granted or adopted by the City Council in conflict herewith shall fully and completely cease, be determined and are hereby repealed from and after the effective date of this ordinance and the franchise and privilege herein granted.

Section 10. That this Ordinance and pri-

viliges and franchises as herein granted shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the City Council and its adoption by the legal electors of the City of Ames, Iowa, at a special election to be held for that purpose, and its acceptance by the grantee in writing filed with the City Clerk within ten days from and after its adoption at such special election and shall continue in full force and effect for the period of twenty-five years from said date.

Passed the 4th day of April, 1937.

W. L. Allan, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 8th day of April, 1937.

ORDINANCE NO. 545

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE INSTALLATION OF ALL PRIVATE CONNECTIONS TO THE WATER WORKS SYSTEM, AND THE ISSUANCE OF PERMITS THEREFOR; PROVIDING FOR THE CARE, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL MAINS, SERVICES, METERS AND OTHER APPURTENANCES FOR PUBLIC OR PRIVATE USE, OR FOR FIRE PROTECTION; AND FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF SUCH RULES AND REGULATIONS AND TO PRESCRIBE PENALTIES FOR A VIOLATION THEREOF,

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

ARTICLE I

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS

Section 1. Application of rules and regulations. The rules and regulations specified herein shall be considered a part of the contract with every person, firm or corporation who is supplied with water through the water system of the City of Ames, Iowa and every such person, firm or corporation by taking water, shall be considered to have expressed his or their assent to be bound thereby, and whenever any of them are violated, or such others as the City may hereinafter adopt, the City Manager is empowered to cut off the supply of water from the property where such violation occurs, although two or more parties, firms or corporations may receive a supply of water through the same service pipe. Any charge for cutting of the water supply shall be charged to the property owner or consumer, as the circumstances shall warrant.

Section 2. Permit required. (a) No person, firm or corporation shall begin work on the construction, re-construction, alteration or repair of any water pipes connected to the City water system in any building or connect water pipes to any main or part of said water system in the City of Ames, Iowa, unless he is a licensed Master Plumber, or a person, firm or corporation having in its employ a Master Plumber, (except as provided in Section 6 of this ordinance), and before beginning such work has first obtained a permit for the same from the City Manager.

(b) No building outside the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa, shall be connected to the City water supply system, unless the conditions prescribed in the preceding paragraph are met and in addition thereto said permit is accompanied by a special authorization from the City Manager.

Section 3. Application for permit. Any person, firm or corporation desiring such permit shall file with the City Manager an application in writing on the standard form provided by the City for such application.

Section 4. Permit to whom issued. Upon the City Manager's approval of the application for a permit as provided in Section 3 hereof, he shall issue a water permit to the person, firm or corporation applying therefor. Said permit shall not be in force or effect until all inspection and other fees as provided herein have been paid. No master plumber's license may be used to secure a permit for anyone other than the person, firm or corporation to whom such license has been issued.

Section 5. Permit fee. A charge of fifty cents (50c) shall be made for each (new or renewal) permit issued, which fee shall be paid to the City Clerk who shall issue his receipt therefor.

Section 6. Permits not required. No permit will be required for the replacing of broken fixtures, or for resetting old fixtures, provided such fixtures conform to the regulations contained in this ordinance, nor the replacing of tanks, other than hot water tanks, or faucets or repairing leaks in water pipes and appurtenances in the distribution system.

Section 7. Work to be done by licensed journeyman plumbers. All plumbing work under the provisions of this ordinance shall be done by licensed journeyman plumbers, except that an apprentice may assist a regularly licensed journeyman plumber but must be actually with and in his presence while so doing.

Section 8. Authority of plumbing inspector. The Plumbing Inspector shall have authority to enforce the provisions relating to the installation and testing of all plumbing and water services installed under the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 9. Duration of permit. When a water permit has been issued, the work included therein shall be started within sixty (60) days from date of the permit, and be completed within one (1) year after the beginning of the work, otherwise, such permit is null and void and a new permit must be obtained.

ARTICLE II

SUPERVISION AND INSPECTION

Section 10. Supervision of the work. When a permit has been issued for water connections, the doing of such work shall be under the supervision of the Plumbing Inspector, or his authorized representative, at all times and until its completion and acceptance. The City Manager may revoke said permit at any time when such work is not being done in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance or the approved plans or permit; and if such permit is revoked, it will be unlawful for any person to proceed further with said work without approval of the Plumbing Inspector and the written consent of the City Manager. All matters pertaining to the cutting of pavement or excavation and filling of trenches and ditches, within the limits of streets and alleys shall be in accordance with the provisions of the City ordinances relating thereto.

Section 11. Notification of inspection. When the water service pipe has been completed from the water main to the stop and waste in the basement and before such work has been covered or in any way concealed from view or any fixture set, the work shall be tested and inspected as provided herein:

(a) It shall be the duty of the Master Plumber, or his authorized representative, to notify the Plumbing Inspector not less than eight (8) working hours between the hours of 8:00 o'clock a.m. and 4:00 o'clock p.m. before the work is to be inspected or tested, giving the permit number, location of work, and the time when such work will be ready.

(b) It shall be the duty of the plumber to make sure that the work will stand the test prescribed before giving the above notification.

(c) If, after inspection, the Plumbing Inspector finds that the work will not stand the test, the plumber shall be required to renotify, as above and to pay a sum sufficient to cover all expenses for each such additional inspection.

(d) If the Plumbing Inspector, or his authorized representative, after having been notified in writing, fails to appear within 24 hours after receipt of said written notice, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, the inspection or test shall be deemed to have been made, the plumber required to file an affidavit with the City Manager that the work was installed in accordance with the ordinance and permit, and that it was free from defects and that the required tests had been made and the system was found free from leaks.

Section 12. Right to inspect buildings. The Plumbing Inspector, or his authorized representatives, shall have access to all buildings, at any reasonable time, for the purpose of examining or inspecting the work and carrying into effect the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 13. Certificate of approval. Upon satisfactory completion and final test of the water supply system a certificate of approval will be issued to the owner by the Plumbing Inspector and a copy thereof filed with the City Manager.

ARTICLE III

TESTS

Section 14. Material and labor for test. The equipment, material, power and labor necessary for the inspection and all tests shall be furnished by the plumber.

Section 15. Testing service pipes and connections. At the time of inspection, each house connection and all service pipe, and connections shall satisfactorily withstand a test pressure of 125 pounds per square inch. If any house connection, service pipe or connection shall fail to stand such test, it shall be condemned for use and shall be either replaced or repaired in such manner as to stand above mentioned test pressure.

Section 16. Tests of fixtures. All range boilers shall be of the type known as "extra heavy" and designed to withstand a working pressure of not less than 150 pounds per square inch. Fixtures and other appurtenances must be sufficiently strong to withstand a test pressure of 125 pounds per square inch. All house or range boilers shall be installed with a vent hole near the upper end of the inlet pipe to prevent siphoning.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section 17. Supply from one connection. Not more than one house shall be supplied with water from one service connection, except in case two or more apartments are located in one building and each tenant desires water furnished through a separate meter. In case two or more services are supplied from one connection a curb cock and curb box must be supplied for each tenant or user and a separate service must be laid from the curb to the meter. Any deviation from the above requirements must be by written permission of the City Manager.

Section 18. Service connections. All service connections with the City water supply from the main to the meter, including the corporation cock, service pipe, stop cock, and curb box shall be installed and maintained at the expense of the property to be served.

Section 19. Repair of service line, and appurtenances. Whenever any part of the service line between the stop cock and the consumer's meter develops a leak or becomes out of repair, it shall be the duty of the City Manager to notify the property owner, his legal agent, or the consumer, of such defect and if such defect is not repaired within ten (10) days after such notice, the City Manager may discontinue water service until satisfactory repairs are made.

Whenever any part of the service line between the City water main and the stop cock develops a leak or becomes out of repair, it shall be the duty of the City Manager to notify the property owner, his legal agent, or the consumer, of such defect and if such defect is not repaired within ten (10) days after such notice, the City Manager shall cause such repairs or renewal of service pipe as may be necessary to be made and the cost thereof shall be certified by the City Manager to the City Clerk and, if not paid within 30 days, the water service to the consumer may be discontinued until such charge is paid. The City manager is authorized in emergency cases to repair service leaks without prior notice to the property owner.

Section 20. Discontinuance of service. When requested by the occupant of the property, the City will cause the water to be turned off at the curb box, provided the curb cock is in working order and is accessible. A charge of One Dollar (\$1.00) may be made to the occupant for such service. The cost of locating and servicing

an inaccessible or damaged curb cock or curb box will be at the expense of the occupant ordering discontinuance of service. Should it become necessary to cut off the water at the corporation cock in the main, the expense thereof shall be charged to the property owner. Water rents and service charges will be made until notice of discontinuance of service is given to the City at the office of the City Clerk. When water service is discontinued, all water rentals and charges of the City for water service to the consumer shall be immediately due and payable.

Section 21. Claims for damages. It is expressly stipulated that no claim shall be made against the City by reason of the breaking of any service pipe, meter or other appurtenance, or if from any cause the supply of water shall fail, or from damage arising from shutting off the water to repair the mains, make connections or extensions, or from any other purpose that may be deemed necessary. The right is hereby reserved to cut off the supply of water at any time notwithstanding any permit granted to the contrary.

It is also expressly stipulated that the water supplied by the City through its mains is for human consumption and no claims will be allowed by the City for damages to plants, flowers, vegetables, or marine animals.

Section 22. Right to suspend use. The right is reserved to suspend the use of hose and fountains for sprinkling streets, lawns and gardens whenever, in the opinion of the City Manager, the public exigency requires it.

Section 23. Private fire hydrants. If the proprietors of lumber yards, manufacturers, halls, stores, elevators, warehouses, hotel or public buildings, wish to lay pipes with hydrants and hose couplings to be used only in case of fire, they will be permitted to connect with the street mains, at their own expense, upon application to the City Manager and under his direction will be allowed to use the water for fire purposes only, free of charge.

Section 24. Sprinkler systems. Sprinkler systems may be permitted to be attached to the water mains by direct connection without meters under the direction and supervision of the City Manager. No open connection can be incorporated in the system, and there shall be no valves except a main control valve at the entrance to the building which must be sealed open. The property owner or tenant shall

promptly report to the City Manager any seal which has been broken for the closing of the system. A detailed drawing of the sprinkler system shall be filed with the City Manager and free access to the building shall be granted the City for inspection purposes. No charge will be made for water used for fire purposes throughout a sprinkler system.

Section 25. Opening or closing of valves or hydrants. No person except an authorized employee of the City of Ames in the discharge of his duty is permitted to open or close any City owned or sealed valve or hydrant connected to the City water supply without the specific consent of the City Manager to do so. No person except firemen in case of emergency, shall attempt to open any fire hydrant with a wrench other than a special hydrant wrench designed to fit the spindle nut. Any person violating the provisions specified above shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to a fine as provided in this ordinance.

Whenever it is necessary to open or close valves or hydrants in the City water supply for the purpose of making plumbing repairs to private services, the Master Plumber doing such work shall make application to the City Manager who shall cause such valves or hydrants to be opened or closed as may be necessary by a City employee authorized to perform such work.

Section 26. Service to be metered. A water meter, the property of the City, shall be furnished and installed by the City to every private service connection in use. A charge shall be made for all water passing through the meter, whether used or wasted.

Section 27. Meter repairs. Whenever a water meter owned by the City is found to be out of order, then the City Manager shall have the same repaired and if it is found that damage to the meter has resulted through carelessness and negligence on the part of the consumer, then the consumer shall be liable for the expense of the repair of the meter. In event that a plumber is called for any emergency repairs, and it is discovered by him that the meter is out of order to such an extent as to cause property damage by leakage, he will be permitted to remove the meter and deliver the same to the water works department for repair, but in no case will he be allowed to repair such meter or to remove same from service except as above specified.

In case a meter gets out of repair and fails to register, then the consumer will be charged

the average rate as shown by the previous readings of the meter when in order.

Section 28. Private meters. All charges for water used will be made on the basis of the amount of water passing through meters owned by the City, but the City Manager may grant permission to private individuals to install and maintain private meters at their expense.

Section 29. Turning on water. Any licensed plumber may admit water to service pipe or connections for the purpose of test but upon completion of the test he shall turn the water off at the curb cock. New services when completed by the plumber shall in all cases be left turned off at the curb cock.

Section 30. Shutting off water. Any plumber shutting off water from a private service, except for short periods of time shall report the same to the Plumbing Inspector.

ARTICLE V

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Section 31. Authority to tap water mains. No person except authorized City employees and those having a valid Iowa state plumber's license registered with the Plumbing Inspector of the City of Ames will be permitted to tap any water main. The issuance of a water permit shall be deemed sufficient authority for a Master Plumber to tap any City main subject to the restrictions imposed in Sections 32 and 33 hereof.

Section 32. Method of tapping water mains. A four inch main shall receive no larger than one three-quarter inch tap to make a service connection, or two five-eighth inch taps combined to make one service.

A six inch main shall receive no larger than a one inch trap for a service, or two three-quarter inch taps, or two five-eighths inch taps combined to make one service.

Eight inch, or larger mains, shall receive no larger than one one inch tap for one service or two five-eighth inch taps, or two three-quarter inch taps combined for one service. All services having two taps shall be combined through a "Clow" brass "Y" pipe connection, or equal.

The use of common pipe fittings, nipples, and unions to make a header for combined taps is prohibited.

When a greater capacity of service than a one inch tap is required, a two inch tap may

be used and such tap in the main will be made by the City and the property owner charged the actual cost of making such connection.

Section 33. Location of taps. All taps in mains shall be made on the upper one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the pipe at least eighteen inches (18") apart, and on opposite sides of the pipe. No main shall be tapped nearer than one foot (1') to a joint.

Section 34. Depth of service pipe. All water service pipe shall be laid not less than five (5) feet below the surface of the ground at all points. In placing service pipe connections on streets not to final grade such final grade shall be obtained from the City Manager before the work of excavation is begun and the pipe so laid as to have not less than five (5) feet of cover at all points below such grade. All lead or copper service pipe shall be laid with sufficient waving so as to provide not less than one and one-half feet ($1\frac{1}{2}'$) extra length for expansion and to prevent possible damage to the service due to settlement.

Section 35. Corporation cock. A corporation cock of either a Mueller or Glauber make, or its equivalent, shall be inserted in every tap one inch or less in diameter made in the water main. The connection to the main shall be made by a regulation corporation cock one-eighth inch ($\frac{1}{8}"$) smaller than the service pipe therefrom and connected to lead service with solder union and full wiped joint, and to copper service with a swedged or beaded joint. All connections to the water main shall be adequately supported against breakage from ditch settlement. All joints to service pipes shall be tested in the presence of and approved by the Plumbing Inspector before being covered.

Section 36. Service pipe. All service pipe concealed from view between the water main and the house service valve, including visible service pipe in pits and manholes shall be of cast iron, copper, or lead.

The inside diameter of the pipe shall be at least one-eighth inch larger than that of the tap through which it is supplied, except two inch diameter pipe and over which can be the same diameter as the tap. All such piping, either lead, copper, or cast iron must be capable of withstanding an internal pressure of not less than 125 pounds per square inch. Due precaution must be taken to prevent "short bending" of the goose neck in the service pipe. Service pipe shall be thoroughly flushed before the meter is attached.

Section 37. Curb cock. There shall be a curb cock in every service connection to the main, lateral or extension service supply in streets, located approximately one foot outside of the sidewalk and in alleys within one foot of the alley line, except two inch and larger which shall have a street valve box over the valve at the water main. The curb box cock to be used for services from three-fourth inch to two inches shall be the style known as "Inverted Key" Mueller or Glauber make curb cock, or equal, provided with T handle and shall be the same diameter as the pipe served.

Section 38. Curb box. The curb cock shall shall be covered by a stop box of the Western pattern, No. 100, or equal, extending to the curb grade. In cases where the surface of the ground is higher than the curb grade to such extent that the curb box will not extend sufficiently to be in plain view, then the curb box shall be extended to the ground surface.

Whenever a water service is renewed or repaired the curb box shall be brought to the curb grade or present natural ground level. In placing the curb cock in position care must be exercised to provide against settlement of the curb box, by providing a base of brick, stone, or concrete block set on solid earth for support. A support shall be placed across the ditch and wired to curb box near the top to keep it in a vertical position while filling the ditch.

Section 39. Stop and waste cock. There shall be a compression stop and waste cock of Mueller or Glauber pattern, or equivalent, attached to every service inside the building wall so as to admit of the water being shut off in severe weather, and the pipe and meter drained. Such compression stop and waste cock shall be set not less than 2 feet above the basement floor.

Section 40. Location of meters. All meters shall be so located that they may be easily accessible at all times to meter readers and meter repair men, and shall be located not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet above the basement floor. Plumbers shall exercise care in locating meters so that there will be enough flexibility in the service pipe to afford easy installation of the meter by the City. Meters shall not be located in coal rooms, or places where they will be covered by coal, or other material, at any time. If any meter is to be located in any premises where there is likelihood of meter being damaged by freezing, such as in unheated buildings, rooms or basements, then the piping must be so ar-

ranged that the meter will be in a vertical position when set, and the stop and waste valve located in the ground at the same depth as the service pipe. The stop and waste valve shall be controlled by a rod suitably connected to the handle of the stop and waste valve, so that the water may be turned off during severe weather, and the piping and meter drained. Provision shall be made by the plumber to allow the water draining back to flow freely from the waste hole by placing a sufficient amount of gravel around stop and waste to keep the dirt at least one foot away from the stop and waste cock.

Section 41. Changing location of meters. The location of any water meter owned by the City, shall in no case be changed without permission being obtained from the Plumbing Inspector and in no case shall water be used without a meter except as herein provided.

Section 42. Excavation and filling ditches. In excavating service ditches within the limits of pavements or surfaced streets care shall be taken to prevent damage to the street surfacing adjacent to the ditch. Tunnels under the surface of pavements or surfaced streets will not be permitted in excess of three (3) feet when measured from a vertical line produced from the edge of the pavement cut at the street surface.

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation doing plumbing work to begin any excavation or pavement cut or to place any obstruction within the limits of any street, avenue, alley or public place within the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa, without first having made application for, and received, a permit therefor.

The City will backfill all house service ditches and excavations within the limits of all streets, avenues, and public places within the corporate limits of the City.

The Master Plumber shall notify the City Manager's office when such ditches or excavations are ready for backfilling and the City will fill the same as promptly as possible thereafter. The responsibility of the Master Plumber for the maintenance of red lights, barricades, or other protection shall cease when the City begins the work of backfilling the ditch or not later than 48 hours from the time of the receipt of written notification by the City Manager that the ditch is ready for backfilling.

The City will charge the Master Plumber the sum of twenty-five cents (25c) per lineal foot of ditch for such backfilling work.

Section 43. Water for building purposes. Contractors, builders, or others desiring water for building purposes, shall first make application to the City Manager for such service. The charge for water will be based on the consumption shown by water meter which will be installed by the City at such time as he desires to begin using the water. All water meters for use in freezing weather shall be protected from damage by freezing at the consumer's expense.

ARTICLE VII

VALIDITY, PENALTY FOR VIOLATION AND REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

Section 44. Validity of ordinance. Should any provision of this ordinance be held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the ordinance.

Section 45. Violation of ordinance. Any person, firm or corporation violating any provision of this ordinance shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined a sum not exceeding One Hundred Dollars and costs, and in default of payment thereof shall be committed to the city or county jail until such fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days.

Section 46. Repeal of conflicting ordinances. That Ordinance No. 391 and all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed; provided that such repeal shall not in any way affect any act heretofore committed in violation of such ordinance so repealed, or any proceedings now pending thereunder, but all such offenses heretofore committed against the provisions of such ordinances, or any of them, may be prosecuted and punished the same as if said ordinances were in full force and effect.

Section 47. Ordinance in effect. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

Passed the 5th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk.

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

TITLE XI
GENERAL MISDEMEANORS

ORDINANCE NO. 566

A GENERAL MISDEMEANOR ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE PEACE, SAFETY AND GOOD ORDER OF THE CITY; CREATING AND DEFINING CERTAIN OFFENSES; PROVIDING PUNISHMENT FOR THEIR COMMISSION; AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF CONTRARY TO OR INCONSISTENT HEREWITH.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Principal and accessory. The distinction between principal and accessory, either before or after the fact, shall have no application in the enforcement of the provisions of this ordinance. All persons concerned in the commission of acts prohibited herein, whether they directly commit the act constituting the offense or aid, abet and conceal its commission, shall be tried and punished as though they were principals.

(a) Offenses against peace and order.

Section 2. Disturbing the peace and quiet—breach of peace. Any person, who willfully disturbs or interferes with the peace and quiet of another by violent, offensive or obstreperous conduct, or by using toward another profane, offensive or threatening language, calculated to provoke a breach of the peace, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 3. Permitting disturbance of Peace on Premises. Any person, who suffers or permits quarreling, fighting, unusual noise or affray in any house, building, or upon any premises owned, occupied, possessed or controlled by him, within the City, in such manner as to disturb the peace of others or the public quiet of the neighborhood or vicinity, together with all others taking part therein, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 4. Disorderly hall, pool rooms, etc. Any person who keeps or maintains any dance hall, pool or billiard room, skating rink, shooting gallery or other place of amusement open to the public, within the City, in which any disturbance of the peace or disorderly conduct is permitted, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 5. Disturbing public meetings. Any person, who disturbs, interferes with or interrupts the peace and order of any public meeting or lawful assemblage of people, within the City, by any disorderly act or conduct, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 6. Using blasphemous or obscene language. Any person, who uses blasphemous or obscene language, to the disturbance of the public peace and quiet, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 7. Fighting. Any person, who engages in a fight with, strikes or attempts to strike, invites, challenges or defies another to fight, except in a reasonable defense of himself and property, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 8. Assault and battery. Any person, who commits an assault or an assault and battery, as the same is defined by the laws of the State of Iowa, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 9. Affray. Two or more persons, voluntarily or by agreement, engaging in any fight or the use of blows or violence toward each other, in an angry or quarrelsome manner, in a public or other place in the City, to the disturbance of others, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 10. Unlawful assembly. When three or more persons in a violent or tumultuous manner assemble, within the City, to do an unlawful act, or, when together, attempt to do an act, whether lawful or not, in an unlawful, violent or tumultuous manner, to the disturbance of others, they shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 11. Riot. When three or more persons assemble, within the City, and in a violent or tumultuous manner commit an act, unlawful under the ordinances of the City or laws of the state, or together do a lawful act in an unlawful, violent or tumultuous manner to the disturbance of others, they shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 12. Assisting police. In case of an affray, unlawful assembly or riot, as defined by the three preceding sections, any police officer of the City shall have the right to call to his assistance any able bodied male person present, and if such person, without reasonable excuse, neglects or refuses to come to the aid and assistance of the said officer, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 13. Bells, gongs, etc. Any person, firm or corporation who rings bells, sounds gongs, blows or sounds horns, or uses a broadcasting device or other similar devices upon the streets, avenues or alleys of the City for the purpose of advertising any auction sale, event, or attracting the attention of the public, without first having secured permission of the City Council, such permission being revokable at any time by the City Manager, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 14. Barking and howling dogs. Any person, firm or corporation owning, keeping or harboring, within the City, any dog which habitually barks or howls at night to the annoyance and disturbance of residents of the immediate neighborhood, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 15. Chickens and other fowls. Any person, firm or corporation owning, keeping or harboring, within the City, chickens, ducks or other fowls, which by their crowing, quacking or other noises during the night or early morning hours, disturb or annoy the residents of the immediate neighborhood, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 16. Bees. Any person, firm or corporation owning, keeping or harboring bees, within the City, which disturb or annoy the residents and people of the immediate neighborhood, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(b) Offenses against public morals and decency.

Section 17. Houses of ill fame. Any person, who keeps, maintains or conducts a bawdy

house, brothel, house of ill fame, or one resorted to for the purpose of prostitution, lewdness or fornication, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 18. Frequenting house of ill fame. Any person who resorts to, frequents or becomes an inmate of any house of ill fame, or resorts to any house, rooms, apartment, hotel, building, tourist court, or place, within the City, for a lewd or immoral purpose, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 19. Lewd women. Any lewd woman or prostitute, who plys her trade, solicits patronage for herself or others, or commits any act of prostitution or lewdness, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 20. Disorderly conduct—soliciting on streets. Any person, who frequents the streets, walks or other public places or is found thereon soliciting acquaintance with any person for any immoral purpose, or frequents or is found upon the streets, walks or public places with an intent to form acquaintances for an immoral purpose, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 21. Disorderly conduct—pandering. Any male person, who accosts, addresses offensive remarks to, oggles or winks at, attempts to make the acquaintance of or to force his company upon any female person with whom he is unacquainted, within the City, or who acts in an otherwise offensive manner toward such female person on the streets or in public places within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 22. Disorderly houses, keeping. Any person, who knowingly permits or allows any drunkenness, lewd, obscene or indecent conduct in any house, apartment, hotel, building, tourist court, or room therein, owned by him or under his control, within the City, or suffers or permits persons to resort thereto for a lewd or immoral purpose, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 23. Letting house or room for immoral uses. Any person, who lets or leases any house, apartment, building or room therein, within the City, knowing that the lessee thereof intends to use the same as a house of ill fame or prostitution, assignation house, gambling house or otherwise disorderly house, or knowingly allows or permits the lessee thereof to use the same for any such or other im-

moral purpose, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 24. Disorderly conduct, lewdness. Any person, who conducts himself or herself in a lewd, indecent or immoral manner, or who engages with another person or persons in any boisterous, offensive or disorderly conduct which is shocking or degrading to the public morals and decency, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 25. Indecent behavior. Any person, who appears in any public place or exposes himself or herself to public view in a state of nudity or in an indecent or lewd dress, or any person, who makes any indecent exposure of his or her person or is guilty of any lewd or indecent act or conduct, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 26. Immoral books, pictures, etc. Any person, firm or corporation, who, within the City, imports, prints, publishes, sells, gives away, or has possession of any lewd, obscene or indecent book, pamphlet, magazine, picture, card or any written or printed paper whatsoever, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 27. Immoral shows and entertainments. Any person, firm or corporation, who as owner, manager, director, agent, or in any other capacity, prepares, advertises, gives, presents or participates in any obscene, indecent, immoral or impure drama, play, exhibition, show or entertainment, which would tend to the corruption of the morals of youth or others, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 28. Offensive advertising matter. Any person, firm or corporation, for commercial reasons, who distributes, within the City, any advertising or other matter that contains pictures or descriptions of private, venereal or loathsome diseases, or is morally offensive, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 29. Gambling. Any person, who bets, wins or loses money or other property at any gambling table, gambling device, or game of chance, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 30. Keeping gambling house. Any person, who keeps a house, shop or place resorted to for the purpose of gambling, or permits or suffers any person in any house, shop

or other place under his control or care to play slot machines, punch boards, at cards, dice, faro, roulette, equality or other game for money or other things, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 31. Frequenting gambling house. Any person, who resorts to any building, railroad car or to any place for the purpose of gambling, or taking part in any game of chance for money or any other thing, or who shall be found therein or thereat with others who are there for such purpose, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 32. Slot machines. Any person, firm, corporation, partnership or unincorporated association, who operates or has in his or its charge, within the City, any slot machine of any kind or character, or any other machine or device into which may be deposited any sum of money, and which shall or may pay to the person depositing such money any sum of money, article or merchandise in an amount or value greater or less than the amount deposited, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 33. Punch boards. Any person, firm, corporation, partnership or unincorporated association, who operates or has in his or its charge, within the City, any punch board of any kind or character which shall or may pay to the person paying for the privilege of playing same, any sum of money, article or merchandise in an amount or value greater or less than the amount paid by an individual for the privilege of playing or operating same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 34. Destruction and confiscation. Any machine, device or other articles used for gambling, as hereinbefore defined, and coming into the possession of, or being taken by police officers in connection with any raid or arrest, shall be destroyed under direction of the Judge of the Municipal Court. Money found or taken, under conditions stated, shall be confiscated to the use of the City.

Section 35. Intoxication. Any person, who, within the City, becomes drunk or intoxicated, or is found in a state of intoxication, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 36. Intoxicating liquor. The manufacture, sale, possession or transportation of intoxicating liquor, contrary to the statutes of the State of Iowa, is hereby declared to be an

offense against the City of Ames, and any person guilty thereof shall be deemed to have committed a misdemeanor.

Section 37. Buying from a bootlegger. Any person, who, within the City, buys or receives intoxicating liquor from a bootlegger, or from any person not duly authorized to sell under the laws of the state or United States, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 38. False drawing or uttering of checks. Any person, who, with fraudulent intent, makes, draws, delivers, utters or gives any check, draft or written order upon any bank, person or corporation and who secures money, credit, or thing of value therefor, and who knowingly does not have an arrangement, understanding or funds with such bank, person or corporation sufficient to meet or pay the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 39. Evidence of violation. The fact that payment of said check, draft, or written order when presented in the usual course of business shall be refused by the bank, person, or corporation upon which it is drawn, or that it be protested for nonpayment for lack of such arrangement, understanding or funds with which to meet the same, shall be material and competent evidence of such lack of arrangement, understanding or lack of funds.

Section 40. Evading admission fee to entertainments. Any person, who wilfully enters any building or inclosure where any public entertainment or exhibition is being held, within the City, and at which an admission fee is charged, without paying such fee, or without leave to so enter from the proper party, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 41. False weights and measures. Any person, firm or corporation, within the City, who gives any false weight or measure or uses any weight, scale or other instrument for weighing or measuring any article for sale, unless the same shall strictly conform to the standards adopted by the State of Iowa, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 42. Defrauding hotel or restaurant keepers. Any person, who obtains food, lodging or other accommodation at any hotel, inn or boarding or eating house, within the City, with the intent to defraud the owner or keeper thereof, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 43. Soliciting under false pretense. Any person who solicits alms, aid, or funds, within the City, for any charitable institution, or for any institution, enterprise, business or project under any false or fraudulent pretense, or who falsely or fraudulently represents himself or herself to be the agent, solicitor or representative of any person, firm, corporation business or institution for trade, business, or other purposes, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 44. False and misleading statements of the contents of newspapers. Any person selling or offering for sale newspapers, within the City, who by public outcry, for the purpose of making or increasing sales, gives false and misleading statements of the contents thereof, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(c) Offenses against property.

Section 45. Larceny. The crime known as petty larceny is hereby declared to be an offense against the City of Ames. Therefore, if any person shall steal, take and carry away the money, goods or property of another, when the value thereof does not exceed the sum of twenty dollars, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 46. Receiving stolen goods. Receiving stolen goods when the value does not exceed the sum of twenty dollars is hereby declared to be an offense against the City of Ames. Therefore, if any person shall buy, receive, conceal, or aid in concealing any stolen money, goods, or property, the stealing of which is larceny, or property obtained by robbery or burglary, knowing the same to have been so obtained, he shall, when the value of the property so bought, received or concealed, does not exceed the sum of twenty dollars, be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 47. Injury in general. Any person, who defaces, injures, destroys, or interferes with the property of another, either real or personal, without the consent of the owner, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 48. Trespassing. Any person, who trespasses upon the premises of another, within the City, and there cuts, breaks or injures any tree, shrub, plant, flower or vegetable garden, or takes, removes or injures any fruit, flowers, vegetables or produce thereon, or interferes with or injures any other property

lawfully upon the said premises, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 49. Injuring public property. Any person, who, without the consent of the proper authority, defaces, injures or destroys any building, bridge, paving, side or cross walk, drain or sewer, or any other property belonging to the City of Ames or State of Iowa, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 50. Injuring telephone, telegraph and electric poles or wires. Any person, who discharges any projectile from any bow, air-gun, rifle or other instrument or throws any stone, stick or other thing at the glass insulators upon the telephone, telegraph and electric light and power poles, or at the fixtures or lamps upon such poles, or who throws strings, wires, or other things with stones or other weights attached across telephone, telegraph or other wires carrying electricity, within the City of Ames, or in any manner injures, destroys or interferes with any poles, fixtures or public wires carrying electric current within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 51. Defacing notices. Any person, who defaces or tears down any notice, ordinance or advertisement, within the City, posted by order of the City Council or by any public officer in the performance of his official duties, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 52. Posting bills on property. Any person, who defaces any private or public property, within the City, by posting, pasting, tacking, sticking or nailing thereon any advertising bills, posters, or any other written or printed matter, except legal notices provided by law, or in any manner defaces same without first having obtained the written consent of the owner or agent of such property, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 53. Cemeteries. Any person, who injures or destroys, or interferes with any tree, shrub, flower or planting in any cemetery, within the City, or injures, defaces or interferes with any grave, vault, tombstone, marker, monument, building, fence or other property lawfully therein, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 54. Parks and rules of park commission. Any person, who wilfully cuts, breaks, injures, destroys, or interferes with any tree,

shrub, flower, bush, or any other planting in any public park of the City, or wilfully violates any rule or regulation of the park commission, after the same has been published or posted, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 55. Interfering with electric light or power meter. Any person, who interferes or tampers with, or changes any electric light or power meter used by the City for the purpose of measuring electric current, or who, with an intent to defraud, uses a wire or other device to prevent or attempt to prevent the full current from passing through the said meter, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 56. Interfering with gas or water meter. Any person, who, with an intent to injure or defraud, interferes with, tampers with or changes any gas or water meter of the City, or public utility, or any pipe or main thereof conveying water or gas, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 57. Interfering with motor vehicles. Any person, who wilfully removes, injures, destroys, meddles or interferes with, or puts out of adjustment, any apparatus or equipment attached to any motor vehicle, or who injures, defaces, meddles or interferes with any motor vehicle, in any other manner, without the consent of the owner or the person in lawful charge thereof, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 58. Fire on pavement. Any person, who builds or causes to be built any fire upon the pavement or sidewalk on any street or avenue, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 59. Walking or driving upon newly laid sidewalk or pavement. Any person, who walks or drives a vehicle upon any newly laid pavement or sidewalk before the same has been opened up to traffic, or who removes or interferes with any barriers protecting the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and such person, in addition to any fine that may be assessed, shall be liable for any damage done to the said paving or sidewalk.

Section 60. Traction engines prohibited. Any motor vehicle, truck, or traction engine which by the laws of the state is now, or which may at any time hereafter, be prohibited from operating upon any paved or graveled high-

way, is hereby prohibited from operating upon any paved street, avenue or alley within the City.

Section 61. Street signs. Any person, who injures, defaces, breaks, takes down or removes, or in any manner interferes with any street sign placed in a street under authority of the City Council, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 62. Blocking street crossings. Any railroad company, railroad engineer, train conductor or other person, who causes or allows any locomotive, engine, car or train of cars to stop at or remain upon, or in any manner obstruct any street crossing within the City, for more than five minutes, at any one time, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 63. Street parkings. Any person, other than the adjoining lot owner, and other than one acting for the City of Ames or its park commission in a proper case, who cuts, breaks, injures or destroys or interferes with any tree, shrub, flower, bush or any other planting upon a street parking, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 64. Guarding excavations. Any person, firm or corporation, who leaves or allows to be open any excavation or vault, in, on, or under any street, avenue, alley or sidewalk within the City, and fails to guard or protect people passing, riding, or driving thereby, by proper guards and lights, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 65. Guarding obstructions. Any person, firm or corporation, while constructing any sidewalk, residence, building or other improvement, or while making repairs to the same, or for any other purpose, who piles sand, dirt, brick, lumber, or other material upon any street, avenue, alley, or public place, or within the street limits, within the City, without maintaining at and thereon at proper places a lighted lamp, lighted lantern or flares between the hours of sunset and sunrise, sufficiently bright to be easily observed at a distance of three hundred feet, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 66. Ashes and rubbish in alley. Any person, who places or piles ashes, manure or rubbish in any street, avenue or alley, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 67. Throwing paper in streets. Any person, who throws or deposits or causes to be

thrown or deposited, any paper, cards, advertisements or the like, into any street, alley or other public place, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 68. Throwing glass, tacks, etc., in streets. Any person, who throws or places in any street or public place, within the City, any broken glass, glass bottles or other articles of glass, tacks, nails, or any other sharp pointed materials, substance or things, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 69. Encumbering sidewalks. Any person, firm or corporation, who obstructs or encumbers any sidewalk, within the City with boxes, barrels, packages, signs, building or other material, except temporarily when receiving or taking away goods or merchandise from adjoining premises, and except when building or improving such property, and then only after obtaining permission from the City Council under such conditions as it may impose, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 70. Removal of guards. Any person, who takes down, removes, carries away or interferes with any fence, railing, barricade, or other guard placed about, around or at any excavation, pile of dirt, rock or other material, in a street, avenue, alley, public ground, or on private property, which has been set as a warning thereof, or who removes, extinguishes, carries away or interferes with any light, lantern or flare placed at the said obstruction, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 71. Removal or interference with grade stakes or monuments. Any person, who removes, breaks, carries away, injures, destroys or interferes with, in any manner, any grade stake, stone or other marker or monument within the City, set by the city engineer or his assistants or federal or state authorities to designate grade, corners, lines or bench marks, or who defaces, removes any letters, figures or marks thereon, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 72. Painting signs on sidewalks. Any person, firm or corporation, who paints or causes to be painted, any sign or other advertising matter upon the public sidewalks of the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 73. Streets, allowing material to drop from vehicles. Any person, who hauls, carries or conveys dirt, manure, shavings, cinders, stone, sand, coal, wood, hay, straw, ashes

or other substances or materials, on, over, or across any street, avenue or alley, within the City, and allows or permits any portion thereof to fall or be deposited upon the said street, avenue or alley, shall, unless the said material is forthwith and immediately removed therefrom, be guilty of a misdemeanor, provided, however, this section shall not apply to the construction, repair or maintenance of streets, avenues or alleys within the City.

Section 74. Library rules. Any person, who takes from any public school, or college library, within the City, any book, pamphlet, periodical, paper or other property, except in accordance with the rules of such library; or who takes or borrows from such library any book, pamphlet, periodical, paper or other property and neglects or refuses to return the same within one week after receiving notice to do so; or who shall wilfully cut, mutilate, mark, tear, write upon, deface or otherwise destroy or injure any book, pamphlet, periodical, map, document, picture or other property of such library; or who violates any other rule of the said library, or disturbs the peace and quiet thereof by disorderly conduct, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(d) Offenses against safety and public policy.

Section 75. Resisting an officer. Any person, who resists, obstructs, or interferes with the performance of any public officer in the performance of his official duties, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 76. Impersonating officers. Any person, who falsely represents himself to be an officer of the City of Ames, of the State of Iowa, or any other state, or of the United States, or who without legal authority attempts to exercise any of the powers or duties of such officers, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 77. Commands of police officers. Any person, who refuses or fails to obey the commands or directions of a police or traffic officer of the City, stationed and doing duty at any street, avenue or crossing thereof, or at any public place, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 78. Unlawful use of police telephone or radio system. Any person, who wilfully uses the police telephone or radio system of the City to make a false report as to any crime, offense, circumstance or condition, or

in any manner whatsoever uses such telephone or radio system, or any part thereof, for any improper or wrongful purpose, or in any manner contrary to the rules of the Police Department, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 79. Giving false alarm. Any person, who by telephone, or in any other way or manner, wilfully gives a false alarm whereby the fire department is called out, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 80. Driving over public personal property. Any person, who runs or drives any engine, car, motor or other vehicle over or across any fire hose, wire, rope, chain, cable or device used by any public employee in the performance of his or their official duty, without the permission of the person in lawful charge of the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 81. Interfering with hydrants. Any person, unless properly authorized, other than an employee of the City, or a member of the fire department in the performance of his duty, who takes off or unscrews the cap from any water hydrant in the streets or avenues of the City, or interferes or meddles with such hydrant in any manner, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 82. Concealed weapons. Any person, other than one holding a valid permit under the laws of the state, who is armed with or has concealed upon his or her person a revolver, pistol, dirk, dagger, stiletto, metallic knuckles, pocket billy, sand bag, skull cracker, sling shot or other dangerous weapon used for a destructive purpose, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 83. Drive in careless manner. Any person who shall drive, ride, direct, cause or permit to be driven or ridden any horse or other animal, carriage or vehicle in a careless or improper manner, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 84. Confining animals. Any person, firm or corporation, within the City, who fails to confine or keep confined upon his, her or its premises any cow, horse, mule, sheep, goat, swine or other domestic animal or allows or permits them to pass upon the premises of another or the streets or public places of the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 85. Discharging firearms. Any person, who, except in proper defense of himself or property, or a peace officer in the performance of his duties, fires off or discharges any cannon, gun, rifle or other firearm, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Provided, however, that nothing herein shall apply to the military department of Iowa State College or to military funerals.

Section 86. Removing danger signals. Any person, who removes, throws down, destroys, or carries away from any street, alley or public place, any lamp, lantern, flare or other light, barricade or danger signal, within the City, erected and placed therein for the purpose of guarding or enclosing unsafe or dangerous places or giving warning or notice thereof, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 87. Open areaways and cellar doors. Any person, who leaves open any cellar door, grating, areaway or other covering for a cellar, stairway, coal hole or other excavation in any sidewalk, alley or street, within the City, without properly and securely guarding the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 88. Setting out poison. Any person, who places or throws any poison, poisoned food or substances on any street, avenue, alley, public or private grounds, within the City, in such a way that it may endanger the life of any person or animal, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Provided, however, that nothing herein shall prohibit the setting out of poison in a prudent manner upon one's own premises for the purpose of exterminating vermin or rodent.

Section 89. Antennae or radio wires. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to attach any antennae or radio wires to any pole used by the City of Ames in conveying electric current, or to any pole carrying telephone or telegraph wires; or to string, place or continue any such antennae or radio wires over or under any electric light or power wires; or to string any such antennae or radio wires in, on or across any street, avenue or alley of the City. Any person, firm or corporation violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 90. Bows and slings. Any person, who discharges any projectile or missile from any bow, air-gun, sling or similar appliance, within the City, whereby any person may or shall be hurt or hit, any window broken or

other property injured or destroyed, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 91. Throwing stones. Any person who wilfully or carelessly throws any stone, stick or other thing whereby any person may or shall be hit or hurt, any window broken or other property injured or destroyed, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 92. Cars in motion. Any person, other than an officer or employee connected with the railroad or passengers departing or arriving thereon, who gets on or off, or attempts to get on or off, any railroad locomotive, car, train or bus, within the City of Ames, while the same is in motion, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 93. Motor cycles or horse-drawn vehicles on sidewalks. Any person, who rides a motor cycle or horse-drawn vehicle upon any sidewalk, or damages any sidewalk by driving a motor or horse-drawn vehicle thereon, or drives any vehicle thereon, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Provided, however, that nothing herein shall apply to carriages for the conveyance of infants or disabled persons.

Section 94. Vicious dogs or other animals. Any person, who keeps, owns or harbors, within the City, any dog or other animal which is known to be vicious and dangerous, without keeping such animal securely chained at all times or confined, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 95. Dogs. Any person, firm or corporation, who owns, keeps or harbors, within the City, any dog, whether actually dangerous or not, that habitually runs out and barks at passing pedestrians or vehicles on the sidewalk or street and barks at and threatens passing pedestrians, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 96. Vagrancy. All persons begging upon the streets or avenues of the City, or in public places, stores or private residences, or wandering about and lodging in barns, out-buildings, railroad cars and other similar places, without visible calling or business to maintain themselves, shall be deemed tramps or vagrants and guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 97. Loungers and Loafers. Any person, who obstructs or encumbers any street corner or other public place in the City by loafing or lounging in or about the same, after

being requested to move on by a police officer, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 98. Night walking. Any person, who is found wandering about the premises of another, in any railway yards or upon any railroad right of way, within the City, in the night time, without any reasonable excuse therefor, or any person, who is found loitering or roving about the streets or other public places on any night of the week later than 11:00 o'clock p.m., without any reasonable excuse or necessary business, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 99. Depositing circulars in letter boxes. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to place, deposit or put in any letter box, annexed or attached to any portion of the house or residence and intended for the receipt of United States mail, any circular, hand bills or advertising matter not contained in an envelope. Any person, firm or corporation violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 100. Fortune tellers and clairvoyants. It shall be unlawful for fortune tellers, palm readers and clairvoyants to practice their respective professions, within the City, in any way or manner or under any guise or pretense. Any person, firm or corporation violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 101. Window peepers. Any person, who, after nightfall, peeps or looks into the windows of any private residence, apartment or room, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 102. Removing offensive substances. Any person, who hauls along or through any of the streets in the City, any refuse, garbage, offal, decayed meat or vegetables, nightsoil, or any other filthy substance, giving off offensive odors or stench, except when the same is contained in boxes or barrels or other receptacles as will in every case prevent the escape of such odors or stench and the dropping, scattering or depositing of any such filthy substance on any street or alley or private property, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 103. Depositing rubbish or filth. It shall be unlawful to deposit or place upon any street, avenue or alley or upon the premises of another, or in any stream or creek, any filth, garbage, carrion, ashes, trash or nuisance

of any kind. Any person, firm or corporation violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 104. Spitting in public places. Any person, who expectorates or spits upon any sidewalk or upon the floor of any public building, hallway, steps, cellar way, stairway, windows, public motor bus, depot platform, or deposits any gum, tobacco quid, cigar or cigarette stubs in, upon or against any of the places above mentioned, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 105. Rules of board of health. Any person, firm or corporation who violates any rule or regulation of the Board of Health of the City, after publication of the same or due notice thereof, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 106. Unwholesome food. Any person, firm or corporation, who sells or offers to sell for consumption any unwholesome, decaying or spoiled meat, fruit, vegetable or other commodity unfit for food, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 107. Samples of medicine. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to distribute samples of medicine, drugs, or pills at dwelling houses, stores or public places, within the City. Any person, firm or corporation violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 108. Cruelty to animals. Any person, who tortures, torments, deprives of necessary sustenance, mutilates, overdrives, overloads, drives when overloaded, cruelly beats, or cruelly kills any animal, or unnecessarily fails to provide the same with proper food, drink, shelter, or protection from the weather, or drives or works the same when unfit for labor, or cruelly abandons the same or commits any other act or omission by which unjustifiable pain, distress, suffering or death is caused to any animal, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 109. Burial of dead animals. The owner of any dead animal, within the City, who fails, neglects or refuses to properly bury, burn or dispose of the same within twenty-four hours after having notice thereof, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 110. Confining fowls. Any person, within the City, who fails to confine or keep confined upon his own premises any chickens,

ducks, geese, turkeys or other fowls owned by him, or allows or permits them to pass upon the premises of another or the streets or public places of the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 111. Injuring squirrels or birds. Any person, who kills or injures any squirrel or its nest, or kills or injures any bird protected by the laws of the state, or interferes with the nest or eggs of the same, within the City, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 112. Predatory cats. Any person, who keeps or harbors within the City, any cat which habitually hunts and preys upon, kills or seeks to catch and kill, birds and squirrels, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Section 113. Punishment. Any person committing any of the offenses hereinbefore defined, or violating any of the foregoing provisions, or, as provided in Section 1 hereof, aiding, abetting, or participating therein, shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars. Whenever the fine imposed for violation of this ordinance remains unpaid the person convicted may be committed to jail until said fine is paid but in no event exceeding thirty days.

Section 114. Remission or suspension of sentence. The Judge of the Municipal Court shall have the power in any case in which he may deem it proper, to remit or suspend any fine or sentence imposed, under such conditions and terms as he may deem right and just.

Section 115. Bail. The Police Officers of the City, in cases where persons are arrested dur-

ing the night time, or at other times when the Judge of the Municipal Court is not available to fix and approve bonds, shall have authority, under such regulations as the Judge of the Municipal Court may impose, to take and accept from such person or persons cash bail or other security for their appearance in municipal court the following morning, or at the next session thereof.

Section 116. Forfeiture of bail. When cash bail or other security is furnished under the preceding section, and the arrested person fails to appear at the next session of the municipal court, the said bail or security shall be forfeited to the City. Such forfeiture, however, shall not, in and of itself, release the offender from further prosecution.

Section 117. Validity. If any section, sentence or clause of this ordinance shall for any reason be held to be unconstitutional or invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this ordinance.

Section 118. Repeal. Ordinance No. 419 and all other ordinances or parts thereof in conflict or inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 119. Going into effect. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 27th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk.

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 570

AN ORDINANCE PROHIBITING TRESPASS AND ANNOYANCE AND PRESCRIBING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Trespass prohibited. It shall be unlawful to go upon or enter any private lot, building, or premises without an invitation or request of the owner or occupant.

Section 2. Annoyance prohibited. It shall be unlawful to ring any door bell, or knock on any door, or peddle, or canvass, or solicit orders, or beg, or solicit for any purpose, in or upon any private lot, building or premises without an invitation or request from the owners or occupants.

Section 3. Inconvenience prohibited. It shall be unlawful to telephone to any private lot, building or premises for the purpose of peddling, or canvassing, or soliciting orders, or begging, or soliciting for any purpose without an invitation or request from the owner or occupant.

Section 4. Penalties. Anyone violating any

of the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars. Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days.

Section 5. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 6. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 9th day of February, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

TITLE XII
PUBLIC HEALTH

ORDINANCE NO. 582

AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE KEEPING, COLLECTION, REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF GARBAGE AND REFUSE FROM PRIVATE DWELLINGS AND PLACES OF BUSINESS IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA; PROVIDING FOR THE LICENSING OF GARBAGE AND REFUSE COLLECTION AGENCIES; PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF SAID ORDINANCE; AND REPEALING ORDINANCES NO. 350, 448, AND 471 AND ALL OTHER ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Definitions.

(a) The word "garbage" as used in this ordinance shall be held to include every waste accumulation of animal, fruit, or vegetable matter, liquid or otherwise, that attends the preparation, use, cooking, dealing in or storing of meat, fish, fowl, fruit or vegetables, and including tin cans or similar food containers. Dead animals are not included in the term "garbage."

(b) The word "refuse" as used in this ordinance shall be held to include all other miscellaneous waste materials not specifically defined as garbage.

Section 2. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to deposit, throw or place any garbage in any street, alley, lane, public place or private property outside of buildings, within the City of Ames, Iowa, unless the same is enclosed in a watertight metal receptacle, provided with handles or bales and a tight-fitting, water-tight cover, and being of a capacity not exceeding fifteen (15) gallons, however, no refuse shall be placed in a garbage container.

Section 3. It shall be the duty of any person, firm or corporation using or maintaining the said receptacle for the purposes above mentioned to cause the same to be emptied of its contents before it is so full that the cover will no longer fit tightly.

Section 4. That the proper receptacle for the receiving and holding of garbage shall be

furnished by the householder or the occupant of any building or place of business and shall be kept covered and in a sanitary condition at all times; that said garbage may be either wrapped or left unwrapped when placed in said receptacle.

Section 5. That all garbage, whenever practical, shall be delivered by the householder or the occupant of any building or place of business to the ground level for collection, and that said receptacle therefor must be kept in a location convenient for collection.

Section 6. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to deposit, throw or place any refuse in any street, alley, lane, public place or private property outside of buildings, within the City of Ames, Iowa, unless the same is to be hauled away and, pending hauling, is kept in such a manner as in no way to constitute a nuisance or annoyance to others.

Section 7. That any garbage or refuse may be disposed of by householders or the occupant of any building or place of business in any of the following manners:

(a) By delivery to a licensed collection agency;

(b) By burial or incineration in such manner as in no way to constitute a nuisance or annoyance to others;

(c) By disposal at the city dump or outside the corporate limits, provided the vehicle used in transportation and the method used in disposal conforms to the requirements of Section 10 hereinafter set forth.

Section 8. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to collect garbage and/or refuse within the City of Ames, Iowa, without first obtaining a license from the City of Ames.

Section 9. That application for a license to collect garbage and/or refuse within the City of Ames, Iowa, shall be made in writing to the City Clerk, and upon approval of said application for a license by the City Council of said City the same shall be issued by the City Clerk.

Section 10. That any person, firm or corporation who shall receive a license from the City of Ames, Iowa, authorizing them to collect garbage and/or refuse within the limits of said City, shall pay a license fee of \$1.00 per year for each vehicle to be used in the collection of garbage and/or refuse, and shall comply with the following rules and regulations:

(a) That garbage and refuse may only be collected in vehicles which are covered and so constructed as to prevent leakage during transit.

(b) That vehicles used in the transportation of garbage and refuse shall be kept in a sanitary condition at all times.

(c) That the collection of garbage shall be done in such a manner as to prevent the spilling or loss of contents of the metal containers while loading.

(d) That garbage collected shall be disposed of in a sanitary manner outside the City limits and not used in the feeding of hogs within the City or within one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) mile outside thereof.

(e) Collection of garbage from hotels, restaurants, clubs and large boarding houses and other places of like character where considerable garbage is produced daily, shall be made on each week day.

(f) Collection of garbage from private residences shall be made not less than three times a week from May 1st to November 1st, and not less than twice a week from November 1st to May 1st.

(g) That a pickup service shall be maintained to promptly service all complaints on missed collections and improper handling.

Section 11. That any license may be revoked by the City Council for failure to observe the regulations of the City of Ames for the collection, transportation or disposal of such garbage and refuse.

Section 12. That the City of Ames, Iowa, may enter into a contract with any licenseholder for the collection of garbage and/or refuse within the City or may itself maintain a service for the collection of garbage and/or refuse within said City.

Section 13. That any license-holder shall be required, as a condition precedent to receiving a license, to file with the City Clerk a certificate showing that a policy of insurance as to public liability and property damage has been issued on each vehicle to be operated by said applicant for a license.

Section 14. The transportation of garbage and refuse shall be in closed containers or covered vehicles.

Section 15. Garbage and refuse may be disposed of by dumping the same at the authorized City dumps during the hours from 8:00 o'clock a.m. to 5:00 o'clock p.m. on week days in such manner as directed by the attendant in charge of said dumps.

Section 16. Any person, firm or corporation violating any provisions of this ordinance shall upon conviction be fined a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars, and in default of payment thereof shall be committed to the city or county jail for a term of not exceeding thirty days.

Section 17. All ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith, particularly Ordinances No. 350, 448 and 471, are hereby repealed.

Section 18. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed this 14th day of September, 1942.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 495

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING "MILK" AND CERTAIN "MILK PRODUCTS," "MILK PRODUCER," "PASTEURIZATION," ETC., PROHIBITING THE SALE OF ADULTERATED AND MISBRANDED MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS, REQUIRING PERMITS FOR THE SALE OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS, REGULATING THE INSPECTION OF DAIRY FARMS AND MILK PLANTS, THE EXAMINATION, GRADING, LABELING, PLACARDING, PASTEURIZATION, REGRADING, DISTRIBUTION, AND SALE OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS, PROVIDING FOR THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF MILK GRADES, THE CONSTRUCTION OF FUTURE DAIRIES AND MILK PLANTS, THE ENFORCEMENT OF THIS ORDINANCE, AND THE FIXING OF PENALTIES.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Definitions. The following definitions shall apply in the interpretation and the enforcement of this ordinance:

A. Milk. Milk is hereby defined to be the lacteal secretion obtained by the complete milking of one or more healthy cows, excluding that obtained within 15 days before and 5 days after calving, or such longer period as may be necessary to render the milk practically colostrum free; which contains not less than 8 per cent of milk solids not fat, and not less than $3\frac{1}{4}$ per cent of milk fat.

B. Milk fat or butter fat. Milk fat or butter fat is the fat of milk.

C. Cream and sour cream. Cream is a portion of milk which contains not less than 18 per cent milk fat. Sour cream is cream the acidity of which is more than 0.20 per cent, expressed as lactic acid.

D. Skimmed milk. Skimmed milk is milk from which a sufficient portion of milk fat has been removed to reduce its milk fat percentage to less than $3\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.

E. Milk or skimmed milk beverage. A milk beverage or a skimmed milk beverage is a food compound or confection consisting of milk or skimmed milk, as the case may be, to which has been added a sirup or flavor consisting of wholesome ingredients.

F. Buttermilk. Buttermilk is a product resulting from the churning of milk or cream or from the souring or treatment by a lactic acid or other culture of milk, skimmed milk, evaporated or condensed milk or skimmed milk or milk or skimmed-milk powder. It contains not less than 8 per cent of milk solids not fat.

G. Vitamin D milk. Vitamin D milk is milk the Vitamin D content of which has been increased by a method and in an amount approved by the health officer.

H. Reconstituted or recombined milk and cream. Reconstituted or recombined milk is a product resulting from the recombining of milk constituents with water, and which complies with the standards for milk fat and solids not fat of milk as defined herein. Reconstituted or recombined cream is a product resulting from the combination of dried cream, butter, or butter fat with cream, milk, skim milk, or water.

I. Milk products. Milk products shall be taken to mean and include cream, sour cream, goat milk, Vitamin D milk, buttermilk, skimmed milk, reconstituted or recombined milk and cream, milk beverages, and skimmed milk beverages.

J. Pasteurization. The term "pasteurization," "pasteurized," and similar terms shall be taken to refer to the process of heating every particle of milk or milk products to a temperature of not less than 142° F. and holding at such temperature for not less than 30 minutes in approved pasteurization apparatus, provided that approval shall be limited to apparatus which requires a combined holder and indicating thermometer temperature tolerance of not more than $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ F., as shown by official tests with suitable testing equipment, and provided that such apparatus shall be properly operated and that the indicating thermometers and the recording thermometer charts both indicate a temperature of not less than $143\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ F., continuously throughout the holding period. The terms "pasteurization," "pasteurized," and similar terms shall also include the process of heating every particle of milk or milk products to 160° F. and holding at that temperature or

above for not less than 15 seconds in apparatus of approved design and properly operated. Provided that nothing contained in this definition shall be construed as disbarring any other process which has been demonstrated as of at least equal efficiency and is approved by the State health authority.

K. Adulterated milk and milk products. Any substance claimed to be any milk or milk product defined in this ordinance, but not conforming with its definition as given in this ordinance, or which carries a grade label unless such grade label has been awarded by the health officer and not revoked, shall be deemed adulterated and misbranded.

L. Milk producer. A milk producer is any person who owns or controls one or more cows, a part of all of the milk or milk products from which is sold or offered for sale.

M. Milk distributor. A milk distributor is any person who offers for sale or sells to another any milk or milk products for human consumption as such.

N. Dairy or dairy farm. A dairy or dairy farm is any place or premises where one or more cows are kept, a part of all of the milk or milk products from which is sold or offered for sale.

O. Milk plant. A milk plant is any place, or premises, or establishment where milk or milk products are collected, handled, processed, stored, bottled, pasteurized, or prepared for distribution.

P. Health officer. Wherever the term "health officer" is used in this ordinance, said term shall mean "milk sanitarian" or his authorized representative. The Milk Sanitarian shall familiarize himself with all state laws, ordinances and rules and regulations of all state officers and of the state and local Board of Health relating to the production and distribution of milk, skim-milk and cream; and shall see that all such laws, ordinances and rules are strictly enforced. He shall take samples of milk, skim-milk and cream distributed or intended for distribution for determining whether such comply with all state laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of all state officers, and of the state and local Board of Health. He shall inspect all dairies from which milk is distributed and all distribution stations and places where milk is kept for distribution, together with their equipment and employees. A complete record of all conditions found shall be filed with the Mayor. The powers and duties of the Milk Sanitarian may be exercised by,

combined with or delegated to any other officer or employee by action of the Council by resolution. In the discharge of his duties he shall co-operate with the State Dairy and Food Commissioner, the Animal Health Commission and the State Board of Health.

Q. Average bacterial plate count, direct microscopic count, reduction time, and cooling temperature. Average bacterial plate count shall be taken to mean the logarithmic average of the bacterial plate counts of the last four consecutive samples, taken upon separate days, irrespective of periodic grade announcements. Average direct microscopic count shall be taken to mean the logarithmic average of the direct microscopic counts of the last four consecutive samples, taken upon separate days, irrespective of periodic grade announcements. Average reduction time shall be taken to mean the arithmetic average of the reduction time of the last four consecutive samples, taken upon separate days, irrespective of periodic grade announcements. Average cooling temperatures shall be taken to mean the arithmetic average of the temperatures of the last four consecutive samples, taken upon separate days, irrespective of periodic grade announcements.

R. Grading period. The grading period shall be such period of time as the Milk Sanitarian may designate within which grades shall be determined for all milk and/or milk products, provided that the grading period shall be four (4) months.

S. Person. The word "person" as used in this ordinance shall mean person, firm, corporation, or association.

T. Goat milk. Goat milk is the lacteal secretion, free from colostrum, obtained by the complete milking of healthy goats, and shall comply with all the requirements of this ordinance. The word "cows" shall be interpreted to include goats.

Section 2. The sale of adulterated, misbranded, or ungraded milk or milk products prohibited. No person shall within the City of Ames, Iowa, or its police jurisdiction, produce, sell, offer, or expose for sale, or have in possession with intent to sell, any milk or milk product which is adulterated, misbranded, or ungraded. It shall be unlawful for any person, elsewhere than in a private home, to have in possession any adulterated, misbranded, or ungraded milk or milk product.

Section 3. Permits. It shall be unlawful for any person to bring into or receive into the

City of Ames, Iowa, or its police jurisdiction, for sale, or to sell, or offer for sale therein, or to have in storage where milk or milk products are sold or served, any milk or milk product defined in this ordinance, who does not possess a permit from the health officer of the City of Ames, Iowa, and on whose vehicle there does not appear in a conspicuous place the permit number in figures at least 3 inches high and 1½ inches wide.

Only a person who complies with the requirements of this ordinance shall be entitled to receive and retain such a permit.

Such a permit may be revoked by the health officer upon the violation by the holder of any of the terms of this ordinance or in any emergency when in the judgment of the health officer the milk or milk product in question has become a public health menace: Provided, That the holder of said permit shall, after complying with such revocation, have the right of appeal to the board of health.

Section 4. Labeling and placarding. All bottles, cans, packages, and other containers enclosing milk or any milk product defined in this ordinance shall be plainly labeled or marked with (1) the name of the contents as given in the definitions in this ordinance; (2) the grade of the contents if said contents are graded under the provisions of this ordinance; (3) the word "pasteurized" only if the contents have been pasteurized; (4) the word "raw" only if the contents are raw; (5) the name of the producer if the contents are raw, and the name of the plant at which the contents were pasteurized, if the contents are pasteurized; and (6) in the case of vitamin D milk, the designation "Vitamin D Milk" and the source of the vitamin D. The label or mark shall be in letters of a size, kind, and color approved by the health officer and shall contain no marks or words not approved by the health officer.

Every restaurant, cafe, soda fountain, or other establishment serving milk or milk products shall display at all times, in a place designated by the health officer, a notice approved by the health officer, stating the lowest grade of milk and/or milk products served.

Section 5. Inspection of dairy farms and milk plants for the purpose of grading or regrading. At least once during each grading period the health officer shall inspect all dairy farms and all milk plants whose milk or milk products are intended for consumption within the City of Ames, Iowa, or its police jurisdic-

tion. In case the health officer discovers the violation of any item of sanitation, he shall make a second inspection after a lapse of such time as he deems necessary for the defect to be remedied, but not before the lapse of 3 days, and the second inspection shall be used in determining the grade of milk and/or milk products. Any violation of any item of this ordinance on two consecutive inspections within any one grading period shall call for immediate degrading.

One copy of the inspection report shall be posted by the health officer in a conspicuous place upon an inside wall of one of the dairy farm or milk plant buildings, and said inspection report shall not be defaced or removed by any person except the health officer. Another copy of the inspection report shall be filed with the records of the health department.

Section 6. The examination of milk and milk products. During each grading period at least four samples of milk and/or cream from each dairy farm and each milk plant shall be taken on separate days and examined by the health officer. Samples of other milk products may be taken and examined by the health officer as often as he deems necessary. Samples of milk and/or milk products from stores, cafes, soda fountains, restaurants, and other places where milk or milk products are sold shall be examined as often as the health officer may require. Bacterial plate counts and direct microscopic counts shall be made in conformity with the latest standard methods recommended by the American Public Health Association. Examinations may include such other chemical and physical determinations as the health officer may deem necessary for the detection of adulteration, these examinations to be made in accordance with the latest standard methods of the American Public Health Association and the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists. Bacterial plate count, direct microscopic count, reductase test, and cooling temperature results shall be given to the producer or distributor concerned as soon as determined if said results fall without the limits prescribed for the grade then held. Samples may be taken by the health officer at any time prior to the final delivery of the milk or milk products. All proprietors of stores, cafes, restaurants, soda fountains, and other similar places shall furnish the health officer, upon his request, with the names of all distributors from whom their milk and/or milk products are obtained. Bioassays of the vitamin D content of vitamin D

milk shall be made when required by the health officer in a laboratory approved by him for such examinations.

Section 7. The grading of milk and milk products. At least once every 4 months the health officer shall announce the grades of all milk and milk products delivered by all producers or distributors and ultimately consumed within the City of Ames, Iowa, or its police jurisdiction. Said grades shall be based upon the following standards, the grading of milk products being identical with the grading of milk except that the bacterial standards shall be doubled in the case of cream, and omitted in the case of sour cream and buttermilk. Vitamin D milk shall be only of grade A.

Certified milk. Certified milk is milk which conforms with the requirements of the American Association of Medical Milk Commission in force at the time of production and is produced under the supervision of the Medical Milk Commission of the Medical Society of Story County, Iowa.

Grade A raw milk. Grade A raw milk is milk the average bacterial plate count of which, as determined under section 1 (Q) and 6 of this ordinance, does not exceed 25,000 per cubic centimeter or the average direct microscopic count of which does not exceed 25,000 per cubic centimeter if clumps are counted on 100,000 per cubic centimeter if individual organisms are counted, and which is produced upon dairy farms conforming with all of the following items of sanitation.

Item 1r. Cows; tuberculosis and other diseases. A physical examination and, except as provided hereinafter, a tuberculin test of all herds and additions thereto shall be made before any milk therefrom is sold, and at least once every 12 months thereafter, by a licensed veterinarian approved by the state livestock sanitary authority. Said tests shall be made and any reactors disposed of in accordance with the requirements approved by the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Animal Industry, for accredited herds.

A certificate signed by the veterinarian or attested to by the health officer, and filed with the health officer, shall be evidence of the above test.

Provided that in modified accredited counties the modified accredited area system approved by the United States Bureau of Animal Industry shall be accepted in lieu of the annual testing.

An approved agglutination test for Brucel-

losis (Bang's disease) of all herds and additions thereto shall be made before any milk therefrom is sold, and at least once every 4 months thereafter, or more often as required by the health officer, by a licensed veterinarian and in a laboratory approved by the state livestock sanitary authority. Said tests shall be made and any reactors disposed of in accordance with the requirements approved by the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Animal Industry, for accredited herds.

A certificate signed by the veterinarian or attested to by the health officer, shall be evidence of the above test. Provided that in accredited herds the accrediting system approved by the Iowa Department of Agriculture shall be accepted in lieu of testing every 4 months.

For diseases other than tuberculosis and Brucellosis such tests and examinations as the health officer may require shall be made at intervals and by methods prescribed by him, and any diseased animals or reactors shall be disposed of as he may require.

Cows which show an extensive or entire induration of one or more quarters of the udder upon physical examination, whether secreting abnormal milk or not, shall be permanently excluded from the milking herd. Cows giving bloody, stringy, or otherwise abnormal milk but with only slight induration of the udder shall be excluded from the herd and their milk shall be discarded until re-examination shows that the milk has become normal.

Item 2r. Dairy barn, lighting. A dairy or milking barn shall be required, and in such sections thereof where cows are milked windows shall be provided and kept clean and so arranged as to insure adequate light properly distributed, and when necessary shall be provided with adequate supplementary artificial light.

Item 3r. Dairy barn, air space and ventilation. Such sections of all dairy barns where cows are kept or milked shall be well ventilated and shall be so arranged as to avoid overcrowding.

Item 4r. Dairy barn, floors. The floors and gutters of such parts of all dairy barns in which cows are milked shall be constructed of concrete or other approved impervious and easily cleaned material, shall be graded to drain properly, and shall be kept clean and in good repair. No horses, pigs, fowl, calves, etc. shall be permitted in parts of the barn used for milking.

Item 5r. Dairy barn, walls and ceilings. The walls and ceilings of all dairy barns shall be

whitewashed once each year or painted once every 2 years, or oftener, if necessary, or finished in an approved manner, and shall be kept clean and in good repair. In case there is a second story above the part of that barn in which cows are milked, the ceiling shall be tight. If the feed room adjoins the milking space, it shall be separated therefrom by a dust-tight partition and door. No feed shall be stored in the milking portion of the barn.

Item 6r. Dairy barn, cow yard. All cow yards shall be graded and drained as well as practicable and kept clean.

Item 7r. Manure disposal. All manure shall be removed and stored or disposed of in such manner as best to prevent the breeding of flies therein or the access of cows to piles thereof.

Item 8r. Milk house or room construction. There shall be provided a milk house or milk room for the cooling, handling, and storage of milk and/or milk products and the washing, bactericidal treatment, and storage of milk apparatus and utensils. The milk house or room (a) shall be provided with a tight floor constructed of concrete or other impervious material, in good repair, and graded to provide proper drainage; (b) shall have walls and ceilings of such construction as to permit easy cleaning, and shall be well painted or finished in an approved manner; (c) shall be well lighted and ventilated; (d) shall have all openings effectively screened, including outward-opening, self-closing doors, unless other effective means are provided to prevent the entrance of flies; and (e) shall be used for no other purposes than those specified above except as may be approved by the health officer, shall not open directly into a stable or into any other room used for domestic purposes, shall have water piped into it, shall be provided with adequate facilities for the heating of water for the cleaning of utensils, shall be equipped with 2 compartment stationary wash and rinse vats, except that in the case of retail raw milk, if chlorine is employed as the principal bactericidal treatment, the 3 compartment type must be used, and shall be partitioned to separate the handling of milk and the storage of cleansed utensils from the cleaning and other operations, which shall be so located and conducted as to prevent any contamination of the milk or of cleaned equipment.

Item 9r. Milk house or room, cleanliness and flies. The floors, walls, ceilings, and equipment of the milk house or room shall be kept

clean at all times. All means necessary for the elimination of flies shall be used.

Item 10r. Toilet. Every dairy farm shall be provided with one or more sanitary toilets conveniently located, and properly constructed, operated, and maintained so that the waste is inaccessible to flies and does not pollute the surface or contaminate any water supply.

Item 11r. Water supply. The water supply for milk room and dairy barn shall be properly located, constructed, and operated, and shall be easily accessible, adequate, and of a safe, sanitary quality.

Item 12r. Utensils, construction. All containers or other utensils used in the handling, storage, or transportation of milk or milk products must be made of non-absorbent material and of such construction as to be easily cleaned, and must be in good repair. Joints and seams shall be soldered flush. Woven wire cloth shall not be used for straining milk. All milk pails shall be of a small-mouth design approved by the health officer.

Item 13r. Utensils, cleaning. All containers, equipment, and other utensils used in the handling, storage, or transportation of milk and milk products must be thoroughly cleaned after each usage.

Item 14r. Utensils, bactericidal treatment. All containers, equipment, and other utensils used in the handling, storage, or transportation of milk or milk products shall between each usage be subjected to an approved bactericidal process with steam, hot water, or chlorine.

Item 15r. Utensils, storage. All containers and other utensils used in the handling, storage, or transportation of milk or milk products shall be stored so as not to become contaminated before again being used.

Item 16r. Utensils, handling. After bactericidal treatment no container or other milk or milk product utensil shall be handled in such manner as to permit any part of any person or his clothing to come in contact with any surface with which milk or milk products come in contact.

Item 17r. Milking, udders and teats, abnormal milk. The udders and teats of all milking cows shall be clean at the time of milking. Abnormal milk shall be so handled and disposed of as to preclude the infection of the cows and the contamination of the milk utensils.

Item 18r. Milking, flanks. The flanks,

bellies, and tails of all milking cows shall be free from visible dirt at the time of milking.

Item 19r. Milkers' hands. Milkers' hands shall be clean, rinsed with a bactericidal solution, and dried with a clean towel, immediately before milking and following any interruption in the milking operation. Wet-hand milking is prohibited. Convenient facilities shall be provided for the washing of milkers' hands.

Item 20r. Clean clothing. Milkers and milk handlers shall wear clean outer garments while milking or handling milk, milk products, containers, utensils, or equipment.

Item 21r. Milk stools. Milk stools shall be made of metal or other impervious material and shall be kept clean.

Item 22r. Removal of milk. Each pail of milk shall be removed immediately to the milk house or straining room. No milk shall be strained or poured in the dairy barn.

Item 23r. Cooling. Milk must be cooled immediately after completion of milking to 50° F. or less, and maintained at that average temperature, as defined in section 1 (Q), until delivery. If milk is delivered to a milk plant or receiving station for pasteurization or separation, it must be delivered within 2 hours after completion of milking or cooled to 50° F. or less, and maintained at that average temperature until delivered.

Item 24r. Bottling and capping. Milk and milk products shall be bottled from a container with a readily cleanable valve, or by means of an approved bottling machine. Bottles shall be capped by machine. The bottler and capper shall be cleaned and subjected to bactericidal treatment before each usage. Caps shall be purchased in sanitary containers and kept therein in a dry place until used.

Item 25r. Personnel, health. Every person connected with a retail raw dairy whose work brings him in contact with the production, handling, storage, or transportation of milk, milk products, containers, or equipment shall furnish such information, permit such physical examinations, and submit such laboratory specimens as the health officer may require for the purpose of determining freedom from infection.

The health officer, or a physician authorized by him, shall in each such instance take a careful history and if such history suggests that such person may be a carrier of or infected with the organisms of typhoid or paratyphoid fever or of any other communicable disease

likely to be transmitted through milk, he shall secure appropriate specimens of bodily discharges and cause them to be examined in a laboratory approved by him or by the State health authorities for such examinations.

Item 26r. Miscellaneous. All vehicles used for the transportation of milk or milk products shall be so constructed and operated as to protect the milk or milk products from the sun and from contamination. Such vehicles shall be kept clean and no substances capable of contaminating milk or milk products shall be transported with milk or milk products in such manner as to permit contamination. All vehicles used for the distribution of milk or milk products shall have the name of the distributor prominently displayed.

The immediate surroundings of the dairy shall be kept in a neat, clean condition.

Grade B raw milk. Grade B raw milk is milk the average bacterial plate count of which at no time prior to delivery exceeds 100,000 per cubic centimeter, or the average direct microscopic count of which does not exceed 100,000 per cubic centimeter if clumps are counted or 400,000 per cubic centimeter if individual organisms are counted, or the average reduction time of which is not less than 6 hours, as determined under Sections 1 (Q) and 6, and which is produced upon dairy farms conforming with all items of sanitation required for grade A raw milk except as follows: Under item 4r tight wooden floors and gutters shall be permitted in place of concrete; under item 8r the piping of water into the milk house, the partitioning of processes, and the provision of stationary and three-compartment wash and rinse vats shall not be required; under item 23r the temperature requirement of retail raw milk shall be 60° F. and of milk for pasteurization or separation 70° F.; item 25r shall not be required; item 26r shall not be interpreted to mean "permanently" covered vehicles; provided that all items or parts of items relating to cleanliness shall be required.

Grade C raw milk. Grade C raw is milk the average bacterial plate count of which at no time prior to delivery exceeds 500,000 per cubic centimeter, or the average direct microscopic count of which does not exceed 500,000 per cubic centimeter if clumps are counted or 2,000,000 per cubic centimeter if individual organisms are counted, or the average reduction time of which is not less than 3½ hours as determined under Sections 1 (Q) and 6, and which is produced upon dairy farms conforming with all items of sanitation required for

grade B raw milk except 7r, 12r, 20r, 21r, 22r, 23r, 24r, and 26r; provided that under item 4r properly constructed clay-mixture floors shall be permitted, and that under item 5r painting or whitewashing and tight ceilings and feed rooms shall not be required.

Grade D raw milk. Grade D raw milk is milk which does not meet the requirements of grade C raw milk, and which shall be plainly labeled "cooking only."

Grade A pasteurized milk. Grade A pasteurized milk is grade A or grade B raw milk which has been pasteurized, cooled, and bottled in a milk plant conforming with all of the following items of sanitation and the average bacterial plate count of which at no time after pasteurization and until delivery exceeds 15,000 per cubic centimeter, as determined under Sections 1 (Q) and 6.

Item 1p. Floors. Floors of all rooms in which milk or milk products are handled or stored shall be constructed of concrete or other equally impervious and easily cleaned material and shall be smooth, properly drained, provided with tapped drains, and kept clean.

Item 2p. Walls and ceilings. Walls and ceilings of rooms in which milk or milk products are handled or stored shall have a smooth, washable, light-colored surface and shall be kept clean.

Item 3p. Doors and windows. Unless other effective means are provided to prevent the access of flies, all openings into the outer air shall be effectively screened and doors shall be self-closing.

Item 4p. Lighting and ventilation. All rooms shall be well lighted and ventilated.

Item 5p. Miscellaneous protection from contamination. The various milk-plant operations shall be so located and conducted as to prevent any contamination of the milk or of the cleaned equipment. All means necessary for the elimination of flies shall be used. This requirement shall be interpreted to include separate rooms for (a) the pasteurizing, processing, cooling and bottling operations; (b) the washing and bactericidal treatment of containers and equipment. Cans of raw milk shall not be unloaded directly into the pasteurizing room. Pasteurized milk or milk products shall not be permitted to come in contact with equipment with which unpasteurized milk or milk products have been in contact, unless such equipment has first been thoroughly cleaned and subjected to bactericidal treatment. Rooms in which milk,

milk products, cleaned utensils, or containers are handled or stored shall not open directly into any stable or living quarters.

Item 6p. Toilet facilities. Every milk plant shall be provided with toilet facilities conforming with the ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa. Toilet rooms shall not open directly into any room in which milk, milk products, equipment, or containers are handled or stored. The doors of all toilet rooms shall be self-closing. Toilet rooms shall be kept in a clean condition, in good repair, and well ventilated. In case privies or earth closets are permitted and used, they shall be separate from the building and shall be of a sanitary type constructed and operated in conformity with the requirements of item 10r, grade A raw milk.

Item 7p. Water supply. The water supply shall be easily accessible, adequate and of a safe, sanitary quality.

Item 8p. Hand-washing facilities. Convenient hand-washing facilities shall be provided, including warm running water, soap, and approved sanitary towels. The use of a common towel is prohibited.

Item 9p. Milk piping. Only "sanitary milk piping" of a type which can be easily cleaned with a brush shall be used.

Item 10p. Construction and repair of equipment. All containers and equipment with which milk or milk products come in contact shall be constructed in such a manner as to be easily cleaned, and shall be kept in good repair.

Item 11p. Disposal of wastes. All wastes shall be properly disposed of.

Item 12p. Cleaning and bactericidal treatment of containers and apparatus. All milk and milk products containers and apparatus shall be thoroughly cleaned after each usage and subjected immediately before each usage to an approved bactericidal process. When empty and before being returned to a producer by a milk plant each container shall be effectively cleaned and subjected to bactericidal treatment.

Item 13p. Storage of containers. After bactericidal treatment all bottles, cans, and other milk and milk products containers shall be stored in such manner as to be protected from contamination.

Item 14p. Handling of containers and apparatus. Between bactericidal treatment and usage and during usage containers and apparatus shall not be handled or operated in such

manner as to permit contamination of the milk.

Item 15p. Storage of caps and parchment paper. Milk bottle caps and parchment paper for milk cans shall be purchased and stored only in sanitary tubes and cartons, respectively, and shall be kept therein in a clean dry place until used.

Item 16p. Pasteurization. Pasteurization shall be performed as described in Section 1 (J) of this ordinance. The time and temperature record charts shall be dated and preserved for a period of 3 months for the information of the health officer.

Item 17p. Cooling. All milk and cream received for pasteurization but not pasteurized within 2 hours after it is received at the plant shall within 2 hours of receipt be cooled to a temperature of 50° F. or less and maintained thereat until pasteurized, except during separation; and all pasteurized milk and milk products shall be immediately cooled to an average temperature of 50° F. or less, as defined in Section 1 (Q), and maintained thereat until delivery.

Item 18p. Bottling. Bottling of milk and milk products shall be done at the place of pasteurization in approved mechanical equipment.

Item 19p. Overflow milk. Overflow milk or milk products shall not be sold for human consumption.

Item 20p. Capping. Capping of milk and milk products shall be done by approved mechanical equipment. Hand capping is prohibited.

Item 21p. Personal health. Every person connected with a pasteurization plant whose work brings him in contact with the production, handling, storage, or transportation of milk, milk products, containers, or equipment shall furnish such information, permit such physical examinations, and submit such laboratory specimens as the health officer may require for the purpose of determining freedom from infection.

The health officer, or a physician authorized by him, shall in each such instance take a careful history and if such history suggests that such person may be a carrier of or infected with the organisms of typhoid or paratyphoid or of any other communicable disease likely to be transmitted through milk or milk products he shall secure appropriate specimens of bodily discharges and cause them to be examined in

a laboratory approved by him or by the State health authorities for such examinations.

Item 22p. Personal cleanliness. All persons coming in contact with milk, milk products, containers, or equipment shall wear clean outer garments and shall keep their hands clean at all times while thus engaged.

Item 23p. Miscellaneous. All vehicles used for the transportation of milk or milk products shall be so constructed and operated as to protect the milk or milk products from the sun and from contamination. Such vehicles shall be kept clean, and no substance capable of contaminating milk or milk products shall be transported with milk or milk products in such manner as to permit contamination. All vehicles used for the distribution of milk or milk products shall have the name of the distributor prominently displayed.

The immediate surroundings of the milk plant shall be kept in a neat, clean condition.

Grade B pasteurized milk. Grade B pasteurized milk is grade C raw milk which has been pasteurized, cooled, and bottled in a milk plant conforming with all of the requirements for grade A pasteurized milk, and the average bacterial plate count of which at no time after pasteurization and before delivery exceeds 25,000 per cubic centimeter, as determined under Section 1 (Q) and 6.

Grade C pasteurized milk. Grade C pasteurized milk is pasteurized milk which does not meet the requirements of grade B pasteurized milk, and which shall be plainly labeled "cooking only."

Section 8. Grades of milk and milk products which may be sold. From and after 12 months from the date on which this ordinance takes effect no milk or milk products shall be sold to the final customer, or to restaurants, soda fountains, grocery stores, or similar establishments, except grades A and B pasteurized, certified, and grade A raw. This section shall not be construed as forbidding the sale of lower grades of milk and milk products during temporary periods of degrading not exceeding 30 consecutive days, or, in emergencies, such longer period as the health officer may deem necessary.

Section 9. Supplementary grading prescribed and regrading authorized. If at any time between the regular announcements of the grades of milk or milk products, as the result of the findings of two consecutive inspections

of any dairy or milk plant, or because the average bacterial plate count, the average direct microscopic count, the average reduction time, or the average cooling temperature exceeds the limit fixed for the grade currently held by the milk supply in question, a lower grade shall become justified, in accordance with Section 7 of this ordinance, the health officer shall immediately lower the grade of such milk or milk products, and shall enforce proper labeling and placarding thereof.

Any producer or distributor of milk or milk products, the grade of which has been lowered by the health officer, and who is properly labeling his milk and/or milk products, may at any time make application for the regrading of his product.

Upon a receipt of a satisfactory application, in case the lowered grade is the result of an excessive average bacterial plate count, direct microscopic count, reduction time, or cooling temperature, the health officer shall take further samples of the applicant's output, at a rate of not more than two samples per week. The health officer shall immediately regrade the milk or milk products upward whenever the average of the last four sample results indicates the necessary quality.

In case the lowered grade of the applicant's product is due to a violation of an item of the specifications prescribed in Section 7, other than average bacterial plate count, direct microscopic count, reduction time, or cooling temperature, the said application must be accompanied by a statement signed by the applicant to the effect that the violated item of the specifications has been conformed with. Within 1 week of the receipt of such an application and statement the health officer shall make a reinspection of the applicant's establishment, and thereafter as many additional reinspections as he may deem necessary to assure himself that the applicant is again complying with the higher grade requirements, and, in case the findings justify, shall regrade the milk or milk products upward.

Section 10. Transferring or dipping milk; delivery containers; handling of more than one grade; delivery of milk at quarantined residences. No milk producer or distributor shall transfer milk or milk products from one container to another on the street or in any vehicle or store, or in any place except a bottling or milk room especially used for that purpose. The sale of dip milk is hereby prohibited.

All pasteurized milk and milk products shall be placed in their final delivery containers in

the plant in which they are pasteurized, and all raw milk and milk products sold for consumption in the raw state shall be placed in their final delivery containers at the farm at which they are produced. Milk and milk products sold in the distributor's containers in quantities less than one gallon shall be delivered in standard milk bottles. It shall be unlawful for hotels, soda fountains, restaurants, groceries, hospitals, boarding clubs, and other similar establishments to sell or serve any milk or milk product except from the original glass bottle in which it was received from the distributor; provided, however, that this requirement shall not apply to cream consumed on the premises which may be served from the original bottle or from a dispenser approved for such service.

No milk or milk product shall be permitted to come in contact with equipment with which a lower grade of milk or milk products has been in contact unless such equipment has first been thoroughly cleaned and subjected to bactericidal treatment.

It shall be the duty of all persons to whom milk or milk products are delivered to clean thoroughly the containers in which such milk or milk products are delivered before returning such containers. Apparatus, containers, equipment, and utensils used in the handling, storage, processing, or transporting of milk or milk products shall not be used for any other purpose without the permission of the health officer.

The delivery of milk or milk products to and the collection of milk or milk products containers from quarantined residences shall be subject to the special requirements of the health officer.

Section 11. Milk and milk products from points beyond the limits of inspection of the City of Ames, Iowa. Milk and milk products from points beyond the limits of inspection of the City of Ames, Iowa, may not be sold in the City of Ames or its police jurisdiction, unless produced and/or pasteurized under grading provisions identical with those of this ordinance; provided that the health officer shall satisfy himself that the health officer having jurisdiction over the production and processing is properly enforcing such provisions. The limits of inspection shall extend a distance of 10 miles in all directions from the city hall in the City of Ames. In event any person is desirous of selling milk and milk products from points beyond the said limits, then in that event, he shall pay the City of Ames the sum

of \$2.00 for each of said inspections, plus mileage of 5c per mile each way to cover costs for making said inspection.

Section 12. Notification of disease. Notice shall be sent to the health officer immediately by any producer or distributor of milk or milk products upon whose dairy farm or in whose milk plant any infectious, contagious, or communicable disease occurs.

Section 13. Future dairies and milk plants. All dairies and milk plants from which milk or milk products are supplied to the City of Ames which are hereafter constructed, reconstructed, or extensively altered shall conform in their construction to the grade A requirements of this ordinance.

Section 14. Procedure when infection suspected. When suspicion arises as to the possibility of transmission of infection from any person concerned with the handling of milk or milk products the health officer is authorized to require any or all of the following measures: (1) the immediate exclusion of that person or cow from milk handling; (2) the immediate exclusion of the milk supply concerned from distribution and use; (3) adequate medical and bacteriological examination of the person, of his associates, and of his and their bodily discharges.

Section 15. Enforcement interpretation. This ordinance shall be enforced by the health officer in accordance with the interpretations

thereof contained in the 1936 edition of the United States Public Health Service Milk code, which by this reference is made a part thereof.

Section 16. Penalty. Any person who shall violate any provisions of this ordinance shall upon conviction, be fined an amount not exceeding \$100.00 and costs, and in default of payment, shall be committed to the city or county jail until such fine or costs are paid not exceeding 30 days; or, with or without fine, in the discretion of the Judge of the Municipal Court, a jail sentence may be imposed not exceeding 30 days. Each and every violation of this ordinance shall constitute a separate offense and be punishable as set forth herein.

Section 17. Repeal and date of effect. All ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed; and this ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and its publication, as provided by law.

Section 18. Unconstitutionality clause. Should any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of said ordinance shall not be affected thereby.

Passed the 21st day of September, 1938.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 22nd day of September, 1938.

ORDINANCE NO. 549

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING NUISANCES AND PROHIBITING SAME, CREATING PROCEDURE FOR THE ABATEMENT THEREOF, PROVIDING FOR THE ASSESSMENT OF THE COST OF ABATEMENT, REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 201 AND OTHER ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH AND PRESCRIBING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The following are hereby declared and deemed to be nuisances:

1. The erecting, continuing, or using any building or other place for the exercise of any trade, employment, or manufacture, which, by occasioning noxious exhalations, offensive smells, or other annoyances, becomes injurious and dangerous to the health, comfort, or property of individuals or the public.

2. The causing or suffering any offal, filth, or noisome substance to be collected or to remain in any place to the prejudice of others.

3. The obstructing or impeding without legal authority the passage of any navigable river, harbor, or collection of water.

4. The corrupting or rendering unwholesome or impure the water of any river, stream, or pond, or unlawfully diverting the same from its natural course or state, to the injury or prejudice of others.

5. The obstructing or incumbering by fences, buildings, or otherwise the public roads, private ways, streets, alleys, commons, landing places, or burying grounds, except when the same shall be allowed by the City Council for the public good.

6. Houses of ill fame, kept for the purpose of prostitution and lewdness, gambling houses, or houses resorted to for the use of opium or hasheesh, or houses where drunkenness, quarreling, fighting, or breaches of the peace are carried on or permitted to the disturbance of others.

7. Billboards, signboards, and advertising signs, whether erected and constructed on public or private property, which so obstruct and impair the view of any portion or part of a public street, avenue, highway, boulevard, or alley or of a railroad or street railway track as to render dangerous the use thereof.

8. Any privy vault, cesspool or reservoir into which a privy, water closet, stable or sink is drained, except it be water tight, established or permitted within one hundred feet of any well, spring or other source of water used for drinking or culinary purposes.

9. Any privy vaults, reservoirs or cesspools named in paragraph 8 and not cleaned at least once a year.

10. Any privy vaults, reservoirs or cesspools named in paragraph 8 which, from the first day of May to the first day of November of each year, is not thoroughly disinfected by adding to the contents thereof twice each month two pounds of copperas or other approved disinfectant per cubic yard of vault dissolved in a pail of water, or the contents be thickly covered with unslaked lime, or other approved disinfectant.

11. Any privy vault, cesspool, water closet, stable or sink which opens or drains into any stream or ditch or into any drain except the sanitary sewers.

12. All cellars and outbuildings not cleaned and ventilated before the first day of May in each year.

13. The keeping of any cattle, horses, sheep, goats, or swine within the City, except in pens with dry floors or pens free from all filth and standing water, or the keeping of the aforesaid animals in any pen or building within two hundred feet of a dwelling house occupied by a family other than the family of the owner of such animals, except by the consent of the head of such family, and the owner of such dwelling house.

14. All cattle yards, barns, stables, and pens not kept clean and free from all filth and offensive odors.

15. The keeping or permitting to remain on any premises, or the throwing into any stream or on any lot, street, alley or public ground any dead, putrid or decaying carcasses, flesh,

fish or vegetables, deposits of manure, entrails or other unwholesome substances or filth of any kind.

16. The keeping or permitting to remain any slop, filth, offensive or stagnant water or other substances which are offensive or dangerous to the public health, upon any vacant lot or occupied premises of the City of Ames.

17. The maintaining of an outside water closet, privy, or privy vault upon a property immediately accessible to a sanitary sewer located in a street or alley abutting upon said property.

Section 2. Whenever any nuisance as defined in this ordinance is found upon any private property the Mayor or City Council or any agent designated by them may serve or cause to be served upon the owner, agent or occupant of the property on which said nuisance is located, or on the person causing or maintaining the same, a notice in writing, by reading such notice to him, her or it, and delivering or offering to deliver to him, her or it a copy requiring him, her or it to abate or remove the same within a specified time from the time of the service of such notice.

Section 3. If such owner, agent or occupant or person causing or maintaining such nuisance neglects or fails to abate or remove such nuisance within the time specified from the time of service of such notice for the removal or abatement thereof, the authorized person notifying such owner, agent, occupant or person causing or maintaining such nuisance, shall cause the same to be removed or abated, keeping an actual account of the expenses incurred for such removal or abatement and filing a verified statement, fully itemized, with the costs, with the City Clerk.

Section 4. If the City of Ames shall pay for the costs of abatement, the amount of the same shall be a debt due the municipality from the owner of said lot or parcel of ground or person causing or maintaining the nuisance. An itemized statement for the amount due shall be presented to the owner, agent or occupant of such lot or parcel of ground or person causing or maintaining the nuisance, and if the same is not paid within twenty days, the amount shall be certified by the City Clerk to the County Auditor as a special tax against such lot or parcel of ground or the person causing or maintaining the nuisance and shall be collected the same as other taxes.

Section 5. In addition to the right of abatement, any one violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty days or to a fine not exceeding \$100.00. Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty days.

Section 6. Ordinance No. 201 and all other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 7. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 10th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 552

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO SANITARY SEWER CONNECTIONS, THE INSTALLATION OF SANITARY TOILET FACILITIES, PROHIBITING THE USE OF UNSANITARY DISPOSAL FACILITIES, AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR THE VIOLATION THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That all owners of business and residence premises intended for human habitation or occupation abutting upon a street or alley in which a sanitary sewer has been placed and said sanitary sewer is immediately accessible thereto shall connect with said sanitary sewer and install a sanitary toilet and toilet facilities in and upon said premises.

Section 2. No outdoor toilets, privies, vaults, cesspools, septic tank or reservoirs into which a privy, water closet or sink is drained, shall be established or permitted upon or in any premise or premises so situated.

Section 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby

repealed, particularly Ordinance No. 309.

Section 4. Any person who by himself or by his agent shall violate any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$100.00 or by imprisonment not exceeding thirty days.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 10th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 543

AN ORDINANCE TO REGULATE THE PARKING OF OCCUPIED AND UNOCCUPIED TRAILER COACHES AND TO REGULATE TRAILER PARKS AND LOTS AND TO FIX PENALTIES FOR THE VIOLATION THEREOF.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Definitions. The following definitions shall apply to all terms and provisions of this ordinance:

(a) "Trailer Coach" shall mean any vehicle used, or maintained for use upon highways or City streets, said coach being so designed and so constructed as to permit occupancy thereof as a dwelling or sleeping place for one or more persons and having no other foundation than wheels or jacks.

(b) "Trailer Park" shall mean an approved site, lot, field or tract of ground upon which two or more trailer coaches are placed, and shall include any building, structure, tent, vehicle or enclosure used or intended for use as a part of the equipment of such park.

(c) "Trailer Lot" shall mean a unit of adequately drained ground of definite size, clearly indicated by corner markers for the placing of a trailer coach or a trailer coach and tow car in a trailer park.

Section 2. Illegal parking of trailers. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to park any trailer coach:

(a) on any street, alley, highway, or other public place within the corporate limits of the City of Ames, Iowa, for a period of time in excess of two (2) hours, and then only between the hours of sunrise and sunset;

(b) for more than forty-eight (48) hours on the premises of any occupied dwelling or business building, nor more than twenty-four (24) hours on any lot which is not a part of the premises of any occupied dwelling or business building, except in a trailer park, unless a permit therefor shall have been first obtained as required by this ordinance.

Section 3. Allowing illegal parking of trailers. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to allow any premises occupied by him, her, or it to be used in violation of the terms of this ordinance. A violation of this ordinance by the occupant of the trailer

coach shall raise the presumption that said violation was consented to by the person, firm or corporation occupying or owning the premises.

Section 4. Application for permit for parking outside a trailer park. All applications for a permit to occupy any trailer coach outside a trailer park shall be filed with the City Manager on a form furnished by the City and

(a) The application for a permit to occupy any trailer coach on the premises of an occupied dwelling or business building for a period of time in excess of fourteen (14) consecutive days shall contain the following information:

(1) The street and number of the occupied dwelling or business building;

(2) The name of the occupant of said dwelling or business building and his written permission to locate;

(3) A plat showing the proposed location of the trailer coach on the lot, together with the names and the written consent of the owners or their legal agent of all property any portion of which is within 200 feet of the proposed trailer coach location;

(4) A statement of the nature and location of sanitary facilities to be used by the trailer coach occupants and the permission of the occupant of the dwelling or business building on the lot consenting to the use of such facilities, provided, however, that in no case shall such sanitary facilities exceed a distance of 100 feet from said trailer coach;

(5) A statement that all waste water from the trailer coach shall be emptied into a proper sewer connected fixture;

(6) A statement that all garbage will be kept in fly tight depositories with tight fitting covers, which depositories will be kept in a sanitary condition at all times.

(b) The application for a permit to occupy a trailer coach on the premises of an occupied dwelling or business building for a period of time not exceeding fourteen (14)

days in any ninety (90) day period shall contain the following information:

(1) The street and number of the occupied dwelling or business building;

(2) The name of the occupant of said dwelling or business building and his written permission to locate;

(3) A statement of the nature and location of sanitary facilities to be used by the trailer coach occupants and the permission of the occupant of the dwelling or business building on the lot consenting to the use of such facilities, provided, however, that in no case shall such sanitary facilities exceed a distance of 100 feet from said trailer coach;

(4) A statement that all waste water from the trailer coach shall be emptied into a proper sewer connected fixture;

(5) A statement that all garbage will be kept in fly tight depositories with tight fitting covers, which depositories will be kept in a sanitary condition at all times.

(c) The application for a permit to occupy any trailer coach on a vacant lot shall contain the following information:

(1) The description of the vacant property to be occupied, together with the approximate distance measured along the street line to the nearest street intersection.

(2) The name of the owner of said property, together with his written permission to locate;

(3) A plat showing the proposed location of the trailer coach on the lot, together with the names and written consent of the owners or their legal agents of all property any portion of which is within 200 feet of the proposed trailer coach location;

(4) A statement of the nature and location of the sanitary facilities to be used by the trailer coach occupants and the written permission of the occupant of the premises consenting to the use of such facilities, provided, however, that in no case shall such sanitary facilities exceed a distance of 100 feet from said trailer coach;

(5) A statement that all waste water from the trailer coach shall be emptied into a proper sewer connected fixture;

(6) A statement that all garbage will be kept in fly tight depositories with tight fitting

covers, which depositories will be kept in a sanitary condition at all times.

Section 5. Permit for parking outside trailer park. If the application required in Section 4 contains the necessary true information and written consents, a permit for parking a trailer coach in any location outside of a trailer park shall be issued by the City Manager upon payment of the fee hereinafter set forth.

Section 6. Duration of and fee charged for permit. The permit for parking outside a trailer park shall be for such period of time as is specified therein, but said period of time shall not exceed three (3) months. A fee of One Dollar (\$1.00) shall be charged for each permit issued.

Section 7. Illegal construction or operation of trailer park. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to begin the construction and/or operation of a trailer park without the owner or lessee first having obtained a permit therefor as required by the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 8. Application for a trailer park permit. The application for a permit to operate a trailer park shall be filed on a form furnished by the City with the City Manager who shall present the application to the City Council for consideration at the first regular meeting following the filing of said application. The application shall state the name or names of the attendant or attendants to be in active charge of the trailer park and his or their hours of duty, and be accompanied by a plat and other documents showing the following information:

(a) A legal description of the trailer park area,

(b) The extent of the area to be used for trailer park purposes,

(c) Location and size of trailer lots,

(d) Location, number, and type of construction of existing or proposed toilets, wash-rooms, laundries, laundry drying space, and utility rooms,

(e) Method and plan of sewage disposal,

(f) Public water supply taps and facilities,

(g) Method and plan of garbage disposal,

(h) Plan of electric lighting including the location of exterior park lights and the electric facilities provided for trailer coaches,

(i) Incinerator and burning space,

(j) Children's play area,

(k) Drainage facilities, and

(l) Fire protection facilities.

Section 9. Requirements for permit for trailer park. No permit for the construction and/or operation of a trailer park shall be issued unless:

(a) the park shall be located on a well drained site;

(b) the park has a surfaced entrance and exit, said entrance and exit, or either of them, being not less than eighteen (18) feet in width and plainly marked in the daytime and adequately lighted at night;

(c) all roads within the park are surfaced, easily accessible to all trailer coaches, and adequately lighted;

(d) the park is divided into lots for each trailer coach, the boundaries of each lot indicated by corner markers, and each lot having an area not less than eight hundred (800) square feet with a minimum width of twenty (20) feet and a minimum depth of thirty-five (35) feet;

(e) adequate space is provided to afford space for clothes drying adjoining laundry facilities, locations for burning space and incinerator space, and play space for children;

(f) a sufficient supply of drinking water meeting the sanitary requirements of the State Board of Health is provided in convenient locations, provided, however, if water from a private source is to be used it shall be tested at intervals of thirty (30) days by the City of Ames at the expense of the permittee;

(g) all waste water shall be emptied into a drain connected to an approved disposal system;

(h) there is no common drinking vessel for drinking water in toilet compartments;

(i) an abundant supply of hot water is provided at all times for bathing, washing and laundry facilities;

(j) there is provided flush toilets in conveniently located buildings not more than one hundred fifty (150) feet from each trailer

coach, said buildings being well lighted at all times and constructed of moisture proof material permitting satisfactory cleaning, said buildings having floors of concrete or similar material with floor drains, and said buildings being well screened and fly tight;

(k) there is provided a minimum of one toilet for each sex;

(l) separate bathing facilities for each sex are provided not more than one hundred fifty (150) feet from the most remote trailer coach in the park, each section containing one shower for each ten trailer coach lots, said sections being not less than nine (9) square feet in area with a dressing compartment not less than ten (10) square feet in area and constructed out of like material and in the same manner as designated for toilet buildings;

(m) adequate laundry facilities are provided in the ratio of one double tray for each ten trailer coach lots;

(n) provision is made for garbage receptacles sufficient to prevent littering the ground with rubbish and debris and said garbage receptacles to be fly tight depositories with tight fitting covers conveniently located not farther than two hundred (200) feet from any trailer coach;

(o) provision is made for adequate fire protection.

Section 10. Issuance of and fee charged for trailer park permit. The permit for a trailer park shall be obtained from the City Council and shall be formally issued by the City Clerk upon payment of a fee of \$10.00.

Section 11. Duration and display of trailer park permit. The permit shall be for a period of one year and must be conspicuously displayed in the trailer park office at all times.

Section 12. Registration. The owner, lessee, or attendant in charge of a trailer park shall keep a record of all guests. Said record shall be available for inspection at any time by any official of the City of Ames and shall contain the following information:

(a) Name and address of each trailer coach occupant;

(b) License number of trailer coach and automobile;

(c) State of issuance of such licenses; and

(d) Date of arrival and departure from trailer park.

Section 13. Suspension of trailer park permit. Any trailer park permit issued under this ordinance shall be suspended by a proper official of the City of Ames if the operator thereof fails, within 24 hours after notification by said official to:

(a) locate each trailer coach so that it will be at least ten (10) feet from any building and not nearer than five (5) feet to any property line which is a street line and three (3) feet to any other property line;

(b) keep garbage depositories in a sanitary condition at all times;

(c) empty garbage and refuse depositories at least three (3) times each week during summer months and twice (2) each week during winter months;

(d) maintain the trailer park in accordance with the requirements necessary to obtain a permit.

Section 14. Inspection. Any officer of the City of Ames shall have authority to enter and inspect, at any reasonable time, any facility licensed hereunder.

Section 15. Permanent additions or attachments. No permanent additions of any kind whatsoever shall be built onto or become a part of any trailer coach nor shall any trailer coach, other than one located within a trailer park, be attached to the ground by means of posts, piers or foundations.

Section 16. Changes in trailer park plan. Any change to be made in a trailer park plan after a permit to construct and/or operate a trailer park has been obtained shall be filed with the City Manager and his approval thereof secured.

Section 17. Revocation of permit. The conviction of any person, firm or corporation for violation of this ordinance or any other ordinance of the City of Ames or Statutes of the State of Iowa involving moral turpitude shall automatically revoke any permit issued under the terms hereof.

Section 18. Penalty for violation. Anyone violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be subject to imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days, or to a fine not exceeding One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). Whenever the fine and costs imposed for the violation of this ordinance are not paid, the person convicted may be committed to jail until the fine and costs are paid, not exceeding thirty (30) days.

Section 19. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 8th day of December, 1941.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

TITLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS

ORDINANCE NO. 548

AN ORDINANCE PROHIBITING THE SALE AND USE OF FIREWORKS OR OTHER PYROTECHNIC DISPLAY AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS THEREOF CONTRARY TO OR INCONSISTENT HERewith.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. The term "fireworks" shall mean and include any explosive composition, or combination of explosive substances, or article prepared for the purpose of producing a visible audible effect by combustion, explosion, deflagration or detonation, and shall include blank cartridges, toy pistols, toy cannons, toy canes, or toy guns in which explosives are used, balloons which require fire underneath to propel the same, firecrackers, torpedoes, sky-rockets, roman candles, daygo bombs, or other fireworks of like construction and any fireworks containing any explosive or inflammable compound, or other device containing any explosive substance.

Section 2. Except as hereinafter provided, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm, co-partnership, or corporation to offer for sale, expose for sale, sell at retail, or use or explode any fireworks; provided the City Council may, upon application in writing, grant a permit for the display of fireworks by any organization or group of individuals when such fireworks display will be handled by a competent operator. After such privilege has been granted sales of fireworks for such display may be made for that purpose only; provided further, that nothing in Section 1 hereof shall be con-

strued to prohibit any resident, dealer, manufacturer, or jobber from selling such fireworks as are not herein prohibited; or the sale of any kind of fireworks provided the same are to be shipped out of the state; or the sale or use of blank cartridges for a show or theater, or for signal purposes in athletic sports or by railroads, trucks, for signal purposes, or by recognized military organizations; and provided further that nothing in this ordinance shall apply to any substance or composition prepared and sold for medicinal or fumigation purposes.

Section 3. Anyone violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall, upon conviction, be imprisoned in jail not to exceed thirty days, or fined not to exceed One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00).

Section 4. Ordinance No. 438 of the City Ordinances of the City of Ames and all other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Passed the 10th day of January, 1942.

Frank D. Paine, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 589

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING "THE ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, 1943" AS ARRANGED UNDER THE ORDER AND DIRECTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA, AND AUTHORIZING THE PUBLICATION THEREOF IN BOOK FORM.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That the ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943, as arranged under the order and direction of the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa, are hereby declared and approved to be "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943", and the same, together with any ordinances hereafter passed in time to be included, shall be published in book form, as by law provided, and when so published shall be received as the passage and legal publication of such ordinances without further proof.

Section 2. That said ordinances shall be known as "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943".

Section 3. A copy of said published book, when printed and bound, shall be attested by the Mayor and Clerk, filed in the office of the Clerk, and said date shall be the date of publication of said ordinances.

Section 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with any provisions of "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943" are hereby repealed, specifically Ordinances No. 114, 120, 123, 128, 133, 147, 148, 162, 169, 170, 179, 181, 185, 186, 201, 202, 205, 206, 210, 211,

212, 213, 215, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225, 227, 228, 231, 233, 234, 237, 238, 248, 253, 257, 264, 273, 276, 283, 295, 298, 307, 325, 328, 336, 351, 352, 359, 360, 361, 362, 376, 394, 410, 411, 427, 433, 437, and 499, provided, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to amend or repeal any ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa now in force relating to the issuance of bonds for any purpose, granting of any franchise, making appropriations for public expenditures, establishing, altering, widening, constructing, naming or vacating streets, avenues and alleys, approving plats, or establishing any street, avenue, alley or sidewalk grade.

Section 5. These ordinances shall be in full force and effect from and after their passage and publication of this ordinance in book form, as provided by law.

Section 6. All ordinances or parts thereof, in conflict or inconsistent herewith, are hereby repealed.

Passed this 8th day of March, 1943.

H. B. Manning, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published in book of ordinances entitled, "The Ordinances of the City of Ames, Iowa, 1943."

ORDINANCE NO. 140

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. That there be established and maintained in the City of Ames, Iowa, by the City a free Public Library, the same to be established and maintained in conformity with the provisions of the laws of Iowa relating to free public libraries in cities and towns.

Section 2. That said City does hereby accept the proposed gift and donation of Andrew Carnegie of the sum of \$10,000.00 to be used in the erection of a building for such library,

and that said City does hereby agree and pledge itself to hereafter annually raise, appropriate and expend at least the sum of \$1,000.00 for the support and maintenance of said library.

Section 3. That this ordinance shall be published as required by law and shall be in full force and effect from and after such publication.

Passed the 16th day of April, 1903.

Parley Sheldon, Mayor

Attest: A. B. Maxwell, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 465

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING PERMANENT REGISTRATION FOR VOTERS IN THE CITY OF AMES, IOWA; APPOINTING A COMMISSIONER OF REGISTRATION AND PRESCRIBING HIS DUTIES; PROVIDING FOR PLACES AND MANNER OF REGISTRATION; PROVIDING FOR COMPENSATION OF COMMISSIONER OF REGISTRATION, AND HIS DEPUTIES AND CLERKS, AND ADOPTING ALL OF THE PROVISIONS FOR PERMANENT REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY CHAPTER 39-B1 OF THE CODE OF IOWA, 1935.

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ames, Iowa:

Section 1. Permanent Registration. That there be and hereby is established for the City of Ames, Iowa, the plan of permanent registration of voters provided by Chapter 39-B1 of the Code of Iowa, 1935, all of which provisions are hereby adopted and made applicable to and a part of this ordinance as fully as though each section of said Chapter were set out at length herein and such plan of registration shall be used at all elections hereafter held within the City of Ames, Iowa, at which registration is required.

Section 2. Commissioner of registration. For the purpose of administering the provisions of this ordinance and the laws of the State of Iowa relating thereto, the City Clerk is hereby appointed and designated the Commissioner of Registration and he shall have all of the powers and perform all of the duties required of him by the laws of the State of Iowa as same shall apply to such registration, including the following:

(a) He shall have complete charge of the registration of all qualified voters within the City of Ames, Iowa.

(b) He shall appoint such deputies and clerks as may be necessary, from the two political parties receiving the highest vote at the last general election. The number of such deputies and clerks for all precinct registration places, and the central registration office, shall be equally divided between the members of the two said political parties. These appointments shall be subject to the approval of the City Council.

(c) He shall provide such printed forms and blanks as may be necessary, together with such other supplies and equipment as are necessary to properly carry out the provisions of said Chapter 39-B1 of the Code of Iowa, 1935.

(d) He shall establish and select registration places throughout the City in the proportion of one to each precinct, which shall be open between seven o'clock a.m. and nine o'clock p.m. during not less than two nor more than four days between the date of the passage of this ordinance providing for permanent registration and up to and including the 10th day prior to the next election. The said Commissioner of Registration shall appoint the two clerks of election for each precinct, who shall have charge of the election register.

(e) That the office of the Commissioner of Registration shall be open at all times during the regular office hours of the City Clerk in the City Hall at Ames, Iowa, or at such other times and places as may be designated from time to time by the Commissioner of Registration.

(f) The Commissioner of Registration, or a duly authorized clerk acting for him, shall, up to and including the tenth day next preceding any election, receive the application for registration of all such qualified voters as shall personally appear for registration at the office of the Commissioner or at any other place as is designated by him for registration, who then are or on the date of election next following the day of making such application will be entitled to vote.

Section 3. Qualification of officers. In compliance with Section 718-b17 of the Code of Iowa, 1935, the city attorney has prepared the following oath and before entering upon his duties each officer or clerk shall subscribe to the same.

State of Iowa, Story County: ss

I, _____, do solemnly swear that I am a qualified voter in _____ precinct of the City of Ames, Story County, Iowa, and a member of the _____ party; that I will support the Constitution of the

United States and the Constitution of the State of Iowa, and that I will faithfully and impartially, to the best of my knowledge and ability, perform all the duties of the office of _____, in _____ precinct in the City of Ames, Story County, Iowa, as required by law, and particularly Chapter 39-B1 of the Code of Iowa, 1935, and Ordinance No. _____ of the City of Ames, Iowa.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Section 4. Expense and compensation. The cost of material, equipment and labor for the installation and maintenance of the permanent registration system shall be shared equally by the County and the City of Ames, Iowa, and the City Council shall provide out of the current revenues of the City of Ames sufficient funds, based upon the estimate prepared by the Commissioner of Registration and subject to the approval of the City Council.

That the Commissioner of Registration, in addition to his regular salary as City Clerk, shall receive the sum of No Dollars per year as compensation for the additional services required by the performance of the duties herein described and provided in said Chapter 39-B1 of the Code of Iowa, 1935.

That each deputy and clerk appointed by the Commissioner of Registration shall receive the sum of 40c per hour for services rendered while acting as such deputy or clerk.

Section 5. Certificate of registration. After the adoption of this ordinance, before any person offering to vote receives the ballots from the judge or is permitted to enter the voting machine, a certificate containing the following information shall be signed by the applicant:

Certificate of Registered Voter.

I hereby certify that I am a qualified voter

duly registered under the permanent registration act of 1927, and Ordinance No. _____ of the City of Ames, Iowa, in the _____ precinct, _____ Ward, City of Ames, County of Story, State of Iowa.

Party Affiliation (If Primary Election) _____

Signature of voter. _____

Address _____

Approved: _____

Judge or Clerk of Election

The Certificate of registration shall be approved by a judge or clerk of election if the signature of the voter on the certificate of registration and the signature on the registry list appear to be the same. The voter shall present this certificate to the judge in charge of the ballots or voting machine, as proof of his right to vote. After voting the voter shall present his certificate of registration to the judge or clerk in charge of the register of election, who shall make entry as provided in Section 718-b8 of the Code of Iowa, 1935. The certificates shall be arranged in alphabetical order after the close of the election, placed in envelopes provided for that purpose, and returned to the City Clerk as Commissioner of Registration.

Section 6. Ordinance in force. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Passed the 17th day of February, 1936.

W. L. Allan, Mayor

Attest: J. W. Prather, City Clerk

Published the 19th day of February, 1936.

EFFECTIVE CITY ORDINANCES NOT FULLY SET FORTH HEREIN BECAUSE OF LACK OF GENERALITY.

- NO. 129 An ordinance providing for the extension of the drain on Burnett Street north to the north line of Sycamore Street.
- No. 131 An ordinance establishing the datum plane, standard bench mark, street, curb and sidewalk grades, and curblines on certain streets in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 132 An ordinance providing for the construction of the tile drain along parts of Onondaga and Clark Streets.
- No. 142 An ordinance relating to the establishment of sewer districts in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 146 An ordinance ordering the construction of sanitary sewers and sub-drains in Sewer District No. 1 in Ames.
- No. 150 An ordinance to establish a grade on Sherman Street, from Jackson Street to Boone Street, in Ames, Iowa.
- No. 151 An ordinance to provide for the construction of permanent sidewalks on Boone, Sherman and Kellogg Streets in Ames.
- No. 152 An ordinance to provide for the construction of permanent sidewalks along parts of Burnett, State, Pearl, Duff, Fayette, Clark and Onondaga streets in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 158 An ordinance to provide for the construction of permanent sidewalks upon and along portions of Boone, Oak, Center, Hanover, Carroll, Duff, Lincoln and Hoggatt Streets within the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 166 An ordinance to establish a park line on each side of Duff Street from Story Street north to Pearl Street.
- No. 167 An ordinance relating to the establishment of grades in Ward Four.
- No. 171 An ordinance to provide for the construction of sanitary sewers and sub-drains within the City of Ames, Iowa, along portions of the following named streets, to-wit: Iowa, State, Lincoln, College, Onondaga.
- No. 172 An ordinance relating to the establishment of grades in Ward Four.
- No. 175 An ordinance relating to the vacation of an alley in Woodland Park Addition.
- No. 176 An ordinance vacating certain parts of College and State Streets, Ames, Iowa.
- No. 180 An ordinance ordering the construction of sanitary sewers and sub-drains within the City of Ames, Iowa, along portions of the following named streets, to-wit: College, Lincoln, Kellogg, Carroll, and Iowa.
- No. 182 An ordinance vacating all of Des Moines street in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 184 An ordinance to vacate the west 8 feet of Duff Avenue extending from the north side of Boone Street to the Chicago & Northwestern Railway right of way.
- No. 187 An ordinance ordering the construction of sanitary sewers, within the City of Ames, Iowa, along portions of the following named streets and avenues, to-wit: Pike Avenue, Hyland Avenue, West Street, Woodman Street, Boone Street, College Campus, Welch Avenue, Chamberlain Street, Haywood Street, Ridge Avenue, Linn Avenue, Ash Avenue, Lincoln Avenue.
- No. 193 An ordinance to establish the grade for curbing upon both sides of Onondaga street from Duff Avenue to Burnett Avenue and on both sides of Douglas Avenue from Onondaga Street to Story Street; and on both sides of Kellogg Ave. from the right of way of the Chicago & Northwestern railway company to Story Street, Ames, Iowa.
- No. 194 An ordinance to establish the curb line on both sides of Onondaga street from Duff Avenue to Burnett Avenue; and on both sides of Douglas Avenue from Onondaga street to Story Street; and on both sides of Kellogg Avenue from the right of

- way of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Co. to Story Street.
- No. 195 An ordinance establishing the datum plane and the standard bench mark of the City of Ames, Iowa, with reference to which all grades are to be made, and establishing the grades of Onondaga street, of Clark Avenue from Onondaga Street to Story Street, of Burnett Avenue from Onondaga Street to Story Street, of Kellogg Avenue from Onondaga Street to Story Street and of Douglas Ave. from Onondaga Street to Story Street.
- No. 207 An ordinance vacating a certain part of Ellis Street, Ames, Iowa.
- No. 208 An ordinance establishing grades on Boone Street and Lynn Avenue.
- No. 239 An ordinance to establish the grade on north side of Iowa Street from Kellogg Avenue to Douglas Avenue and on east side of Kellogg Avenue from Iowa Street to College Street in Ames, Iowa.
- No. 240 An ordinance approving the T. L. Rice plat for the sub-division of the S. 204.2 ft. of the W. $\frac{1}{2}$ of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ of the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of 9-83-24 W. of the 5th P.M. and accepting the dedication of the 60 ft. lying N. and adjoining said sub-division by C. G. Lee and others as Storms Street.
- No. 241 An ordinance approving the Joseph Stanley plat for the subdivision of Lot 6 of the W $\frac{1}{2}$ of SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of 4-83-24, West of the 5th P.M., Iowa, and accepting dedication of street shown there as Campus Avenue.
- No. 244 An ordinance relating to the changing of the names of certain streets within the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 246 An ordinance accepting and approving plat of Chautauqua Park Addition to the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 247 An ordinance accepting and approving plat of Doolittle's Addition to the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 249 An ordinance re-establishing the grades of certain sidewalks on certain streets and along certain properties within the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 251 An ordinance accepting and approving plat of Frandsons subdivision of outlot 1 of Lee and Littles first addition to the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 255 An ordinance accepting and approving plat of Cole's Sub-Division of a portion of land in the SW corner of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 2-84-24, 5th P.M. of Iowa.
- No. 256 An ordinance establishing grades for sidewalks.
- No. 258 An ordinance accepting and approving plat of "Sunny Side" addition to the City of Ames, Iowa in lot 2 and other lands in the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of 11-83-24 West of 5th P.M., Ames, Iowa.
- No. 261 An ordinance making appropriations of an amount from the electric department fund sufficient to pay for the purchase of additional ground for the extension of electric light plant purposes.
- No. 262 An ordinance, making appropriation of an amount from the electric department fund sufficient to pay for the construction and installation of a cooling system for the electric light plant to be located on lots 6 & 7, block 39, Blairs 2nd Addition to Ames, Iowa.
- No. 263 An ordinance relating to the changing of the names of certain streets and avenues, within the City of Ames.
- No. 266 An ordinance accepting and approving the plat of Briley's Addition to the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 267 An ordinance relating to the changing of the names of certain streets and avenues in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 268 An ordinance vacating a portion of Main Street in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 271 An ordinance accepting a certain plat of College Heights Addition heretofore approved by the City Council of Ames, Iowa, and accepting the dedication of the streets and alleys therein designated to the use of the public.

- No. 272 An ordinance relating to the establishment of sewer districts in the City of Ames, Iowa, and repealing all foregoing ordinances in relation thereto.
- No. 274 An ordinance approving the plat of Blocks 7 and 9 of College Heights Addition to Ames, and accepting and confirming the dedication to public use of certain portions of a street in said College Heights addition known as Pearson Avenue.
- No. 277 An ordinance relating to the establishment of curb lines on certain streets and avenues within City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 279 An ordinance relating to the acceptance of the plat of Lincoln Place Addition to the City of Ames.
- No. 280 An ordinance relating to the vacation of a portion of Chamberlain Street and authorizing a deed of the same to Charles Miller for value received.
- No. 281 An ordinance relating to a sewer district in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 285 An ordinance approving and accepting the plat of Elm Park Addition to Ames, Iowa.
- No. 286 An ordinance approving and accepting plat of Baird's Addition and accepting and confirming the dedication to the public use of the streets and avenues therein.
- No. 288 The ordinance relating to the acceptance of the plat of Ridgewood Addition to the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 289 An ordinance approving plat of part of E. 30 acres SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 9-83-24, and part of Smith's 2nd Addition, and accepting the dedication to the public use of the streets therein.
- No. 290 An ordinance approving and accepting the plat of Brashear's Addition to Ames, Iowa.
- No. 293 An ordinance relating to the changing of the names of certain streets and avenues in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 294 An ordinance vacating the alley heretofore platted in lot 4, Parker's addition to the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 296 An ordinance establishing grades on the west side of Crawford avenue from Fifth street to Sixth street and from Sixth street to Seventh street, within the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 297 An ordinance establishing grades on the east and west sides of Hayward avenue.
- No. 304 An ordinance establishing grades for permanent sidewalks on certain streets and avenues within the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 306 An ordinance vacating a portion of Carroll Avenue, in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 308 An ordinance vacating all of that portion of Carroll Avenue lying between the north and the south lines of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Company right of way in the City of Ames, Iowa, and granting and conveying that portion of said avenue so vacated to the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Company.
- No. 318 An ordinance relating to the acceptance of the plat of Ames Grain & Coal Co.'s Addition to Ames.
- No. 331 An ordinance vacating a portion of Welch Avenue in Ames and the alley running N. and S. between Lots 1, 2, and 3 and 4, 5 and 6 of Franson's Sub-Division and between the S. line of Storm Street and the S. corporate line of the City.
- No. 332 An ordinance relating to the establishing of curb lines on Knapp Street, South Second Street, South Third Street, Park Avenue, Donald Street, Storm Street and Ninth Street, within the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 340 An ordinance establishing grades upon Lynn Avenue, Stanton Avenue, Knapp Street, Storm Street, Hayward Avenue and Ash Avenue.
- No. 341 An ordinance establishing grades upon Ash Avenue and Lynn Avenue.
- No. 347 An ordinance vacating a portion of Clark Avenue in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 349 An ordinance providing for the issuance of waterworks bonds in the sum of \$70,000.00.

- No. 363 An ordinance changing and establishing the names of certain streets and avenues in the City of Ames.
- No. 367 An ordinance establishing grades for: Alley on the S side of Block 13; Alley on the S side of Block 14, Original Town, and Alley on the S side of Block 15, Blairs Addition and, Burnett Avenue from Main St. S to C. & N. W. Ry. right of way.
- No. 368 An ordinance vacating a portion of Third Street in Ames, Iowa and providing for the sale thereof.
- No. 369 An ordinance establishing grades upon certain streets and avenues in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 371 An ordinance amending Section 1 of Ordinance No. 368.
- No. 378 An ordinance vacating a portion of Crawford Avenue in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 379 An ordinance establishing grades for sidewalk on west side of Clark Avenue from 6th Street to 7th Street.
- No. 387 An ordinance establishing grades upon certain streets, avenues and alleys in the City of Ames, Iowa.
- No. 393 An ordinance designating and establishing a street to be known as Clark Avenue across that portion of land which is vacated by Ordinance No. 347.
- No. 399 An ordinance relating to the vacation of a portion of N Lincoln Way and authorizing a deed of same to Charles Olsan for value received.
- No. 403 An ordinance providing for the issuance of \$31,500 sewer bonds of the City of Ames, providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same and repealing all prior ordinances in conflict herewith.
- No. 404 An ordinance designating and establishing as "Chamberlain Place" the alley intersecting Block 3 of Beardshear's Addition to Ames, between Chamberlain Street on the North and Hunt Street on the South.
- No. 405 An ordinance amending Section 2 of Ordinance 403.
- No. 432 An ordinance adopting the "Revised Ordinances of 1930 of the City of Ames, Iowa," as revised and arranged under the order and by direction of the City Council of Ames and authorizing the publication thereof in Book Form.
- No. 436 An ordinance establishing the grade of the alley in Block 19, Blair's Addition to Ames.
- No. 442 An ordinance vacating the alley running E & W between Hazel Ave. on the East and Russell Ave. on the West and intersecting Block 11 of College Park Add. and Block 2 of Read's Addition to Ames.
- No. 443 An ordinance vacating a portion of Main St. in Ames.
- No. 455 An ordinance changing the names of certain streets and avenues in the City of Ames.
- No. 468 An ordinance accepting the dedication of an alley for public use in Block 18, Blairs Addition to Ames.
- No. 469 An ordinance vacating a portion of the alley in Block 18, Blairs Addition to Ames.
- No. 470 An ordinance establishing the grade in the East and West alley through Block 18, Blairs Addition to Ames.
- No. 472 An ordinance vacating a portion of the alley in Block 18, Blair's Addition to Ames, Iowa.
- No. 477 An ordinance establishing the grade on Lincoln Way from the center line of Howard Avenue to the West corporation line of the City of Ames.
- No. 486 An ordinance vacating a portion of the alley in Block 2, College Park Addition and in the addition to Block 2, College Park Addition to Ames, Iowa.
- No. 491 An ordinance creating and establishing the storm sewer district hereinafter known as the Hayward Avenue storm sewer district No. 1, providing for the construction of a storm sewer therein, and for making assessments therefor.
- No. 492 An ordinance naming the avenue extending from Northwestern Avenue in a Northeasterly direction to

the intersection of Fifth Street and Grand Avenue.

No. 494 An ordinance creating and establishing sidewalk grades on certain streets and avenues in the City of Ames.

No. 496 An ordinance providing for the issuance of \$60,000 Hospital Bonds of Ames and providing for the payment of the principal and interest.

No. 498 An ordinance creating and establishing curb grades.

No. 500 An ordinance vacating a portion of Marston Avenue and South Second Street in Ames, Iowa.

No. 503 An ordinance providing for the issuance of \$85,000 library bonds of Ames, and providing for the payment of the principal and interest on said bonds.

No. 504 An ordinance creating and establishing sidewalk grades on certain streets and avenues in Ames, Iowa.

No. 509 An ordinance creating and establishing curb grades on certain streets and avenues in Ames.

No. 515 An ordinance vacating a portion of Sheldon Avenue.

No. 516 An ordinance vacating a portion of 13th Street.

No. 519 An ordinance establishing a building line of Highway Avenue between Oakland Street and Woodland Street in the City of Ames, Iowa.

No. 520 An ordinance creating and establishing the storm sewer district hereinafter known as the Woodland, Oakland Street Storm Sewer District, providing for the construction of a storm sewer therein, and for making assessments therefor.

No. 529 An ordinance creating and establishing curb grades on certain streets and avenues in Ames.

No. 530 An ordinance creating and establishing a sanitary sewer district hereinafter known as the Hyland Heights Sanitary Sewer District, providing for the construction of a sanitary sewer therein, and for making assessments therefor.

No. 536 An ordinance providing for the issuance of \$22,000 Sewer Bonds and providing for the levy of taxes to pay for same.

No. 537 An ordinance creating and establishing the sanitary sewer district hereinafter known as the Highway Avenue Sanitary Sewer District, providing for the construction of a sanitary sewer therein, and for making assessments therefor.

No. 541 An ordinance creating and establishing curb grades on certain streets and avenues in Ames.

No. 568 An ordinance changing the names of certain streets and avenues and naming certain streets and avenues in Ames.

No. 574 An ordinance changing the name of Cole Street to Park Way.

No. 579 An ordinance providing for the issuance of \$89,000 Airport Bonds, providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same, and declaring an emergency.

No. 580 An ordinance vacating a portion of Gray Avenue in the City of Ames, Iowa.

No. 590 An ordinance making appropriation for the expenditures of the City government for the fiscal year beginning April 1, 1943 and ending March 31, 1944.

INDEX

INDEX

A

Abatement of nuisance	260	Antennae and radio wires	240
Abatement of unhealthy conditions	61	Apartment house—electrical conduit work	218
Health physician recommendation	61	Apprentice—plumbing	
Abnormal milk, handling of	252	Defined	111
Absorbants—flammable liquids	100	Waterworks system work	225
Accessory, defined	233	Area, defined	161
Accidents (see Traffic and parking)		Areaways	
Adoption of Ordinances	271	Leaving open—misdemeanor	240
Adulterated milk		Street and alley encroachment	209
Defined	250	Arrest—City Marshal	
Sale prohibited	250	Aid in arrest	55
Advertising, offensive—misdemeanor	235	Of criminals	55
Affray—misdemeanor	233	Of disorderly persons	55
Alarm of fire, false—misdemeanor	239	Of persons fleeing from justice	55
Alleys (see also Streets and alleys)		Arterial highway, defined (see Highway)	
Ashes in	238	Ashes	
City Manager in care of	53	Fire extinguisher	100
Defined	137	In alley—misdemeanor	238
Encroachment (see Streets and alleys)		Asphaltum painting tanks	103
Entering street from	80	Assault and battery—misdemeanor	233
Excavation and obstruction (see Streets and alleys)		Assembly, unlawful—misdemeanor	233
Garbage in	247	Assessment	
Mayor appoint alley committee	121	Dangerous buildings, removal	87
Motor carriers operation unlawful	69	Ice and snow, removal	203
Nuisance		Nuisances abated	260
Obstructions in alley	259	Numbering of buildings	109
Obstructing view by signs	259	Permanent sidewalk	208
One way alleys, established	80	Payment of	208
Permanently improved—Public service connections	205	Waiver of objection	208
Private encroachment (see Streets and alleys)		Public buildings, removing	135
Rubbish in	238, 241	Public service connection	205
Signs (see Signs, awnings and fixtures)		Assignees	
Traffic one way	80	Auction license not required	171
Trailer parking illegal	263	Assistant City Manager	
Alteration, structural, defined	137	Appointment	53
Ambulance (see Emergency vehicle)		Bond	49
Amusement building, storage of flammable liquids	97	Asylum—electric conduit work	218
Animals		Attic, defined	137
Birds, injury to	242	AUCTION SALES—JEWELRY	
Chickens	234	Application for license	171
Confining	239	Consecutive sales, two year requirement	172
Cows (see also Milk)	259	False bidding prohibited	172
Cruelty to	241	Fraud and deception	173
Dead animals		Hours for sale	172
Burial of	241, 259	Inspection of merchandise by City Clerk	172
Not garbage	247	Inventory of merchandise required	172
Dogs		License	
Barking	234, 240	Application requirements	171
Threatening	240	Expiration	172
Vicious	234, 240	Fee	172
Fowls	241	Granting of	
Nuisances	259	Two years after conviction of violation of ordinance	172
Predatory cats	242	Two years between sales	172
Squirrels, injury to	242	Inventory required	172
Trespass of	239	Suspension	173
Vicious animals	240	License not required for	
		Assignees of insolvent debtors or bankrupts	171
		Constables	171

AUCTION SALES—JEWELRY—(continued)

Coroners	171
Executors	171
Guardians	171
Marshals	171
Sheriffs	171
License required for	
Clocks	171
Gold, new and used	171
Jewelry	171
Silver	171
Stones, precious or semi-precious	171
Sale	
Additions to stock of merchandise	172
"Copper", "booster" or "shiller" prohibited	172
Hours of	172
Only in place of business	172
Representations to the public	172
Suspension	173
Two years time between sales	172
Violation and penalty	173
Auctioneer (see Auction sales)	
Auditor (see City Clerk)	
Authorized emergency vehicle (see Emergency vehicle)	
Automatic extinguishing device—flammable liquids	100
Automobiles (see Vehicles; Traffic and parking)	
Avenue (see Street)	
Awnings (see Signs, awnings and fixtures)	

B

Backfilling ditches	
Plumbing	116
Street and alley excavation	211
Waterworks system	230
Bacterial plate count, defined	250
Bactericidal treatment, milk containers and apparatus	250
Bail	
Acceptance by police officers	242
Forfeiture	242
Barn (see Dairy barn)	
Constituting a nuisance	259
Barrels—flammable liquids	98, 99, 100
Base lines—numbering of buildings	109
Basement, defined	137
Basement—plumbing	
Closets	128
Floor drains	120
Bathing facilities—trailer park	265
Bathrooms	
Plumbing—location of fixtures	125
Ventilation	125
Bawdy house—misdemeanor	234

BEER AND MALT LIQUOR

Chief of Police to supply list of inebriates ...	153
Gift prohibited to persons	153
List of persons supplied by Chief of Police ..	153
Conclusive presumption of information ...	153
Sale prohibited to persons	
Known of becoming intoxicated	153
Taking treatment of liquor habit	153
Under influence of intoxicating liquor ...	153
Service prohibited to persons	153
Violation and penalty	153

BEER REGULATIONS (See also Beer & Malt Liquor)

Applicant for license	
Citizenship	151
False statements	151
Fitness determined by Council	151
Application for license	
Class "B"	151
Class "C"	151
Beer labeled	151
Bonds	155, 151
Booths in Class "B"	151
Citizenship of applicant	151
Class "B" permits (see Permit)	
Class "C" permits (see Permit)	
Consumption upon street prohibited	151
Containers	
Labeled	151
Sale in original	151
Dancing prohibited in Class "B"	151
Definitions, see Code of Iowa, 1939 Sec. 1921.096	151
Expiration of license	151
False statements by applicant	151
Fees	
Class "B" permit	151
Class "C" permit	151
To the general fund	151
Fitness of applicant determined by Council ..	151
Food required in Class "B"	151
Games of chance prohibited in Class "B" ..	151
Gift of beer or lunch prohibited	151
Gift to minors	151
Grocery store, Class "C" permit to	151
Hotel privilege of Class "B"	151
Hours of sale	
Class "B"	151
Class "C"	151
Lighting in Class "B"	151
Liquor prohibited in Class "B"	151
Location of premises of Class "B"	151
Lunch, gift of prohibited	151
Minors	
Sale by	151
Sale or gift to	151
Notification of issuance of permit	151
Number of permits limited—Class "B"	160
Permit	
Bond	151
Class "B" permits	
Application for	151
Bond	151
Booths	151
Dancing prohibited	151
Fees	151
Food required	151
Games of chance prohibited	151
Hotel privilege	151
Hours of sale	151
Lights	151
Liquor prohibited	151
Location of premises	151
Number limited	160
Seating capacity	151
To Club	151
To individual	151
Class "C" permits	
Application for	151
Bond	151
Fees	151
Hours of sale	151

BEER REGULATIONS (See also Beer & Malt Liquor)—(continued)

Issued to citizens	158
Notification to state board	155
Required	158
Revocation	159
Sale in original containers	158
Separate permits for each place of business	158
Surrender of	160
To grocery store	157
To pharmacy	157
Transfer of, prohibited	158
Persons interested in business	158
Pharmacy, Class "C" permit to	157
Posters prohibited	158
Procedure and bond forfeiture	159
Refunds	160
Revocation of license	
Compulsory by Council	159
Optional by Council	159
Procedure and bond forfeiture	160
Sale	
By minors	158
Hours of	
Class "B"	157
Class "C"	158
In original containers	158
Labels required in containers	158
To minors	159
Seating capacity in Class "B"	157
Separate permit for each place of business ..	158
Surrender of license—refund	160
Transfer of location	158
Transfer of permit prohibited	158
Violation and penalties	160
Bees, keeping of—misdemeanor	234
Behavior, indecent—misdemeanor	235
Bells	
Electrical permit not required to install	217
Ringing of—misdemeanor	234
BICYCLES	
City Clerk	66, 67
Counterfeiting of license	67
Following fire trucks or equipment unlawful ..	68
Headlight required	67
License	
Counterfeiting of	67
Issued	67
Loss of	67
Revocation or suspension	68
Lights	
Headlight	67
Tail reflector	67
Loss of license	67
Observance of traffic rules	68
Operation of bicycle	
By other than owner	67
By owner	67
Careful and prudent manner	68
In straight line	68
Near the right curb	68
Prohibited on certain sidewalks	68
Single file	68
Two abreast	68
Parking in regular parking spaces	67
Passengers prohibited	68
Pedestrians on sidewalk having right-of-way ..	68
Reflector on rear of bicycle	67
Registration by owner	67

BICYCLES—(continued)

Revocation or suspension of license	68
Sale reported to City Clerk	67
Sidewalk	
Observance of traffic rules	68
Operate in single file	68
Operate in straight line	68
Operation prohibited	68
Pedestrians have right-of-way	68
Towing unlawful	67
Sirens unlawful	67
Streets	
Following fire truck prohibited	68
Observance of traffic rules	68
Operation in straight line	68
Operation near the right curb	68
Operation two abreast	68
Towing prohibited	68
Taillight, red glass reflector	67
Towing unlawful	68
Violation and penalty	68
Billboards (see Signs, awnings and fixtures)	
Bills	
Depositing in letter boxes	241
Posting of—misdemeanor	237
Water bills unpaid	200
Birds, injuring—misdemeanor	242
Blasphemous language, use of—misdemeanor ..	233
Block frontage, defined	137
Blocking street crossing—misdemeanor	238
BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT (see Zoning Rules and Regulations)	
BOARD OF CENSORS	
Appointment and number of members	31
Creation of	31
Duty of	31
Duty of owner of theatre	31
Mayor	31
Moving pictures	31
Prohibition of presentation	31
Copy served	31
Report of	31
Vaudeville	31
Violation and penalty	31
BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PLUMBERS	
Application for license	33
Applicant	
Examination	33
Failure to appear	33
Appointment by City Council	33
Classes of plumbers	33
Compensation	33
Creation of board and quorum	33
Examination of applicants	
Notice given	33
Privileges while waiting for examination ..	33
Fees	33
Journeyman plumber	33, 111, 114
License; Master, Employing or Journeyman plumber	
Certified	113
Examination for	33
Expiration	33
Fees	33
Issuance	33
Not transferable	33
Registration	33, 34, 114
Renewal	33
Master plumber (see also Plumbing)	33, 111

**BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PLUMBERS—
(continued)**

Meeting of board	33
Quorum	33
Records of Board	33
Registration of license granted by any city in State of Iowa	34, 114
Renewal of license	33
Failure to renew	33
Fees	33
Secretary selected by Board	33
Unlawful to practice plumbing without li- cense	34, 111
Violation and penalty—misdemeanor	34

BOARD OF HEALTH

Abatement of nuisance	35
Assessment for expense of abatement	36
Cemeteries	35
Citizen, filing of information of violation	36
City Attorney, duty to prosecute violation	36, 57
City Clerk is Clerk of Board	35
City Council	35, 61
City Marshal shall perform required duties	35
Compensation for special services	36
Creation of Board	
City Council	35
Mayor	35
Duties	
Burial and disposal of dead	35
Cemeteries, control of	35
Obey and enforce rules of state depart- ment	35
Quarantine as required by state depart- ment	35, 61
Regulate fees and charges	35
Reports to state department	35, 61
Rules for enforcement of laws	35
Expenses in examination, removing and abat- ing	
Recovered by suit	36
Tax by County Auditor	36
Fees and charges	36
Health physician, health officer	36, 61, 177, 179, 180, 250
Mayor	63
Meeting of board, quorum	35
Presiding officer	35
Time of meeting	35
Nuisances	
Board may define	36
Concurrent jurisdiction with City Council	36
Order of abatement	35
Police officer, duty to report violations	36
Posting of rules	35
Power to enter building, vessel, or other place	35, 61
Protection and preservation of health	61
Publication of Rules	35
Quarantines	35, 61
Quorum	35
Refusing entry to board, health officer or sanitation officer	36
Complaint to magistrate	36
Warrant issued	36
Removal of filth	35
Removal of nuisance, source of filth or cause of disease	35
Expense of removal	35
Failure to remove	35
Notice to remove	35
Rules to take effect after publication or post- ing	35

BOARD OF HEALTH—(continued)

Sanitation and quarantine officer	
Appointment by mayor	35
Subject to orders of board	35
Suit for expense of abatement	36
Violation and penalty	36
Violation of rules and regulations unlawful ..	36

BOARD OF HOSPITAL TRUSTEES

Compensation	37
Creation	37
Duties	37
Mayor to appoint	37
Officers	37
Powers	37
Term of office	37

BOARD OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES

Appointment to board	41
City Council	41
Compensation	41
Mayor	41
Money deposited in city treasury	41
Number of trustees	41
Powers of board	41
Record of proceedings	41
Removal from board	41
Requirements for appointment	41
Vacancies	41
Yearly report required	41

BOARD OF REVIEW

City Clerk as Clerk	52
City Council	25
Mayor as Chairman	63

Boarding or lodging house

Defined	137
Use in District "B"	141
Boilers—waterworks system tests	119

BONDS

Bail bond	242
Beer permit	155, 158
City Solicitor to sign	57
City Clerk records of	49
Moving of structures	107
Official bonds	
Bonds of City Officials	
Assistant City Manager	49
Chief Engineer of Light Plant	49
City Clerk	49
City Engineer	49
City Manager	49
City Marshal	49
City Solicitor	49
Custodian of Cemetery	49
Electric Distribution Foreman	49
Electrical Inspector	49
Fire Chief	49
Mayor	49
Milk Sanitarian	49
Plumbing Inspector	49
Purchasing Agent	49
Sewer and Water Foreman	49
Street Foreman	49
Superintendent of Electrical distribution	49
Superintendent of Water Plant	49
Treasurer	49
Signs, billboards, etc.	164
Street and alley encroachment	209
Books, immoral—misdemeanor	235
Booths, Class "B" beer premises	157
Bootlegger, buying from—misdemeanor	236

Bottles (see Containers)	
Bottling and capping milk	254

BOWLING ALLEYS

Applicant	
Citizenship	167
Conformity to law	167
False statements	167
Fitness of	167
City Council	168
Definition	
Bowling alley	167
Individual	167
Fees	
Forfeiture of	168
To the general fund	167
Hours of operation	168
License	
Application	167
Expiration	167
Fees	167
Issued	167
Required	167
Revocation	168
Transfer prohibited	168
Prohibition of slot machines and punch boards	168
Violation and penalties	168
Bows and slings, discharging—misdemeanor	240
Brass—(see Flammable Liquids; Plumbing)	
Breach of peace	
Chief of police suppression	55
Nuisance	259
Peace, disturbance of—misdemeanor	
Affray	233
Barking and howling dogs	234
Bees, keeping of	234
Bells, ringing of	234
Blasphemous and obscene language	233
Disorderly hall, skating rink, etc.	234
Disturbing public meetings	233
Fighting	233
Noise of fowls	234
Offensive conduct or language	233
Permitting disturbance on premises	234
Riot	234
Unlawful assembly	233
Bridges	
Construction plan submitted	39
Structures moved across	
Bond	107
Expense	108
Brothel (see House of ill fame)	
Building accessory, defined	138
Building Code, City Manager enforcing officer	53
Building line, defined	138
Building permit—public buildings	135, 147
Building wall, defined	148
Buildings	
Board of Health or officers may enter	35, 61
Buildings Committee, Cemetery and	26
Dangerous (see Dangerous buildings)	
Defined	137
Electric installations	
Conduit work	218
Right to enter building	219
Flammable liquids (see Flammable liquids)	
Height of	138
Inspection by plumbing inspector	114
Moving of (see Moving of buildings)	
Non-conforming	143
Nuisance	93

Buildings—(continued)

Numbering (see Numbering of buildings)	
Plumbing	
Moved building	116
On interior of lot	129
To conform to Fire Limits	93, 135
Trespass prohibited	243
Buildings Committee, Mayor to appoint	26
Burglar alarm installation—electric permit not required	217
Burial of dead animals	241
Bus depot	142
Buses (see jitney buses; Motor carriers)	
Business district, defined	72
Business and light industry "D" districts, defined	140
Business premises	
Toilet facilities	261
Trailer parking illegal	263
Butter fat, defined	249
Butter milk, defined	249

C

Cab (see Taxicab)	
Cables—street and alley encroachment	209
Cafeteria (see Restaurant)	
Cans (see Containers)	
Canvassing, unlawful	243
Capping, hand capping prohibited	254
Caps	
Drums and barrels	100
Milk	256
Car (see Traffic rules and regulations; Vehicles)	
Car in motion, getting on or off—misdemeanor	240
Carcasses, constituting a nuisance	259
Carriers (see Motor carriers)	
Catholic, cemetery lots	189
Cats, predatory—misdemeanor	242
Ceiling	
Milk plant	255
Restaurant	179
Special storage room for flammable liquids	99
Cellar	
Constituting a nuisance	259
Defined	138
Failure to cover door—misdemeanor	240

CEMETERY, MUNICIPAL

Annual care	189, 190
Board of Health in charge in	35
Bond of Custodian	49
Burial permit	189
Catholic lots, sale or interment	189
City Clerk	52, 189
City Manager in charge of	53, 189
City Treasurer	189
Committee	26
Death certificate	189
Fees, charges, and payments	
Annual care charge	189
Foundation for stone work	190
Opening graves	189
Payment to City Clerk	189
Perpetual care charge	189
Price of lots	189
Removals	190
Foundations for stone work, charges	190
Injury to shrubbery in, misdemeanor	237

CEMETERY, MUNICIPAL—(continued)

Interments	
Burial of more than one body in grave ..	189
Catholic burials	189
Graves for adults	189, 190
Graves for children and infants	189, 190
Graves to include vaults, charges	190
Opened by direction of city manager	189
Permit required for burial	189
Restricted to members of family	
Exception	189
Superintendent to be present	189
Urns, two permitted in one grave	189
Lots	
Annual care	189, 190
Catholic, sale of	189
Deeds	189
Perpetual care	190
Proceeds	189
Sale	189
Opening graves, charges for	190
Perpetual care	
Defined	190
Fund for	190
Records of Cemetery	
Certificate of death	189
Description of lots	189
Kept by City Clerk	189
Location of graves	189
Names of owners of lots	189
Plat of cemetery	189
Removals from cemetery	190
Rules and regulations	190
Upkeep and care of cemetery	
Annual care charge	190
Funds for perpetual care	190
Perpetual care, defined	190
Urns, burial of	189
Censors (see Board of Censors)	
Central station, electric permit not required ..	217
Certificates (see Peddlers)	
Certificate of Registration	276
Certified milk, defined	252
Cesspools	
Constituting a nuisance	259
Prohibited	261
Restaurant	180
Chains, permitted on tires	80
Checks	
Evidence	236
False uttering or drawing	236
Chemical laboratory wastes—plumbing	132
Chickens	
Confining	241
Noise of	234
Chief Engineer of light plant—Bond	49
Chief of police (see City Marshal)	
Chimney—street and alley encroachment	209
Churches	
District "A"	141
Electrical conduit work	218
Front yard	144
Public buildings	135
Side yard	145
Circulars, depositing in letter box—misde- meanor	241
Circus (see Entertainments)	
Cistern—plumbing	132
City Attorney (see City Solicitor)	
CITY AUDITOR AND CLERK	
Auction sales	171, 172, 173
Beer regulations	155

CITY AUDITOR AND CLERK—(continued)

Bicycles	66, 67
Board of adjustment	52, 145
Board of examiners of plumbers	33
Board of health	35
Board of hospital trustees	37
Board of review	52
Bond	49
Cemetery	52, 189
City council shall elect	25
City treasurer	51, 59
Commissioner of registration	275
Duties and powers	51, 52
Election by Council	25
Electric department reserve	191
Entertainments	169
Gas works	222
Ice and snow	203
Moving of structures	107
Nuisances	260
Peddlers' regulations and licensing	177, 178
Registration of voters	275
Restaurants	179
Seal	19
Street and alley excavation and obstruction ..	211
Taxicabs	183, 184
Transient merchants and itinerant vendors ..	185
Water department reserve	197
Water rates	199, 200
City Civil Engineer (see also City Manager)	
Bond	49
Office discontinued	53
Public service connections	205
CITY COUNCIL	
Appropriations for fiscal year	25
Beer regulations	155
Bills and claims	
Duty of finance committee	26
Filing, date of	26
Requisites of	26
Board of examiners of plumbers	33
Board of health	35, 61
Board of hospital trustees	37
Board of library trustees	41
Board of review	25
Bowling alley	168
Business, order of	26
Cemetery committee	26
City Marshal	55
City Plan Commission	39
City Solicitor	25, 57
City Treasurer	59
Committees, duties of	
Cemetery and buildings	26
Electric light and power	26
Finance and ordinance	26
Bills and claims filed	26
Fire and water	26
Sewers	26
Streets and alleys	26
Compensation	26
Corporate territory and limits	17
Dangerous buildings	87
Defined	25, 96
Election City Manager, Clerk and Solicitor ..	25
Electric Department reserve	191
Electric energy rates and charges	194
Fireworks, sale and use of	269
First meeting	25
Arrange for sittings	25
Compensation and salary of officers	25

CITY COUNCIL—(continued)

Elect officers	25
Qualify and organize	25
Work as board of review	25
Garbage and refuse	248
Gas works	222
Health physician	61
Ice and snow	203
Jitney buses	175
Library trustees	41
Mayor as presiding officer	25
Meetings	
First meeting	25
Regular meeting	25
Rules of	26
Special meeting	25
Members, qualify and organize	25
Moving of structures	107
Natural gas	195
Nuisance	260
Officers	25
Absence of	25
Officers' salaries and compensation	25
Order of business	26
Park Commission	43
Permanent sidewalks	207
Playground Commission	45
Powers conferred by laws of state	25
Public buildings	135
Public service connections	205
Regular meetings	25
Rules of meeting	26
Special meetings	25
Salary of officers	25
Street and alley encroachment	209
Taxicabs	183
Traffic patrol officers	83
Trees, planting and trimming	213
Water department reserve	197
City dump, garbage disposed in	247

CITY HEALTH PHYSICIAN

Appointment	61
Board of Health, executive officer	61
Abatement of unhealthy conditions	61
Communicable diseases	61
Preservation of public health	61
Refuse and night soil	61
Wells and water, pollution of	61
City Council	35, 61
Communicable diseases	61
Received reports of cases	61
Compensation	61
Duties in general	61
Health officer synonymous	61, 250
Inspections	
Power to enter building, vessel or other place	61
Public buildings	61
Public utilities	61
Schools	61
Interests in contract of municipality	61
Mayor	61
Milk duties	250
Milk sanitarian, defined	250
Peddlers, examination of	177
Peddler's products, examination of	177
Quarantine, impose and terminate	36, 61
Records transferred to successor	61
Reports	
Case reports	36, 61
To State department of health	36, 61

CITY HEALTH PHYSICIAN—(continued)

Restaurant duties	179, 180
Right to enter building or vessel	35, 61

CITY MANAGER (see also City Civil Engineer)

Appointment to office	53
Assistant, appointment and bond	53, 49
Board of examiners of plumbers	33
Bond	49
Cemetery	53, 189
Dangerous buildings	87
Defined	96
Discontinuance of office of	
City Civil Engineer	53
Street Commissioner	53
Superintendent of Light and Water	53
Duties and powers	53, 54
Election by council	25, 53
Electric installations	53, 217
Enforcing officer	
Building code	53
Zoning ordinance	145
Flammable liquids	96, 217
Garbage and refuse	53
Gas works	221
Ice and snow	203
Moving of structures	107, 108
Numbering of buildings	109
Office created by virtue Chapter 327, Code of Iowa, 1927	53
Permanent sidewalks	207, 208
Plumbing	113, 114
Removal from office	53
Salary	54
Signs, awnings and fixtures	161, 164, 165
Street and alley encroachment	53, 209
Street and alley excavation and obstruction	53, 211
Trailer coaches, parks and lots	264
Trees, planting and trimming	213
Water rates	199
Waterworks system	52, 225

CITY MARSHAL

Board of Health	35
Bond	49
Chief of Police	55
City solicitor	55
City Council	55
Duties and powers	55
Interest in contract for municipality	55
List of inebriates, supplies	153
Peddlers regulations and licensing	177
Records transferred to successor	55
Service of process	55

City Officials (see also appropriate headings)

City council shall elect	25
City Solicitor as advisor	57
Mayor to supervise conduct	63

CITY PLAN COMMISSION

Appointment	39
Appropriation for expenditures	40
City Council	39
Compensation	39
Created by virtue of Chapter 294-A1, Code of Iowa, 1927	39
Duties and powers	39, 40, 148
Mayor to appoint	39
Members, number and qualification	39
Term of office	39
Vacancies	39

CITY SEAL	19
------------------------	----

CITY SOLICITOR

Advisor for all City Officers	57
Bond	49
City Council shall elect	25, 57
City Marshal	55
Compensation	
Expenses, reimbursement for	57
Fees	57
Retainer	57
Dangerous buildings	87
Duties and powers	57
Election by council	25
Opinion on ordinances, suits, claims or demands	57

CITY TREASURER

Board of hospital trustees	37
Bond	49, 59
City Clerk	51, 59
City Council	59
Duties and powers	59
Electric department reserve	191
Monthly returns	59
Papers delivered to successor	59
Report of financial condition	59
Water department reserve	197

Civil Service Commission	52, 53
--------------------------------	--------

Claims

City solicitor give opinions	57
Defective waterworks system	227
Filing date of	26
Finance committee duties	26
Requisites of	26

Clairvoyants—misdemeanor	241
--------------------------------	-----

Cleaning and bactericidal treatment

Milk containers and apparatus	255
Cleaning solution—flammable liquids	95

Clerk (see City Clerk)**Clocks (see Auction sales)**

Closets—plumbing	119
------------------------	-----

Club house

Class "B" beer permit	156
Conduit work in	218
District "A"	141
Front yard	144
Side yard	145

Coal rooms, street and alley encroachment ..	209
--	-----

Coffee Shop (see Restaurant)

Cold room wastes—plumbing	132
---------------------------------	-----

Commissioner of registration	275
------------------------------------	-----

Community buildings—public buildings ...	135, 218
--	----------

Concealed weapons, carrying—misdemeanor ..	239
--	-----

Conduct, disorderly—misdemeanor	234
---------------------------------------	-----

Lewdness	234, 235
----------------	----------

Pandering	234
-----------------	-----

Soliciting on streets	234
-----------------------------	-----

Conductors

Electrical installations	218
--------------------------------	-----

Plumbing

Inside	131
--------------	-----

Outside	132
---------------	-----

Conduit work—electrical installation	218
--	-----

Confiscation, gambling machine	235
--------------------------------------	-----

Constables—auction license not required ..	171
--	-----

Construction under permit	147
---------------------------------	-----

Containers**Beer**

Labeled	158
---------------	-----

Sale in original	158
------------------------	-----

Flammable liquids

Attached to vehicle	96
---------------------------	----

Containers—(continued)

Defined	95
---------------	----

Open containers prohibited	97
----------------------------------	----

Storage in District "IL" and "R" ..	98, 99, 100
-------------------------------------	-------------

Storage near exit	97, 100
-------------------------	---------

Storage of Class I and II liquids	98, 99
---	--------

Food containers as garbage	247
----------------------------------	-----

Garbage	247
---------------	-----

Milk

Cleaning and bactericidal treatment	255
---	-----

Construction and care of equipment	255
---	-----

Handling of containers	255
------------------------------	-----

Labeling and placarding	251
-------------------------------	-----

Milk bottles required	257
-----------------------------	-----

Milk put in containers at plant	257
---------------------------------------	-----

Storage of containers	253
-----------------------------	-----

Contracts

City solicitor to draw	57
------------------------------	----

City Manager to enforce	53
-------------------------------	----

City Manager's power	53
----------------------------	----

City Marshal to have no interest in	55
---	----

Garbage collections	248
---------------------------	-----

Gas contract with consumer	195
----------------------------------	-----

Health physician to have no interest in ...	61
---	----

Mayor to advise and assist in suits	63
---	----

Mayor to sign	63
---------------------	----

Mayor to supervise performance	63
--------------------------------------	----

Street and alley encroachment	209
-------------------------------------	-----

Waterworks system contract	225
----------------------------------	-----

Cooking, electric rate	193
------------------------------	-----

Cooling milk

Pasteurized	254
-------------------	-----

Raw	254
-----------	-----

Cooling temperature, defined	254
------------------------------------	-----

Copper—plumbing	117, 118, 119
-----------------------	---------------

Coroner, auction license not required	171
---	-----

Council (see City Council)**CORPORATE TERRITORY AND LIMITS 17**

Court, defined	138
----------------------	-----

Cows, tests for tuberculosis and other diseases .	252
---	-----

Cream and sour cream, defined	249
-------------------------------------	-----

Crimes, chief of police to secure evidence	55
---	----

Criminals, chief of police to arrest	55
--	----

Crossing, blocking—misdemeanor	238
--------------------------------------	-----

Crosswalk, defined	72
--------------------------	----

Crude oil—flammable liquids	103
-----------------------------------	-----

Tanks diked	103
-------------------	-----

Cruelty to animals—misdemeanor	241
--------------------------------------	-----

Curb level, defined	138
---------------------------	-----

Curbs

Dikes for flammable liquids	103
-----------------------------------	-----

Part of pavement surface	211
--------------------------------	-----

Trees planted	213
---------------------	-----

D**Dairy (see also Milk)**

Defined	250
---------------	-----

Future construction	258
---------------------------	-----

Inspection for grading	251
------------------------------	-----

Inspection of	251
---------------------	-----

Dairy barn

Air space and ventilation	252
---------------------------------	-----

Cow yard	253
----------------	-----

Floor	252
-------------	-----

Lighting	252
----------------	-----

Walls and ceilings	252
--------------------------	-----

Water supply	253, 255
--------------------	----------

Dairy farm (see Dairy)	
Dairy products (see Milk)	
Not subject to peddler's ordinance	177
Dance halls, disorderly—misdemeanor	233
Dancing prohibited in Class "B" beer premises	157
Danger signals, removing—misdemeanor	240

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS

Authority of City to destroy	87
City Council	87
City Manager	87
City Solicitor	87
Costs to be taxed to owner	87
Action to collect costs	87
Existence of	87
Failure to repair—misdemeanor	87
Notice to owner or tenant of	87
Hearing	87
Offense not committed until owner fails to comply with order of Council	88
Unlawful to allow existence of	87
Violation and penalty	87
Dead animals, burial of	241
Dead end—plumbing	112, 117
Deeds, City Clerk to counter sign	51
Defacing notices—misdemeanor	237
Defective installations—flammable liquids	104
Defective piping—flammable liquids—electrical	104
Defective plumbing	133
Defective sidewalks, repair of	208
Defrauding hotel or restaurant—misdemeanor	236
Deputies—Registration of voters	275
Diagonal parking	73
Dip milk, sale prohibited	257
Discharging firearms—misdemeanor	240
Diseases (see Health physician)	
In restaurant	180
Disorderly conduct—misdemeanor	
Lewdness	234, 235
Pandering	234
Soliciting on streets	234
Disorderly halls—misdemeanor	233
Disorderly houses—misdemeanor	234
Distribution centers—electrical installations	218
District boundaries	140
Districts (see Zoning Rules and Regulations)	
Disturbing of peace—misdemeanor	233, 55
Disturbing public meetings—misdemeanor	233
Ditch-digging equipment (see Special Mobile equipment)	
Ditches	
Plumbing	116
Street & alley excavation	230
Waterworks system	230
Doctors, discrimination in hospital	37
Dogs	
Barking	234, 240
Threatening	240
Vicious	234, 240
Doors	
Milk plant	255
Restaurant	180
Special storage room for flammable liquids	99
Double Parking	73
Drains	
City Manager in charge of	53
Plumbing (see Plumbing drains)	
Drawing false checks—misdemeanor	236
Evidence	236
Drays, loading & unloading prohibited	81
Drinking fountains—plumbing	
Construction	123
Wastes	124, 133

Driver	
Defined	71
Duty to pedestrian	78
View obstructed	80
Driveway	
Defined	71
Entering street from	80
Entrances	89
Driving—misdemeanor	
In careless manner	239
Over fire hose	81, 239
Over newly laid sidewalks or streets	237
Through procession, parade, etc.	76
Drugs, constituting a nuisance	259
Drug stores—flammable liquids	97
Drums—flammable liquids	
Kept closed	100
Storage in district "IL"	98, 99, 100
Storage in district "R"	98, 99
Drunkenness, constituting a nuisance	259
Dry Cleaning establishments	105
Dwelling	
Electrical conduit work	218
Flammable liquids	96
Manufacturing plant prohibited	99
Multi-family	138, 141
Single family	138, 140, 141
Storage permit	96
Three or more family	140
Trailer parking illegal	263
Two-family	138, 140, 141

E

Election (see Registration of voters)	
Election register	
City Clerk in charge	52
Electric connections; unauthorized — misdemeanor	237
ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT, RESERVE AND DEPRECIATION	
Conversion of investments	191
Expenditures from fund	191
Fund created	
Authorization to set aside money	191
Expenditures from fund	191
Investment of funds	191
Repeal of ordinance creating sinking fund	191
Withdrawals from fund	191
Time for conversion	191
Electric Distribution Foreman, Bond	49
Electric Distribution Superintendent, Bond	49
ELECTRIC ENERGY, RATES AND CHARGES	
Billing and collecting	
District No. 1	193
District No. 2	194
District No. 3	194
Cooking rate schedule	193
Delinquent bills, gross rate applied	194
Discontinuance of service	194
Charge for reconnecting	194
Lighting rate schedule	193
Off peak heating rate schedule	193
Optional residential rate schedule	193
Payment, application of net rates	194

ELECTRIC ENERGY, RATES AND CHARGES
—(continued)

Power rate schedule	193
Rules and regulations	194
Schedules	
Cooking rate	193
Lighting rate	193
Off peak heating rate	193
Optional residential rate	193
Power rate	193
Unpaid bills	194

ELECTRIC INSTALLATIONS

Apartment houses, conduit work in	218
Application for permit	217
Application of ordinance to existing installations	218
Asylums, conduit work in	218
Bells, permit not required	217
Branch circuits	218
Branches	218
Buildings	
Conduit work in	218
Right to enter	219
Burglar alarms, permit not required	217
Cabinets, sizes of	217
Call bells, permit not required	217
Central station, permit not required	217
Certificate of inspection and approval	217
Churches, conduit work in	218
Club houses, conduit work in	218
Community center, conduit work in	218
Conductors	218
Conduit work	
Flexible metal conduit	218
Rigid metal conduit	218
Covering up electrical work	218
Cutouts	218
Defective installations	219
Distribution centers	218
Dwelling, multiple, conduit work in	218
Exit lights	218
Feeders, number and capacity	217
Fees	
Fixtures	219
Roughing in	219
Signs	219
Fire alarm, permit not required	217
Fire limits, conduit work in	218
Flexible metal conduit	218
Garages, conduit work in	218
Gas lighting, apparatus, permit not required	217
General rules and regulations	218
Hospital, conduit work in	218
Industrial plants, permits not required	217
Inspection of installations	
Fees	217
Notice	217
Installation, electric rules	218
Institutions, conduit work in	218
Leakage	218
Lights, exit, in public halls	218
Load	218
Metal conduit	218
Metal raceway permitted	218
Meter, connection to	218
Motors, conduit work to	218
National Electric Code	218
Notice of defective installations	219
Permit	
Application for	217
Certificate of inspection and approval	217
Inspection	217

ELECTRIC INSTALLATIONS—(continued)

Issued	217
Not required	217
Required	217
Plans, City Manager may require	217
Public buildings, conduit work in	218
Public halls, exit lights	218
Public utilities	
Conduit work in	218
Permit not required	217
Removable reflectors	218
Repairs of wiring system, no permit required	217
Rigid metal conduit	218
"Roughing in" fees	219
Schools, conduit work in	218
Service connection	218
Service discontinued	194
Signs, fees	219
Special service connections	218
Structure	
Conduit work in	218
Right to enter	219
Sub station, permit not required	217
Switchboards, sizes of	217
Switches, fees	219
Telegraph, permit not required	217
Telephone, permit not required	217
Violation and penalty	219
Workmanship	218
Electric Light and Power	
City Clerk keep records	51, 52
City Manager to manage plant	53
Mayor appoint committee	26
Electric meters, interferring with—misdemeanor	237
Electric motors—flammable liquids	105
Electric poles and wires (see Telegraph poles and wires)	
Attaching antennae or radio wires to	240
Injuring	237
Throwing stones, sticks and strings at	237
Electric Rates (see Rates)	
Electric service installed	205, 217, 218, 219
Electric wires, underground	
Public service connection plan	205
Electric Inspector, Bond	49
Electrical work, covering up	218
Electrotyping wastes—plumbing	132
Elevator—storage of flammable liquids	97
Emergency vehicle, defined	71
Enforcing officer	53, 145
Engineer (see City Civil Engineer)	
Engineer of Light Plant, Bond	49
Engines, traction—prohibited on streets	237

ENTERTAINMENTS

Circus	
License fee	169
Parade permit	170
Evading admission fee	236
Golf courses, fees	169
Immoral shows	170, 235
Lectures not included	169
License issued by City Clerk	169
License Required	
Circus	169
Golf courses, miniature or other	169
Menagerie	169
Moving picture	169
Shooting gallery	169
Side show	169
Skating rink	169
Theatrical exhibitions	169

ENTERTAINMENTS—(continued)

Menagerie	
License fee	169
Parade permit	170
Moving pictures, fees	169
Parades, permit required	170
Shooting gallery, fees	169
Side show, fees	169
Skating rink, fees	169
Theatrical exhibitions, fees	169
Use in District "D"	142
Violation and penalty	170
Vulgar shows prohibited	170, 235

Equipment, construction and repair, of milk	255
---	-----

Excavations

Gas works	221
Misdemeanor	
Guarding of excavations	238
Open coverings on excavations	238
Permit required for excavations	212
Removing guards from excavations	238
Plumbing	116, 129
Streets and alleys	211
Waterworks system	230

Executors, auction license not required	171
---	-----

Exits

Flammable liquids storage	
Location of kettles, vats, etc.	99, 100
Storage near	97, 100
Two required	97, 100
Lights, electric installations	218
Expectorating—misdemeanor	241
Extinguishers—flammable liquids	100

F

Facts concerning Ames, Iowa	13
False alarm of fire—misdemeanor	239
False drawing and uttering of checks	
Evidence of	236
False pretense, soliciting by—misdemeanor	236
False report to police—misdemeanor	239
False statements of newspapers—misdemeanor	236
False weights and measures—misdemeanor	236
Family, defined	138
Farm machinery, tires for highway	80
Farm, truck garden, orchards, etc., (see Zoning Rules and Regulations)	
Farm products, not subject to peddler's regulations	177
Farm tractor, defined	71
Fees (License and Permit)	
Auction sale	172
Beer Permit	
Class "B"	156
Class "C"	158
Bicycle	67
Bowling alley	167
Building permit	147, 148
Cemetery	189, 190
Circus	169
Driver of taxicab	184
Electrical installations	219
Filling stations	89
Garbage and refuse	248
Golf course	169
Jitney buses	175
Menagerie	169
Moving picture	169
Peddlers	177

Fees (License and Permit)—(continued)

Plumbers	33
Restaurant	180
Shooting gallery	169
Side show	169
Signs, awnings and fixtures	164
Skating rink	169
Street and alley encroachment	209
Taxicab	183
Theatrical exhibitions	169
Trailer park	264, 265
Trailer parking outside trailer park	264
Transient merchant	185
Waterworks system	225
Fences, walls and vision clearance	145
Fighting	
Constituting a nuisance	259
Misdemeanor	233

FILLING STATIONS 89, 105, 138, 142

Filth

Board of health	35
Constituting a nuisance	259
Depositing of—misdemeanor	239

Finance and ordinance committee

Mayor to appoint	26
Financial institutions	142

Fire alarm

False—misdemeanor	239
Installation—electric permit not required	217

Fire and water committee

Mayor to appoint	26
------------------	----

Fire apparatus, following

Bicycle prohibited	68
Misdemeanor	81

Fire arms discharging of—misdemeanor 240

Fire Chief 53

Fire department

Chief, bond	49
City Manager in charge of	53
Vehicle, emergency, defined	71

Fire extinguishers—flammable liquids 100

Fire hose

Driving over—misdemeanor	239
Permission required for crossing	81

Fire hydrants

Interfering with—misdemeanor	239
Waterworks system	227, 228

FIRE LIMITS

Boundaries of district	91, 92
Buildings, construction of	
Alterations	93
Blind attics prohibited	92
Concealed places prohibited	92
Cook lifts prohibited	92
Construction of joists	92
Districts Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	91, 92
Doors	92
Fire hazard	93
Nuisance	93
Permit required for	93
Application for	93
Council's action upon	93
Requirements for	93
Repairs	93
Roof	92
Shutters	92
Walls	
Footings	92
Outer walls	92

FIRE LIMITS—(continued)

Party walls	
Height	92
Thickness	92
Thickness of basement walls	92
Thickness of walls above basement	92
Windows	92
Buildings to conform to	93, 135
Churches, schools, etc. required to conform to	135
Dangerous buildings condemned	
Condemnation of by city	87, 93
Costs of condemnation	87, 93
Restoration of non-conforming building prohibited	93
Violation and penalty therefor	93
Fire on pavement—misdemeanor	237
Fire protection—trailer park	265
Fire resistive building—flammable liquids	98, 99
Fire stations	142

FIREWORKS

City Council	269
Fireworks defined	269
Permit for display	
Sale permitted	269
Sale unlawful	269
Sale permitted	269
Use unlawful	269
Violation and penalty	269
Fish waste—garbage	247
Fixtures	
Electrical, fees for inspection	219
Plumbing (see Plumbing fixtures)	
Waterworks system	226

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

Above ground storage tanks	
Breather and vent opening	101
Capacity in District "R"	101
Concrete	102
Construction	102
Copper tanks	102, 103
Distance between	101
Emergency relief	102
Exceptions to ordinance	97
Flame arrester	101, 104
Labeled	102
Location in District "R"	101
Material	102
Minimum distance to buildings	101
Outside buildings	100
Pumps	105
Absorbents, non-combustible	100
Amusement building, storage	97
Application for permit	96
Application of ordinance	95, 96, 97
Ashes	100
Automatic extinguishing device	100
Barrels	
Kept closed	100
Storage in District "IL"	98, 99, 100
Storage in District "R"	98, 99
Brass pipe	105
Breather or vent opening	101
Breather vent, tank construction	103
Building	
Distance from above ground tank	101
Frame building, defined	96
Gravity flow	105
Manufacturing plant prohibited	99

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS—(continued)

Matches prohibited	100
Open containers prohibited	97
Pump located in	105
Smoking a misdemeanor	100
Stationary tank	104
Storage in District "IL" and "R"	98
Storage in fire resistive building	98, 99
Storage of barrels and drums outside	100
Storage permit	96
Underground storage tanks	100
Ceiling, special storage room	99
City Council, defined	96
City Manager, defined	96
Classification of liquids	
Closed cup tester	95
Examples	95
Flash point	95
Cleaning solution	95
Closed cup tester	95
Concrete supports	103
Concrete tanks	102
Connections, pipes without	105
Construction	
Special storage room	99
Stationary tank in building	104
Tank	100, 103
Containers	
Attached to vehicle	96
Defined	95
Open containers prohibited	97
Storage in District "IL"	98, 100
Storage in District "R"	98, 99
Storage near exit	97, 100
Storage of Class I liquids	98, 99
Storage of Class II liquids	98, 99
Coping or deflector	103
Copper tanks	102, 103
Covered installations	100
Crude oil tanks, dikes required	103
Defective installations	104
Defective piping	104
Definitions	
City Council	96
City Manager	96
Container	95
Frame building	96
Jobber	95
Manufacturing plant	96
Paint store	96
Painter	96
Permit	95
Retail store	95
Store house	96
Delivery to tank	105
Dikes	103
District "IL"	97
District "R"	98
Doors, special storage room	99
Drawing off pipes	104
Drug stores	97
Drums	
Kept closed	100
Storage in district "IL"	98, 99, 100
Storage in district "R"	98, 99
Dry cleaning establishments	105
Dwelling	
Manufacturing plants prohibited	99
Storage permit	96
Electric motors	105
Elevator, storage near	97
Emergency relief, above ground tanks	101, 102
Exceptions to ordinance	97

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS—(continued)

Exits	
Location of kettles, vats, etc.	99, 100
Storage near	97, 100
Two required	97, 100
Extinguishers, required	100
Factor of safety	102
Filling pipe	105
Fire extinguishers	100
Fire resistive building	98, 99
Fire resistive partition	97
Flame arrester	101, 104
Flash point	95
Floor, special storage rooms	99
Flue for ventilation	100
Foundations	
Stationary tanks in buildings	104
Tanks	103
Frame building	
Defined	96
Open containers prohibited	97
Storage in District "R"	98
Storage prohibited in District "IL"	98
Fuel oil equipments	105
Gasoline stations	105, 138
Gauge hole covers	101
Gravity flow	
Permitted by City Manager	105
Prohibited	105
Stationary tanks in buildings	105
Handhole covers	101
Horizontal tank	102
Inspection	
By City Manager	96
Of covered storage	96, 97
Installations	
Application to ordinance	95
Covered	100
Defective	104
Internal combustion engine	105
Iron, wrought	105
Jobber, defined	95
Jobbing plants	
Gravity flow	105
Two exits required	97
Joints	
Above ground tanks	102
Pipes without	105
Stationary tanks in building	104
Underground tank	102
Kettles	99, 100
Light, open, prohibited	100
Lighting by electricity	100
Manhole covers	101
Manufactured liquids	95
Manufacturing plant	
Defined	96
Gravity flow	105
Prohibited	99
Two exits required	97
Matches, prohibited	100
Material	
Above ground tanks	102
Underground tanks	102
Medicines	97
Metallic frame	99
Metallic sash	99
Motor vehicle fuel	96
Non-combustible absorbent	100
Non-corrodible wire screen	101
Non-rusting paint	103
Oil burning equipment	105
One hour fire protection	99

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS—(continued)

Open flame, handling prohibited	105
Open hearth steel	102
Pails	100
Paint, non-rusting	103
Paint store, defined	96
Painter, defined	96
Passageway, storage prohibited	100
Permit	
Application and inspection	96
Defined	95
Not required	96
Required	96
Pipe connections, construction	104, 105
Pipes	
Brass	105
Drawing off	104
Filling	105
Galvanized iron vent	104
Steel	105
Without joints or connections	105
Piping, defective or leaky	104, 105
Piping requirements	105
Plants (see Manufacturing plant)	
Plugs, for drums and barrels	100
Polishing liquid	95
Power pump	105
Prescriptions	97
Pressure relief valves	105
Public assembly, storage	97
Pump	
Above ground storage tanks	105
Drawing from tank	105
For engine and fuel oil equipments	105
Power	105
Red lead	103
Religious building, storage	97
Reservoir	104
Retail store, defined	95
Rooms	
Special fire resistive	99
Ventilation	99, 100
Safety cans	98, 99
Sand	100
Schoolhouse, storage	97
Scoops	100
Screens, vent pipe	104
Screw cap	105
Sealed containers (see Containers)	98, 99
Sheering strength, rivets	103
Shut-off valve	104, 105
Signs	
On tanks	102
"Smoking prohibited"	100
Siphoning	104
Smoking prohibited	100
Sparkless exhaust fan	100
Special storage room, construction	99
Stairway, storage near	97
Standard fire test	99
Stationary tank in building	104
Steel	
Pipe	105
Plate	105
Steel, open hearth	102
Storage	
Above ground tanks prohibited in District "IL"	100
Building used as dwelling	99
Building used for public assembly	97
District "IL" and "R"	98, 99, 100
In barrels and drums	100
In fire resistive building	98, 99

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS—(continued)

In special storage room	98, 99
Near exits	97, 100
Outside buildings	100
Prohibited in District "IL"	100
Room (see Special storage room)	
Rooms of public assembly, prohibited	97
Storage yard	100
Sub-surface drainage system	104
Supports	103
Storehouse, defined	96
Stores	
Open container prohibited	97
Two exits required	97
Tank car	95, 105
Tank wagon	95, 105
Tanks	
Above ground tanks (see Above ground storage tanks)	
Concrete	102
Connection to drainage system	104
Construction	100 to 104
Defective or leaky	104
Delivery to	105
Dikes	103
Foundations	103, 104
Grounding	103
Insulations	104
Pumps to draw from	105
Stationary tanks in buildings	104
Storage (see Underground storage tanks)	
Storage for fuel oil equipment	105
Storage in District "IL"	98, 100
Storage in District "R"	98
Underground tanks (see Underground storage tanks)	
Valves	104, 105
Venting	101, 104
Tensile strength	103
Tests	
Classification	95
Standard fire tests	99
Underground storage tanks	
Concrete	100, 102
Construction	100
Copper tank	102, 103
Exceptions	97
Filling pipe	105
Inspection	96
Material	102
Maximum capacity	101
Requirements	100
Storage limited	100
Storage outside buildings	100
Utility poles	103
Validity	106
Valve	
Pressure relief	105
Shut-off	104, 105
Varnish	95
Vats	99, 100
Vehicle, permit not required	96
Vent, automatically operated	104
Vent opening, ventilation	101, 104
Vent pipes	
Galvanized iron	104
Individual	104
Screens	104
Weatherproof hoods	104
Ventilation	
Forced	100
Special storage room	99
Vent opening	101, 104

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS—(continued)

Verticle tank	101, 102
Vessels	95
Violation and penalty	106
Walls, special storage room	99
Weak seam	101
Weather proof hoods	104
Window	
Special storage room	99
Storage under prohibited	100
Wired glass required	99
Wire screen, non-corrodible	101
Wired glass windows	99
Wooden cushions	103
Flood level, definition—plumbing	112
Floor	
Construction where milk handled	255
Restaurant	179
Plumbing	
Connections	119
Drain primers	122
Drains	125
Drains, basement	120
Special storage room for flammable liquids	99
Flowers	
Injury in cemetery	237
Injury in park	237
Flushometers—plumbing	121
Flush tanks and devices—plumbing	121
Food (see Restaurant; Milk)	
Containers—garbage	247
Gift prohibited by beer permit	157
Sale of unwholesome—misdemeanor	241
Unwholesome, misbranded or adulterated	180
Food receptacles, protection of—plumbing	132
Food storage wastes—plumbing	132
Forfeiture of bail	121
Fortune tellers—misdemeanor	241
Foundation drains—plumbing	132
Foundations—trailer coaches	263
Fountains	
Drinking (see Drinking fountains)	
Soda (see Soda fountains)	
Fowls	
Confining	241
Noise of	234
Waste as garbage	247
Frame buildings—flammable liquids	
Defined	96
Open containers prohibited	97
Storage in District "R"	98
Storage prohibited in District "IL"	98
Franchise (see Gas works)	
Fraternity or sorority house, defined	138
Fraud, hotel & restaurants—misdemeanor	236
Freight and passenger stations	142
Front yards (see Zoning Rules and Regulations)	
Fruit waste—garbage	247
Fuel oil	89, 105
Funeral procession, driving through—misdemeanor	76

G**Gambling**

Confiscation of money	235
Destruction of gambling device or machine	235
Frequenting gambling houses	235
House, as nuisance	259
Letting house or rooms for	234

Gambling—(continued)

Maintaining gambling house	235
Punch boards	235
Slot machines	235
Gambling house	
Constituting a nuisance	259
Frequenting—misdemeanor	235
Letting rooms in—misdemeanor	234
Maintaining—misdemeanor	235
Garage	
Electric conduit work	218
Private	138, 141, 142
Public	138, 142, 145
Sump	120
Tests and inspection	115

GARBAGE AND REFUSE

Alley, garbage deposited in	247
Application for license	248
City dump, disposal of garbage in	247
City Manager in charge of collection	53
City may maintain collections	248
Collection of garbage and refuse	248
Containers, garbage	247
Contract for collection	248
Definitions	
Garbage	247
Refuse	247
Disposal of garbage or refuse	
Burial	247
Delivery to agency	247
Delivery to city dump	247, 248
Incineration	247
Fees	248
Garbage, defined	247
Insurance on vehicles	248
License	
Application	248
Collection unlawful without	248
Fees	248
Issuance by city clerk	248
Revocation by City Council	248
Property, garbage deposited on	247
Receptacle watertight metal	247
Refuse	
Constituting a nuisance	247
Defined	247
Not placed in garbage container	247
Rules and regulations for collection	248
Street, garbage deposited in	247
Trailer park receptacles	264, 265
Vehicle for collection	
Covered	248
In sanitary condition	248
Insurance necessary	248
Violation and penalty	248
Watertight metal receptacle	247

Gas, natural (see Natural gas)

Gas connections	205, 221
Gas lighting apparatus, electrical permit not required	217
Gas meters	
Interference with—misdemeanor	237
Service charge	195
Gas pipes—plumbing	129

GAS RATES

Delinquent bills	195
General Use Rate	195
Heating value of natural gas	195
Natural gas rates	
Contracts with industrial consumers	195

GAS RATES—(continued)

General use rate	195
Heating value	195
Industrial use	195
Minimum monthly bill	195
Rates are net	195
Service installed	
Charges for	195
Meter	195
Space Heating and all General Use Rate	195
Violation and penalty	195
Cas service installed	195, 222
Gas stations	89, 105
Defined	138
Use in District "D"	142
Gas water heater vents—plumbing	125

GAS WORKS INSTALLATION

Application for service	222
Cost of installation	222
Approval of franchise and ordinance by voters	222, 223
City Clerk	222
City Council	222
City Manager	221
Damages, city not liable for	222
Election held for adoption of franchise	222, 223
Excavations, permit required	221
Excavations protected	222
Franchise	
Accepted by grantee	222
Approval by voters	222, 223
Granted	222
Not exclusive	223
Others repealed	223
Interference of mains with city appliances	221, 222
Investment, proper return on	222
Iowa Electric Light and Power Co.	221
Mains and pipes	
Damages	222
Excavation in street, permit required	221
Extension of	222
Interference of	221, 222
Cost of removal	221
Laid under supervision of City Manager ..	221
Plumbing requirements established	222
Replacement of, cost	222
Plumbing requirements established	222
Rates, regulation of	222
Regulation of rates	222
Regulation of service	222
Replacement of mains and pipes	222
Return on investment	222
Right to acquire property of grantee	222
Service	222
Application for	222
Extension of	222
Regulation of	222

Gasoline stations	89, 105
General adopting ordinance	271
General Regulations	
Plumbing installations	116
Zoning Rules and Regulations	140
General Use Rate, gas	195
Glass, throwing on streets—misdemeanor ..	81, 238
Goat milk, defined	250
Gold (see Auction sale)	
Golf course (see Entertainments)	
Goods, receiving stolen—misdemeanor	236
Grade	
Permanent sidewalks	207
Plumbing, defined	112

Grade "A" pasteurized milk (see Milk)	
Grade "B" pasteurized milk (see Milk)	
Grade "C" pasteurized milk (see Milk)	
Grade "A" raw milk (see Milk)	
Grade "B" raw milk (see Milk)	
Grade "C" raw milk (see Milk)	
Grade "D" raw milk (see Milk)	
Grade stake, interfering with—misdemeanor	238
Grades, milk which may be sold	256
Grading	
Inspection of dairy farm	251
Milk and milk products	252
Supplemental grading prescribed	256
Grading period, defined	250
Gravity flow—flammable liquids	
Permitted by City Manager	105
Prohibited	105
Stationary tanks in buildings	105
Grocery store	
Class "C" beer permit to	157
Grades of milk sold	256
Ground signs	
Defined	161
Permit	163
Requirement	164
Guardians, auction license not required	171
Guards	
On excavations	238
On obstructions	238
On open areaways and cellar doors	240
Removal of—misdemeanor	238
Cutter sizes—plumbing	131

H

Halls	
Disorderly—misdemeanor	233
Public halls, exit light	218
Health, Board of (see Board of Health)	
Health Officer (see City Health Physician)	
Heat connections	205, 221
Heavy industry "E" District	140, 142
Highway (see also Streets)	
Arterial, defined	72
Defined	72
Laned highway, defined	72
Stopping at thru highway	79
Trailer parking illegal	263
Trees, planting and trimming	213
Hitchhiking	78
Hose (see Fire hose)	
Suspension of use of water	227
Hospital (see also Board of Hospital Trustees)	37
City Clerk as Clerk of	52
Discrimination of physicians	37
Electrical conduit work in	218
Equipment, plumbing	132
Public building	135
Use in District "B"	141
Hot water storage tanks and relief valves—plumbing	123
Hotel	
Defrauding—misdemeanor	236
Beer permit Class "B"	155
Defined	138
Milk sold in bottles	257
Use in District "D"	142
House drain, defined—plumbing	112
House sewer, defined—plumbing	112

Houses

Disorderly houses	234
Gambling houses	235
Immoral purposes	234
Moving of (see Moving of structures)	
Numbering of (see Numbering of buildings)	
Of ill fame	234, 259
Howling dogs (see Dogs)	
Hydrants (see also Fire hydrants)	
Private	227
Yard hydrants prohibited—plumbing	123

I

ICE AND SNOW

Assessment of expense of removal	203, 204
City Clerk	203
City Manager	
Right to cause removal	203
Submission of statement to council	203
Owner or tenant required to keep sidewalks clear from	203
Right of City to remove	203
Violation and penalty—misdemeanor	203
Ice box waste—plumbing	132
Ill fame, houses of	
Frequenting	234
Keeping	234
Letting house or rooms for	234
Illuminated signs	164
Immoral advertising—misdemeanor	235
Immoral books, pictures, etc.,—misdemeanor	235
Immoral entertainments—misdemeanor	170, 235
Impersonating officers—misdemeanor	239
Indecent behavior—misdemeanor	235
Independent system—plumbing	129
Indirect waste—plumbing	132
Inflammable liquids (see Flammable liquids)	
Inspector	
Electrical, (see City Manager)	
Bond	49
Plumbing, defined	111
Bond	49
Installations	
Electric	217
Flammable Liquids	
Application to ordinance	95
Covered	100
Defective	104
Institution—electrical conduit work	218
Insurance—garbage vehicle	248
Interments (see Cemetery)	
Internal combustion engines—flammable liquids	105
Intersecting thru highways	79
Intersections	
Defined	72
Entering	77, 79
Turning at	77
Intoxication—misdemeanor	235
Drunkenness as nuisance	259
Intoxicated persons (see Beer and Malt Liquor)	
Sale or gift prohibited	153
Liquor	
Buying from bootlegger	236
Sale or manufacture of	235
Operating vehicle while intoxicated	81
Iowa Electric Light and Power Co. (see Gas works)	

Iron	
Flammable liquids—wrought iron tanks . . .	105
Galvanized sheet iron	118
Plumbing specifications	118
Itinerant vendors (see Transient merchants)	

J

Jewelry (see Auction sales)

JITNEY BUSES (see also Motor Carrier Routes)

Application for license	175
Chapter 306, Code of Iowa, 1927	175
Compliance with	175
Right to grant or reject	175
City Council	175
Depot	142
License required	
Application	175
Compliance with Chapter 306, Code of Iowa, 1927	175
Fee	175
Right to grant or reject	175
Motor vehicles carrying passengers	175
Violation and penalty	175
Jobber, defined—flammable liquids	95
Jobbing plants—flammable liquids	105
Gravity flow	105
Two exits required	97
Joints (see Flammable Liquids; Plumbing)	
Journeyman plumber	
Defined	111
Waterworks system work	225
Work to be done by	114
Judge, bail for misdemeanor	242

K

Kettles—flammable liquids	99, 100
-------------------------------------	---------

L

Labor	
Plumbing tests	115
Waterworks system tests	226
Laned highway, defined	72
Larceny, petty—misdemeanor	236
Laundry facilities, trailer parks	265
Laundry traps—plumbing	120
Lavatories, restaurant	180
Lead—plumbing	118, 119
Lecture, license not required	169
Left turns, prohibited	80
Letter boxes, depositing circulars—misdemeanor	241
Levy (see Assessment)	
Lewd books, pictures, etc.—misdemeanor	235
Lewd women	
Constituting a nuisance	259
Misdemeanor	234
Lewdness, disorderly conduct—misdemeanor	234, 235

LIBRARY

District "A"	141
Establishment	273

Front yard	144
Public building	135
Side yard	145
Support and maintenance	273

Library Trustees (see Board of Library Trustees)

License and permit (see also appropriate headings)

Auction sale	171
Beer	
Class "B"	155
Class "C"	157
Bicycles	67, 68
Board of examiners of plumbers	33
Bowling alley	167
Building (see Zoning Rules and Regulations)	
City Clerk to keep records	51
Driver of taxicab	184
Electric installations	217
Entertainments	169
Filling stations	89
Fireworks	269
Flammable liquids storage	96
Garbage collection	248
Gas works excavation	221
Jitney buses	175
Milk	250, 251
Moving of structures	107
Parades	170
Peddlers	177
Permanent sidewalk	207
Plumbing	114
Restaurant	180
Signs, awnings and fixtures	164
Street and alley encroachment	209
Street and alley excavation and obstruction	211
Taxicab	183
Trailer park	264
Trailer parking outside trailer park	264
Transient merchants	185
Waterworks system, excavation	230
Light Industry, "D" District	140, 142
Light superintendent, office discontinued	53
Lighting	
Class "B" beer premises	157
Dairy barn	255
Electric rates	197
Handling of flammable liquids	100
Restaurant	179
Lights	
Bicycle	67
Head lights	67
Open lights prohibited near flammable liquids	100
Public hall exits	218
Tail reflectors	67
Liquor (see Beer; Intoxication)	
Prohibited on Class "B" beer premises	157
Lithographing wastes—plumbing	132
Livestock (see also Animals)	
Constituting a nuisance	259
Loafers—misdemeanor	240
Local business, "C" District	140
Local ventilation pipe, defined—plumbing	112
Lot (see Zoning Rules and Regulations)	
Cemetery	189
Defined	138
Trespass prohibited	243
Loungers and loafers—misdemeanor	240
Lunch counter (see Restaurant)	
Lunch wagon (see Restaurant)	

M

Machinery, maintenance (see Special mobile equipment)	
Magazines, not subject to peddler's ordinance	177
Mains (see Gas Mains; Plumbing Mains; Water Mains)	
Malt (see Beer)	
Manhole—plumbing	120
Manhole covers—flammable liquids tanks	101
Manufacturing plant	
Flammable liquids	
Defined	96
Gravity flow	105
Prohibited	99
Two exits required	97
Gas rates	195
Manure	
Constituting a nuisance	260
Dairy barn disposal	253
Map, official	139
Marshal (see City Marshal)	
Master plumber (see Waterworks System; Plumbing)	
Defined	111
Matches, prohibited because of flammable liquids	100
Material	
Flammable liquids tanks	102
Plumbing (see Plumbing Material)	
Waterworks system tests	226

MAYOR

Board of Censors	31
Board of Health, Chairman	36, 63
Board of Library Trustees	41
Board of Review, Chairman	63
Bond	49
City Council	25
City Plan Commission	39
Committees appointed	26, 63
Compensation	63
Duties and powers	63, 64, 145
Health Physician	61
Nuisances	260
Ordinance or resolution of Council conferring powers and duties	63
Playground Commission	45
Seal	19
State conferring of powers and duties	63
Traffic patrol officers	83

Measures, false—misdemeanor	236
Meat waste—garbage	247

Medicine

Distribution of samples—misdemeanor	241
Storage of flammable liquids used in	97

Menagerie (see Entertainments)

Merchants (see Transient merchants)

Meters

Electric connections to	218
Gas, service charge	195
Interference with, misdemeanor	237
Location; water	229
Water, minimum rates	199

MILK

Abnormal milk	253
Adulterated milk and milk products	
Defined	250
Sale of	250
Average bacterial plate count, defined	250
Average cooling temperature, defined	250
Average direct microscopic count, defined	250

MILK—(continued)

Average reduction time, defined	250
Bottling and capping	254
Butter fat, defined	249
Buttermilk, defined	249
Capping	254
Certified milk	252
Clean clothing	254
Cleaning and bactericidal treatment	255
Construction and repair of equipment	255
Cooling	254
Cows, tuberculosis and other diseases	252
Cream and sour cream, defined	249
Dairies and milk plants, future	258
Dairy barn	
Air space and ventilation	252
Cow yard	253
Floor	252
Lighting	252
Walls and ceiling	252
Dairy or dairy farm	
Defined	250
Inspection of	251
Definitions	
Adulterated milk and milk products	250
Average bacterial plate count, direct microscopic count, Reduction time and cooling temperature	250
Butter milk	249
Cream and sour cream	249
Dairy or dairy farm	250
Goat milk	250
Grading period	250
Health officer	250, 254, 256
Milk	249
Milk distributor	250
Milk fat or butter fat	249
Milk plant	250
Milk producer	250
Milk products	249
Pasteurization	249
Person	250
Reconstituted or recombined milk and cream	249
Skimmed milk	249
Vitamin D milk	249
Delivery at quarantined residences	257
Delivery containers	257
Dip milk, sale prohibited	257
Disposal of wastes	255
Doors and windows	255
Enforcement interpretation	258
Examination of milk and milk products	251
Flanks	253
Floors	255
Future dairies and milk plants	258
Goat milk, defined	250
Grade A pasteurized milk	255
Grade B pasteurized milk	256
Grade C pasteurized milk	256
Grade A raw milk	251
Grade B raw milk	254
Grade C raw milk	254
Grade D raw milk	255
Grades of milk and milk products which may be sold	256
Grading of milk and milk products	
Certified milk	252
Grade A pasteurized milk	
Bottling	256
Capping	256
Cleaning and bactericidal treatment of containers and apparatus	255

MILK—(continued)

Construction and repair of equipment	255
Cooling	256
Disposal of wastes	255
Doors and windows	255
Floors	255
Hand washing facilities	255
Handling of containers and apparatus	255
Lighting and ventilation	255
Milk piping	255
Miscellaneous	256
Miscellaneous protection from contamination	255
Overflow milk	256
Pasteurization	256
Personal cleanliness	256
Personal health	256
Storage of caps and parchment paper	256
Storage of containers	255
Toilet facilities	255
Walls and ceilings	255
Water supply	255
Grade B pasteurized milk	
Sanitary requirements	256
Grade C pasteurized milk	
Sanitary requirements	256
Grade A raw milk	
Bottling and capping	254
Clean clothing	254
Cooling	254
Cows; tuberculosis and other diseases	252
Dairy barn, air space and ventilation	252
Dairy barn, floor	252
Dairy barn, lighting	252
Dairy barn, walls and ceiling	252
Manure disposal	253
Milk house or room, cleanliness and flies	253
Milk house or room, construction	253
Milk stools	254
Milker's hands	254
Milking, flanks	253
Milking, udders and teats, abnormal milk	253
Miscellaneous	254
Personnel, health	254
Removal of milk	254
Toilet	253
Utensils, bactericidal treatment	253
Utensils, cleaning	253
Utensils, construction	253
Utensils, handling	253
Utensils, storage	253
Water supply	253
Grade B raw milk	
Sanitary requirements	254
Grade C raw milk	
Sanitary requirements	254
Grade D raw milk	
Sanitary requirements	255
Grading period, defined	250
Hand washing facilities	255
Handling of containers and apparatus	255
Health officer, defined	250
Inspection of dairy farms for grading and regrading	251
Labeling	251
Lighting and ventilation	255
Manure, disposal of	253
Milk and milk products	
Abnormal	253
Delivery at quarantined residences	257
Delivery containers	257
Examination of	251
From points beyond limit of inspection	257

MILK—(continued)

Future dairies and milk plants	258
Grades which may be sold	256
Grading of	252
Grading, supplemental	256
Inspection of dairy farms for grading and regrading	251
Labeling and placarding	251
Notification of disease	258
Permits	250, 251
Procedure when infection suspected	258
Sale of adulterated, prohibited	250
Sale of misbranded, prohibited	250
Sale of ungraded, prohibited	250
Transferring and dipping	257
Milk, defined	249
Milk distributor, defined	250
Milk fat, defined	249
Milk house or room	
Cleanliness and flies	253
Construction	253
Milk piping	250
Milk plant	
Defined	250
Use in District "C"	141
Milk producer, defined	250
Milk products, defined	249
Milk Sanitarian, defined	250
Milk stools	254
Milker's hands	254
Milking	
Flanks	253
Udders and teats, abnormal milk	253
Misbranded milk or milk products, sale of	250
Notification of disease	258
Overflow milk	256
Pasteurization, defined	249
Permits	
Issuance of	250, 251
Revocation of	250, 251
Person, defined	250
Personal cleanliness	256
Personal health	254, 256
Personnel, health	254, 256
Procedure when infection suspected	258
Reconstituted or recombined milk and cream, defined	249
Removal of milk	254
Sanitation requirements (see Grading of milk and milk products)	
Skimmed milk, defined	249
Storage of caps and parchment paper	256
Storage of containers	253
Supplemental grading prescribed	256
Toilet	253
Transferring or dipping milk	257
Udders and teats	253
Ungraded milk or milk products, sale of	250
Utensils	
Bactericidal treatment	253
Cleaning	253
Construction	253
Handling	253
Storage	253
Violation and penalty	258
Vitamin D milk, defined	249
Walls and ceilings	255
Water supply	253, 255
Milk distributor, defined	250
Milk fat, defined	249
Milk house	
Cleanliness and flies	253

Milk house—(continued)

Construction	253
Water supplies	253
Milk piping, sanitary piping required	250
Milk plant, defined	250
Milk producer, defined	250
Milk products (see Milk)	
Milk sanitarian (see also Health Physician)	
Bond	49
Defined	250
Enforcement of ordinances and laws	250
Inspection of dairies	250
Inspection of employees and equipment	250
Records filed with Mayor	250
Milk stools, requirement	254
Milking	
Flanks clean	253
Milker's hands clean	254
Udders and teats, abnormal milk	253
Minors	
Sale of beer by	158
Sale or gift of beer to	159
Misbranded milk, sale prohibited	250

MISDEMEANORS (also see particular subject desired)

Accessory defined	233
Advertising, offensive	235
Affray	233
Assisting police	234
Alarm of fire, giving false alarm	239
Alley encroachment ordinance, violation	209
Animals	
Burial of dead animals	241
Confining	239
Cruelty to	241
Keeping of vicious dogs or other animals	240
Annoyance ordinance, violation	243
Antennae and radio wires	240
Areaways, leaving open	240
Ashes in alley	238
Assault and battery	233
Assembly, unlawful	233
Assisting police	234
Auction ordinance, violation	173
Bail	242
Acceptance of by police officers	242
Forfeiture	242
Barking of dogs	234, 240
Battery, assault and	233
Bawdy house	234
Beer ordinance, violation	160
Bees, keeping of	234
Behavior, indecent	235
Bells, ringing of	234
Bicycle ordinance, violation	68
Bills, posting of	237
Birds, injuring	242
Blasphemous language, use of	233
Blocking street crossing	238
Board of health, violation of rules of	241
Books, immoral	235
Bootlegger, buying from	236
Bowling alley ordinance, violation	168
Bows and slings, discharging	240
Breach of peace	233
Burial of dead animals	241
Bus ordinance, violation	175
Buying from bootlegger	236
Carriers, motor carriers routes violated	69
Carrying concealed weapons	239
Cars in motion, getting on or off	240
Cats, predatory	242

MISDEMEANORS (also see particular subject desired)—(continued)

Cellar doors, failure to cover	240
Cemeteries, injuring shrubbery, etc. in	237
Censors ordinance, violation	31
Checks, false uttering or drawing of	236
Evidence of	236
Chickens	
Keeping confined	241
Noise of	234
Circulars, depositing of in letter boxes	24
Clairvoyants	241
Commands of police officers, disobeying	239
Commission, park; violating rules of	237
Concealed weapons, carrying	239
Conduct, disorderly	234
Lewdness	234, 235
Pandering	234
Soliciting on streets	234
Confining of animals	239
Confining of fowls	241
Confiscation of gambling machines, money, etc.	235
Crossing, blocking	238
Cruelty to animals	241
Danger signals, removing	240
Dangerous buildings, failure to repair or destroy	87
Dead animals, burial of	241
Defacing notices	237
Defrauding hotel or restaurant keeper	236
Depositing circulars in letter boxes	241
Depositing rubbish and filth	241
Destruction of gambling machine, devices, etc.	235
Discharging firearms	240
Disorderly conduct	234
Lewdness	234, 235
Pandering	234
Soliciting on streets	234
Disorderly hall, pool room, etc.	233
Disorderly houses, keeping of	234
Distributing samples of medicine	241
Disturbance of peace, permitting	233
Disturbing peace and quiet	233
Disturbing public meetings	233
Dogs	
Barking of	234, 240
Threatening dogs	240
Vicious dogs	240
Drawing false check	236
Evidence of	236
Driving in careless manner	239
Driving over fire hose	239
Driving over newly laid sidewalks	237
Electric connections, unauthorized	237
Electric installation rules, violation of	219
Electric meters, interfering with	237
Electric poles and wires	
Attaching radio or antennae wires to	240
Throwing stones, sticks, strings, etc. at or on	240
Encumbering sidewalks	238
Engines, traction; prohibited on streets	237
Entertainments, evading admission fee to	236
Entertainments, immoral	170, 235
Evidence of false check	236
Excavation of streets	
Guarding of	238
Leaving open coverings on	238
Removing guards from	238
Without a permit	212
Expectorating on sidewalks or streets	241

MISDEMEANORS (also see particular subject desired)—(continued)

False alarm of fire	239
False alarm to police	239
False drawing and uttering of checks	236
Evidence of	236
False pretense, soliciting	236
False report to police	239
False statements as to contents of newspapers	236
False weights and measures	236
Fighting	233
Filling station	89
Filth, depositing of	239
Fire Hose, driving over	239
Fire limits ordinance, violating	93
Fire on pavement	237
Firearms, discharging of	240
Fireworks, sale of; regulated	269
Shooting or discharge of	269
Flammable liquids ordinance, violation	106
Food, sale of unwholesome	241
Forfeiture of bail	242
Fortune tellers	241
Fowls, noise of	234
Keeping confined	241
Fraudulent pretenses, soliciting alms under ..	236
Frequenting gambling house	235
Frequenting house of ill fame	234
Gambling	235
Confiscation of money in raid or arrest ..	235
Destruction of gambling device or machine ..	235
Frequenting gambling house	235
Letting house or room for	234
Maintaining gambling house	235
Punch boards	235
Slot machines	235
Garbage	
Disposal of	238, 241
Hauling on streets	238, 241
Keeping of	241
Violation of, misdemeanor	248
Gas, violation of natural gas regulation	195
Gas meters, interfering with	237
Gasoline stations or storage tanks, operating without a permit	89
Golf courses, miniature or others, operating without a license	169
Goods, receiving stolen	236
Grade stake, interference with	238
Guards	
On excavations	238
On obstructions	238
On open areaway and cellar doors	240
Removal of	238
Halls, disorderly	233
Health, board of; violating rules of	36
Hose, driving over	239
Hotel keepers, defrauding	236
Houses	
Frequenting gambling house	235
Frequenting house for immoral purpose ..	234
Keeping disorderly house	234
Keeping gambling house	235
Keeping house of ill fame	234
Letting house for immoral purpose	234
Howling dogs	234
Hydrants, interfering with	239
Ill fame, house of	
Frequenting	234
Keeping	234
Letting house or room for	234
Immoral advertising prohibited	235
Immoral books, pictures, etc.	235

MISDEMEANORS (also see particular subject desired)—(continued)

Immoral entertainment	170, 235
Impersonating officers	239
Indecent behavior	235
Injuring notices	237
Injuring private or public property	236, 237
Injuring squirrels or birds	242
Injuring telephone, telegraph and electric poles and wires	237
Injury in general	236
Interfering with barriers on newly laid sidewalks	237
Interfering with electric meter	237
Interfering with gas meter	237
Interfering with grade stakes or monuments ..	238
Interfering with hydrant	239
Interfering with motor vehicle	237
Interfering with signs	240
Interfering with water meter	237
Intoxicating liquor, sale or manufacture of ..	235
Buying from bootlegger	236
Intoxication	235
Driving motor vehicle while intoxicated ..	81
Jitney buses, violating rules and regulations regarding	175
Judge to fix bail	242
Keeping bees	234
Keeping disorderly house	234
Keeping fowls confined	241
Keeping gambling house	235
Keeping house of ill fame	234
Keeping noisy fowls	234
Keeping predatory cats	242
Keeping vicious dogs or other animals	240
Larceny, petty	236
Letter boxes, depositing circulars in	241
Letting house or room for immoral purpose ..	234
Lewd books, pictures, etc.	235
Lewd women	234
Lewdness, disorderly conduct	234, 235
Library rules, violating	239
Loungers and loafers	240
Maintaining disorderly house	234
Maintaining gambling house	235
Maintaining house of ill fame	234
Manufactured gas ordinance, violation	195
Measures, false	236
Medicine, distribution of samples	241
Meters, interfering with	237
Milk, violating rules and regulations regarding	258
Misleading statements as to contents of newspapers	236
Missile, discharge of	240
Mistreating animals, squirrels or birds	242
Misuse of police telephone system	239
Monuments, interference with	238
Motor carrier routes, violation	69
Motor vehicle, interfering with	237
Motor vehicle or trucks and traction engines prohibited on streets if prohibited on paved or graveled roads	237
Motorcycles, riding on sidewalks	240
Moving of structures ordinance, violation ..	108
Moving pictures, operating without a license ..	170
Municipal Court, jurisdiction in misdemeanors ..	242
Nails, throwing in streets	238
Natural gas regulations, violation	195
Night walking	241
Notices defacing	237
Nuisance ordinance, violation	260
Numbering of buildings ordinance, violation ..	110

MISDEMEANORS (also see particular subject desired)—(continued)

Obscene language, use of	233
Obstructing street corners, etc. by lounging or loafing	240
Obstructing street crossings	238
Obstructions, guarding	238
Obtaining food and lodging under false pretenses	236
Offensive advertising matter	235
Offensive substances, removal of	241
Officers	
Assisting	234
Disobeying commands of	239
Impersonating	239
Resisting	239
Open areaways and cellar doors	240
Operating show without a license	170
Operating side shows, menageries, theatres, etc. without a license	170
Operation of slot machine	235
Order of public meetings, disturbance of	233
Outdoor toilets, use of	261
Painting signs on sidewalks	238
Pandering	234
Paper, throwing in streets	238
Park commission, disobeying rules of	237
Parkings, street; injury to shrubbery, etc. on	237
Parks, injury to shrubbery, etc. in	237
Pavement	
Fire on	237
Traction engines, trucks, etc. prohibited on	237
Walking or driving upon newly laid	237
Peace, disturbance of	
Affray	233
Barking and howling dogs	234
Bees, keeping of	234
Bells, ringing of	234
Blasphemous and obscene language	233
Disorderly hall, skating rink, etc.	234
Disturbing public meetings	233
Fighting	233
Noise of fowls	234
Offensive conduct or language	233
Permitting disturbance on premises	234
Riot	234
Unlawful assembly	233
Peddlers, violating ordinance regarding	178
Peepers, window	241
Penalty for misdemeanors	242
Permanent sidewalks, violation of ordinance regarding	208
Petty larceny	236
Picture shows, immoral	235
Pictures, immoral	235
Plays, immoral	235
Plumbing rules and regulations, violation of	133
Plumbing without a license	33, 111, 113, 114
Poison, setting out	240
Police	
Assisting	234
Disobeying commands of	239
Impersonating	239
Resisting	239
Police radio system	239
Police telephone system, unlawful use of	239
Posting bills on private or public property	237
Power meters, interfering with	237
Predatory cats	242
Pretense, soliciting under false	236
Principal and accessory	233
Projectile, discharging at lamp, telephone or telegraph poles, wires, or fixtures	240

MISDEMEANORS (also see particular subject desired)—(continued)

Property	
Injury to private	236
Injury to public	236, 237
Trespassing	236
Prostitutes	234
Public property, injuring	236, 237
Punch boards, keeping, destruction and confiscation	235
Punishment for committing misdemeanor	24
Quiet, disturbing public peace and quiet (see Peace, disturbance of)	233
Radio and antennae wires, attaching same to telephone, telegraph or electric poles, wires and fixtures	240
Raid, destruction and confiscation of articles used for gambling	
Railroads, getting on and off cars	240
Receiving stolen goods	236
Reckless driving	239
Remission of sentences	242
Removing danger signals	238, 240
Removing grade stakes or monuments	238
Removing guards at excavations, etc.	238
Removing offensive substances	241
Reports of fire, false	239
Reports to police, false	239
Resisting an officer	239
Restaurant keepers, defrauding	236
Restaurant regulations, violation	181
Ringling bells or gongs	234
Riot	234
Assisting police in case of	234
Room, letting for immoral purpose	234
Rubbish	
Allowing to drop on streets	241
Depositing in streets or alleys	238, 241
Rules of Board of Health, violating	241
Rules of Park Commission, violating	237
Rules of public library, violating	239
Sale of fireworks	269
Sale of intoxicating liquor	235
Sale of milk, violating rules in regard to	258
Sale of unwholesome food	241
Samples of medicine, distributing	241
Sentence, suspension or remission of	242
Setting out poison	240
Shooting or discharging fireworks	269
Shows, exhibitions, etc. operating without a license	170
Shows, immoral	235
Shrubbery in parks, cemetery, etc., injuring	237
Sidewalks	
Encumbering with boxes, etc.	238
Failure to guard excavations or obstructions in	238
Failure to keep free from ice and snow	203
Motorcycle, prohibited on	240
Night walking on	241
Obstruction of sidewalks by lounging or loafing	240
Open areaways or cellar doors in	240
Painting signs on	238
Permanent sidewalk, violation of rules regarding	208
Sign ordinance, violation	165
Spitting on	241
Vehicles on	240
Walking or driving upon newly laid	237
Signs	
Painting on sidewalks	238
Removal of signs	240

MISDEMEANORS (also see particular subject desired)—(continued)

Slings, discharging	240
Slot machines, keeping of	235
Destruction and confiscation of	235
Soliciting on streets	234
Soliciting under false pretenses	236
Spitting in public places	241
Squirrels, injuring	242
Statements, making false statements as to con- tents of newspaper	236
Stolen goods, receiving	236
Stones, throwing	240
Street encroachment ordinance, violation ...	209
Street excavation ordinance, violation	212
Streets	
Allowing garbage to drop on streets	238
Blocking crossings	238
Depositing rubbish or filth on	241
Encumbering street or sidewalk with pack- ages, etc.	238
Fire in streets	237
Guarding excavations in	238
Guarding obstructions in	238
Injuring shrubbery, trees, etc. on street parkings	238
Night walking on streets	241
Obstructing street corners by loafing or lounging	240
Painting signs on streets or sidewalks	240
Parkings	238
Placing ashes or rubbish in streets or alleys	238
Removing guards on streets	240
Removing signs on streets	238
Signs	238
Soliciting on streets	234
Spitting on	241
Throwing glass, tacks, etc. in	238
Throwing paper on	238
Traction engines, trucks, etc. prohibited on	237
Walking or driving on newly laid pavement or sidewalk	237
Structures, moving of structures ordinance, violation	108
Taxi cab ordinance, violation	184
Telegraph, telephone and electric poles and wires	
Attaching antennae and radio wires to ..	240
Discharging projectiles at	240
Injuring or destroying same	237
Throwing glass, tacks, etc. in streets	238
Throwing paper in streets	238
Throwing stones or other missiles	240
Toilets, outdoor; use of	261
Traction engines, trucks, etc. prohibited on streets	237
Traffic officer ordinance, violation	83
Traffic regulations, violating provisions of ..	81
Trailer ordinance, violation	266
Transient merchants, violating rules regard- ing	185
Trees, injury of	237
Trees; regulations, violation	213
Trespass ordinance, violation	243
Trespassing on private or public property ...	236
Unlawful assembly	233
Assisting police	234
Unlawful sale of fireworks	269
Unlawful use of fire alarm	239
Unlawful use of police telephone and radio system	239
Unwholesome food, sale of	241
Using blasphemous and obscene language ..	233

MISDEMEANORS (also see particular subject desired)—(continued)

Using house for immoral purpose	234
Using house or other place for gambling	235
Vagrancy	240
Vagrants	240
Vicious dogs or other animals	240
Walking, night	241
Walking on newly laid sidewalk or pavement	237
Water meters, interfering with	237
Waterworks system ordinance, violation	230
Weapons, carrying concealed	239
Weights, false	236
Window peepers	241
Wires, antennae and radio	240
Wires, injuring telephone, telegraph or elec- tric wires	240
Yards, trespassing upon	236
Zoning rules and regulations, violation of ...	148

Missile, discharging of—misdemeanor	240
Monuments, interference with—misdemeanor ...	238

MOTOR CARRIER ROUTES

Not applicable to traffic regulations or jitney buses	69
Streets and routes where operation permitted	69
Unlawful operation	69
Violation and penalty	69

Motorcycle, defined	71
Motor fuel	89

Motor vehicle (see vehicle)

Moving buildings (see Moving of structures)

MOVING OF STRUCTURES

Application for permit	107
City Clerk	107, 108
City Manager	107
Crossing bridges	
Bond as security	107
Expense involved	108
Notice	108
Crossing railroad tracks	
Notice	108
Definition, structure	107
Delay in moving	107
Indemnity of city for damage	108
Injury to person or private property	
Bond as security	107
Injury to public facility or improvement	
Bond as security	107
Moving prohibited without permit	108
Permit	
Bond	107
Failure of City Manager to issue permit ..	107
Investigation by City Manager	107
Plumbing	116
Removing obstructions	
Bond as security	107
Expense involved	107, 108
Notice	108
Structure, defined	107
Violation and penalty	108

Moving pictures (see Shows; Entertainments)

Multiple Residence, "B" District	140
--	-----

Municipal cemetery (see Cemetery)

Municipal Court, jurisdiction of misdemeanors	242
---	-----

Municipal, state or federal buildings

Use in District "B"	141
---------------------------	-----

Museum (see Zoning Rules and Regulations)

N

Nails, throwing on streets—misdemeanor	238
Natural Gas (see Gas Rates; Gas Works Installation)	
Newspapers	
False statements of contents—misdemeanor	236
Not subject to peddler's ordinance	177
Night walking—misdemeanor	241
Non-conforming use, defined	139
Notice	
Assessment for permanent sidewalk	208
Electrical installations, defective	219
Ice and snow removal	203
Nuisance	260
Permanent sidewalk	207
Public service connection	205
Restaurant disease	181
To Plumbing Inspector	114
Waterworks system, inspection	226
Waterworks system, defective	227
Notices, defacing—misdemeanor	237

NUISANCES

Abatement of nuisance	
Copy of notice delivered	260
Expense	260
Notice required	260
Right of city	260
Authorized person giving notice may abate	260
Expense of abatement	260
Board of Health	35, 36
City Clerk	260
City Council	260
Definitions of nuisance	
Cellars not cleaned before May 1	259
Cesspool near source of water	259
Cesspool not cleaned once a year	259
Cesspool not disinfected	259
Cesspool not draining into sanitary sewer	259
Decaying carcasses	259
Filthy or noisome substances collected	259
Gambling houses	259
Houses of ill fame	259
Houses where breaches of peace committed	259
Livestock	259
Noxious gases and offensive smells	259
Outdoor toilets	260
Signs obstructing view	259
Slop	260
Stables and pens not kept clean	259
Stagnant water	260
Street and alley encroachment	209, 259
Unwholesome substances	260
Water obstructions	259
Water pollution	259
Mayor	260
Violation and penalty	260

NUMBERING OF BUILDINGS

Base lines	
East and West—Duff Avenue	109
North and South—Lincoln Way	109
City Manager	
Numbering when owner does not comply—	
cost	109
Preparation of numbering place	109
Definitions	
Principal building	109
Street	109
Diagonal and curved streets	109
Even and odd numbers	109

NUMBERING OF BUILDINGS—(continued)

Non-compliance with requirements	109
Numbering by City Manager—cost assessed	109
Numbering system by blocks	109
Principal buildings to be numbered	109
Requirements of numbering	109
Violation and penalty	110
Numbers (see Numbering of buildings)	
Nurseries and greenhouses	
Use in District "A"	141

O

Obscene language, use of—misdemeanor	233
Obsolete fixtures—plumbing	124
Obstructing driver's view	80
Obstructions (see also Streets and alleys)	
Guarding obstructions	238
Lounging and loafing—misdemeanor	240
Street crossings	238
Off peak electric rates	193
Official map, defined	139
Offices	141, 142
Officers (see Police officers)	
Oil burning equipment	105
Old house sewers and drains—plumbing	129
One way streets and alleys	
Established	80
Traffic	80
Operating while intoxicated	81
Operator, defined	71
Ordinance committee, Mayor to appoint	25, 26
Ordinances	
Adoption of	271
Chief of police to enforce	55
City Clerk to record and publish	51
City Solicitor—duties	57
Effective ordinances not fully set forth	27
Mayor to enforce	63
Mayor to sign	63
Repealed	271

P

Paint—flammable liquid tanks	103
Paint store, defined	96
Painter, defined	96
Pandering—misdemeanor	234
Paper, throwing on streets—misdemeanor	238
Parades (see also Entertainments)	
Driving through—misdemeanor	76

PARK COMMISSION

City Council	43
Commissioners	
Election of	43
Qualifying and organize	43
Term of office	43
Creation	43
Election of Commissioners	43
Ordinance submitted to voters March 29, 1926	43
Powers conferred by Chapter 293, Code of Iowa, 1924	43
Term of Commissioner	43
Violation of rules and regulations	237
Parked vehicle, defined	72

Parking

Bicycles	67
Diagonal parking districts	73
Double parking	73
Limited	74
Long vehicles	73
Method of parking vehicle	73
Police reservation	75
Prohibited	74
Right angle	74
Stalls and sections	73
Taxi stands	75, 183
Trailer	
Illegal	263
Permit	264

Parkings

Injury to shrubbery	237
Signs (see Signs, awnings and fixtures)	
Trees, planting and trimming	213

Parks

In Districts "A", "D"	141
Injury to shrubbery—misdemeanor	237
Plan submitted to Plan Commission	39
Passageway—flammable liquid storage prohibited	100
Passing on hill	76
Pasteurization, defined	249
Pasteurized milk (see also Milk)	
Defined	249
Grade A	255
Grade B	256
Grade C	256

Pavement (see Streets)**Pavement surface**

Charges for cuts in	211
Defined	211

Peace, disturbance of

Affray	233
Barking and howling dogs	234
Bees, keeping of	234
Bells, ringing of	234
Blasphemous and obscene language	233
Disorderly hall, skating rink, etc.	234
Disturbing public meetings	233
Fighting	233
Noise of fowls	234
Offensive conduct or language	233
Permitting disturbance on premises	234
Riot	234
Unlawful assembly	233

PEDDLERS, REGULATION AND LICENSING**Certificates**

Character	177
Examination by Chief of Police	177
Fee	177
Health	177
Examination by Health Officer	177
Fee	177
Products	177
Examination by Health Officer	177
Chief of Police	177
City Clerk	177, 178
Defined	177
Examination of character, health and products	177
Exceptions	
Dairy products	177
Farm produce—home grown	177
Newspapers and magazines	177
Popcorn stands	177
License	
Application	178

PEDDLERS, REGULATIONS AND LICENSING**—(continued)****Fees**

Sale from car on track	177, 178
Sale from conveyance	177
Sale on foot	177
Requirements	177
Time restriction	178
Violation and penalty	178
Peddling, unlawful	177
Pedestrian	
Defined	71
Driver's duty to	78
Right-of-way over bicycle	68
Rights and duties	
Crossing at other than crosswalk	78
Duty of driver	78
Right-of-way	78
Soliciting rides	78
Walk on left	78
Traffic directed by patrol officers	83
Peeper, window—misdemeanor	241
Pens, livestock, constituting a nuisance	259
Permanent sidewalk (see Sidewalks, permanent and temporary)	
Permanent street improvements	205
Permit (see Licenses and permits)	
Personnel, milk employees health	254, 256
Petty larceny—misdemeanor	236
Pharmacy, Class "C" beer permit	157
Physician (see Health Physician)	
Discrimination unlawful	37
Picture shows (see Shows; Entertainments)	
Pictures, immoral—misdemeanor	235
Pipe, service (see Service pipe)	
Pipes (see Flammable Liquids; Gas; Plumbing; Waterworks System)	
Piping, Street and alley encroachment	209
Plan Commission (see City Plan Commission)	
Plans	
Building	147
City Manager	53
Electrical installations	217
Permanent sidewalks	207
Private sewage disposal	129
Public service connections	205
Submitted to Plan Commission	39
Plant (see Manufacturing plant)	
Electrical permit not required	217
Platform, Street and alley encroachment	209
Plats	
Filling station	89
Submitted to Plan Commission	39

PLAYGROUND COMMISSION

Appointment	45
City Council	45
Creation of	45
Government of organization	45
Mayor	45
Powers	45
Qualifications	235
Playgrounds in District "A"	141
Plays, immoral—misdemeanor	235

PLUMBERS

Board of Examiners (see Board of Examiners for Plumbers)	
Examination fees	33
License fee	33

PLUMBERS—(continued)

Plumbing system (see Plumbing)
 Waterworks System (see Waterworks System—Plumbers)

PLUMBING (see also Waterworks System)

Absorption tile drains	132
Acid wastes	132
Air compressors and tanks	131
Air conditioning systems	133
Air gap	
Defined	111
Minimum requirements	121, 124
Required	121, 124
Air or smoke test	115
Air tanks	131
Air tight joints	118
Application for permit	113
Apprentice, defined	111
Approval, certificates of	115
Approved flush tanks and devices	121
Area drainage	131
Authority of plumbing inspector	116
Backfilling ditches	116
Back-flow preventers	121, 122, 124
Back-siphonage preventers	122, 124
Backwater valves	121
Ball cock construction	121
Bar and soda fountain wastes	132
Basement	
Closets	128
Floor drains	120
Bathrooms, ventilation of	125
Blowoffs, steam, connections	133
Board of Health	115
Board of Examiners of Plumbers	33, 34, 111, 113
Bolts, support	119
Branch, defined	111
Branch vent	128
Branches, sizes of horizontal	122
Brass	
Pipe, specifications	117
Sheet, specifications	118
To cast iron, joints	119
Buildings	
Moved	116
On interior of lot	129
Protection against excavation	129
Bushing, soldering, specifications	118
By person not licensed	113
Calked joints	119
Calking ferrules, specifications	118
Cast iron pipe	
Coating, specification	117
Joints	119
Specifications	117
Cast iron flanges prohibited	118
Cellar	
Floor drain (see Basement floor drain)	
Water closet (see Basement water closet)	
Cement joints	119
Certificate of approval	115
Changes in direction of piping	117
Changing soil and vent pipes	126
Chemical laboratory wastes	132
Circuit vent, defined	111
Cistern overflows	132
Cleanouts	
Pipe	115, 120
Plugs	120
Trap	120
Clean water drains	132

PLUMBING (see also Waterworks System)—(continued)

Closets	
Bowls and traps, construction	124
Floor connection	119
Flushing devices	121
Frost proof	124
In Basements	128
Cold room wastes	132
Common waste and vent	128
Compressors	131
Concealed waste pipes	125
Concealed water pipes	117
Concrete pipe, specification	117
Conductor connections	132
Conductor pipe	
Defective	132
Test and inspection of	115
Conductors	
Inside	131
Outside	132
Connecting house sewer to sanitary sewer	129
Connections	
Closet, urinal, slop sinks	119, 128
Of ventilating pipe	125
Prohibited	119, 126, 132
To vent	112, 126, 127, 128, 132
With private sewage disposal works	129
Continuous-waste-and-vent, defined	111
Control of water supply	122
Copper	
Pipe, specification	117
Sheet, specification	118
Tubing, specification	118
Tubing joints	118, 119
Covering of work	115
Critical level, defined	111
Cross connection	
Defined	111
Prohibited	121, 132, 133
Crown vents prohibited	127
Curb cock	229
Cutting structural members	116
Dead end	
Avoidance of	117
Defined	112
Defective conductor pipes	132
Defective plumbing	115, 133
Definitions	
Air gap	111
Apprentice plumber	111
Branch	111
Circuit vent	111
Continuous-waste-and-vent	111
Critical level	111
Cross connection	111
Dead end	112
Direct connection	112
Effective opening	112
Fixture drain	112
Fixture unit	112
Flood level	112
Grade	112
Group vent	112
House drain	112
House sewer	112
Indirect waste pipe	112
Journeyman Plumber	111
Local ventilating pipe	112
Loop vent	112
Main	112
Master Plumber	111
Plumbing	112

PLUMBING (see also Waterworks System)—
(continued)

Plumbing fixtures	112
Plumbing inspector	111
Plumbing system	112
Relief vent	112
Size and length	113
Soil pipe	113
Stack	113
Stack vent	113
Trap	113
Trap seal	113
Vent pipe	113
Vent stack	113
Waste pipe	113
Water distribution pipes	113
Water service pipe	113
Wet vent	113
Depth of drains and sewers	129
Destroying certificate of notice	115
Developed length (see Size and length, defined)	
Devices, pilot safety	123
Direct connection, defined	112
Disposal of waste water	122
Distance of vent from trap seal	127
Ditches	116
Drainage	
Below sewer level	130, 131
Changes in direction of	117
Fittings	118
Of yards, areas and roofs	131
Pipes, material	117
Subsoil	131, 132
System for garage, test and inspection	115
System, independent	129
Drains	
Floor and shower	120, 122, 125
Old	129
Sizes, minimum	125, 130
Storm, sizes of	130
Subsoil, foundation, clear water and absorption tile	132
Drinking fountains	
Construction	123
Wastes	124, 133
Drive ferrules	118
Effective opening, defined	112
Ejectors	131
Electrotyping wastes	132
Excavations	
For sewer and water supply	129
Within street limits	116
Extensions of stacks	127
Ferrules, calking, specifications	118
Fittings	
Material for water supply	118
Prohibited	117, 119
Specifications	118
Fixtures	
Changes	126
Connections prohibited	126
Connections, soil and waste stacks	126
Drain, defined	112
How installed	124
Location of	125
Materials	123
Obsolete	124
Overflow	125
Prohibited	124
Strainers	125
Supply, size of	122

PLUMBING (see also Waterworks System)—
(continued)

Unit	
Classification and values	125
Defined	112
Units on one stack	126
With submerged inlets	124
Flanges, floor, specifications	118
Flood level, defined	112
Floor	
Connections	119
Drain primers	122
Drains	125
Drains, basement	120
Flush tanks and devices	121
Flushometers	121
Food receptacles, protection of	132
Food storage wastes	132
Foundation drains	132
Fountains, drinking	123, 133
Frost-proof closets	124
Frost protection	120, 123
Galvanized sheet iron, specifications	118
Garage plumbing test and inspection	115
Garage sumps	120
Gas pipes	129
Gas water heater vents	125
General Regulations on plumbing installation	116
Grade, defined	112
Grades of vent pipes	128
Grease interceptors (traps)	120
Group vent, defined	112
Gutter sizes	131
Horizontal branches, sizes	130
Hospital equipment	
Protection of	132
Wastes	132
Hot water storage tanks and relief valves	123
House drain	
Defined	112
Material	129
Old	129
Size of	130
Underground	129
House sewer	
Defined	112
In made ground	130
Material	129
Old	129
Size of	129, 130
Test and inspection	116
Hydrants, yard	123
Ice box waste	132
In moved buildings	116
Increases	119
Independent system	129
Indirect waste	132
Indirect waste pipe, defined	112
Individual vent	128
Inlets submerged	124
Inside conductors	131
Inspection	
Fees	115
Not required	115
Of conductor pipes	115
Of house sewer	116
Inspector, plumbing	
Authority	116
Bond	49
Definition	111
Duties	114, 115, 133
Permission by	130

**PLUMBING (see also Waterworks System)—
(continued)**

Installation	
Of fixtures	124
Of piping	116
Of plumbing	117
Interceptors	
Grease	120
Sand	120
Interconnection, defined	111
Iron, galvanized sheet, specification	118
Joints and connections	
Calked	119
Cast iron pipe	119
Copper tubing	119
Drainage	118
Lead pipes	119
Lead to steel, cast or wrought iron	119
Prohibited	119
Roof	119
Screw	119
Sewer	119
Slip	119
Water and air-tight	118
Wiped	119
Wrought iron, steel, or brass to cast iron	119
Journeyman plumber	
Defined	111
Work to be done by	33, 114
Label, required	117
Labor for tests	115
Laundry trays	120
Lead	
Bends, quality	118
Pipe	
Joints	119
Specifications	119
Support	119
Sheet	118
Traps, quality	118
Leader sizes	131
Length, defined	113
Length of vents	127
License (see also Board of Examiners of Plumbers)	
Fee	33
Registration	34, 114
Required	34, 111, 114
Lithographing wastes	132
Local ventilating pipe, defined	112
Loop vent, defined	112
Main	
Defined	112
Shut off	122
Vents to connect at base	127
Maintenance	133
Manholes	120
Master plumber (see also Waterworks System)	
Defined	111
Responsibility of	116
Notification of inspection	114
Material	
Drinking fountains	123
Gas water heater vent	125
For acid waste pipes	132
For drainage and vent	125
For house drain	129
For house sewer	129
For inside conductors	131
For subsoil, foundation, clear water and absorption tile drains	132
For tests	115

**PLUMBING (see also Waterworks System)—
(continued)**

For water supply pipes, valves, fittings	122
Plumbing fixtures	124
Protection of	117
Quality of	117
Methods of testing	115
Mild steel pipe, specifications	117
Motor exhausts	133
Motors, compressors, air tanks	131
Moved buildings, plumbing in	116
Nipples, soldering, specifications	118
Non-licensed persons	113
Notification	
Of inspection	114
To Health officer	133
Obsolete fixtures	124
Old house sewers and drains	129
Order of tests	115
Ordinance validity	133
Outside conductors	132
Overflow, fixtures	125, 133
Overflows	132
Permit	
Application	113
Issued	113
Not required	114
Required	113
Revocation of	114
Special	114
Persons not licensed	113
Pilot safety devices	123
Pipes	
Acid wastes	132
Brass and copper, specifications	117
Cast iron	
Joints	119
Specifications	117
Changing vent	126
Cleanouts, specifications	120
Cleanout, where required	120
Concrete, specifications	117
Conductor, defective	132
Depth of house drain	129
Depth of house sewer	129
Drainage, joints	118, 119
Lead joints	119
Lead specifications	119
Material for	
Drainage and vent	125
House drain	129
House sewer	129
Protection of	120
Sewer, joints	119
Soil, defined	113
Steel, specifications	117
Vent, defined	113
Ventilation	125
Vitrified clay, specifications	119
Waste, defined	113
Water distribution, defined	113
Water-service, defined	113
Water supply	122
Wrought iron, specifications	117
Piping	
Installation	116
Installation, approved	116
Sizes of drainage	125
Slopes of drainage	116
Plans required	129
Plumber and apprentice, definition	111
Pressure relief valves	123
Private sewage disposal	129

**PLUMBING (see also Waterworks System)—
(continued)**

Private water supplies	121
Prohibited connections	126
Prohibited fittings	117
Prohibited fixtures	124
Prohibited joints and connections	119
Protection of	
Material	117
Public	116
Trap	127
Water supply	121, 123
Water tank, ice and special equipment	117
Pumps	131
Quality and weights of materials	117
Quality of water	121
Range boilers	123
Receiving tanks	131
Reducers and increasers	119
Refrigerator wastes	132, 133
Registration, plumber's license	33, 34, 114
Relief valves, hot water	123
Relief vent, defined	112
Relief vents	123
Repeal of conflicting ordinances	133
Right to inspect buildings	114
Roof	
Drainage	131
Extensions	127
Joints	119
Running trap prohibited	120
Safety devices	123
Sand interceptors	120
Screw fittings	118
Screw joints	119
Seal, trap, defined	120
Septic tanks	117, 129
Sewage disposal, private	129
Sewer test	116
Sewers	
Excavation for	129
Old house	129
Reconstructed	129
Sizes of	130
Sheet copper or brass	118
Sheet iron	118
Sheet lead weight	118
Shower, drains	125
Shut off, water	122
Size and length, defined	113
Size of	
Drain	130
Fixture supply	122
Gutters and leaders	131
House sewers, drains and branches	130
Soil and waste stack	126
Vents	126
Water supply pipes	122
Slip joints	119
Slop sink, floor connection	119
Soda fountain waste	132
Soil and waste stacks	126
Soil and waste pipes supported and protected	127
Soil pipe	
Defined	113
Material	125
Soldering nipples and bushings, specifications	118
Special equipment, protection of	117
Special permits, required	114
Stack	
Connection	126
Defined	113

**PLUMBING (see also Waterworks System)—
(continued)**

Extensions	127
Vent, defined	113
State Board of Health	121, 122, 123
Steam blowoff connections	133
Steel to cast iron joints	119
Sterilizer and sterile water tank wastes	132
Storm drains and sewers, sizes of	130
Storm water drains	131
Strainer fixtures	125
Structural members, weakening of	116
Submerged inlets	124
Subsoil drainage	131, 132
Sump	
Garage	120
Pump	131
Vented	131
Sumps and receiving tanks	131
Supervision of work	114
Supply pipes, size of	122
Support bolts	119
System	112
Tables	
Brass calking ferrules, weights and dimensions	118
Fixture supply pipe sizes	122
Grease traps, capacity	120
Horizontal branches, house drains, and house sewers (Sanitary)	130
House drains and house sewers (sanitary)	130
Inspection fees	115
Lead pipe, diameter-weights	118
Maximum fixture units on one stack	126
Maximum permissible length of vents for soil and waste stacks	128
Minimum air gaps for plumbing fixtures	124
Minimum trap diameters, minimum drain sizes and fixture unit values	125, 126
Roof extensions	127
Size of gutters and leaders	131
Storm drains	130
Tank	
Air gap required	124
Overflows	132
Protection of	117
Temperature relief valves	123
Temporary toilet facilities	116
Terminals	127
Testing plumbing system	115
Tests	
Inspections not required	115
Material and labor for	115
Methods of	115
Notification	114
Of conductor pipes	115
Of defective work	115
Of defective plumbing	133
Of garage and drainage system	115
Of house sewer	116
Toilet	
Bowl, material and construction	124
Facilities during construction	116
Room ventilation	125
Rooms, location of	125
Trap	
Brass	119
Defined	113
Diameters, minimum	125
For refrigerator waste pipes	133
Galvanized	119
Grease or sand (see Interceptors)	

**PLUMBING (see also Waterworks System)—
(continued)**

Kind and material	119, 120
Laundry trays	120
Lavatory	120
Levels and protection	120
Prohibited	120
Seal, definition	113
Seal valves	122
Where required	120
Trap and cleanouts	119
Trench for sewer and water	129
Tubing	
Copper	118
Copper, joints	119
Uncovering of work	115
Unlawful to practice without license	34, 111
Urinals	
Floor connection	119
Flushing devices	121
Material	123
Vacuum breakers	122
Validity of ordinance	133
Valves	
Backwater	121
Relief	123
Water supply	122
Vats, air gap required	124
Vent	
Branch	128
Circuit	111, 128
Connections to	128
Connections with conductors prohibited ..	132
Crown	127
Distance from trap seal	127
For sumps and receiving tanks	131
Future	129
Gas water heater	125
Group	128
Group, defined	111
Individual	128
Loop	128
Main to connect at base	127
Not required	128
Pipe	
Defined	113
Grades	128
Material	125
Relief, defined	112
Required sizes and length	127, 128
Stack, defined	113
Wet, defined	113, 128
Ventilation of rooms and fixtures	125
Ventilation, pipes and ducts	125
Violation of ordinance	133
Vitrified clay pipe	
Joints	119
Specifications	117
Waste and soil stacks	126
Waste pipes	
Concealed	125
Defined	113
Waste water disposal	122
Water	
Private supplies	121
Quality of	121
Water and air-tight joints	118
Water closet	
Bowls and traps, construction	124
Flushing devices	124
In basement	128
Size of drain	126
Water distribution pipe, defined	113

**PLUMBING (see also Waterworks System)—
(continued)**

Water heaters	123
Water seal	120, 121
Water-service pipe, defined	113
Water softeners	133
Water storage tanks	123
Water supply and distribution	
Control	122
Excavation for	129
Pipes	
Material	122
Valves and fittings	122
Protection from freezing	123
Size of pipes	122
Water tank, protection of	117
Water test	115
Weights of materials	117
Wells	129
Wet vent, defined	113
Wiped joints	119
Workmanship	117
Wrought iron pipe specifications	117
Wrought to cast iron, joints	119
Yard drainage	131
Yard hydrants	123
Plumbing Inspector (see Plumbing; Waterworks system)	
Bond	40
Definition	111
Poison, setting out—misdemeanor	246
Police department (see also Police officers; City Marshal)	
City Manager in charge of	53
Reporting accidents	78
Police officers (see also Traffic Patrol officers)	
Assisting	234
Bail	241
Board of Health rules, violation	35, 36
Defined	7
Disobeying commands of	239
Impersonating	239
Mayor to appoint	83
Obedience to	77
Resisting	239
Stopping on signal by	79
Traffic patrol officers cooperation	83
Police parking reservation	75
Police radio system	239
Police telephone system	239
Police vehicle (see Emergency vehicle)	
Political History of Ames	
Pop corn stands	177
Porch, open, defined	139
Poster board (see Signs)	
Defined	161
In various districts	143
Permit	163
Requirements	163
Posters, prohibited on beer premises	158
Power, electric rates	193
Power meter, interference with—misdemeanor ..	237
Power plant (see Electric light and power plant) ..	
Predatory cats	242
Pressure relief valves	
Flammable liquids—tanks	105
Plumbing	123
Principle and accessory, defined	233
Printing shops	142
Private road, defined	71
Private sewage disposal—plumbing	129
Private water supplies—plumbing	121

Privies (see Toilet facilities)	
Privy vault, constituting a nuisance	260
Process, chief of police to serve	55
Procession, driving through—misdemeanor	76
Projectile, discharging—misdemeanor	240
Projecting signs	
Defined	161
Permit	163
Requirements	162, 163
Property	
Garbage deposited on	247
Injury by moving of structures	107
Injury to private property	236
Injury to public property	236, 237
Posting bills on (see Signs)	
Public (see Public property)	
Trespass to	236, 243
Prostitutes (see Lewd women)	
Prostitution, constituting a nuisance	234
Public assembly—flammable liquids storage	97
Publication of ordinances in book form	271

PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Building permit	135
City Council	135
City Manager in charge of	53
Conformance with Ordinance No. 584 "Fire Limits" required	135
Construction other than provided in "Fire Limits" Ordinance	135
Costs of removal or destruction	135
Electrical conduit work in	218
"Fire Limits" Ordinance, compliance with	135
Inspection by Health Officer	61
Ordinance includes	
Churches	135
Community buildings	135
Hospitals	135
Libraries	135
Museums	135
Schools	135
Social centers	135
Prosecution under repealed ordinances	135
Removal or destruction	135
Repeal of conflicting ordinances	135
Violation	
Removal or destruction required	135
Costs	135
Public convenience stations	142
Public notice, defined	139
Public place, defined	139
Public property	
City Manager in charge of	53
Garbage on	247
Injury to	236, 237

PUBLIC SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Sewer, Water, Gas, Heat and Underground Electric)

City Council	205
City Engineer	205
Cost of connections	205
Failure to comply with resolution, costs assessed	205
Notice of resolution	205
Resolution requiring owner to make connection	
Failure to comply	205
Notice	205
Public street, defined	139
Public Utilities (see Appropriate headings)	
Electrical conduit work—permit not required	218
Health Physician inspection	61

Pumps	
Filling stations	89
Flammable liquids	
Above ground storage tanks	105
Drawing from tank	105
For engine and fuel oil equipments	105
Power	105
Plumbing	131
Punch boards	
Constituting a misdemeanor	235
Destruction and confiscation	235
Prohibited in bowling alleys	168
Prohibited in Class "B" beer premises	157
Purchasing Agent, Bond	49

Q

Qualified voters (see Registration of voters)	
Quarantine (see Board of Health) and (Health Physician)	
Imposed and terminated by Health Physician	35, 61
Milk delivered to quarantined premises	257
Quarantine officer	
Board of Health and Health Physician in charge of	35
Mayor to appoint	35

R

Radio and antennae wires	240
Railings—street and alley encroachment	209
Railroads	
Getting off and on—misdemeanor	240
Obstructing view by sign—nuisance	259
Signs	79
Stopping on signal of	79
Structures moved across tracks	108
Range boilers—Plumbing	123
Rates	
Electric	193
Gas	195, 222
Taxicab	184
Water	199
Rear yards (see Zoning Rules and Regulations)	
Receptacle, watertight metal—garbage	247
Reckless driving	76, 239
Reconstituted or recombined milk and cream, defined	249
Refrigerator wastes—plumbing	132, 133
Refuse (see Garbage and refuse)	
Registration (see also Registration of voters)	
Plumber's license	114
Trailer park	265

REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

Application for registration	276
Blanks provided by Commissioner	275
Certificate of registration	276
City Clerk appointed Commissioner	275
Commissioner of registration	
City Clerk appointed	275
Compensation	276
Powers and duties	
Appoint deputies and clerks	275
Establish registration places	275
Office hours	275
Provide forms and blanks	275
Receive application for registration	275
Registration of qualified voters	275
Required by state law	275

REGISTRATION OF VOTERS—(continued)

Expense of permanent registration system ..	276
Office hours of commissioner	275
Officers	
Appointment	275
Compensation	276
Qualifications	275
Permanent registration	
Adoption of Chapter 39-B1, Code of Iowa, 1935	275
Establishment	275
Qualification of officers	275
Qualified voters, registration	275
Registration places established	275
Relief valves, hot water—plumbing	123
Repealing of ordinances	271
Reporting accidents	78
Reservoir	
Constituting a nuisance	259
Flammable liquids tanks	104
Prohibited	259
Residence, "B" District	72, 140
Residence premises—toilet facilities	261

RESTAURANT REGULATIONS

Adulterated food or drink	180
Application for license	179
Ceiling	179
Cesspool	180
City Clerk	179
Defined	179
Defrauding as misdemeanor	236
Disease, communicable	180
Doors screened	180
Employee	
Defined	179
Duty to notify of disease	181
Examination or condemnation of food or drink	180
Fee	180
Floors	179
Grades of milk sold	256
Health officer	
Defined	179
Examination of food or drink	180
Inspection every six months	180
Inspection prior to license	179
Procedure when infection suspected	181
Illegal operation of restaurant	179
Lavatories	180
License	
Application for	179
Duration and renewal	180
Fee	180
Issuance	180
Posting of	180
Requirements for	179
Restoration of revoked license	181
Revocation	180
Lighting of rooms	179
Manager's duty to notify of disease	180
Milk sold in bottles	257
Misbranded food or drink	180, 250
Notification of disease	181
Person, defined	179
Posting of inspection report	180
Posting of license	180
Posting of section on notification of disease	180
Procedure	179
Procedure when infection suspected	181
Requirements for issuance of license	179
Restoration of revoked license	181
Revocation of license	180

RESTAURANT REGULATIONS—(continued)

Roller towel prohibited	180
Sewage system	180
Temporary restaurant	179
Towels	180
Unwholesome food and drink	180
Use in District "D"	142
Utensils, eating and cooking	
Cleaning	181
Defined	179
Ventilation of rooms	179
Violation and penalty	182
Walls	179
Waste removal	180
Water supply	180
Windows screened	180
Retail store	95, 142
Right angle parking	74
Right of way	
Approaching or entering intersections	77
Defined	72
Entering from private driveway	77
Operation on approach of emergency vehicle	77
Pedestrian	78
Turning left at intersection	77
Right to enter buildings	35, 61
Right to inspect buildings	114
Riot—misdemeanor	
Assisting police in case of	234
Chief of police to suppress	55
Road tractor, defined	71
Roadway, defined	71
Roller towel, prohibited in restaurant	180
Roof—plumbing	
Drainage	131
Extensions	127
Joints	119
Roof signs	
Defined	161
Permit	164
Requirements	163, 164
Room	
Letting for immoral purposes—misdemeanor	234
Special fire resistive	99
Ventilation	99, 100
Ropes—street and alley encroachment	209
Routes (see Motor carrier routes)	
Rubbish	
Allowing to drop on streets	240
Depositing in streets and alleys	238, 241

S

Safety cans—flammable liquids	98, 99
Safety devices—plumbing	123
Sales (see Auction sales)	
Sand—fire extinguisher	100

SANITARY SEWER CONNECTIONS

Connection with sanitary sewer required	261
Outdoor toilets abated	261
Owner must install toilet connected with sewer	261
Violation and penalty	261
Sanitation officer	
Board of Health and Health Physician in charge of	35
Mayor to appoint	61
Right to enter building or vessel	35, 61

School	
District "A"	141
Electrical conduit work in	218
Front yard	144
Inspection by health officer	61
Public building	135
Side yard	145
Storage of flammable liquids	97
School district, defined	72
School zones	
Established	79, 80
Stopping at	79
Screens, vent pipe—flammable liquids	104
SEAL	
City	19
City Clerk	19
Mayor	19
Semi trailer, defined	71
Sentence, suspension or remittance	242
Service connections	
Electrical installations	218
Disconnection of	194
Reconnection of	194
Gas works	195, 222
Heat	205
Sewer	205, 261
Waterworks system	228
Service pipe—waterworks system	229
Sewage disposal, private—plumbing	129
Sewer committee—Mayor to appoint	26
Sewer connections	205, 261
Sewers (see also appropriate headings)	
City Manager in charge of	53
Committee, appointed by Mayor	26
Foreman, bond	49
Plans and specifications for	205
Plumbing	
Excavation for	129
Old	129
Reconstructed	129
Sizes of	129
Requiring connection	205
Sanitary toilet connections	261
Sheriff, auction license not required for	171
Shooting, constituting a nuisance	240
Shooting fireworks—misdemeanor	269
Shooting gallery (see Entertainments)	
Shower drains—plumbing	125
Shows (see Board of Censors; Entertainments)	
Immoral	235
Operating without license	170
Vulgar shows prohibited	170, 235
Shrubby	
Injury in cemetery	237
Injury in park	237
Side shows (see Entertainments)	
Side yards (see Zoning Rules and Regulations)	
Sidewalks (see also Sidewalks, permanent and temporary)	
Bicycles	68
City Manager in charge of	53
Defined	72
Ice and snow removal (see Ice and snow)	
Misdemeanors in connection with	
Encumbering with boxes, etc.	238
Failure to guard excavations or obstructions in	238
Failure to keep free from ice and snow ..	203
Motorcycle, prohibited on	240
Night walking on	241
Obstruction of sidewalks by lounging or loafing	240

Sidewalks—(continued)	
Open areaways or cellar doors in	240
Painting signs on	238
Permanent sidewalk, violation of rules regarding	208
Sign ordinance, violation	165
Spitting on	241
Vehicles on	240
Walking or driving upon newly laid	237
Part of "pavement surface"	211
Permanent (see Sidewalks, permanent and temporary)	
Trees, planting, trimming and care	213

SIDEWALKS; PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY

Assessment	
Objection to	208
Payment of	208
City Clerk	207, 208
City Council may construct	208
City Manager	207, 208
Cost assessed	208
Cost of temporary sidewalks	207
Graded bed	207
Inspection of	208
Mayor	208
Notice to property owner	207
Payment of assessment	208
Objection to	208
Penalty	208
Permanent sidewalks	
Construction of	207
Defined	207
Resolution	207
Permit	
Application for	207
Revocation of	207
Plans and Specifications	207
Property owner may build	
Expense	207
Permit required	207
Protection	208
Repairs	
Payment under waiver	208
Repeal	208
Resolution; contents of	207
Temporary sidewalks	
Defined	207
Resolution	207
Violation	208

Signalling (see Turning, starting and signalling)

Signals	
Continuous signal	77
Failure to recognize, misdemeanor	75
Hand and arm	77
Method of giving	77
Official traffic control, defined	72
Removing danger signals—misdemeanor	240
Traffic	77
Turning and starting	77

SIGNS, AWNINGS AND FIXTURES (see also Zoning Rules and Regulations)

Advertising signs	143
Announcement signs	141, 143
Annual license	164
Application for permit	164
Area, defined	161
Awnings	
Defined	161
Moveable	162
Billboards, defined	161

SIGNS, AWNINGS AND FIXTURES (see also Zoning Rules and Regulations—(continued))**Bond**

At discretion of City Manager 164

Required for poster boards 164

Bulletin boards 141, 143

City Clerk 164

City Council 165

City Manager 161, 164, 165

Definitions

Area 161

Awning 161

Billboards 161

Display sign 161

Ground sign 161

Poster board 161

Projecting sign 161

Roof sign 161

Sign 161

Wall sign 161

Display sign, defined 161

Electric—fees for inspection 219

Fees

Annual license 164

Erection permits 164

Flammable liquid tanks 100

Ground signs

Defined 161

Permit 163

Requirement 163

Illuminated signs 164

Inspection 164, 165

License

Annual, fee 164

Moveable awnings 162

Nuisance by obstructing view 259

Painting on sidewalk—misdemeanor 238

Permit

Application 164

Bond 155, 158

Fees 164

Issued 164

Required 164

Revoking of permit 165

Poster boards

Defined 161

In Districts 143

Permit 163

Requirements 163

Prohibited on premises of beer permittee 158

Projecting signs

Defined 161

Permit 163

Requirements 162, 163

Real estate signs 141

Regulations 161

Removal of—misdemeanor 240

Roof signs

Defined 161

Permit 164

Requirements 163, 164

Sign, defined 161

Smoking prohibited 100

Traffic signs 78, 79

Utility service poles 164

Violation and penalty 165

Wall signs

Defined 161

Permits 162

Requirements 162

Zoning ordinance requirements ... 141, 143, 164

Silver (see Auction sales)

Siphoning—flammable liquids 104

Sirens, prohibited on bicycles 67

Skating rink (see Entertainments)

Constituting a nuisance 234

Skimmed milk, defined 249

Slings, discharging of—misdemeanor 240

Slop, constituting a nuisance 260

Slot machines(see also Gambling)

Confiscation and destruction 235

Keeping of—misdemeanor 235

Prohibited

In bowling alley 168

On Class "B" beer premises 157

Snow (see Ice and snow)

Social or community center building 141

Soda fountain

Grade of milk sold 256

Sale of milk in bottles 257

Waste—plumbing 132

Soliciting

On streets 234

Rides 78

Under false pretenses 236

Solicitor (see City Solicitor)

Special mobile equipment, defined 71

Special permit for plumbing 114

Special service connection—electrical installa-

tions 218

Special storage room construction 99

Speed and traffic regulations

Control of vehicle 73

Emergency vehicle, speed 73

Minimum speed regulations 73

Notice to be given 73

Obedience to police officers 72

One way streets and alleys 80

Special restrictions 73

Speed restrictions 72

Truck speed limits 72

Speed restrictions 72

Spitting—misdemeanor 241

Sprinkler—waterworks system 227

Squirrels, injuring—misdemeanor 242

Stable, constituting a nuisance 259

Stairway—flammable liquids stored near street

and alley encroachment 97

Stalls, parking 73

Standard fire tests—flammable liquids 99

Starting (see Turning, starting and signalling)

State Board of Health—plumbing 121, 122, 123

Steam blow-off connections—plumbing 133

Sterilizer and sterile water waste tanks—plumb-

ing 132

Stolen goods, receiving—misdemeanor 236

Stones

Precious (see Auction sales)

Throwing—misdemeanor 240

Stopping 77

Alley or private driveway 80

Entering stop intersections 79

Intersecting through highways 79

School zones 79

Signal by officer 79

Signal of train 79

Through highways 79

Stopping signal 77

Storage of flammable liquids (see Flammable

Liquids, storage)

Storage yard—flammable liquids 100

Storehouse, defined 96

Stores

Grocery (see Grocery store)

Open flammable liquid containers prohibited 97

Stores—(continued)

Storage of flammable liquids (see Flammable Liquids)	
Two exits required	97
Use in District "C"	141
Storm drains and sewers—plumbing	130
Storm water drains—plumbing	131
Story, defined	139
Street, defined	71, 139
Street Commissioner—office discontinued	53
Street Committee, Mayor to appoint	26
Street foreman, bond	49
Street numbers	109
Street surface	
Charges for cuts in	211
Defined	211
Streets (see also Streets and alleys; Traffic rules and regulations; Zoning Rules and Regulations)	

STREETS AND ALLEY ENCROACHMENT

Annual fees	209
Bond, indemnity of city for damages	209
City Council	209
City Manager	209
Contract, condition precedent to issuance of permit	209
Encroachment of any chimney, stairway, platform, steps, pipes, cables, wires, ropes, wells, areaways, railings, vaults, storage tanks, coal or boiler rooms prohibited except as provided	209
Excavations for oil, kerosene and gasoline	209
Fees	
Failure to pay	209
Paid annually for inspection	209
Nuisance, creation prohibited	209
Permission by City Council	209
Permit by City Manager	
Bond	209
Contract, condition precedent to issuance	209
Revocation	209
Revocation of permit	209
Violation and penalty—misdemeanor	209

STREETS AND ALLEYS, EXCAVATION AND OBSTRUCTION

Additional permits not required	212
Application for permit	211
Backfilling ditches	212, 230
Bond	
Indemnity of city for damages	211
\$1,000.00	211
Charges for cuts in pavement surfaces	
Bond	211
Cash payment before issuance of permit	211
City Clerk	211
City Manager	211
Definitions	
Pavement surfaces	211
Street surfaces	211
Issuance of permit	211
Pavement surfaces	
Charges for cuts in	211
Defined	211
Permit	
Application for	211
Issuance of	211
Plumbing permit sufficient	212
Required	211
Plumbing permit sufficient	212
Right of city to do work	212

STREETS AND ALLEYS, EXCAVATION AND OBSTRUCTION—(continued)

Street surfaces	
Charges for cuts in	211
Defined	211
Violations and penalties, misdemeanor	212
Structures	
Dangerous (see Dangerous buildings)	
Defined	107
Location and erection submitted to Plan Commission	39
Moving of (see Moving of structures)	
Studio	141, 142
Substation—electric permit not required	217
Suburban district defined	72
Suits	
City Solicitor to prosecute and defend	57
For cost of abatement of nuisance	260
For cost of removal of dangerous buildings	87
Mayor to advise and assist in	63
Superintendent of Light and Water office discontinued	53
Switchboard, sizes of	217
Switches—electrical installations	219

T

Tacks, throwing on street—misdemeanor	238
Tank car	95, 105
Tank wagon	95, 105
Tanks (see Flammable Liquids; Plumbing)	
Taps—waterworks system	228, 229
Tavern (see Restaurant)	
Tax (see Assessments)	
Taxi stands (see Parking)	

TAXICABS

Application for permit	183, 184
City Clerk	183, 184
City Council	183
City Manager	183, 184
City Marshal	183
Definition of Taxicab	183
Driver licensed	
Fee	184
Issued by Clerk	184
Qualifications	184
Revocation	184
Fees	
Cab license	183
Driver's license	184
Inspection of cab	184
Insurance required	183
License	
Application	183
Fee	183
Inspection of cab	183
Liability insurance required	183
License card	
Affixed in conspicuous place	183
Granted	183
Required	183
Revocation	184
Transferability	183
Name of owner on cab	183
Parking stand for cab	
Interference with	183
Rates	
Posted in cab	184
Service, day and night	184
Taxicab, defined	183
Violation and penalty	184

Telegraph, telephone and electric poles and wires	
Attaching antennae and radio wires	240
Discharging projectiles at	240
Interference by moving of structures	108
Injuring or destroying	237
Nearness to flammable liquids tanks	103
Use in District "D"	142
Telephone (see also Telegraph)	
Electric permit not required for installation	217
Use in District "D"	142
Telephoning, unlawful	243
Temporary sidewalks (see Sidewalks, permanent and temporary)	
Testing plumbing system	115
Tests (see Flammable Liquids; Plumbing; Waterworks System)	
Theatre (see Board of Censors)	
Theatrical exhibitions (see Entertainments)	
Through (thru) highway, defined	72
Tires	
Chains permitted	80
Metal tires or treads prohibited	80
Titles of Effective Ordinances not fully set forth	27
Toilet facilities	
Constituting a nuisance	260
Dairy	253
Milk plant	255
Outdoor, use of	261
Plumbing	
Bowl, material and construction	124
Facilities during construction	116
Room ventilation	125
Rooms, location of	125
Sanitary sewer connections	
Connection with sanitary sewer required	261
Outdoor toilets abated	261
Owners must install toilet connected with sewer	261
Violation and penalty, misdemeanor	261
Temporary—plumbing	116
Trailer park facilities	265
Towels—restaurant	180
Tractor (see Farm tractor; road tractor)	

TRAFFIC AND PARKING

Accidents	
Information and aid	78
Reporting	78
Unattended vehicle	78
Aid and information, accident	78
Authorized emergency vehicle, defined	71
Bicycles	67
Business district, defined	72
Control of vehicle	73
Cross walk, defined	72
Crossing at other than cross walk	78
Crossing fire hose	81
Definitions	
Authorized emergency vehicle	71
Business district	72
Cross walk	72
Farm tractor	71
Intersections	72
Laned highway	72
Line of street	72
Motorcycle	71
Motor vehicle	71
Official traffic control signals or devices	72
Operator or driver	71
Parked vehicle	72
Pedestrian	71

TRAFFIC AND PARKING—(continued)

Police officer	71
Private road or driveway	71
Residence district	72
Right of way	72
Road tractor	71
Roadway	71
School district	72
Semi-trailer	71
Sidewalk	72
Special mobile equipment	71
Street or highway	71
Suburban district	72
Through (or thru) highway	72
Trailer	71
Trailer coach	71
Vehicle	71
Diagonal parking districts	73
Double parking	73
Driving regulations	
Failure to recognize signal	75
Following too closely	76
Lanes for traffic	76
Meeting and turning to right	75
Obstruction to driver's view	80
Operating while intoxicated	81
Overtaking a vehicle	75
Limitations	76
Overtaking on the right	76
Passing on hill	76
Processions, driving through	76
Reckless driving	76
Right hand side	75
U turns	80
Windshields unobstructed	80
Driving through processions	76
Duty of driver	78
Emergency vehicles, operation on approach of	77
Emergency vehicle, speed	73
Emerging from alley or private driveway	80
Failure to recognize signal	75
Farm tractor defined	71
Following fire apparatus	81
Following too closely	76
Glass on streets	81
Injurious material	81
Interference with devices, signs or signals	79
Intersection, defined	72
Intersections, approaching and entering	77
Intersections, entering stop	79
Intersections, turning left at	77
Laned highway, defined	72
Left turn prohibited	80
Limitation on overtaking on the left	76
Limited parking	74
Line of street, defined	72
Loading and unloading of trucks	81
Meeting and turning to right	75
Metal tires or treads	80
Method of giving hand and arm signals	77
Method of parking vehicles	73
Minimum speed regulations	73
Motor vehicle, defined	71
Motorcycle, defined	71
Moving other vehicles	81
Notice to be given	73
Obedience to police officers	72
Obstruction to driver's view	80
Official traffic-control signals or devices, defined	72
One way streets and alleys	80
Operating while intoxicated	81
Operator or driver, defined	71

TRAFFIC AND PARKING—(continued)

Overtaking a vehicle	75
Overtaking on the right	76
Parked vehicle, defined	72
Bicycles	67
Bicycles	73
Diagonal parking districts	73
Double parking	73
Limited	74
Long vehicles	73
Method of parking vehicle	73
Police reservation	75
Prohibited	74
Right angle	74
Stalls and sections	73
Taxi stands	75
Parking long vehicles	73
Passing on hills	76
Patrol officers	83
Pedestrian, defined	71
Pedestrian rights and duties	
Crossing at other than crosswalk	78
Duty of driver	78
Right-of-way	78
Soliciting rides	78
Walk on left	78
Police officer, defined	71
Police reservation	75
Private driveway, entering from	77
Private road or driveway, defined	71
Prohibited parking	74
Reckless driving	76
Reporting accidents	78
Residence district, defined	72
Right angle parking	74
Right-of-way	
Approaching or entering intersections	77
Defined	72
Entering from private driveway	77
Entering through highways	77
Operation on approach of emergency vehicle	77
Turning left at intersection	77
Road tractor, defined	71
Roadway, defined	71
Roadways laned for traffic	76
School District, defined	72
School Zones	79
Semi-trailer, defined	71
Sidewalk, defined	72
Signal continuous	77
Signalling (see Turning, starting and signalling)	
Signals by hand and arm or signal devices	77
Soliciting rides	78
Special mobile equipment, defined	71
Speed and traffic regulations	
Control of vehicle	73
Emergency vehicle, speed	73
Minimum speed regulations	73
Notice to be given	73
Obedience to police officers	72
One way streets and alleys	80
Special restrictions	73
Speed restrictions	72
Truck speed limits	72
Speed restrictions	72
Stalls and sections	73
Starting (see Turning, starting and signalling)	
Starting parked vehicle	77
Stopping	77
Alley or private driveway	77
Entering stop intersections	79

TRAFFIC AND PARKING—(continued)

Intersecting through highways	79
School Zones	79
Signal by officer	79
Signal of train	79
Through highways	79
Street or highway, defined	71
Striking unattended vehicle	81
Suburban District, defined	72
Taxi stands	75
Through highways	
Defined	72
Entering	77
Intersecting	79
Traffic signals and markings	
Interference with devices, signs and signals	79
Unauthorized signs, signals or markings	78
Trailer, defined	71
Trailer coach, defined	71
Train, obedience to signal	79
Traveling on right-hand side	75
Truck speed limits	72
Turning at intersections	77
Turning, starting and signalling	
Signal continuous	77
Signal required, when	77
Signals by hand and arm, method of giving	77
Signals by hand and arm or device	77
Starting parked vehicle	77
Stopping	77
Turning at intersections	77
U turns	80
Unattended motor vehicle	81
Unauthorized signs, signals, or markings	78
Vehicle, defined	71
Violation and penalty	81
When signal required	77
Windshields unobstructed	80
Wrecks, clearing up	81
Traffic control signals, official, defined	72
TRAFFIC PATROL OFFICERS	
City Council	83
Cooperation with regular police force	83
Mayor	83
Pedestrian and vehicular traffic control	83
Persons qualified	83
Placed at dangerous intersection by Mayor	83
Regulate traffic conducive to	83
Supervision by Mayor	83
Violation and penalty	83
Trailer (see also Semi-trailer)	
Defined	71
Trailer coach, defined	71
TRAILER COACHES, PARKS AND LOTS	
City Manager	264
Definitions	
Trailer coach	263
Trailer lot	263
Trailer park	263
Trailer Park	
Application for trailer park permit	264
Construction or operation, illegal	264
Fee for parking permit	264
Inspection of park	266
Permit for trailer park	
Application requirements	264
Display of permit	265
Duration of permit	265
Fee for permit	265

TRAILER COACHES, PARKS AND LOTS — (continued)

Issuance by City Clerk	265
Requirements for permit	265
Revocation of permit	266
Suspension of permit	266
Registration of occupants	265
Trailers	
Additions or attachments	266
Allowing illegal parking	263
Application for permit to park outside trailer park	263
Fee for parking permit	264
Parking illegal	263
Permit to park outside trailer park, application	264
Duration	265
Fee for parking permit	265
Issued by City Manager	264
On dwelling or business premises over 14 consecutive days	263
On dwelling or business premises over 14 days in any 90 day period ...	263, 264
On vacant lot	264

Trailer lot (see Trailer coaches, parks and lots)	
Trailer park (see Trailer coaches, parks and lots)	
Train (see Railroad)	
Tramps	243

TRANSIENT MERCHANTS AND ITINERANT VENDORS

Application for license	185
City Clerk	185
Definition	185
Fees	185
License	
Application for	185
Fees for	185
Violation and penalty	185

Trap (see Plumbing traps)	
Treasurer (see City Treasurer)	

TREES

City Council	213
City Manager	213
Injuring in cemetery—misdemeanor	237
Injuring in park—misdemeanor	237
Planting on streets	213
Removal	213
Rules and regulations by City Plan Commission	213
Trimming	213
Violation and penalties	213

TRESPASS AND ANNOYANCE

Animals (see Animals)	
Annoyance prohibited	243
Inconvenience prohibited	243
Property, private and public	236, 243
Trespass prohibited	243
Violation and penalties	243
Truck	
Loading and unloading prohibited	81
Speed limits	72
Turning and starting, signalling	77

U

U turns designated	80
Underground electric connections	205
Ungraded milk, sale prohibited	250
Utensils (see Milk; Restaurants)	
Urinals—plumbing	
Floor connection	119
Flushing devices	121
Material	123
Urns, burial (see Cemetery)	
Use Regulations	
"A" District	141
"B" District	141
"C" District	141, 142
"D" District	142
"E" District	142
Utilities (see Public utilities)	
Utility poles (see Telegraph, Telephone and Electric poles)	

V

Vagrancy—misdemeanor	240
Valves (see Flammable Liquids; Plumbing; Waterworks System)	
Varnish—flammable liquids	95
Vaudeville (see Shows; Entertainments)	
Vaults	
Outdoor vaults prohibited	260
Street and alley encroachment	209
Vegetable waste—garbage	247
Vehicle, motor	
Accidents to unattended vehicle	78
Beer consumption prohibited in	159
Control of	73
Defined	71, 73
Emergency (see Emergency vehicle)	
Emergency vehicle speed	73
Fuel storage	96
Garbage collection	248
Interfering with—misdemeanor	237
Metal tires or treads	80
Motor carrier routes	69
Moving into prohibited area	81
Operating while intoxicated	81
Overtaking	75
Parked vehicle, defined	72
Parking long vehicle	73
Passengers for hire (see Jitney buses)	
Permit for flammable liquids not required ..	96
Prohibited on streets	237
Starting parked vehicle	77
Traffic patrol officers	83
Vendors (see Transient merchants)	
Vent (see Flammable Liquids; Plumbing)	
Ventilation of rooms	
Flammable liquids	
Forced	100
Special storage room	99
Vent opening	100, 104
Plumbing	125
Restaurant	179
Vessel	
Flammable liquids	95
Officers may enter	35, 61
Viaduct, construction plan	39
Vitamin D milk, defined	249
Voting (see Registration of voters)	

W

Walking, night—misdemeanor	241
Wall sign	
Defined	161
Permit	162
Required	162
Walls	
Milk plant	255
Restaurant	179
Special storage room for flammable liquids	99

WARDS

First	21
Fourth	21
Second	21
Third	21

Warrants (see City Clerk; City Treasurer)

Waste pipes (see Plumbing)

Waste water disposal—plumbing

122

Water

Constituting a nuisance	260
For building purposes	230
Milk room plant or dairy barn supply ..	253, 255
Obstruction constituting a nuisance	259
Pollution of—misdemeanor	259
Private supplies	121
Quality of	120
Restaurant supply	180
Trailer park facilities	264, 265
Water closet (see also Plumbing)	
Nuisance	260
Water Committee, Mayor to appoint	26
Water connections	205, 225

WATER DEPARTMENT, RESERVE AND DEPRECIATION

Conversion of investments	197
Expenditures from fund	197
Fund created	
Authorization to set aside money	197
Expenditures from fund	197
Investment of funds	197
Withdrawal from fund	197
Time for conversion	197
Water foreman, bond	49
Water heaters—plumbing	123
Water mains (see Mains)	
Public service connection plans	205
Water meter	
Interference with, misdemeanor	237
Minimum rate charge	199
Waterworks system	228
Water pipes (see Pipes)	
Water pollution	259

WATER RATES

Cash deposit determined by City Clerk	200
Consumer may furnish own water meter ..	199
Approval of City Manager	199
Failure to keep in repair	199
Minimum charge	199
Testing by water department	199
Delinquent bills	200
Deposit	200
Districts for purpose of billing	199, 200
Payment	200
Gross rate applied to delinquent bills	200
Minimum charge per month	199

WATER RATES—(continued)

Owner of premises liable for unpaid bills ..	200
Rate schedule	199
Unpaid bills	200
Water softeners—plumbing	133
Water storage tanks—plumbing	123
Water superintendent, office discontinued	53
Water supply and distribution (see Water Works System)	
Water tank, protection of—plumbing	117
Water test—plumbing	115

WATERWORKS SYSTEM INSTALLATION

Application of rules and regulations	225
City Manager	25, 225
Claims for damages	227
Construction requirements	
Cocks	
Corporation	229
Curb	229
Stop and waste	229
Curb box	229
Excavation and filling ditches	
Charge for backfilling	230
Notice of backfilling	230
Mains	
Authority to tap	228
Method of tapping	228
Meters	
Changing location	230
Location of	229
Sewer pipe	
Depth of	229
Material and specification	229
Taps, location	229
Water for building purposes	230
Contracts, rules and regulations apply to all ..	225
Discontinuance of service	227
Fees for permit	225
Hose and fountains, use suspended	227
Hydrants	
Opening and closing	228
Private	227
Inspection	
Fixture tests	226
Inspector (see Plumbing Inspector)	
Material and labor for tests	226
Service pipes and connection tests	226
Master plumber (see Plumbers)	
Meters	
Changing of location	230
Location	229
Private	228
Repairs	
Right of plumber to repair	228
Service metered to private connection ..	228
Permit	
Application	225
Duration of	226
Fee	225
Not required	225
Required	225
Revocation	226
To whom issued	225
Plumbers	
Apprentice	
Assistance of	225
Defined	111
Journeyman plumbers	
Definition	111
Work done by	114, 225

**WATERWORKS SYSTEM INSTALLATION—
(continued)**

Master plumber	
Authority to tap city main	228
Charge for backfilling	230
Definition	111
Duty to notify inspector	226
Notice that excavation ready for backfilling	230
Permits issued to	225
Right to repair	227
Shutting off water	228
Turning on water	228
Plumbing inspector	
Authority	225
Certificate of approval	226
Definition	111
Notification of	226
Right to inspect buildings	226
Supervision of work	226
Repair of service line and appurtenances	227
Discontinuance of service	227
Notice to owner	227
Right of city to repair	227
Cost	227
Discontinuance of service	227
Rules and regulations, application	225
Service charges	227
Service connections	227
Shutting off water	228
Sprinkler systems	227
Supply from one connection	227
Turning on water	228
Violation and penalty	230
Work done by licensed journeyman plumbers	225
Tests	226
Weights, false—misdemeanor	236
Wells	
Plumbing	129
Pollution of	259
Street and alley encroachment	209
Weapons, carrying—misdemeanor	239
Wind shields obstructed	80
Window peepers—misdemeanor	241
Windows	
Milk plant screened in	253
Restaurant	180
Special storage room	99
Storage of flammable liquids under	100
Wire screen, non-corrodible—flammable liquids storage	101
Wired glass required for building storing flammable liquids	99
Wires	
Antennae and radio	240
Injuring telephone, telegraph and electric	240
Street and alley encroachment	
Wrecks, removing	81

Y

Yard drainage—plumbing	131
Yard hydrants—plumbing	123
Yards, trespassing upon	236

Z**ZONING RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Advertising signs in Districts "A", "B", "C", "D" and "E"	143
Alley, defined	137

**ZONING RULES AND REGULATIONS —
(continued)**

Alteration, structural, defined	137
Amendments to	148
Amusement enterprises	142
Announcement signs in Districts "A" and "B"	141
Appeal to Board of Adjustment	146
Application for permit	147
Attic, defined	137
Basement, defined	137
Block frontage, defined	137
Board of Adjustment	
Appeals to board	146
Assistance of City Department	146
Meetings and records	146
Membership and appointment	145
Powers	
Hear and decide appeals	146
Variance from ordinance	146
Rules and regulations	146
Secretary of Board	145
Boarding or lodging house, defined	137
Use in District "B"	141
Boundaries (see District boundaries, below)	
Building, accessory, defined	138
Front yard	144
Use in District "A"	141, 146
Use in District "B"	141, 146
Building, defined	137
Building line, defined	138
Building permit (see Permit, below)	
Building wall, defined	138
Bulletin Boards in District "A" and "B"	141
Bus depot, use in District "D"	142
Business and Light Industry District	140
Cellar, defined	138
Churches	
District "A"	141
Front yard	144
Side yard	145
City Clerk	145
City Council	137 to 149
City Manager, enforcing officer	145
City Plan Commission	148
Clubs	
District "A"	141
Front yard	144
Side yard	145
Conflicting ordinances	149
Conformance to regulations	140
Construction under permit	147
Court, defined	138
Curb level, defined	138
Definitions	
Alley	137
Alteration, structural	137
Attic	137
Basement	137
Block frontage	137
Boarding or lodging house	137
Building	137
Accessory	138
Line	138
Wall	138
Court	138
Curb level	138
Dwelling	
Multi-family	138
Single family	138
Two family	138
Family	138
Fraternity or sorority house	138

ZONING RULES AND REGULATIONS —
(continued)

Garage	
Private	138
Public	138
Gasoline station	138
Height of building	138
Hotel	138
Lodging house (see Boarding house above)	
Lot	
Corner	138
Depth	139
Defined	138
Interior	139
Line	
Front	139
Rear	139
Side	139
Through	139
Non-conforming use	139
Official map	139
Place, public	139
Porch, open	139
Public notice	139
Story	139
Street	
Front	139
Line	139
Public	139
Wall	139
Structural alteration (see Alteration, structural, above)	
Yard	
Front	139
Rear	139
Side	139
District boundaries	140
Districts	
"A"—Residence	140
"B"—Multiple residence	140
"C"—Local business	140
"D"—Business and Light Industry	140
"E"—Heavy industry	140
Dwelling	
Multi-family, defined	138
Use in District "B"	141
Single family, defined	138
Use in District "A"	141
Two-family, defined	138
Use in District "A"	141
Enforcing officer	145
Entertainments—use in District "D"	142
Existing non-conforming building	143
Extension of non-conforming building	143
Extension of permit	148
Family, defined	138
Farm, truck garden, orchard, wood lots, etc.	
Use in District "A"	141
Fees for permit	147, 148
Fences, walls and vision clearance	
Corner lot in District "A", "B" or "C"	145
District "A", "B" or "C"	145
Variance in literal interpretation	147
Financial institutions	
Use in District "D"	142
Fire stations, in District "D"	142
Fraternity or sorority house, defined	138
Use in District "B"	141
Freight and passenger stations	141
Use in District "D"	142
Front yards	
Church, School, library, hospital, etc.	144
Defined	139

ZONING RULES AND REGULATIONS —
(continued)

District "A"	143
District "B"	143
District "C"	143
Exceptions and interpretations	144, 147
Principal building	143
Private garage or accessory building	144
Fuel and building material on storage yards	142
Garage, private	
Defined	138
Front yard "B"	141
Use in District "A"	141
Garage, public	
Defined	138
Use in District "D"	142
Garages and accessory buildings	
Private garage	
District "A"	
Regulations and interpretations	142
District "B" and "C"	
Regulations and interpretations	142
District "D" and "E"	142
Public garage	142
Variance in literal interpretation	147
Gasoline station	
Defined	138
Use in District "D"	142
General regulations	
Building permit required	140
Conformance to regulations	140
Corner lots	140
Lot area	140
Lot area per family	140
Principal building	140
Residences permitted	140
Use permitted	140
Variance in literal interpretation	147
Yard	140
Heavy industry—use in District "E"	142
Heavy industry district	140
Height of building, defined	138
Hospital and charitable institutions	
Use in District "B"	141
Hotel, defined	138
Use in District "D"	142
Interpretation and purpose	148
Library	
District "A"	141
Front yard	144
Side yard	145
Light industry—use in District "D"	142
Local business district	140
Lodges	141
Lodging house, defined	137
Use in District "B"	141
Lot	
Corner, defined	138
Defined	138
Depth, defined	139
Fences, walls and vision clearance	145
Interior, defined	139
Side yard, defined	139
Through, defined	139
Width, defined	139
Lot line, front, defined	139
Lot line, rear, defined	139
Lot line, side, defined	139
Map, official	139
Mayor	145
Milk plant, Use in District "C"	141
Multiple residence district	140

ZONING RULES AND REGULATIONS — (continued)

Municipal, state or federal building	
Use in District "B"	141
Museum	
District "A"	141
Front yard	144
Side yard	145
Non-conforming use, defined	139
Non-conforming uses	
Existing building	143
Extension of non-conforming building	143, 146
Reconstruction of non-conforming building	143
Restoration of unsafe wall or building	143
Nurseries and greenhouses	
Use in District "A"	141
Offices, use in	
District "A"	141
District "D"	142
Official map, defined	139
Park in	
District "A"	141
Permits and application therefore	
Application for permit	147
Construction under permit	147
Extension of permit	148
Fees	147, 148
Permit required	147
Plans required	147
Records	147
Plans required	147
Playground in	
District "A"	141
Porch, open, defined	139
Posterboards in	
District "A", "B", "C", "D", "E"	143
Powers of Board of Adjustment	146
Printing shops, use in District "D"	142
Public convenience stations—use in District "D"	142
Public notice, defined	139
Public place, defined	139
Public street, defined	139
Purpose of ordinance	137
Rear yards	
Defined	139
Districts "A", "B" and "C"	144
Districts "D" and "E" for dwellings	144
Districts "D" and "E" for hotel and other buildings	144
Exceptions and interpretations	144, 147
Real estate signs in Districts "A" and "B" ..	141
Reconstruction of non-conforming building ..	143
Records of permits	147
Residence district	140
Restaurants—use in District "D"	142
Restoration of unsafe wall or building	143
Retail stores or trade shop—use in District "C"	142
Schools	
District "A"	141
Front yard	144
Side yard	145
Short title	137
Side yards	
Church, school, library, hospital, etc.	145
Corner lot in District "A", "B" or "C" ..	145
Defined	139
Districts "A" and "B"	145
Districts "C", "D" or "E"	145

ZONING RULES AND REGULATIONS — (continued)

Variance in literal interpretation	147
Signs, use in District "A"	143
Signs, advertising, poster and bulletin boards	
Advertising signs in District "C"	143
Announcement signs or Bulletin Boards in Districts "A" and "B"	141, 143
Posterboard and advertising signs in Districts "D" and "E"	143
Real estate signs in Districts "A" and "B" ..	143
Variance in literal interpretation	147
Social or community center buildings	141
Store; retail—use in "C" District	141
Story, defined	139
Street front, defined	139
Street line, defined	139
Street wall, defined	139
Studio—use in District "A" and "D" ..	141, 142
Telegraph offices—use in District "D"	142
Telephone exchange—use in District "D" ..	142
Use regulations for "A" district	
Accessory buildings	141
Announcement signs and bulletin boards ..	141
Churches	141
Clubs, lodges or community center	141
Farm, truck garden, orchard or woodlots ..	141
Nurseries and greenhouses	141
Offices of professional persons	141
Park	141
Playground	141
Private garages	141
Public library or museum	141
Real estate signs	141
Schools	141
Single or two family dwellings	141
Use regulations for "B" District	
Boarding or lodging houses	141
Fraternity or sorority houses	141
Hospitals and charitable institutions	141
Multi-family dwellings	141
Municipal, state or federal building	141
Private garages and accessory buildings ..	141
Use regulations for "C" District	
Milk processing plants	141
Retail store or trade shop	142
Use regulations for "D" District	
Amusement enterprises	142
Bus depots	142
Financial institutions	142
Fire stations and public convenience stations	142
Freight and passenger stations	142
Gasoline filling stations	142
Hotels	142
Light manufacturing or industry	142
Offices	142
Printing shops	142
Public garages	142
Restaurants	142
Studios	142
Telegraph offices	142
Telephone exchange	142
Use regulations for "E" District	
Heavy industry	142
Validity	149
Violations and penalties	148
Yard, front	139, 143, 144, 147
Yard, rear	139, 144, 147
Yard, side	139, 145, 147

